COMPUTERS & MUSIC • DVORAK GOES TO ATLANTA

California's Computer Magazine

JULY 1988 • 45

FREE

MICROTIMES™

MAC @ WORK:

- ALDUS FREEHAND: PostScript And Color Graphics
- PAGEMAKER 3.0 Enhancements And New Features
- STARTING THIS MONTH: The BMUG Report

THERESE MYERS OF QUARTERDECK

QUARTERDECK

President Therese Myers On DESQview, IBM, And OS/2

- Graphics For Lotus Freelance
- Programming Languages For Beginners

Designed with you in mind

If you were to design the ideal computer system, it would be designed with your convenience, your needs and budget in mind. The style would be the same taste you have in other electronic components such as stereos, TV's and VCR's – the high-tech look.

This is the concept of the **Delta Gold** line of computers. The **Delta Gold** family features three systems – The Elite (8088, 10 MHz), Prestige (286, 10 MHz) and the Premier (386, 16 MHz). All three computer are at the peak of speed performance.

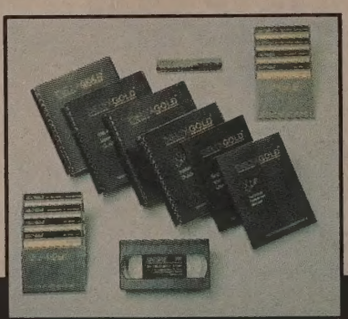
The **Delta Gold** Computers include video, serial/parallel, and clock circuitry as a part of the motherboard. They are packaged with monochrome, CGA or EGA monitors making even the minimal configurations fully functioning units.

Also included is an integrated software package for word processing, spreadsheets, database management, DOS 3.2, GW Basic, and a 25 minute instructional video, to better clarify those first time questions. An easy front access quick reference DOS guide and digital clock add the final touches to these unbeatably priced systems. Your mind will be at ease with an 18 month warranty, and a toll-free technical support hot line.

The fact is the Delta Gold Systems are the obvious choice for you.

Specifications of the Standard System

Model	Elite	Prestige	Premier
Microprocessor	• 8-bit Intel 8088 Turbo, 4.77 or 10 MHz	• 16-bit Intel 80286, 6 or 10 MHz	• 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 MHz
Co-processor	• Socket for 8087 match co-processor	• Socket for 80287 math co-processor	• Socket for 80387 math co-processor
Memory	• 512KB standard, socketed RAM (Zero Wait State), expandable to 768KB	• 512KB standard, expandable to 1 MB on motherboard	• 1MB standard on board RAM (Zero Wait States & fully utilized)
Storage Device	• One 5.25" 360K, half-height drive • Optional space for internal 3½" hard disk drive	• 5.25" half-height, 1.2MB drive • Space for 3 half-height storage devices • Optional space for internal 3.5" hard disk drive	• Standard 1.2 MB half-height drive • 40MB hard disk drive • Space for 5 half-height storage devices
Expansion Slots	• 4 expansion slots	• 8 expansion slots	• 8 expansion slots
Video Adapter	• Hercules equivalent, CGA, MGA, plantronics on motherboard	• MGA (Mono/color Hercules equivalent graphics card)	• EGA (enhanced graphics adapter card with Hercules capability)
Clock/Calendar	• Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up on motherboard	• Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up on motherboard	• Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up on motherboard
I/O Connections	• One serial communications port • One parallel port on motherboard	• 2 serial communications ports (RS-232C) • One parallel port	• 2 serial communications ports • One parallel printer port
Clicking Keyboard	• 84 key Selectric-style keyboard	• 101-key AT layout, Selectric-style	• 101 key AT layout, Selectric-style
Display Features	• 12" high resolution monochrome monitor with tilt swivel	• 12" high resolution monochrome monitor with tilt swivel	• 14" EGA color monitor with tilt swivel
Controller Board	• On motherboard	• Western Digital Winchester and floppy disk controller card	• Western Digital Winchester and floppy disk controller card



Distributed in California exclusively by:

Worldwide Computer Distributors
11511 Tennessee Ave.
West Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 479-3931

Best Prices - Excellent Service - Quality Products
Will Meet Or Beat Any Advertised Price!

10 MHz 0 Wait State AT System

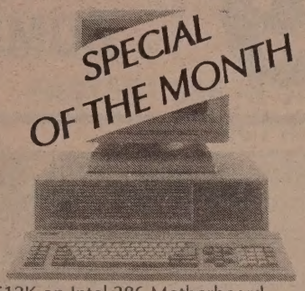
* 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
* 6/10 MHz switchable CPU
* 0 or 1 Wait State selectable
* Built-in Clock calendar w/Battery back-up
* 220 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
*360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$869

More Savings For You!

Intel 386 System
Best Buy on 386's

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH



* 512K on Intel 386 Motherboard
* 1 SR, 1 PR Port, Clock/Calendar
* PHOENIX BIOS
* 220 Watt PS, Deluxe AT Case
* Herc. Comp. Monographic Printer Card
* HD/Fl. Controller
* 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
* High Res. Monochrome Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* SPECIAL PURCHASE. LIMITED TIME ONLY!

$1899

DTK 386-16 System **$2089**
Same Config as Above
With 2 SR Ports and 1 MB RAM On Board

12 MHz Baby AT

* 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
* 6/12 MHz clock speed
* Built-in Clock Calendar w/Battery back-up
* AWARD BIOS
* 200 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
* Space saving small Baby AT Case
* 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$899

16 MHz AT System
Fastest 286 System ever built

* 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
* 6/12 MHz switchable CPU running equivalent to 16 MHz at 0 Wait State
* Built-in Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
* 220 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
* 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Controller
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT/XT Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In

$969

Seagate Hard Disk

* 20 MB w/XT Controller & Cable.. $269
* 30 MB w/XT Controller & Cable.. $289
* 40 MB ST 251 ..... $399
* 20 MB ST 4026 fast speed $279

Floppy Drives

* Fujitsu/Teac 360K $72/82
* Fujitsu/Teac 1.2MB $92/102
* Fujitsu 3.5" 720K $110

Monitors

* Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel $69
* Samsung Color RGB $249
* Samsung EGA $359

10 MHz Turbo XT System

* 256K on 640K MB,4.7/10 MHz switchable
* 150 Watt Power Supply
* Monographic Printer Card
* 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive w/Controller
* High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
* AT Style Keyboard
* 48 hrs. Burn-In $469

Mother Boards

* 386 8/16 MHz (running at 21 MHz).... $1189
* AT 6/12 0 Wait running at 16 MHz $359
* AT 6/10 0 Wait $299
* AT Baby 6/12 ..... $299
* XT 4/10 MHz $89
* XT 10 MHz w/Disk I/O $129

All Motherboards with 0K

Video Cards

* Herc.Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA Autoswitch $119
* Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA with PrinterPort Everex $159
* Color/Monographic 2 in 1 Card $79
* Monographic Card w/Printer Port $45
* Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port $45

Modems

* 1200 Baud Internal w/software $59
* 1200 Baud External w/software $89
* 2400 Baud Internal w/software $135
* 2400 Baud External w/software $175

Ser./Par./Clock/GameCards

* Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT $49
* RS232 Serial for XT $25
* RS232 + Clock for XT $39
* Clock/Calendar for XT $29
* Game and Clock for XT $36
* No Slot Clock $29
* Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Cal. for XT) $49
* Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT $19
* Parallel Printer Card $15

Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

* 2 Dr. Floppy Controller $25
* 2 Dr. AT/XT 360K/720K/1.2MB Fl.Contr. $39
* Hard Disk Contr. for XT $59
* Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT/RLL .. $119/179

Memory Expansion Boards

* **EEMS for XT/AT**, provides up to 2 MB of expanded/extended memory. SW incl. $109
* **EEMS for AT**, provides up to 2 MB of 16-bit expanded or extended memory. Supports DESQview, Framework, Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3, etc. $119

Logitech Mouse $52

DOS

* MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW-Basic $69
* MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW-Basic $89

Keyboards

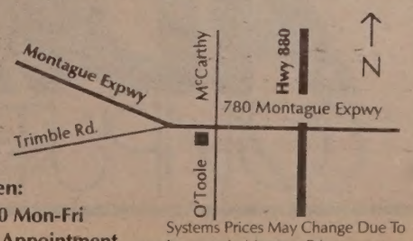
* XT 84 Keys AT Style $39
* XT/AT 84 Keys $45
* XT/AT Enhanced (102 Keys) $59

Power Supply

* 150 Watt for XT $47
* 180 Watt for Baby AT $55
* 220 Watt for AT $69

Chassis

* XT Slide-In Case $29
* AT Jr. Case $39
* Super Deluxe Baby AT Case w/200 W Power Supply $110
* AT Case $69



Systems Prices May Change Due To Increase In Memory Prices.

408-432-6277 AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.

All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131
Right Next to RYDER TRUCK RENTAL

open:
9:00-5:00 Mon-Fri
Saturday by Appointment

XT COMPATIBLE

- 1 Floppy
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- Monographic Card
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor

only **$499**

AT COMPATIBLE MONO SYSTEM COMPLETE $999

H.I.M.S. WORKSTATION
MYLEX 386 + 60 MB HARD DISK

Mono System 1MB RAM $2999

4 MB Option
19" Monitor + 80387 + Tape Backup
ALL CONFIGURATIONS CALL

MACINTOSH II
80 MB Hard Drive
19" Monitor
Extra Memory
Laser Printer

Lease From $159 Mo.

SAMSUNG AT
60MB HARD DRIVE
1 MB MEMORY
2 SERIAL + 1 PARALLEL

Monographics System $1699
EGA System Add $399
Laser Printer H.P. $1635

COMPUTERS
Macintosh + (20 MB).$1890
Macintosh SE 1935
Macintosh SE (20MB) 2485

IBM All Models
AT (30MB) $3300
PS/2 Mod 25.....919
PS/2 Mod 30.....1187
PS/2 Mod 60.....3375
PS/2 Mod 80.....CALL

AST
Lowest Prices
AST 386 Computer ....LOW
AST 286 40 MB Hard .2300

386 COMPUTERS
HIMS (Mylex).....$2295
HIMS Work Station ...CALL

LAPTOPS
Toshiba 1000.....$795
Toshiba 5100.....4994
NEC Multispeed EL 1495
NEC + Hard Drive.....2295
Zenith 20 MB .....CALL

COMPAQ
386-20 MHz .....LOW
Portable .....LOW

SAMSUNG
286 + 1 MB Memory ..$1099
SAMSUNG 600/300 ...CALL

PRINTERS
IBM Proprinter II.....$359
IBM Pro (x24)..... 580
IBM Pro Printer XL..... 529
IBM ProPrinter XL24 799
IBM Quiet (3) 1149
Apple Image II.....454
Star NX 1000 175
Star NX 1000C.....250
Star NB 2410 429
Star NB 2415 565
Star ND 10 289
Star ND 15 399
Star NX 15 299
Okidata 182 Plus 235
Okidata 182 210
Okidata193 425
Oki 192 Plus 365
Oki 292 w/intrf..... 434
Oki 293 wintf 549
Epson LX 800 220
Epson FX86E.....350
Epson FX286E.....489
Epson LQ 1050 750
Epson LQ500 349
Epson LQ850 525
Epson LQ2500 869
Epson EX 1000 479
Tractor LQ 1000.....39
Toshiba 351 SX 969
Panasonic 1592 369
Panasonic 594 525
Panasonic 3131 259
Panasonic 3151 349
Seikosha SP 1200 169
HP Laser Jet 2 1675
Diconix 150 Inc Jet 325
Dinconix 300 wide.....479
Brother HR20 334
Brother 1509 359
NEC P6 429
NEC P2200 339
NEC P7 579
NEC 890 3300
Citizen 120D 157
Citizen 180D 169
Citizen MSP10 229
Citizen MSP 15 289
Citizen MSP40 269
Citizen Premier 35 399
Toshiba 321SL.....499
Toshiba 341 SL.....625
Toshiba 351 II PS.....CALL

SOFTWARE
Lotus 123 Ver 2.01 299
dBase 3+1.1 275
Xerox Ventura Desk Top Publishing (1.1).....495
Framework 2 339
Symphony 1.2 419
Microsoft Word 4.0.....209
Microsoft Windows (2.03) 65
Microsoft Works 119
Microsoft Excel 294
Wordperfect 4.2 290
Q and A (2.0) 204
Prof Write 109
Norton Utilities(4.0) 49
Norton Advanced 99
Wordstar Pro 4.....229
Micraft Mouse 115
Logitech Mouse 79
Multi-Mate Adv. (2) 299
Work Peer. Libr. 59
Manage Your Money 119
UNIX.....CALL
XENIX .....CALL

MODEMS
1200B Internal $69
Hayes 1200 .....CALL
Everex 1200B 89
2400 BPS.....189

GRAPHIC CARDS
AST 6 PK 64K.....$125
Ast. Prem 256K.....189
Ast. Ramp (#266).....375
NEC EGA (GB1) 199
Video 7 Delux 199
Video 7 VGA 289
Quad Prosync w/mouse.219
Quad Ultra VGA w/mouse319
Genoa Hi Res. Plus 220
Paradise EGA 350 279
Paradise EGA (480).....179
Everex Auto (480).....139
Hercules color 139
Hercules mono Plus.....169
Everex The Edge 199
ATI (VIP) VGA 275
ATI EGA Wonder 189
ATI Small Wonder.....119

DRIVES
Floppy $75
20 MB 225
40 MB 390
60 MB .....CALL
80 MB 785
128 MB 900
380 MB Maxtor .....CALL
Tape BackUp 398

NETWORKING
Novell Network + X Stations + Printers
Network Your Present Systems/Computers/Printers At Your Site

FAX MACHINES
Sharp.....CALL
Brother .....CALL

MONITORS
Monochrome $89
NEC Multisync 574
Mitsubishi Multiscan.....499
Sony 1303.....585
Samsung EGA 360
NEC XL 1975

CHIPS
256K.....CALL
80386-16 .....CALL
80386-20 .....CALL
1 MB Chips.....CALL

SCANNERS/PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS
H.I. Plotter .....CALL
Summa Graphic .....CALL
Roland.....CALL
H.P. Plotter .....CALL

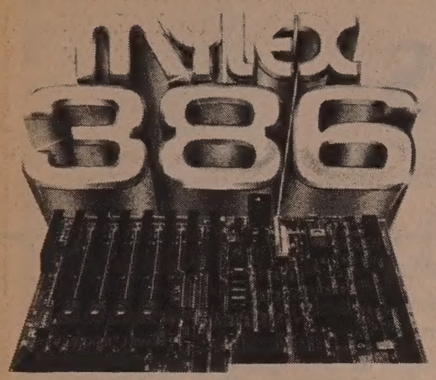
ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

FAX (408) 749-9449

SUNNYVALE 665 GRAPE AVE. **(408) 732-6200**
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. MAIN ST. **(415) 945-8011**
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 MARKET ST. **(415) 552-2902**
(Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th)

(A) Prices subject to change
(B) Cash Prices
(C) Financing Available
(D) Not responsible for typo error
(E) Subject to stock on hand
(F) Diskettes in Min. Qty. 50
(G) Prices vary at stores



The 386 Center

The MYLEX 386 System Board!!

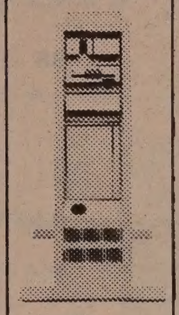
The 386 Board Features:

- Intel 80386 6/16 MHz Keyboard selectable
- 1MB or 4MB of 32 bit RAM on the system board
- 64KB or 32-bit no wait-state CACHE memory
- BIOS by AMI
- 6-16 bit slots & 2-8 bit slots
- Battery backup for Clock/Calendar and Hardware Setup
- Socketed for 80287 6/10 MHz coprocessor
- Norton Rating 23.5
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA

FASTEST 386 IN THE WORLD At This Price CALL

386 CENTER

Mylex Board . . . . . **LOW**
Micronics Board . . . . . **LOW**
Intel Board . . . . . **LOW**
Memory Chips
Static Column . . . . . **CALL**
4 MB Board For Compaq 386 + Memory . . . . . **CALL**



FOR PROFESSIONALS

H.I.M.S. WORKSTATION

386 Computer, 240 MB hard drive, 60 MB tape. Targa board, Forte boards, digitizers, plotters, slides, workstations, laser printers, 700 cps printers, networking, CAD. We set up & install custom configurations

"The HIMS 386 leaves IBM PS/2 Mod. 80, the Compaq 386 & PC Limited 386/16 in the dust" **$Call**

Gold Authorized Dealer

NOVELL

Server/Work Station:
6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238W P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 360K Flpy, 1 MbRAM, 44 Mb H.D.
NOVELL Non-Dedicated Netware 286
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub
3 ARCNET Cards and Cables up to 100 Feet Each.
2 SUPERturbo XT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, 360K Floppy and "AT-Style" Keyboard, "FCC" Approved.
3-Amber Monitors Included.

****A COMPLETE NETWORK****

RETAIL . . . $9,258 **NOW ONLY $5,388**

*Leasing available to qualified businesses.

CONNECTIVITY

CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION QUESTIONS??
CALL OUR EXPERT SALES & TECH STAFFS!!
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE STARTER KITS AND SERVERS . . . .CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLan/Novell Starter
1 Star and 2 StarLink Cards
3 25 Foot Cables and NetBios
Novell Advanced Netware 286 v.2.0A
$1,795

ArcNet Starter Kits with Novell Software

NOVELL

Advanced NetWare 86 v 2.0A
3 CompuPro PC Arcnet Cards and Cables
1 CompuPro 4-Port Passive Hub

Complete Kit **$1,978**
Above Kit with **4PC**-Arcnet Cards **$2,149**
Above Kit with **5PC**-Arcnet Cards and an 8-Port Active Hub **$2,695**

Intercontinental Micro Systems-MS-CPS-PC PC/XT **AT Slave CPU Card** and Graphics Terminal with Software to Install in Novell Environment **$1,095**

ARCNET Compatible 1/2 Card **$235**
ARCNET 8-Port Active Hub **$449**
ARCNET 4-Port Active Hub PC/Card **$225**
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub **$39**

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041 GT **4,498**
1042GT **7,650**
1043GT **6,576**
1044GT **10,750**
Enter FB1000, AD **3,023**
GTCO MD-7, 4 button **767**

Hewlett-Packard
7440, 8 pen, A size **986**
7475A 6 pen, AB **1,442**
7550A, 8 pen, AB **2,970**
7570, 8 pen **3,896**
7595A, 8 pen, A-E **8,044**
7596A, 8 pen, A-E rl. **9,590**

Houston Instruments
PC 695, 4 pen, AB **578**
DMP 29, 8 pen, AB **1,653**
DMP 41, 1 pen, CD **2,157**
DMP 42, 1 pen, CD **2,157**
DMP 51, 1 pen, CD **2,877**
DMP51MP, 14 p., CD **3,381**
DMP52, 1 pen, CD **2,877**
DMP 52MP, 14 p. CD **3,381**
DMP 56A, 1 pen, A-E **3,957**
DMP 56C, 1 pen, A-E **4,101**
DMP 61, 1 pen, AD **3,381**
DMP 62, 1 pen, AE **4,677**
MP 6, 6 pen **647**
MP 60, 6 pen **603**
DMP 6x buffer **829**
Scancad **2,434**
Ioline LP3700 . . . . . **3,211**
LP3708 . . . . . **3,593**
Mitsubishi CHC-65 . . . . . **7,304**
Roland DXY 880 . . . . . **1,004**
DXY 980 . . . . . **1,238**
Versatec . . . . . **CALL**

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp
12″ x 12″ **349**
24″ x 36″ **3,970**

Hitachi
1111, Tiger w/12 bu **699**
1515 w/12 button **1,395**
2222 w/12 button **2,812**
2436 w/12 button **3,582**
3648 w/12 button **4,401**
3648BL w/12 button **6,914**

Houston Instruments
PC PAD **315**
DT11AA, 11 x 11, 1 bu. **628**
DT114, 11 x 11, 4 bu. **688**
TG 1011, 11 x 11, 16 bu. **853**
TB 1017, 11 x 17, 16 bu. **884**
TG 8011, 11 x 11, 16 bu. **895**
TG 8017, 11 x 17, 16 b. **1,526**
TG 8024, 18 x 24, 16 b. **2,498**
TG 8036, 24 x 36, 16 b. **3,245**

Summagraphics
12″ x 12″ **365**
24″ x 36″ **3,180**

High-Resolution Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC XL **2050**
Amtron . . . . . **CALL**
Conrac 7351 . . . . . **2,709**
Control Systems 19/64 . . . . . **2,680**
Hitachi CM2073 . . . . . **2,695**
Intercolor Megatrend **1,430**
Microvitec . . . . . **CALL**
Mitsubishi
C3922K, LPK **1,881**
HG6905BK **2,755**
C6922AGK **2,173**
C6922LPK, PK **2,211**
C8652AK **1,760**
C89A8NB **2,720**
C9919BK **2,562**
C9920BK **2,387**
FG6600AK **2,126**
NEC Multisync **565**
Sony Multiscan **620**

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

inside San Francisican Hotel main floor Market & 8th Mezz
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

JULY 1988 ISSUE #45

MICROTIMES™

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: ANN SUMMA

Therese Myers, president of Quarterdeck, on DESQview and other matters.
See page 48.

COVER STORY

48 Quarterdeck: The People's Choice
By Jeff Spurrier
Quarterdeck president Therese Myers discusses her company's *DESQview*, the most serious rival to *Windows* in the PC multi-tasking arena, as well as the advent of OS/2 and other impending changes in the PC software marketplace.

OPINION

30 Jim Warren's "Realizable Fantasies"
Biofeedback on your PC, better storage and power supply design ideas, plus an explanation of why voice-activated data entry is likely to remain vaporware into the next decade.

32 Industry Issues: Are Computers Neuter?
By Mike Markowitz
A disturbing look at gender inequality in access to computers and computer training, a pattern which starts as early as preschool.

186 Dvorak's Last Column *By John C. Dvorak*
Dvorak's photographic impressions of COMDEX in Atlanta.

DEPARTMENTS

10 Calendar Of Events

16 News And Analysis *By Paul Hoffman*

28 Kenfil Software Chart

146 Reviews

156 User Group Network

180 Classifieds

184 Index Of Advertisers

MAC @ WORK

80 Aldus FreeHand: The Next Generation In Graphics Tools
By Roger Karraker and Robert Madrid
With a long-awaited freehand drawing tool and sophisticated color handling capabilities, this package revolutionizes the creation of PostScript-based art.

88 PageMaker 3.0
By Helmi Kobler
The new version of the perennial favorite offers improved text ar graphics handling capabilities, and is the package of choice for small, design-intensive projects.

92 Macintosh Buyers Guide

106 HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh*
HyperCard in the academic environment.

110 Macintosh-PC Connectivity
By Robert Grant Beauchamp
MicroPlanner, a project management package for Mac and PC.

114 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*
Formerly known as the Berkeley Macintosh User Group, BMUG Inc. is a veritable hotbed of innovative ideas and useful informa tion. Starting this month, BMUG's David Morgenstern offers news from the group's meetings and tips from its tech support staff.

FEATURES

34 Programming Languages For Beginners: Which One's For You?
By Birrell Walsh
Pascal, C and the immortal BASIC compared.

56 Images For Lotus Freelance
By Woody Liswood
Graphics packages for presenting your data effectively.

60 Computer-Assisted Music
By Warren Sirota
A look at three programs for the Mac and ST by Intelligent Music, all of which use the graphical interface to make the creation of computer music a flexible and intuitive process.

66 Book Excerpt: Is An AT Clone For You?
By Edwin Rutsch
Clone maven Rutsch explains the XT, AT and 386 machines, and offers suggestions for choosing the best machine for your needs.

76 Visual Aurals
By Ben and Jean Means
This program transforms music input to dazzling graphics on you Amiga screen.

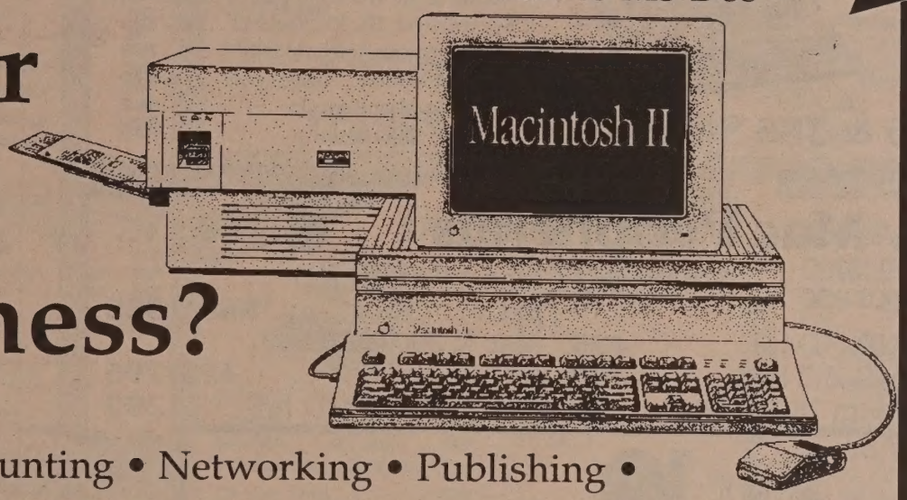
118 Useful Little Programs For The PC
By Ed Kahn
Utilities, RAM-resident programs, and other PC software accessories which quickly become indispensable.

COLUMNS

124 UNIX *By Bennett Falk*
132 Amiga *By Matthew Leeds*
130 Telecommunications *By Brock N. Meeks*
134 Atari ST *By David Hawkins*

What can Macintosh do for Your Business?

• Communications •
• Presentations •
• Financial Analysis •
• Document Processing •
• Mac to MS Dos •



• CAD • Accounting • Networking • Publishing •

The Best Way to find out is to visit your nearest Computer Attic. Whether you work in a large corporation or out of your own home, Macintosh has something to offer you. Even if you have already made an investment in MS DOS, the technology and products exist today to bridge that gap and allow you to retain that investment while still benefiting from the Macintosh Advantage. Computer Attic's organization is staffed with people who can address your specific needs - Accounting, Publishing, Video Presentations, Networking, Mac-DOS Communications, and General Office Productivity. With hundreds of large-scale and single system installations under our belt, we are prepared to successfully address your needs - be they small or large.

Macintosh SE 60 MB Now Available

Computer Attic has invested heavily in the development of it's people and in the resources necessary to support our customers. ServiCenters are located in each store and On-Site Service is always available. No matter what your need may be, Computer Attic is the place to go because we are more interested in creating a long term customer relationship than in making a quick sale.

Authorized Dealer

COMPUTER ATTIC

Palo Alto
382 University Ave
(415) 322-0639
Corp. Sales: 322-4800

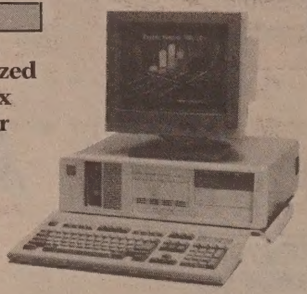
Cupertino
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd
(408) 253-5300
Corp. Sales: 253-5300

San Francisco
217 Sansome St.
(415) 398-4541
Corp. Sales: 398-4543

The *Best* In Bay Area Products And Networks

EVEREX

Authorized Everex Dealer



286 & 386 Systems

Everex Accessories

EGA Micro Enhancer	$119
EVGA	259
1200B Modem (Int.)	69
2400B Modem (Int.)	169
2400B Modem (Ext.)	199
Everdrive Int. HD 40/80MB	399/759
Everdrive Int. HD Kit 20/30MB	265/305
14" Flat Screen Amber Monitor	137
14" EGA Monitor	370
60MB Ext. Tape Back-Up	695
40MB Int. Tape Back-Up	349

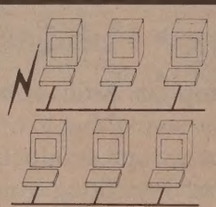
New Mac Peripherals

by Everex

Mac 20MB HD Int. $425
Mac 20MB HD Ext. 495
Mac Modem 2400B Ext. . . . 239
Mac 40/90MB HD Ext. $869/1325
Mac II 20/40MB HD Int. 425/795
Mac II 90MB HD Int. 1295

NOVELL Advanced Netware

NET LOCAL AREA NETWORK SYSTEM



Local Area Networks

- We provide hardware & software installation & a full range of LAN services
- Lease to own option
- Maintenance/service contracts available

PRINTERS

NEC P7	$599
P2200	365
Star NX 1000	189
Panasonic 1080i	179
HP Laser Jet Series II	1649
Silver Reed Exp 600	319

SPECIALS

1-2-4 Memory Expansion Board for HP Laser Jet Series II	$139
HP Series II Toner Cartridge	79
Multi I/O	55
Mono Graphic Card	45
Color Card	45
Joy Stick	25
Computer Paper	$29
Genius/Logitech Mouse	69
AB Switch Box	39
Mono Monitor	75
Color Monitor	250
720KB 3½" Drives	95
1.44MB 3½" Drives	135

386 System

16 MHz, 0 Wait State,
1 MB Ram, 1.2MB
Floppy Drive,
Monographic Card & Monitor
Made in USA

$1988

ATC Pro 286

8/10 MHz-1/0 Wait State,
512K Ram, Monographic
Card & Monitor
Made in USA

1.2MB Floppy $888
w/40MB HD $1268

ATC Turbo 88

4.77/8 MHz, 256K Ram,
Monographic Card &
Monitor,
360K Floppy Drive

$425
w/20MB HD $715

SPECIALS

NEC Multispeed Laptop
from $1249

Portable XT/AT/386
from $995

Hurry while supplies last-limited quantity!

ATC Professional Computer

1504 Franklin Street,
Suite 306
San Francisco, CA 94109

Service Contracts Available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Sales, Upgrades, Repair Services

(415) 776-1520

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc.
Not responsible for misprints. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Tony Rocco
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth DeSantis
ART STAFF David Cunha, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Missy Mote, Heidi Sommer, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Grant Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Ben Means, Jean Means, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Steve Guttman, David Hawkins, Ed Kahn, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Warren Sirota, Stephan Wickham, Jack Woehr
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein-Oakley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Greg Cline, Stephen Kearney, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SC SALES MANAGER Marcus Fields
ACCOUNT DIRECTORS Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
SENIOR ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Jane Shepherd
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES Susan R. Bower, Lee Salem
ADVERTISING ASSISTANT Renèe Delucchi (San Francisco)
L.A. OFFICE MANAGER Sally Engelfried
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 5. No. 7, July 1988, Whole No. 45 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900.

MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc.

Subscriptions rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6–10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/pur. $9.88 reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

Let's Make A Deal Sale

We're Wheeling & Dealing & We're Crazy!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

BELIEVE IT OR NOT
Brand New
Interface Loaded
Office Typewriter
Only $99.88 ($695 value)
Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $99.88

Check Great June Prices

Repair Service

Ribbons $36/doz

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best
CX 880 ..... 368.88
301D (12K mem) 468.88

SILVER REED
EP34 w/int 299.88

ROYAL Typewriters
Beta 8200 ..... 299.88
Beta 9000 ..... 2K mem 378.88

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199.88
Compact S Call/Int.
Compact I 299.88
Startype Office ..... Call
121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
130i ..... Call
125XL (7K mem) 349.88
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty ES95 ..... 399.88

brother
AX/10 ..... 129.88
CE58 ..... 3K mem 268.88
CE50 ..... 199.88
EM100 Heavy Duty 469.88
EM 5 (office machine) 369.88

SHARP
370 17" carr. Office 399.88

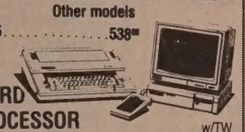
EPSON
300 ..... 8K mem 226.88

PANASONIC
210 ..... 6K mem 199.88
TK 35 ..... 4K mem 268.88

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA
Sterling 129.88
Smith Corona X2000 ..... 169.88
5000/5100 ..... 188.88
6200 ..... 268.88
6600 ..... 12K mem 299.88
6700 ..... 16K mem 375.88
5250 ..... 228.88
8500 ..... 16K mem 475.88
Spellwrite, Word Erase, Electronics

Other models
Pwp 6 ..... 538.88



WORD PROCESSOR w/TW
Smith Corona Pwp 12 ..... 328.88 ..... 539.88
Smith Corona Pwp 14 ..... 448.88 ..... 649.88
Amstrad 388.88
Magnavox (w/rebate) 549.88

IBM

Selectric I 199.88
Selectric II 349.88
Selectric III 589.88
Others

CANON
350 ..... 8K mem 499.88
500 ..... 7K mem 599.88
300 ..... 399.88
Others

True Blue 386 is the best!

1 MB on 2 MB Board
20 MHz
32 Bit Memory
1.2 Floppy
Monitor
Runs EGA, CGA, & Monochrome on board.
Call for details.

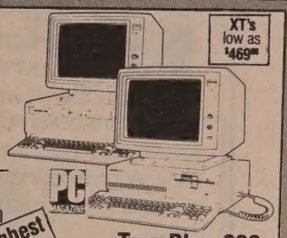
$2259.88

Computers

AMAX 286 AT
Loaded - 20 Meg System
Only $1199.88

True Blue 286 AT
Loaded - 20 Meg, 1 MB System
Only $1499.88

Highest Quality



XT's low as 469.88

True Blue 286
As low as 899.88

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

DYNAX
FORTIS ..... DM 2010 ..... 299.88
BROTHER ..... DM 2015 ..... 385.88
1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson
DX 15XL Serial 299.88
DX 25 7K 388.88
1310 ..... 239.88
DH 45 ..... 678.88

brother
1109 ..... 218.88
1509 ..... 378.88
1709 ..... 539.88
HR40 ..... 628.88
Free T/F

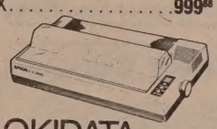
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Series II 1699.88
Laser Jet Plus ..... Call
Laser Jet 500 ..... Call

C.ITOH
715A 949.88
815 ..... 1428.88

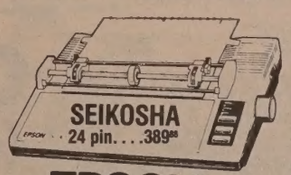
Panasonic
1080i Apple ..... Call
1592 ..... 479.88
1524 (24 pin) 599.88
Laser Printer 1488.88

STAR GEMINI
SG 10 ..... 228.88
2410 (24 pin) 499.88
1215 (wide carr.) 299.88
Other Models ..... Call

TOSHIBA
1000 ..... 868.88
321 SL ..... Call
341 SL ..... Call
351C 999.88
351 ..... 899.99
321 Par & Ser ..... Call
351 SX 999.88



OKIDATA
Okimate 20 ..... 135.88
192 Plus 299.88
193 Plus 488.88
292 P 489.88
393 P 989.88
Laser Printer 1388.88
Call For Latest Prices

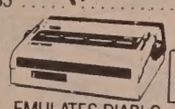


SEIKOSHA
24 pin. ... 389.88

EPSON
LQ 800 ..... 478.88
LQ 1050 ..... 768.88
SL 80 (Com 64) 229.88
SL Imagewriter 249.88
24 Pin (new) 399.88
Others

IBM
Proprinter 388.88
Other models ..... Call

DIABLO
Daisywheel Printer Par 169.88
625 ..... 529.88
635 ..... 888.88
HOT



THE BEST
EMULATES DIABLO
SILVER-REED
Exp 600 (25 CPS) 399.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS) 689.88

NEC
P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
3550 ..... 799.88
2200 ..... 358.88
P7 (24 pin) 628.88
Other models ..... Call

JUKI
6100 ..... 355.88
6300 ..... 669.88
5510 ..... Color 359.88

Canon
BJ 80 ..... 469.88
LPBP-8 Model II 1688.88
Other Models ..... Call

FUJITSU
Daisymax 320 ..... 999.88
DX 2100F 379.88
DL 3400 Color 789.88
DL 3300 ..... 599.88
DX2300 ..... 478.88
DL2400 ..... 99.88
More Models

CITIZEN
MSP 40 ..... 379.88
MSP 15 ..... 374.88
MSP 55 ..... 549.88
Call For Latest Prices

COPIERS Canon PC Cartridges . . 49.88

The Total Copier System

Sharp Z55 ..... 619.88
Sharp Z70 ..... Call
Sanyo 599.88
Ripro Jr. 588.88
Sharp 7100 ..... 979.88
Ripro 2050 ..... 999.88
Sharp 8100 ..... 2288.88
Sharp 8260 ..... 2788.88
Ricoh 3060 ..... 1888.88

Copier $2995
Document Feeder . $899
10 Bin Sorter $799
Total $4693

- 15 CPM
- Enlargement & Reduction
- Color Capabilities
- Stationary Top

Call for special price
Hurry Now While Supplies Last!

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 169.88
Sharp 1050 249.88
Maxi 179.88
Sharp 2050 299.88

Victor 3001 269.88
Victor 3008 499.88

For any size business
ELECTRONICS We have others & accessories
(2-4 dept)

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

DEMA INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for misprints.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

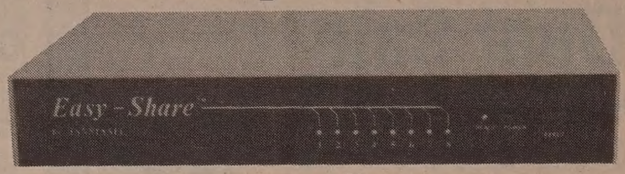
1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

Super Specials
Keytronic KB's 55.88
Seagate 20 Meg HD w/Controller 254.88
Autoswitch CGA (640x480) 155.88
Super XT I/O & EGA Card 119.88
Microsoft Compatible Mouse 49.88
Bare Bones AT 286 (Case, PS, MB, 512K, Bios) 589.88
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan EGA 920x580 ..... 499.88
Magnavox EGA 399.88
IBM Cables ..... from 5.88
Canon Cartridges 49.88

Ribbons $36/doz

FAX MACHINES
Sharp 150 ..... 1188.88
Sharp 300 ..... 1299.88
Panasonic KX 15 ..... 1369.88

It's Easy To Share

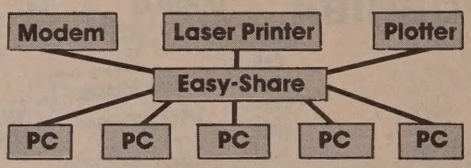


2 Year Warranty

Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



• Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

CHAMPION
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"The General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable of the Champion System belong in the top five list of integrated accounting products for microcomputers."
• **Computer+Software News**
"Many manufacturers preach ease of use and 'user friendliness.' The Champion comes as close to meeting these criteria as any product I have used."
• **Infoworld**

All 5 Modules (GL, AR, AP, Inventory, Payroll) $495
Ask about our training, installation & support service. Pricing subject to change without notice.

Computertime	San Francisco 3 Embarcadero Center **397-6776**	San Rafael 1115 Third Street **459-8080**

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

SPONSORED BY SMART AND FRIENDLY

June 9 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

June 11 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Microshows. Call(800) 433-7469.

June 11-12 HyperExpo and StackMart. San Francisco Civic. For information call (212)226-4141.

June 11-13 ShowBiz Expo. LA Convention Center. LiveTime, Inc. Tools, technologies, services for film, video production. (213) 668-1811.

June 13-14 SCO XENIX For Resellers Short Course. Santa Cruz. The Santa Cruz Operation. Call (408) 425-7222.

June 13-17 Writing XENIX Short Course. Santa Cruz. The Santa Cruz Operation. Call (408) 425-7222.

June 15-17 Intro to SCO XENIX Short Course. Santa Cruz. The Santa Cruz Operation. Call (408) 425-7222.

June 15-17 MacHack '88: The Macintosh Technical Conference. Ann Arbor, Michigan. Expotech Inc., (313) 882-1824.

June 18 Direct Response Marketing Seminar. Santa Clara Convention Center. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call (415) 854-7219 for information.

June 18 Computer Swap. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara. Microshows, (800) 433-7469.

June 20 Presentation of New Views Spreadsheet Package. San Francisco. San Francisco PC Users Group. Call Phil Quackenbush at (415) 923-4567 for time and place.

June 20 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

June 20-21 Budgeting & Forecasting Using Lotus 1-2-3 . San Francisco. Contact Data-Tech Institute at (201) 478-5400.

June 20-22 The Expert Systems And Artificial Intelligence Symposium. Chicago. Contact Digital Consulting at (617) 470-3880.

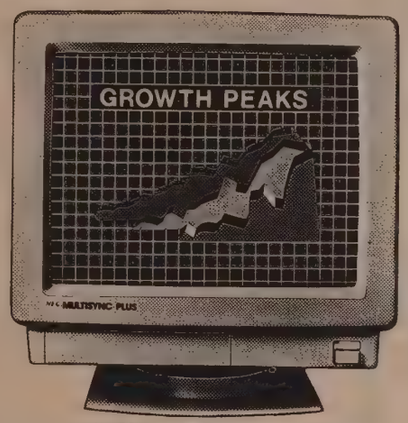
June 20-22 Beyond CD-ROM. IGC Conference Center, Monterey Beach Hotel, Monterey. Institute for Graphic Communication. Portable digital media systems and applications. Call (617) 267-9425 for information and registration.

June 21-22 SBT Database Accounting Library Seminar. Sacramento. Contact SBT Corporation (415) 331-9900.

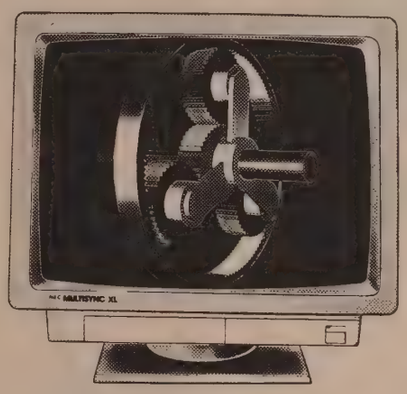
continued

Smart and *Friendly*

Now in Stock from Mini Micro Supply.



NEC® MULTISYNC® PLUS



NEC® MULTISYNC® XL

NEC® MULTISPEED™ HD

NEC® MULTISPEED™ EL

We're Mini Micro Supply. The one company that fills large volume orders, fast. Because everything you need in PC's is in stock. From board level on up. Including NEC's new MVA 1024. With resolution up to 1024 x 768. Perfect for CAD and desk-top publishing applications.

That's why we're the ones for NEC's MultiSync monitors. Or NEC's MultiSpeed laptop computers.

We have the quantities you need. Competitive prices. And complete technical support.

So look no further. Call today. (408) 434-6859. Or write Mini Micro Supply, 2050 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-NEC-SOFT. VARs and dealers only.

Mini Micro Supply. The one name worth remembering.

Mini Micro Supply
The Reseller's Resource.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

TATUNG

Chameleon-like clone or powerful dragon?

This is our new TCS 8000™ business/professional computer system. It is not just another Chameleon-like clone. We designed it to harness advanced 80386 microprocessor technology. And so it is remarkably powerful, extremely fast and extraordinarily versatile. It gives you all the strength of the MS-DOS,™ Concurrent DOS 386,™ and PC MOS 386™ operating systems. And when OS/2™ is available, it will enable your customers to maximize the potential of that operating system.

The Omniscan monitor...the high resolution monitor compatible with virtually all computers, software and graphics. From VGA™ to EGA; from Personal System/2™ to Macintosh II.™

Quality—others promise, we deliver. The fact that we've already delivered over 3,000,000 color monitors is the best proof.

TCS 8000
16 MHz, 0 wait-state
32 bit, expandable 16MB
TCS 7000
6, 8, 10, 12 MHz
TCS 4000 (Slim AT)
8/10 MHz
Equivalent of 5 expansion slots

TATUNG SCIENCE & TECH., INC.
2060 RINGWOOD AVE.
SAN JOSE, CA 95131

CALL NOW
408-435-0140

High Quality — **EVEREX** — Best Service

SYSTEM 3000 80386 AT
$CALL For Best Price

- ☐ Intel 80386-16 CPU
- ☐ 1MB Of Fast RAM
- ☐ 64K Static RAM Cache
- ☐ 1.2MB TEAC Drive
- ☐ 16MHz 0/1 Wait State
- ☐ Compatible with IBM AT
- ☐ Maxi Switch Keyboard

SYSTEM 1800 80286 AT
$850
10 MHz: $950 12 MHz: $1299

- ☐ 100% Compatible with IBM AT
- ☐ 6/8 MHz Selectable Intel 80286
- ☐ 512K on 1 MB M.B.
- ☐ 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220
- ☐ Everex HD/FD Controller
- ☐ 1.2 MB Teac High Density Drive
- ☐ Runs Autocad, Xenix, Novell, all Prop. Software
- ☐ 200 Pages of documentation (written in USA)
- ☐ AT Keyboard (Maxi-Switch) Clock, Calendar

SCHWAB TURBO AT 10 MHz/0 Wait
Complete Monochrome System $1050

SCHWAB TURBO XT 10MHz/0 Wait $524
256K, 360K, Maxi Switch K.B. Complete Monographics System

Seagate 20 MB $250	Everex 20 Meg SubSystem 269	Mono Monitor + HGC 139
Seagate 40 MB (ST 251) 445	Everex 30 Meg SubSystem 309	Everex Modem 1200/2400 ..... 85/179
Miniscribe 72 MB 799	EGA Monitor + EGA Card 510	Everex RAM 3000 ..... Call

3282 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 241-1210
Daily UPS Shipping

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER
"The Everex Store" An Authorized Dealer

We Accept

Hours: 10-7 Mon-Fri
11-4 SAT

Calendar Of Events *continued*

June 20-24 SCO XENIX System Administration. Santa Cruz. The Santa Cruz Operation. Call (408) 425-7222.

June 23 How To Build Your Own XT/AT Compatible. Fort Mason Center. Walnut Creek classes also. Registration: (415) 284-1024.

June 25 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

June 27 PS/2 Course. San Francisco. Contact Data-Tech Institute at (201) 478-5400.

June 29 Cybernetic Age Politics, Culture and Religion. Julia Morgan Theatre, Berkeley. High Frontiers Magazine. For further information call, 548-4114.

July 7 Time Line Workshop. Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

July 9 Computer Swap Meet. San Mateo County Fairgrounds. RK Productions. (800) 252-7927.

July 10-30 Future Fiction HyperCard Fiction Workshop CSU Summer Arts Course. Call (213) 590-5768 for information.

July 11-12 Computer Assisted Software Engineering. San Francisco. Association for Systems Management. Call Bernie Thiel, (216) 243-6900 for information.

July 13-15 C: A Guided Tour Intensive Three Day Seminar. Handlery Hotel, Union Square, San Francisco. Miller Freeman Publications. Contact Bill Rutledge (415) 397-1881.

July 15 Time Line Workshop (Transition to Version 3.0). Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

July 16 Techniques of Presentation Design Course. Computer Arts Inst. 310 Townsend St., San Francisco. Call CAI at (415) 546-5242 for registration.

July 18 Data Base Jamboree. dBase IV demo and presentation. San Francisco. San Francisco PC Users Group. Call (415) 621-2609 for details.

July 23-24 Time Line Workshop (Version 3.0). Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

July 25-27 Upgrade, Repair, Maintenance, Troubleshooting Of The IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & Compatibles. San Jose. Personal Computer Group. Call (201) 377-7400 for registration.

July 26 SBT Introduction to dBASE IV Seminar. San Francisco. Contact SBT Corporation (415) 331-9900.

July 25-26 Four Short Courses On Systems Development: A PC Based Methodology. Sacramento. Contact TCA Training Institute at (408) 737-2665.

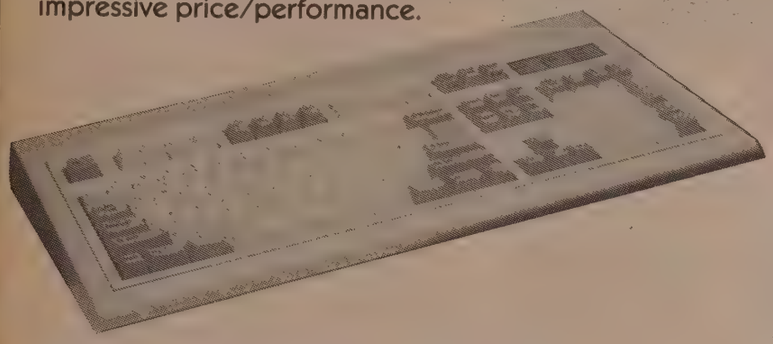
July 27 SBT Introduction to dBASE IV Seminar. San Jose. Contact SBT Corporation (415) 331-9900.

August 9-15 1st Computer Olympiad. Thinking

continued

BTC. Your Number One Source For Quality Computer Components

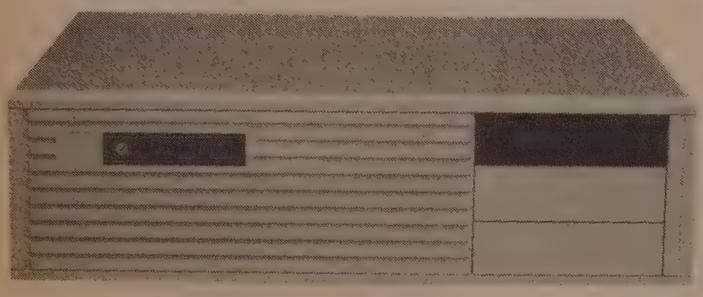
BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.



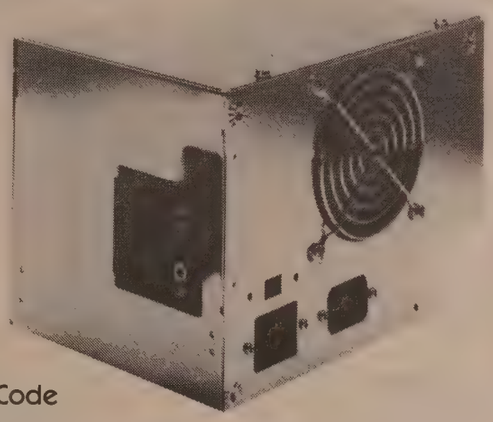
BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their Enhanced Keyboards for the IBM PC, XT/AT and Compatibles. They are rugged and feature packed. And, the sleek, sculptured profile of BTC keyboards gives you just the right touch that includes: 12 function keys, separate numeric pad, separate cursor keys and enlarged ENTER key.

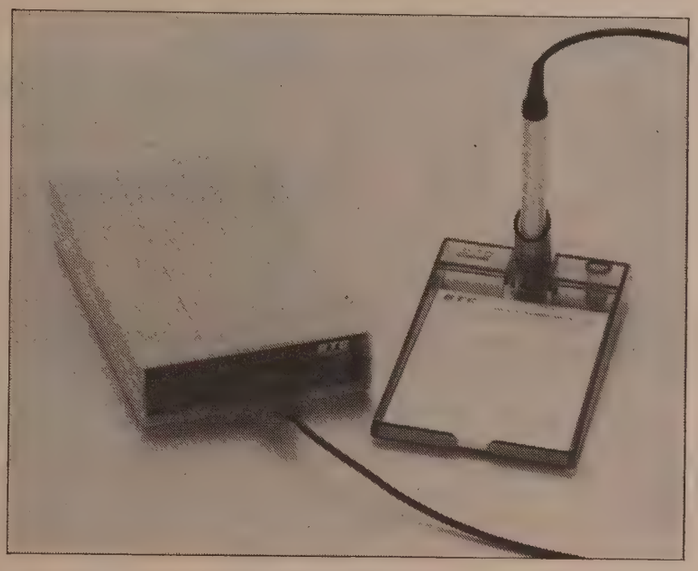
The BTC AT case shows-off its scratch resistant, baked enamel finish that's smooth, tight and laser straight. And, BTC has simplified your job of creating custom systems by preassembling many of the standard system components. There's a built-in speaker, complete with wiring. All disk drive power supply indicator lights with wiring are neatly tucked away to simplify installation and service. To make your case even more solid, we'll even install an optional BTC Power Supply.

The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance AT Class microcomputers. You can be sure of reliability and expandability because our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems. And you get an A/C selectable switch which allows 110 or 220 volts VAC operation. The power supply is FCC Class B Certified, too.



And BTC has introduced its new BTC-202 Bar Code Reader that includes Decoder & wand. The BTC-202 scans a variety of codes and automatically adjusts to different bar code symbols. The BTC-202 Bar Code Reader is easy to use with its bi-directional scanning and ability to read even bar codes produced by dot matrix printers. Best of all, the BTC-202 Bar Code Reader is IBM PC/XT/AT compatible and lets you work with your keyboard at the same time.





So, whether you're an OEM, dealer, or an end-user looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC.

CALL TODAY (415) 657-3956

BTC™

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956

LEADING EDGE
D2 Computer in stock

Featuring:
- 80286 (6, 8 and 10 MHz)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- Six full-sized expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules graphics emulation with automatic mode switching
- 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
- 20 MB hard disk

$1595

Also in stock Model D

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks of Leading Edge.

TOPS

Authorized Dealer

TOPS network running over low cost phone cable allows you to connect PCs and Macs. It allows you to share files and printers. Applications can exist in any computer. Translator utility will convert popular file formats.

We sell, install and train.

Complete system to connect one Mac to one PC. $469

Monarch 286
- Intel 80286 CPU
- 10 MHz 0 Wait State
- 512K RAM, 1.2 MB Drive
- 2 Ser/2 Par Ports
- Monographics Card & Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply

$1095

Monarch 386
- Intel 80836/16 MHz, 32 bit CPU
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB floppy
- 20 MB HD, 28 ms
- Serial/parallel port
- Monographics board, mono monitor
- 8 expansion slots, tower case

$2895

NEC Multispeed EL with internal modem $1495
Zenith 183 10 MB portable $1995
Zenith 181 portable (Demo) $1295
Intel Above Board 286 0K with FREE Sidekick Plus $149

$2195 Will Convert Your AT Into a LAN

It includes:
- 2 diskless workstations
- 2 monitors, 2 keyboards
- 1 network interface card
- 1 passive hub
- 1 Novell Netware operating system
- Cabling and installation

Novell Solution
3 Station Arcnet Network:
- Novell Netware ELS Operating system.
- 3 Network interface cards.
- 1 Passive Hub.

$1095

Ethernet alternatives available

AUTOCAD RELEASE 9
Meeting the needs of an evolving market

RELEASE 9 features:
- Pull down menus
- Dialogue boxes
- File portability & much more

AUTOCAD

Ask for a demonstration

Authorized AutoCAD dealer

AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc.

Epson FX 286E Printer $479

Free with the printer: Logitech 2-button mouse or Duet software for intelligent print spooling, sideways printing, timed printing & much more, value $100.

monarch computers

847 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706

Phone (415) 526-7741
Fax (415) 526-7859

Dealer and OEM Inquiries Welcome

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES AROUND - CALL

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Turbo 640K 4.77/8MHz 0K
XT 2 layer turbo 4.77/10MHz 0K
AT 6/10MHz Switchable 0K
Baby AT 10MHz 1M Cap 0K 0 Wait
Baby AT 12MHz 4M Cap 0K 0 Wait
386 16MHz 1M Ram 0 Wait 32 bit

MEMORY CHIPS
COPROCESSORS . . .CALL
ADD ON CARDS—All Types . . . . . .CALL
1M x 9/10 SIMM . . .CALL

POWER SUPPLY
150W XT
180W XT
200W AT

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
Fujitsu 360K
Teac 360K/1.2MB
Toshiba 3.5 720K/1.4M

HARD DISK DRIVES
Seagate ST-225 20MB 1/2Ht
Seagate ST-251 40MB 1/2Ht
Seagate ST-4038 30MB Full Ht
Seagate ST-4051 40MB Full Ht

MONITORS
Casper Mono 12" Amber
Samsung Mono Amber
Casper RGB/EGA Color

KEYBOARDS
AT Style AT/XT Switchable
5151 for AT/XT
MCK-860 for Auto AT/XT Switchable
BTC-5339 AT/XT Switchable

SYSTEMS
Complete XT System
Complete AT System
Complete 386 System

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

ADVANCED ENTERPRISE, Inc.

3400 De La Cruz Blvd. #G
Santa Clara, CA 95054

(408) 988-8777
Fax # (408) 988-3758

Calendar Of Events *continued*

games played against computers. Park Lane Hotel, London, England. Send a large stamped, self-addressed envelope to: Computer Olympiad, 11 Loudon Road, London NW8 OLP, England.

August 19 Time Line Workshop (Transition to Version 3.0). Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

August 20 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

August 21-26 Second Annual SCO Forum For Developers and Resellers. University of California, Santa Cruz. Santa Crúz Operation, (408) 425-7222.

August 22-24 Upgrade, Repair, Maintenance, Troubleshooting Of The IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & Compatibles. Sacramento. Personal Computer Group. Call (201) 377-7400 for registration.

August 22-23 Four Short Courses On Systems Development: A PC Based Methodology. Sunnyvale. Contact TCA Training Institute at (408) 737-2665.

August 25-26 Time Line Workshop (Version 3.0). Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

August 29-30 Four Short Courses On Systems Development: A PC Based Methodology. San Francisco. Contact TCA Training Institute at (408) 737-2665.

September 8 Time Line Workshop (Version 2.0). Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 14-17 Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference. Santa Clara Convention Center. Seybold Seminars (213) 457-5850.

September 16 Time Line Workshop (Transition to Version 3.0). Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 22-23 Time Line Workshop (Version 3.0). Know How, Inc. San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 24 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

October 1-4 Apple Expo. Paris, France. Apple Computer France. Free booths for selected US firms. Contact Philippe Haustete, 12, Avenue del'Oceanie, Zone d'Activites de Courtaboeuf, Boite Postale 131, 91944 Les Ulis Cedex, France.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, on the street in February is January1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

SUPER FAST 12 MHz

High quality American Designed, Engineered and American-Built, powerful 80286-12 MHz super performance computer systems for CAD/CAM workstations, scientific engineering, industrial, medical, local area networking, desktop publishing systems and more applications.

MSE 286-12 MHz

- The newest ZyMOS POACH
- 80286 microprocessor, 6/12 MHz
- 512K RAM, expands to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy drive
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- AT style keyboard
- 200 W power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- True Read/Write "0" wait state
- 72 hours burn-in test
- 16 MHz performance

OUR PRICE $895

☆ *Special Offer* ☆
Portable 286-12 MHz
Vertical 386-20 Mhz
$CALL

Same as above system with 10 MHz speed Our Price $845 1.44 MB Micro Floppy Drive $159

PC Week Editor's Choice

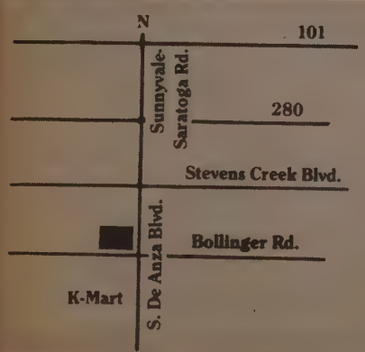
80386 20 MHz MODEL 40

- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/8 MHz
- 1 MB high speed static column RAM
- 32-bit memory, expands to 10 MB
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller (ESDI controller also available)
- Teac 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 44 MB fast hard drive (28ms)
- 200 W low noise power supply
- 101-key enhanced-AT keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Serial and parallel port
- Support 80287 & 80387 Xenix System V, OS/2, PC MOS 386
- Read/Write "0" wait state
- 25 MHz performance

Complete $2595 30 MHz PERFORMANCE $2995

EXPANSION OPTIONS

Mono Monitor & Graphic Card	$129
Color Monitor & Graphic Card	$329
EGA Monitor & Graphic Card	$529
Seagate ST-225 20 MB (65ms)	$269
Seagate ST-125 20 MB (28ms)	$299
Seagate ST-251 42 MB (38ms)	$399
Seagate ST-251-1 42 MB (28ms)	$499
Fujitsu ESDI 147 MB (23ms)	$1399
Maxtor ESDI 320 MB (16ms)	$3499
Seagate ST-138 30 MB (28ms)	$399
Seagate ST-4053 44 MB (28ms)	$599
Micropolis 1333 44 MB (28ms)	$599
Micropolis 1335 72 MB (28ms)	$849
Seagate ST4096 80 MB (28ms)	$899
1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive	$109
360 KB Floppy Disk Drive	$89
1.44 MB 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$159
720 K 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$119
WYSE 700 & Monitor (1280 x 800)	$699
NEC Multisync II Monitor (800 x 600)	$599
NEC Multisync Plus Monitor 15"	$899
NEC Multisync XL Monitor 19"	$2099
Paraadise VGA Plus Card (800 x 600)	$279
Vega VGA Card (800 x 600)	$279
Everex VGA Card (800 x 600)	$249
Genoa Hi-Res EGA Card (800 x 600)	$199
ATI Professional Image Board	$799



MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 213
Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 257-4249

Prices subject to change without prior notice. Sale prices apply to C.O.D. only.

By Paul Hoffman

U.S. To Sign Berne Convention: What It Means To Computer Software

Congress and the Senate are about to pass legislation causing the U.S. to join the Berne Convention, a treaty of all major world powers (other than the U.S., Russia, and China) covering copyright. All nations signing the treaty promise to give works of authorship certain minimum protections. The Berne Convention has been been in existence for over 100 years and is considered the cornerstone of much of Europe's and Asia's copyright laws. The U.S. has historically refused to sign it for two reasons: it states that the government cannot require registration for the copyright to take effect, and it gives copyright holders "moral rights" over their works.

Recently, most of the opposition to the Berne Convention based on the registration issue was dropped when the U.S. dropped its registration requirement. However, moral rights is still a sticky issue; if the treaty adoption bill is passed, both houses have agreed to take up restrictions on the moral rights as they apply to new works. The bill that has passed Congress and is likely to pass the Senate states that the new restrictions imposed by adopting the Berne Convention will only take effect for new works and will not apply retroactively to works already covered by current copyright law.

Since all computer software is currently covered by U.S. copyright law, the adoption of the Berne Convention could have profound effects on the American computer industry. Surprisingly, IBM was the only computer company to become active in the latest round of lobbying in Congress (although book and magazine publishers took up the slack in arguing both sides of the bill). IBM made adoption of the Berne Convention a major policy issue this year as a method for getting greater protection of its software. However, it is possible that software will be removed from American copyright law in the future, leaving educational, entertainment, and political works as the main items protected by copyright.

The Berne Convention requires that signatory countries:

- guarantee copyright protection for the life of the author plus 50 years
- forbid compulsory licensing of a copyright
- grant protection without requiring a copyright notice (the familiar ©), registration, or deposit of material
- protect the moral rights of authors (such as the right to prevent modifications to the work that degrade the work and reduce the author's integrity or the right to withdraw the work from circulation).

The moral rights section is certainly going to be hotly debated, especially with the advent of "colorization" of movies. As the U.S. defines which moral rights are protected in which circumstances, the inadequacies of copyright for computer software will become clearer. With the advent of "look-and-feel" copyright protection, many sections of the Berne Convention could be used to cripple competitors in the software market.

Software became protected under the copyright section of U.S. law without much consideration of the long-run ramifications. Certainly, there needed to be some protection against copying of software. Since the copyright code was already in place and had worked well to prevent unauthorized copying of books and movies, software fell under the copyright code. Since then, it has been neglected, and very little of the copyright code relates to unique issues concerning software (source vs. object code, embodiment of programs, etc.).

Now, with the Berne Convention's more stringent rules on compulsory licensing and moral rights, many lawyers are starting to feel that software should be protected by other means than the current copyright code. For example, a special form of protection could be created that only covers information and software and does so in a fashion that recognizes the inherent relationship between the two. Or, a special type of patent law could be created for software to give software protection under patent laws.

Some questions that the Berne Convention rules bring up include:

- Can the U.S. take software out of the copyright laws after joining the Berne Convention? Some argue that once you sign an international treaty, you cannot change the local rules about what is covered by the treaty.
- Would it be politically feasible to take software out of the copyright code? Since the Berne Conv tion gives such long-lasting and tight control o a copyright, large corporations like IBM, Ap and Microsoft may be hesitant to set up a n body of law which, although being more realis about what software is, gives shorter-lived prot tions. Large computer companies have usua profited by vague laws that must be decided the courts since large corporations have mu more money to spend on lawyers.

Paul Hoffman is a freelance writer who has written five books about computers.

IN THE NEWS . . .

The Berne Convention and the Computer Industry — Page 16
Rodime Loses Disk Patent — Page 16
IBM Acquires Interface — Page 18
Spring COMDEX Report — Page 18

PRODUCT NEWS

Ashton-Tate Upgrades dBASE Mac — Page 22
New TurboProlog — Page 22
Word 4.0 for the PC — Page 22

AROUND THE INDUSTRY

Software Publishers and Barcodes — Page 24
Ron Posner Joins Migent, Presentation Technologies Board of Directors — Page 24
Assembly Ponders Info Age Communication — Page 24
Xerox Buys Datacopy — Page 24

Rodime Loses Most Of Patent On 3.5 Inch Hard Disks

In a direct hit at a questionable patent, the U.S. Patent Office has told Rodime plc that it patent for 3.5 inch Winchester disk drives is invalid. This punches a huge hole in Rodime's efforts at suing IBM, Miniscribe and Conner Peripherals over patent infringement. Ironically Rodime had asked the Patent Office to reaffirm its patent in advance of the court case instead, the patent office said that 14 of the 16 claims made in the patent were part o the "prior art" and therefore not valid claims; two claims were upheld. Basically, you can patent what is already known or generally obvious in the field, and the Patent Office sai that most of Rodime's claims fell into those categories.

ANYONE CAN SELL YOU LOTUS 1-2-3, BUT NOT JUST ANYONE CAN SUPPORT IT

◆

Buy from an authorized Lotus dealer to get the support you deserve.

◆

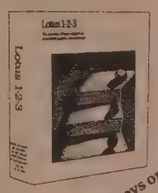
There are lots of discount software vendors in the Bay Area.
But many of them aren't authorized resellers, and not all of them give you the technical support and assistance you deserve.
800-SOFTWARE gives you the free technical support that you're entitled to.

◆

So if you want the security of dealing with California's largest software supplier, contact

800-SOFTWARE

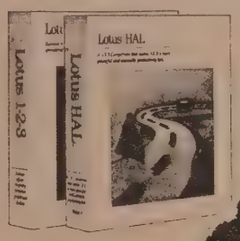
Lotus 1-2-3
Now with FREE Value Pack



Includes FREE: Sideways or SQZ! Plus.

$299

Lotus 1-2-3/ HAL Bundle



$359

Lotus Graphwriter II

$329

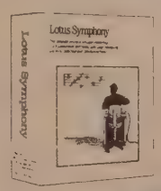
Lotus Manuscript

$329

Lotus Freelance Plus

$329

Lotus Symphony



$445

Lotus, Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus HAL, Lotus Graphwriter II, Lotus Manuscript, Lotus Freelance Plus, and Lotus Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

◆ 100's Of Other Programs In Stock ◆ Free Technical Support ◆
◆ Corporate Accounts ◆ Free Theme Seminars ◆ Knowledgeable Sales People ◆

800-SOFTWARE

918 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710 ◆ (415) 644-4800

• How would the restriction against compulsory licensing affect "look and feel" cases? If you can copyright the look of a program, and the government cannot force you to license your copyright, you have an absolute lock on that look, and that lock is backed up by an international treaty. If a court gives copyright protection to a broad category of visual design (as some companies are trying to get), the copyright owner could own an unrestrictable monopoly on a technology.

• How are an author's moral rights infringed by modifications of his code? For instance, could a software manufacturer use the Berne Convention to prevent utility program manufacturers from making programs that work in concert with their programs? By adding functionality to a program, is the utility program modifying the program? What about utility programs that modify the look of a program (such as by adding new features)? This issue becomes especially important for operating systems, and is probably the reason that IBM pushed so hard for acceptance of the Berne Convention. A manufacturer of an operating system might have complete legal control over what sort of programs could be allowed to run under that operating system, depending on the interpretation of the concept of "modifying."

The acceptance of the Berne Convention should keep the copyright lawyers busy for years determining what the effect will be on U.S. copyright. Since the copyright law for software is still in a state of flux due to conflicting judgments in lower courts, it will certainly make the waters for software developers even more muddy. If the U.S. decides to update its software policy and make a separate body of law for software (similar to what it did for chip masks a few years ago), there will certainly be long legal fights about whether such a move is constitutional. Although the Berne Convention gives authors of traditional works more rights, it may end up hampering the software industry to the point where new technologies are ignored or put aside due to previous ownership of copyrights.

COMDEX Spring: Mid-Year Blahs

The highlights of COMDEX Spring, if you could call them that, were important industry analysts telling the audience that the microcomputer industry was in great shape, maybe. There were few significant announcements of new products and only a smattering of interest from computer dealers for what was happening at the show. It almost seemed like the dignitaries outnumbered the attendees.

The keynote speaker, Vittorio Cassoni, spoke as if he still worked for AT&T. Cassoni, who recently moved back to Olivetti after two years at the lead of AT&T's computer division, made an impassioned speech about how important UNIX is and how users all over the world are demanding that vendors provide better UNIX platforms. He said that UNIX now has an "overwhelmingly popular momentum" and that it is a "serious competitive threat" to all other operating systems. At a UNIX convention, this would be considered preaching to the choir; at COMDEX Spring, he was greeted with a few embarrassed giggles and a great deal of indifference. Most of the show floor was dominated by MS-DOS software.

This is not to say that there was no UNIX news at COMDEX Spring. A well-known manufacturer announced its first version of UNIX: Commodore. Yes, you will soon be able to run UNIX on your Commodore Amiga. The version of UNIX that Commodore will market is full UNIX System V and contains all the common UNIX utilities. Commodore said that they expected to sell the UNIX mostly into college environments and in the computer-aided design markets. Commodore also announced a 68020 speed-up board for the Amiga and video products to give the Amiga higher resolution. The products will be available this fall.

IBM's William Lowe and Microsoft's Bill Gates tried to convince listeners of the groundswell of OS/2 applications, but their booths showed that the applications are still few and far between. Although Microsoft has made it much easier to develop OS/2 applications in recent months, many software manufacturers are still saying that they don't intend to have OS/2 versions of their programs available for at least a year. Those who were showing OS/2 applications admitted that their sales had been terrible so far. Apparently, Microsoft is suffering from the same chicken-and-egg phenomenon that kept many software vendors out of the Macintosh market for the first two years. However, IBM still asserts that OS/2 and Presentation Manager are still key to IBM's SAA strategy and that IBM will strongly support software manufacturers who conform to the SAA standards.

If content doesn't thrill you, maybe size will. The term "gigabyte" was being tossed around in a few booths at COMDEX Spring, and the result is that users with huge amounts of data will soon have a place to store them. (A gigabyte, for the number weary, is a billion bytes, or a thousand megabytes.) Maxtor, a major manufacturer of mass storage devices located in San Jose, announced an erasable optical disk system that can store a gigabyte of data and can access that data faster than the average PC hard disk. Their new Tahiti disk series stores 512 megabytes on each side of a 5.25 inch optical disk and can be attached to any computer with a SCSI interface. The drive uses a few new technologies and is much faster than any of its competition. When it is available this fall, the drive will sell for $6000, with each disk costing around $250. Gigatape, Inc. of Santa Barbara introduced a tape drive that holds 1.2 gigabytes on a digital audio tape (DAT). The system is slow and expensive now, but the speed is expected to increase and the cost decrease as the concept catches on. The Giga 1200 records at five seconds per megabyte and costs about $6,500. However, the tapes used by the system will soon be available in record stores for about $10 each.

Other COMDEX Spring announcements:

• Toshiba introduced a CD-ROM player for the Macintosh, which should sell for much less than Apple's CD-ROM player. The new Toshiba drive will have all the capabilities of Apple's drive.

• Zenith expanded its line of AT-compatibles with a new, smaller machine. The Z-286 LP has 3.5 inch floppy drives and takes up only a little more room on a desk than a standard PC monitor (about 13 inches square).

• Holmes Microsystems introduced a board for popular laptop computers which allow them to send and receive FAX copies. This allows businesspeople on the road to send and receive copies of documents that appear as they look on paper.

• A standard joke on the COMDEX Spring floor was that there were more machines without a CPU than at any previous show. This was due to many clone manufacturers having models that used a 25-Megahertz 80386 CPU; however, most manufacturers had fewer than a dozen of the chips on hand so they could not give accurate estimates when the machines would ship. Intel said that it is ramping up production of the chips as fast as possible, but did not give any commitments on when they would be available in quantity.

IBM Buys Part Of Metaphor And Gets Advanced User Interface

Taking one step further from Microsoft, IBM recently bought a small part of Metaphor Computer Systems for $10 million in exchange for the use of the Metaphor graphical interface on IBM's PS/2 line. Metaphor's technology makes it much easier to find data in large and diverse data bases by using easy-to-understand symbols and a special data-processing language. However, Metaphor has mostly used the technology on its own workstations and has sold them in limited quantity to key clients. This is the first time that the Metaphor interface will have a wide distribution.

IBM intends to include the Metaphor software with its version of the OS/2 Extended Edition so that users can access databases more easily. This will directly compete with other hardware vendors who offer OS/2, since they will not be able to replicate the Metaphor interface. Microsoft will be co-marketing a database management package with its version of OS/2 Extended Edition, but the interface is not expected to be nearly as good as IBM's new software. The Metaphor software could help IBM woo customers who want an all-in-one package when they buy their OS/2.

The IBM-Metaphor deal comes during a time when many manufacturers are treading lightly due to the Apple-Microsoft case. Metaphor is considered to be a safe company since the Metaphor product has been out longer than the Macintosh, although not longer than the Apple Lisa. IBM claims that the Apple lawsuit played no part in its decision to go with Metaphor, stating that it has been in negotiations with Metaphor for almost a year. IBM wants to make it as easy as possible for its microcomputer users to access relational databases on its larger systems such as the 9370, and making the interface easy is one of the best methods. IBM will make sure that the Metaphor product follow IBM's SAA guidelines so that the PS/2 will be able to access data from almost any IBM source.

Only $2.99 Per Disk

PC Plus Consulting Presents:

FREEWARE

Only $2.99 Per Disk

Public Domain and User-Supported Software for IBM" and Compatibles
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

❒ **ADULTS ONLY/1 (147)** - German porno. great animated graphics. CGA req.
❒ **STRIP POKER (148)** - Pick your female opponent & watch out. CGA required.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149)** - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150)** - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
❒ **BAD-BAD (289)** - Naughty adventure game. CGA required.
❒ **ASTRO-[bleep] (297)** - Dirty arcade game. CGA required.
❒ **NASTY GIRL (435)** - The name says it all... CGA required.
❒ **MAXINE (497)** - Must see to believe.... CGA required. EGA suggested.
❒ **X-RATED COLOR SHOW (496)** - Some lovely ladies. CGA required. EGA better.

BUSINESS

❒ **EZ-FORMS Rev. C.24 (66)** - Menu driven forms generator. misc. skeleton forms.
❒ **EASY PROJECT V1.2 (440)** - Complete project management system. Excellent.
❒ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83)** - Menu driven. mortgages. interest. etc.
❒ **CK - CHECKBOOK V3.1 (79)** - Full featured checkbook program with reports.
❒ **BIDS 'N QUOTES V0.9 (463)** - Prepares cost estimates & proposals. Does labor. material. sub-contractor costs. etc.
❒ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
❒ **MR. BILL V3.2 (311 & 312)** - (2 disk set) Time & billing package: costs. credits. reports. audit trail. etc.
❒ **PC-PAYROLL V2.3 (464)** - Menu driven payroll system: 100 employees or less.
❒ **RENTAL PROPERTY (318)** - Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven.
❒ **SLICWORKS (321)** - Framework clone. Integrated database. spreadsheet. word processor. & communications.
❒ **PARTS INVENTORY CONTROL (479)** - Tracks inventory of a parts & service business: qty. ordered. supplier. etc.
❒ **DOCKETMINDER V1.2 (448)** - Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm.
❒ **FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77)** - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
❒ **SOAR V1.92 (449 & 450)** - (2 disk set) Accounts receivable program. Handles a variety of services or products.

COMMUNICATIONS

❒ **RBBS BULLETIN BOARD V15.1 (290 - 292)** - (3 disk set) Turn your computer into a RBBS. Industry standard.
❒ **QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294)** - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory. etc.
❒ **PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54)** (2 disk set) Menu driven modem program. excellent documentation: still one of the best.
❒ **BOYAN VD3 - (467)** - Modem program that has received great reviews by all.

DATABASE

❒ **FILE EXPRESS V4.01 (33 & 34)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven. easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
❒ **WAMPUM V3.1B (37 & 38)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven dBase III clone. supports functions of dBase. Knowledge of dBase suggested. Latest update.
❒ **PC-FILE + V2.0 (493 - 495)**- (3 disk set) Full-featured database: help screens. menus. macros. One of the best.
❒ **DBASE III UTILITIES (349)** - Contains utilities for household inventory. C language & Desktop. etc. dBase III req.
❒ **dGENERATE V1.0 (511)** - Screen & source code generator by Tom Rettig. dBase III required.

EDUCATION

❒ **COMPOSER (3)** - Create. save. edit. play. & print your music. Nice...
❒ **LETTERFALL V1.1 (119)** - Improve your touch typing skills: 16 levels.
❒ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Teaches vocabulary. phrases. etc. Basic required.
❒ **THE WORLD 3D (127)** - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
❒ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS V 2.0 (130)** - Great learning game: add. subtract. multiply. & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
❒ **ERYN'S ABC'S (131)** - Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2 - 6. Basic required.
❒ **MATH-WHIZ (188)** - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 and up. You choose the level. Basic required.
❒ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)**- Alphabet. numbers. counting. shapes. matching. etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req.
❒ **SAN MATEO EDUCATION (136)** - Teaches math. chemistry & geography. Ages 8 - 16. CGA required.
❒ **SPELLING BEE (138)** - Grades 1 - 12. CGA & Basic required.
❒ **POLYGLOT V6.01 (139)** - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
❒ **ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181)** - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up . CGA required.

EGA PROGRAMS

❒ **EGA RISK (216)** - The game of world domination. Also contains EGA Roids.
❒ **EGA UTILITIES/1 (260)** - EGA demos. change fonts & size of letters. etc.

GAMES

❒ **SLEUTH V4.1 (89)** - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
❒ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced blackjack game with tutor. multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
❒ **MONOPOLY V6.7 (106)** - Just like the board game. 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
❒ **DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.1 (205)** The Classic Game. Can you survive?
❒ **LAS VEGAS (116)** - Craps. Roullete. Poker. & more. CGA req., Basic on some.
❒ **3D CHESS V1.01 (215)** - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
❒ **SAM SPADE V1.0A (226)** - Great detective game. Mazegame: creates mazes.
❒ **SOLITAIRE (211)** - 4 different games. Nice graphics. CGA required.
❒ **SUPER PINBALL (212)** - 5 different games. CGA required.
❒ **WORDPLAY (367)** - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
❒ **HANGMAN (91)** - 2 versions of the ever popular game & learning tool.
❒ **DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (344)** - Pick your team & players. Nice graphics.
❒ **MINIATURE GOLF (505)** - 18 hole golf course with graphics.

GRAPHICS

❒ **PC-ART V1.0 (199)** - Paint program. easy to use. CGA required.
❒ **LIGHTING PRESS (266)** - Printmaster Plus clone. flyers. greeting cards. etc.
❒ **CALENDAR CREATOR (350)** - Create & print your own monthly calendar.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319)** - 3 libraries of graphics for Printmaster Plus. Requires Printmaster Plus.
❒ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320)** - 3 more libraries of graphics for Printshop. Requires Printshop.
❒ **STREETS ON A DISK (437) - DEMO** Program. Map of LA county & various points of interest. CGA or EGA required.
❒ **CAD CURVE DIGITIZER (339 & 340)** - (2 disk set) Excellent all purpose CAD program. Requires CGA or EGA. **Order Disk #'s 351 & 352 for Hercules Mono.**
❒ **DANCAD 3D V2.0B (424 & 425)** - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. Stereoscopic 3D wire frame animation. EGA. CGA. Hercules. 640k req.
❒ **EGA TROPICAL FISH (427)** - An aquarium on your computer screen. EGA required. Also contains CGA fish program.

LANGUAGE

❒ **TURBO "C" TUTOR (489 & 490)** - (2 disk set) 14 lesson tutorial ; learn to program in "C" language.
❒ **"C" LANGUAGE V2.1 (299 & 300)** - (2 disk set) Complete programming environment. Source. compiler. samples.
❒ **WINDOW BOSS (322)** - State-of-the-art screen handling techniques for "C" language. Pop-up windows. menus. etc.
❒ **TURBO PASCAL TUTOR (20)** - 17 lesson tutorial with samples. etc.

MISCELLANEOUS

❒ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
❒ **HORSERACING (343)** - Handicapping for thoroughbreds.
❒ **FAMILY TIES V1.15 (154)** - A genealogy program for the amateur or pro.
❒ **ASTROLOGY V9.5 (284)** - Read your own chart from stars. moon. etc.
❒ **LOTTO # GENERATOR (159)** - Advanced techniques to win big $$$.
❒ **FREEWILL V1.0 (171)** - Valid WILLS for California. Easy to fill in.
❒ **FASTBUCKS (191)** - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use.
❒ **BIORHYTHM (194)** - Calculate & print your own monthly charts.
❒ **TENANTS RIGHTS (196)** - The 'Bible' for California renters. **A MUST.**
❒ **MEALMATE (332)** - Nutritional database for meal planning.
❒ **HEALTH RISK (331)** - Diagnose your own ailments.
❒ **AIRPLANES (398)** - Print paper airplanes. fold-em and let 'em fly. Basic req.
❒ **RECIPES V1.0 (445)** - Over 125 recipes. adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
❒ **LITTLE BLACK BOOK (441)** - Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.
❒ **TIMESAVER (442)** - Create daily/monthly calendar of appointments.

PRINTER UTILITIES

❒ **LQ V2.1 (509)** - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS/I (327)** - 30 + downloadable fonts for Laserjet Plus/II.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS / II (471 & 472)** - (2 disk set) More downloadable fonts for HP Laserjet Plus/II. Helvetica. Script. etc.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS/UTILITIES (328)** - Contains 'Pamphlet' (sideways printing) & misc. other utilities & fonts.
❒ **PRINTPRO V1.2 (468)** - Change printer operation from within ANY application at ANY time.

SPREADSHEET

❒ **PC CALC V3.0 (27)** - Complete Spreadsheet program. Buttonware.
❒ **LOTUS 123 PROGRAMS (28 - 32)** -(5 disk set) Contains as many applications and utilities that we could find. Requires Lotus 123 program.
❒ **LOTUS 123 TUTOR (177)** - Beginning tutorial for Lotus 123. Various worksheets. Requires Lotus 123.
❒ **AS EASY AS V3.0 (302)** - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet. graphing. supports functions of 123. "WKS" files. etc.

UTILITIES

❒ **DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219)** - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features to list.
❒ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
❒ **DOS HELP (255)** - Help screen for DOS commands. functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
❒ **DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256)** - Menu driven tutorial that teaches DOS commands. terms. & functions. A MUST.
❒ **BEGINNERS (257)** - The basics of using most public domain software.
❒ **LIST V6.2A (274)** - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
❒ **PC MAGAZINE (277)** - Over 30 great utilities. rated by PC magazine.
❒ **DESKMATES V1.01 (278)** - Sidekick like utility plus more features.
❒ **AUTOMENU V4.01 (280)** - Access programs. batch files. DOS commands. etc. Best shareware menu program.
❒ **STILL RIVER SHELL V2.36 (369)** - Excellent directory & file management utility.
❒ **FLASHBAK V1.56 (217)** - Menu driven hard drive backup system.
❒ **BATCH TUTOR (223)** - Make your computing easier & foolproof.

WORD PROCESSING

❒ **SIDEWRITER (6)** - "Sideways" printing: great for spreadsheets.
❒ **RELIANCE MAILING LIST V2.0 (161)** - Easy to use. menu-driven. labels. mail-merge. etc. 32.000 names maximum.
❒ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10)** - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor: all the features of the expensive one's.
❒ **LETTERHEAD (69)** - Create and print your own letterhead on letters and envelopes. IBM/Epson comp. printer req.
❒ **GALAXY V2.3 (11)** - Easy to use word processor: menus & quick keyboard commands. Lots of features.
❒ **PC TYPE + (373 - 375)** - (3 disk set) A powerful word processor with full screen editing. mail merge. 100.000 word dictionary. on-screen help. etc. Buttonware.

ORDER FORM

Please print disk numbers

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

CITY _____ ST ___ ZIP _____

PHONE (_____) _____

Minimum order 3 disks.
Buy 10 disks get eleventh *FREE*
Buy 20 get 2 *FREE*

# of disks ____ @ $2.99 = _____

Calif. Sales Tax (6.5%) = _____

Shipping & Handling= 3.00

TOTAL = $ ========

Mail order form & check or money order to:

PC Plus Consulting
1466 Springline Drive
Palmdale. CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Call or write for free catalog.
Hours: M-Sat, 9 am - 5 pm.
3.5" media - $3.99 ea.
Sorry, no VISA, MC or COD's.
MTN 7/88

Cost and Quality . . . the Rose Hill Companibles!

On-Site Service and Leasing Available!

ATROSE MODEL 1800

IBM AT Compatible
80286, Runs at 6 or 8MHz
512K Expandable to 1 MB
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
192 Watt Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$875.00
(Add $125 for 10 MHz)

ATROSE MODEL 1700

IBM AT Compatible
80286, Runs at 8 or 12MHz
1 MB on Board
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
192 Watt Power Supply
AT Style Keyboard
Small Footprint
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1275.00

XTROSE SUPER TURBO

IBM XT Compatible
4.77 or 10MHz
AT JR. Style Case
Lock, Reset & Turbo Switch
256K on Board, Expandable to 640K
360K Floppy Drive
Floppy Adaptor
8 Slots
150 Watt Power Supply
On Year Limited Warranty
Full Documentation
Burned In & Tested

UNIT PRICE
$425.00

386 ROSE MODEL 81 TOWER SYSTEM

80386, Runs at 20 MHz
1 MB Expandable to 2 MB on Board
LSI Logic Support to 16 MB 32 Bit memory
PC AT BUS Timing for Adaptor Compatibility
Socket for 80387
Socket for 80287
EGA Graphics on Board
Support 640 × 480
System & EGA BIOS Executed in 32 Bit Memory
EGA BIOS Supports Extended Video for Multisync
32 Bit Slot
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced RT Style Keyboard
200 Watt Power Supply
Burned-In & Tested
Documentation
One Year Limited Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$2649.00

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

Look to the Rose . . .

4865 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, CA 95066
CA Call: (408) 438-3871 Outside CA, Call: (800) 248-ROSE Tech Support, Call: (408) 438-3939

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard TERMS: Cash, VISA, or MasterCard. C.O.D. and Company Check on Approval.
Because of our Low Prices, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns. Prices subject to change without notice.
IBM, AT, and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. NEC Multispeed EL is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

Ask About Our New VNA Multi-User, Multi-Tasking System

386 ROSE MODEL 3800

80386 Runs at 20MHZ
SI = 21.5
1 MB Expandable
to 2 MB on Board
Supports 16 MB
32 Bit Memory
PC AT BUS Timing for
Adaptor Compatibility
Socket for 80387
Socket for 80287
EGA Graphics on Board
Supports 640 × 480
Multisync Extended
Graphics
System & EGA BIOS
Executed in
32 Bit Memory
32 Bit Slot
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced RT Style
Keyboard
200 Watt Power Supply
Burned In & Tested
Documentation
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$2349.00

NEC MULTISPEED EL

(2) 3.5" Floppies
V30 CPU 9.54MHz
640K
6 Built-In Programs
Including DOS
Compatible with
Standard PC Software
NiCd Battery Pack
One Year Limited
Warranty
Options include:
2400 BD Modem
20 MB Hard Disk

UNIT PRICE
$1899.00

ATROSE 1800B

IBM AT Compatible
Runs at 10MHz 0 Wait
512K Expandable
to 1 MB
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
192 Watt Power Supply
2 Serial Ports
2 Parallel Ports
Reset Switch
200 Page Manual
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1149.00

386 ROSE MODEL 3000

80386 16 MHz
1 MB with 64K
Ram Cache
LEDs for Speed, Power,
and H.D.
8 Expansion Slots
Floppy/HD Controller
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
AT Style Keyboard
Front Panel Reset
200 Watt Power Supply
48 Hour Burn-In & Test
One Year Limited
Warranty
MADE IN U.S.A.

UNIT PRICE
$1799.00

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

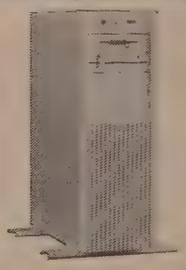
Mono System, add ... 125.00
Color System, add ... 325.00
EGA System, add 525.00

XT HARD DISKS
20 MB System, add . $299.00
30 MB System, add . $325.00
40 MB System, add . $399.00

AT HARD DISKS
20 MB System, add .$250.00
40 MB System, add .$425.00
60 MB System, add .$575.00
80 MB System, add .$850.00
150 MB System,
add $1999.00

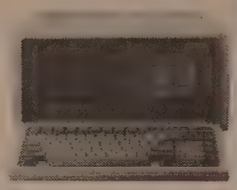
Send for Rose Hill Catalog * Hundreds of Other Items!

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983



MONTHLY SPECIAL

- TOWER 386 BASIC SYSTEM ..... $CALL
- 44 MB HARD DISK 525
  (Half Height, 28ms, Auto Park)
- 20 MB Hard Disk (65ms) 215
- 80 MB Hard Disk
  (Half Height, 28 ms, Auto Park) 795
- Star NX-1000 Printer 179



INTRODUCING

THE WORLD'S 1st
EGA PORTABLE 386 ..... CALL
EGA PORTABLE 286 ..... CALL

BEAVER HI-RES 1024
- 14" Paper White Monitor (Flat Screen)
- 1024x768 Resolution
- Hi-Res Graphic Card **ONLY $595**
- For Desktop Pub. & CAD

12MHz 0 WAIT 286
- 512K Memory
- 1.2MB Floppy
- HD/FD Controller
- Keyboard
- Norton SI=15.3

ONLY $895

SYSTEMS

PORTABLE 386 ..... $3150
- 44MB hard disk (28ms) • 1MB RAM
- 20 MHz (0 Wait) • 1.2 MB floppy
- Serial/parallel port

PORTABLE 286 SYSTEM $1395
- 512K RAM • 10MHz (0 wait)
- 1.2MB floppy • MGP card

PORTABLE TURBO XT $995
- 10MHZ • 640K • Two floppy drives
- Serial/parallel/clock/game

SUPER BABY 286 ..... $CALL
- Small Foot Print Case • 200W PS
- 1 MB RAM • 10 MHz (0 Wait)
- 1.2 MB floppy • Mono Monitor

386 DESKTOP SYSTEM $2050
- 1 MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 200W P/S
- WA-2 controller • 101-key keyboard

10MHz TURBO XT ..... $CALL
- Monitor • 150W P/S • 640K RAM
- One floppy drive • Keyboard

Call For EGA or Color Upgrade

MONITORS

EGA Monitor $350
14" Amber w/base (by SONY) 115
Samsung amber 12" w/base 74
RGB Monitor (14") 250
Multi-Frequency Monitor ..... CALL

POWER SUPPLY

220W $65
150W 49

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key
- with **CLICK** sound (by Fujitsu) 65
- no click sound 55

AT style 84-key
- with **CLICK** sound 55
- no click sound 40

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System board ..... CALL
Baby AT System Board (0K) $295
12MHz (0 Wait) 286 Board 299
AT I/O card (2S/2P) 49
XT multi I/O card 50
XT I/O Plus II card 45
AT/XT floppy controller 45
(for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)
XT floppy controller 25
286 accelerator card 199
Hard disk controller (XT) 65
WA-2 controller (AT) 129
EGA Wizard Deluxe 199
Mono/graphic/printer card 45
Color graphic w/printer card 40

ACCESSORIES

Baby AT case w/200W Power (Small Foot Print) $125
Full size AT case 65
Portable computer case 450

Diskette box $5.95
Vertical computer stand 15
Switch box (all models) 25
Panel Display 45
(Show Speed & I/O Access, Reset)

DRIVES

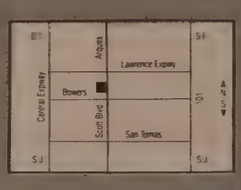
30MB w/controller $288
20MB w/controller 275
40MB drive (40ms) 389
1.44MB 3.25" floppy 109
1.2MB floppy 95
720K 3.25" floppy 95
360K floppy 69

Prices subject to change w/o notice

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054 **(408) 727-6040**



FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 PM
Mon-Sat

MasterCharge VISA

PRODUCT NEWS

Ashton-Tate Upgrades dBASE Mac, Announces New Runtime For Developers

Ashton-Tate has upgraded *dBASE Mac* to allow it to run other programs from within *dBASE Mac* and to allow it to use XCMD and XFCN functions written for Apple's *HyperCard*. The new version will be free to current users, according to the company. *dBASE Mac* can now take advantage of the growing number of *HyperCard* extensions in its own program, giving it a big lead over other database managers which are not extendable. The XCMD and XFCN functions have been used to interface peripherals such as bar-code readers and CD-ROM drives to *HyperCard*; they will now also work with *dBASE Mac*. In addition, *dBASE Mac* users will also be able to run standard Macintosh programs without having to leave *dBASE Mac*; this allows users to import and export data much more efficiently.

dBASE Mac developers can now distribute their database programs to clients without forcing the client to have a copy of *dBASE Mac*. Ashton-Tate is allowing developers who buy the *dBASE Mac* Runtime to make unlimited copies of the runtime portion for any client, thus freeing them from having to own *dBASE Mac*. The cost of the runtime package is $300. Although sales of *dBASE Mac* have been good, Ashton-Tate feels that this package should help convince developers to use *dBASE Mac* instead of its competitors such as *4th Dimension* and *Omnis*. Ashton-Tate, 213/329-8000.

Borland Updates Turbo Prolog, Offers Free Upgrade

Hoping to spur the growing fifth-generation language market, Borland International announced a new version of its successful Turbo Prolog language and said that it would update current users to the new version for free. Turbo Prolog 2.0, which will sell for $150, includes extensive database support so that developers can set up database applications quickly. The package also supports EMS extended memory for larger programs or programs that access large data sets. The company says that the new features will make it easier to work with the Prolog language, which is becoming popular in the American artificial intelligence market. Borland, 408/438-8400.

Microsoft Word For The PC To Come With Fonts And Pageview

Microsoft announced that, starting immediately, Word 4.0 for the IBM PC will come with coupons for free copies of Bitstream *Fontware* and Microsoft *Pageview*. To get the free software, users simply return the coupons to Microsoft. Bitstream's font installation package, which includes versions of the Helvetica and Times Roman fonts, allows laser printer users (either Hewlett-Packard or PostScript compatible) to use expandable fonts with their work. *Pageview* allows *Word* users with a graphics adapter to preview the output of Microsoft *Word* before they print. *Pageview* also lets you change margins and page setup characteristics before you print. Both packages require a hard disk. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.

COMART

SPECIAL

SHARP LAPTOP 4501

- 512K RAM expandable to 640K
- 7.2 MHz, 2 FDR

$899

10 MHz 8088 TURBO

$615

- 640K RAM on board
- 1 Drive 360K
- Hercules Comp. Graph. Card (Res 720 x 348) w/Parallel Port
- BTC Keyboard
- Samsung Swivel Monitor Model 1252
- 150W Power Supply
- 6 Month Warranty

16 MHz 386 INTEL MICRO-PROCESSOR

$Best Price

- 32-bit Architecture
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1 MB Static Column RAM
- Four Speeds (16, 8, 6, 4.77)
- FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- 1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Maxi Switch Keyboard
- Mono System
- 12-Month Warranty

COMPUTERS

Portables	CALL
Compaq Deskpro 286	BEST PRICE
IBM PS/2 Systems	BEST PRICE

HARDWARE

Sharp Laptop 4501	$695
Toshiba T1000	BEST PRICE
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Hayes 1200/2400 modem	CALL
1200 modem internal w/software	$79
2400 internal modem w/software	$135
AST Six Pak	$125
Logimouse Serial	$75

286 10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE

$979

- 640K RAM on Board
- 1.2 MB Drive
- FD/HD Controller for 2 Floppies & 2 HD
- Hercules Comp. Graph Card (Res 720 x 348)
- Samsung Swivel Monitor
- BTC Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 1 Yr. Warranty

MONITORS

Samsung 1252G Tilt & Swivel	$75
Samsung Color Tilt & Swivel	$260
Samsung EGA w/Swivel	$365
Amdek 310A	$135
Amdek 410A	CALL
PGS Max-12	$155
NEC Multisync II	CALL
Nanao 8060S/8060H	BEST PRICE
Nanao 8042/8030	BEST PRICE

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.0	$220
IBM 3.3	CALL
MS-DOS 3.3	$95
Norton Utilities	$95
Mace Utilities	$75
Smartcom II	$45
Microsoft Windows	$75

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB HD ST225 & Cont.	$285
Seagate 30 MB HD ST238	$315
Seagate 40 MB HD ST251	$410
Miniscribe 40 MB HD	$610
3.5" Drive 720 K	$109
Drive 360K	BEST PRICE
Sysgen 40 MB Tape Internal	$419
Irwin 20 MB Tape Kit Internal	$339

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1592 (180 cps, 136 col.)	$440
Panasonic 1091i/1080i	$220/198
Panasonic 3131 (20 cps, 110 col)	$289
Citizen Premier 35 (35 cps, 136 col)	$449
NEC 2200	CALL
HP Laser Jet II	CALL
Laser Feeder II	$1,450
Star NX-1000	$195
Star NX-15 (120 cps, 136 col)	$335
Citizen 40/45	CALL
Citizen Tribute (24-pin)	CALL
Citizen 120D	$155
Citizen MSP 50	$385

Authorized Dealer for

PANASONIC

SAMSUNG

CITIZEN

NANAO

"The Best Service at the Best Price"

Repair and Upgrade on IBM and IBM Compatibles

1407 Bush Street
(Near Van Ness)
San Francisco, CA 94109
FAX (415) 775-6135

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

(415) 775-0675

STORE HOURS:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Saturday 11:00-5:00

386 20 MHz 0 Wait EGA System $2189

- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 80387 Socket
- 1 MB Static RAM on board
- Landmark=27 MHz
- EGA 640x480 on board
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial on Board
- Maxi-Switch 101 Keyboard

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHz/256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L)
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller (DTK)
- One Year Warranty

$439

10 MHz SYSTEM $459

6/10 MHz 0-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM $895

- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- FD/HD Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L Available)
- High Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

BABY AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

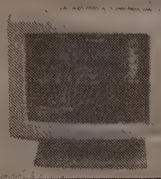
6/12 MHz 286 System $975

Monthly Special

- 14" Paper White Monitor (model QC-1418) with Reverse Mode
- Flat Screen
- Swivel Base
- Universal Power Supply
- One Year Warranty

$119

RELISYS CGA/EGA COLOR MONITOR



Model RE5154

- 14-Inch, Non-Glare Display
- TTL Video Input
- High-Resolution, CGA/EGA Color Monitor
- 64 Display Colors
- 15-Month Warranty on Labor, 24 Months on Parts
- Tilt/Swivel Base

$339

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome graphics/Printer Port	$45
Color graphic card/printer port	45
Everex micro enhancer EGA	123
Everex VGA Board	249
Everex Super EGA (800x600)	145
XT floppy controller	22
1.2/360 Floppy Controller	45
RS-232 card	25
AT-I/O card (S/P/G)	55
Multi I/O card (FDD/S/P/G/Clock)	55
Printer card	20
Hard disk controller + cable	65
WD FD/HD Dual Controller	115
DTC RLL Contrlr AT	159
FD/HDD Controller for XT	95
AT Everex 3 MB RAM Card	84
AT MultiFunction Card	105
Memo-576 card (upgrade XT memory)	35

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S (800x600)	$519
Samsung Mono Swivel	$69
Quimax DM-14	125
Samsung Color	235
Relisys 5154	349
NEC Multi-Sync	569

KEYBOARDS

Keytronic 101	$49
K151L (AT Style)	45
BTC 5339 enhanced	49
MCK-101	55
Maxi-Switch 84/101 Key	57/69

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB	$69/83
Teac 360K/1.2 MB	75/89
Teac 3.5" Drive (720KB)	89
Mitsubishi 3.5" (1.44 MB)	129
20MB ST-225 Kit	255
30MB ST-238 Kit	285
ST-225	215
ST-238	235
ST-238	365
ST-4096 (28ms)	699
Micropolis 44MB	CALL
Micropolis 71MB	CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	$150

MAIN BOARDS

386 20MHz w/1MB/2S/2P/EGA	$1850
4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	70
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	80
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK)	255
Baby AT 6/10 MHz 0 Wait (DTK)	255
Full size 6/12 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK w/80286-12 CPU)	335

COMPUTER CASE

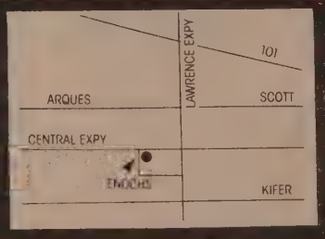
XT Case	$27
AT Jr. Case/XT	32
Tower Case w/275 PS	295
AT Case	54
Baby AT Case	54
Super Small Footprint Case w/PS	99

MISC.

DOS 3.3	$85
6' printer cable	$30
Keyboard drawer	29
Computer floor stand	14
Power center	19
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD)	20/29
Logic mouse C7/Bus mouse	69/69
Everex modem 1200/2400	69/155
Keyboard Extension Cable	8
Monitor Extension Cable	8
Joystick (IBM & Apple)	22
Power Supply	CALL

AROMA computer systems

3685 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 736-4355 M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4
FAX: (408) 736-4356



IBM XT's, AT's, COMPATIBLES, LAPTOPS AND PRINTERS
SCANJETS • LASERJETS • MONITOR PROJECTORS • TOSHIBA T3200 & T5100

RENTALS & RENT TO OWN

Daily • Weekly • Monthly & Quarterly Rates
FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PLEASE CALL

Computertime

San Francisco
3 Embarcadero Center
Corner of Clay & Davis
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
Between A and B Streets
459-8080

Software Publishers Urged To Start Using Universal Product Codes

The Software Publishers Association (SPA) recently urged all software publishers to start using the ubiquitous bar codes on all their products. The SPA feels that this will help computer stores keep better track of inventory and will make the software industry seem more mainstream in the American marketplace. The SPA has send out information on how a company can obtain UPC codes and how to prepare packaging using the UPC codes. Software Publishers Association, 202/452-1600.

Ron Posner Gets Around

Industry veteran Ron Posner, previously executive vice president at Ashton-Tate and president of Ansa before it was bought by Borland, has been named to the board of directors of two companies. He will be on the board of both Migent (developer of the Emerald Bay database technology) and Presentation Technologies (manufacturer of high-quality slide makers for personal computers). Posner has recently left Borland to pursue other business interests, which seems to include being on many boards of directors.

California Assembly Bill Would Create Information Age Commission

Being on the leading edge is never easy, and California has often been on the leading edge of many such as computers. A new bill that is making its way through the California legislature would help California plan for the effects of the information revolution and would thus help the California computer and information industries. Sponsored by Assemblyperson Gwen Moore (D-Los Angeles), AB 3487 would set up and fund the California Commission on the Information Age so that California could be a step ahead of changes in the industry. The bill is currently in the Assembly, having passed successfully out on its first committee test.

Xerox Buys Datacopy To Expand In Desktop Scanner Market

In a move to help maintain its dominance in the rapidly-growing desktop publishing field, Xerox recently announced plans to acquire Datacopy of Mountain View. Datacopy is one of the leading manufacturers of desktop scanners and optical-character recognition (OCR) systems, an area where Xerox has traditionally been weak. Datacopy's scanners work with both Apple Macintosh and IBM PC and can be used to copy pictures or text from pages. Although Xerox has products in its Kurzweil Computer Products subsidiary which also perform these tasks, their products are much more expensive and are not common in the microcomputer market. Datacopy has 90 employees and had revenues of $13 million in 1987. Datacopy will become a division of Xerox and will retain its name and most of its management structure. Xerox, 203/329-8700; Datacopy, 415/965-7900.

Faster than a speeding bullet...

THE BEST OF 1987

"This year AST introduced the hottest 286 PC in the business..."

PC Magazine

AST Premium/286 Business Computing System

Includes: AST Premium/286 Model 70 with 1MB, Western Digital Controller, Seagate 40 MB 28 ms hard disk, Keyboard, Hercules Graphics Plus, Amdek 410 series monochrome monitor.

CONFIGURATION AND TESTING INCLUDED

AST Authorized Dealer

Diamond price: $2769

List: $3999

The **AST Premium/286** personal computing system provides increased IBM AT-compatible computing power... *performing 50%* faster than traditional 8 MHz ATs.

...more powerful than a locomotive

Features include:

- 10 MHz 80286, keyboard selectable 10, 8, or 6 MHz.
- 1.2 Megabyte 1/2 ht floppy.
- 512k ram expandable to 2 MB in a single slot.
- 10 MHz 80287 socket support.
- 7 total expansion slots.
- MS Dos 3.21 and G.W. Basic.

Now see the AST Premium/286 Business Computing System at the new Diamond Software Computer Showroom. In addition to this system, there are desktop publishing and presentation workstations using AST & WYSE computers.

Come in today and let us help you with a system that meets your needs.

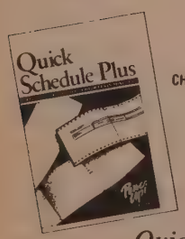
(415) 430-3095

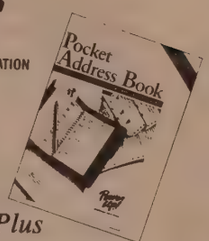
433 HEGENBERGER RD.

(Look for the building with the blue roof at the corner of Hegenberger and Edgewater.)

Power Up!®

CHANNELMARK CORPORATION





Free with a system purchase Quick Schedule Plus and Pocket Address book— $140 value

(OFFER GOOD THRU JULY 15, 1988)

Diamond Software

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS CALL:

(415) 633-2588

7916 Capwell Drive • Oakland, CA 94621

Prices subject to change without notice. All trademarks apply to trademarked products and their respective companies.

On The Firing Line

WordPerfect 5.0 Sets A New Standard

By Stephan Wickham
and the Diamond Software Technical Team

It seems that the whole computer world is going crazy about *WordPerfect* 5.0. Why has this product become the undisputed king of IBM word processors? Quite simply, because *WordPerfect* is a superior product. It is astonishing to note that over 50% of all *WordPerfect* sales stem from word-of-mouth referrals instead of advertising. This is a testament to the high quality of the product offered by the folks from Orem, Utah. *WordPerfect* is so good that most of its sales stem from friends passing the word. Recommending *WordPerfect* is truly doing a friend a favor.

Before I started using *WordPerfect*, I was a *WordStar, MultiMate* and Wang word processor user. I became interested in *WordPerfect* through Larry Kelley, Diamond's software corporate support expert and a longtime *WordPerfect* user. Now that I've seen *WordPerfect* I'm hooked. In fact, this column was created using *WordPerfect* and it takes a really good program to get me to change.

I feel really comfortable knowing that WordPerfect Corporation maintains a huge 270+ technical group to help *WordPerfect* users. Most software companies don't even have that many employees in the whole organization. Support is available toll free. A popular media joke has the telephone company rewiring the state of Utah to keep up with the calls going into WordPerfect Corporation. WordPerfect may have the largest technical support staff in the microcomputer software industry.

WordPerfect 5.0 is just not a simple update of an old program. Major changes make *WordPerfect* a very fluid word processing environment. Menus now offer a choice of using mnemonics to make selections.

The *WordPerfect* 5.0 screen will be familiar to users of past editions. The only change made to the operating panel is to the status line, which can now display the cursor in inches, centimeters or points (the status line is optional). Absolute margins now specify distances in measurements rather than character positions. Lesser word processors that use measurement systems based on typewriters will be limited in functionality compared to a modern program like *WordPerfect*. It is impossible to do high-level document creation without using a measurement system, such as points or picas. A plain measurement system based on characters just will not offer the flexibility that is necessary in a world full of laser printers capable of printing multiple fonts.

Text-integrated graphics are now a built-in function of *WordPerfect*. Graphics can be placed anywhere on a page, inserted in a line, tied to a paragraph and included in a header or footer. These graphic images can be rotated and scaled. *WordPerfect* is able to import images saved in Lotus PC, HPGL Plotter, *AutoCAD* DXF, CGMI, PCX, TIFF and a number of paint program formats. These images can be read from a saved graphic file or read from a file created by making a snapshot of a graphics screen with a *WordPerfect* utility. Sizing and cropping are a snap and you can also indicate the style and thickness for printing a border. You can even add captions to your graphic images.

WordPerfect provides an ideal environment to design newsletters, reports and professional documents with graphics for users who don't need the heavy power of a desktop publishing package, such as *PageMaker*.

The preview feature can now display an entire page of text and graphics at the same time. It is easy to zoom in for a detailed view or show facing pages on the screen. Graphic images and type fonts appear on the screen the same way they will be printed. *WordPerfect* supports all the popular graphics cards including the Hercules Graphics Card Plus, Hercules InColor with RamFont, CGA, EGA, VGA and IBM 8514A.

Users with a Hercules Graphics Card Plus or Hercules InColor Card will be pleasantly surprised by *WordPerfect*'s utilization of the Hercules RamFont feature. *WordPerfect* displayed on a Hercules RamFont equipped card allows you to edit up to twelve different fonts on-screen at the same time at a hardware level, without giving up any screen speed. You will be able to see boldface, italics, superscript, subscript, outline, small caps, underline, double underline or a combination of these attributes. Five different type sizes can be shown on the screen at a time. Users who are going to do primarily word processing or have a need for only monochrome graphics are strongly advised to consider the *WordPerfect*/Hercules combination. This duo produces a very powerful document production system. *WordPerfect* on an EGA or VGA card displays the different attributes by varying the colors, which is not quite as slick as the Hercules method. *WordPerfect* does allow you to customize the colors you want to indicate a particular print attribute.

Word processing software is typically written to run in text mode, which means that it is limited to displaying characters on the screen through the graphics card's character generator. A typical graphics card only allows for 256 predetermined characters. This makes it impossible to display attributes, such as italics. With RamFont, over 3,072 characters can be stored on a Hercules graphics card. This is why a Hercules card can display all the type attributes right on the screen.

The Styles feature will be popular with users who use the same document formats often. This feature allows you to imbed formatting codes into your documents. Definitions are created for any recurring formatting command. You can also attach a name and description to your style definitions (up to 50 characters) for easy future reference. Definitions can be edited and deleted. Editing the definition is very easy, and tagged document text will quickly reflect the changes you make. To use your predefined formats, just call up a definition and then type your text.

There is now a Soft Keyboard feature, with which you can redefine your keyboard. This feature can be used to allow *WordPerfect* to work with formatting commands from another word processing system. There are preset Soft Keyboard files already created for many of the popular word processing programs. It is possible to create a custom command file if you can't find a file that matches your old word processor. It would be better, though, if you just use *WordPerfect* as it was intended — with the *WordPerfect* command set. After all, *WordPerfect* is the standard used by about 50% of corporate users, and it is valuable to know the standard *WordPerfect* commands. However, those of you who don't like this advice can still have it your way.

The macro definition and editing capabilities in *WordPerfect* have been greatly enhanced. You can now include a description for your macro (up to 60 characters). The description will be displayed when you edit the macro, but will not show up on execution. A powerful macro editor has been added that you can use to edit any existing macro. *WordPerfect* 5.0 includes a large number of predefined macros.

For combining files (perhaps chapters of a book) there is a Master Document feature. This is used for creating lists, indexes, footnotes, endnotes, references, page numbers, and for table of contents generation. The individual files can be added and subtracted from the master documents as desired. It is much easier and faster to work on a large document by constructing the document in the form of logical sections.

In large document creation you may desire to include references to other pages, figures and notes. With *WordPerfect*'s Automatic Reference feature it is possible to mark a reference once and it will be updated if factors like page numbers change. A reference can be tied to a page number, outline, or paragraph number, footnote number, endnote number and/or graphics number. It is also possible to create multiple references.

Fonts within *WordPerfect* may be mixed on a page and changed without affecting settings such as tabs, margins or column definitions. Horizontal and vertical spacing will be adjusted automatically to match the selected font. If you change printers, *WordPerfect*'s intelligent printing feature will select corresponding fonts. New print attributes include large, extra large, small, fine and colors (for color printers). You are no longer limited to just the IBM 256 character set. Over 1,000 characters are supported, which includes math symbols, copyright, trademark and Greek. With the right printer, up to 250 fonts can be on a given page. *WordPerfect* now also includes character kerning to vary the distance between each character.

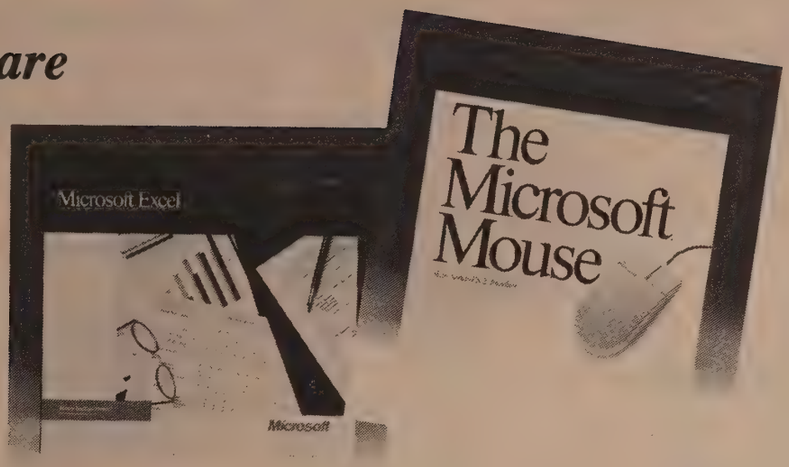
Parallel columns can now extend past a page break. This is a popular feature with script writers. It is now also possible to vary the spacing in a column.

It is very easy to see why people are breaking down our door to pick up a copy of *WordPerfect* 5.0. This program is clearly the best all-around word processor for most document production. I'm keeping my copy.

Diamond Software has been authorized by WordPerfect Corporation to provide *WordPerfect* upgrades. Copies of *WordPerfect* 4.2 purchased after February 1, 1988 will be upgraded at no cost. Copies purchased before February 1, 1988 can be upgraded for $60. Proof of purchase and the title page from *WordPerfect* 4.2 must be provided. Please contact Andrea at (415) 633-2588.

WordPerfect 5.0 is available from Diamond Software. For more information on *WordPerfect* or other fine products please call (415) 633-2588. For technical information please call (415) 633-2588. We are at your service.

At
Diamond Software
we recommend:



Diamond *price:* **$319** *List: $495*
(3 1/2" AND 5 1/4" format bundled together)

Diamond *price:* **$99** *List: $150*
(Bus or serial with menus and paintbrush)

LIMITED OFFER GOOD THRU JULY 15

overachievers

from **Microsoft®**

Microsoft Excel takes full advantage of the power of 286 and 386 based computers. The most powerful spreadsheet, Microsoft Excel allows you not only to work faster and consolidate data quicker, but also to create annual report quality output. And its customization tools let you create macros easily and build your own programs.

Microsoft Mouse efficiently taps into over 250 business applications. It outperforms all other mice, takes up less desk space and doesn't require a pad.

In business for almost six years, at **Diamond Software** we know that great pricing is important. And...in addition to the lowest possible price on software, we handle all your hardware needs as well. Monitors. Hard Drives. Printers. Scanners. And computers from AST and WYSE.

Finally, you can be sure that any product purchased from **Diamond Software** receives our full support.

Now you can see Microsoft products at the **NEW DIAMOND SOFTWARE COMPUTER SHOWROOM IN OAKLAND**

433 HEGENBERGER ROAD
(415) 430-3095

SPECIAL OFFER

(good thru July 15)

We would like to send you a collection of reprints from **MICROTIMES** written by Stephan Wickham, our Technical Manager *... Just send us $1.00 (refundable with purchase) and the coupon at right.*

Diamond Software has the technical knowledge to back the products we sell.

☐ Send me———copies of Microsoft Excel at $319 a copy plus 7% sales tax and $4.00 shipping and handling. Call our showroom to place a credit card order.

☐ Send me Microsoft Mouse at $99 plus 7% sales tax and $4.00 shipping and handling. Call our showroom to place a credit card order.

☐ Send me the collection of Stephan Wickham's, ON THE FIRING LINE, reprints from MICROTIMES. *I am enclosing $1.00 which will be applied towards a future purchase.*

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____

Diamond Software 7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

Diamond Software
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

7916 Capwell Drive • Oakland, CA • 94621
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS CALL: **(415) 633-2588**

Kenfil Announces Top Software Sellers

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY —MS-DOS

Last Month	June	
1	1	WordPerfect
3	2	SideKick Plus
9	3	RightWriter
10	4	Carbon Copy
5	5	FormTool 2.0
4	6	Paradox
8	7	Dac-Easy Accounting
7	8	Turbo C
–	9	Q & A
–	10	NewsMaster II
12	11	Lucid 3-D
14	12	Printmaster Plus
6	13	Quatro
11	14	Managing Your Money
15	15	MathCAD

UTILITIES—MS-DOS

Last Month	June	
1	1	Norton Utilities Advanced
2	2	Direct Access
4	3	PC Tools
5	4	XTree Professional
3	5	Norton Utilities 4.0
6	6	Fastback Plus
7	7	LapLink Plus
8	8	Sideways
9	9	DESQview
10	10	Mace Utilities
11	11	Disk Technician +
14	12	XTree
13	13	Q Dos II
12	14	Print Q
–	15	pcANYWHERE

MACINTOSH

Last Month	June	
2	1	QuicKeys
–	2	WordPerfect for Macintosh
5	3	Beyond Dark Castle
4	4	Suitcase
6	5	Mac Money 3.0
8	6	Hyper DA
10	7	Managing Your Money
3	8	Superpaint
9	9	MacTREE
–	10	Word Finder

Source: Kenfil Distribution, Van Nuys, CA. "Kenfil May Bestsellers."

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297 | dBase III + $369 | WORDPERFECT VER. 5.0 $229 | Desqview Qemm 386 $38

SOFTWARE

• adaptive (usa), inc.
TRACKER .53
• adobe systems
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR-MAC .292
ADOBE TYPE LIBRARY .CALL
• aldus corp.
ALDUS FREEHAND .CALL
PAGEMAKER / IBM .459
• american small business
PRODESIGN II .139
DESIGN CADD 3/D .139
• ansa software
PARADOX V.2.0 .404
PARADOX 2.0 6 USERS .579
PARADOX 386 .595
• ashton-tate
dBASE III + .369
dBASE III + LAN PACK .579
dBASE MAC .292
FRAMEWORK II .369
BYLINE .179
RAPIDFILE .237
DRAW APPLAUSE .269
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS .329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II .259
• autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG .49
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT .59
• avery international
AVERY LIST & MAIL .33
• banner blue
ORG PLUS .62
• barrons educational
BARRONS SAT .36
• bartel systems
LE MENU .42
• bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS:
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT .67
#2. VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT .67
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES .147
PROFESSIONAL TYPEFACES .277
• block development
FORM TOOLS .57
• boeing computer services
BOEING GRAPH .189
BOEING CALC .224
• borland int'l.software
QUATTRO .107
SPRINT .112
REFLEX .87
REFLEX WORKSHOP .45
REFLEX (MAC) .167
SIDEKICK NCP .40
SIDEKICK PLUS .112
SUPERKEY .62
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87 .62
TURBO TUTOR .45
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX .59
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX .59
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX .59
TURBO GAMEWORKS .45
TURBO LIGHTNING .59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX .59
TURBO PROLOG .59
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX .59
TURBO BASIC .59
TURBO BASIC TELCOM .65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX .65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX .59
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER .95
TURBO "C" COMPILER .62
WORD WIZARD .44
• business tools
TAS + ACCOUNTING .59
TAS + DATABASE .59
DEVELOPER'S DATABASE .139
• bpi
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING .167
• breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE .299
TIMELINE GRAPHICS .107
• broderbund software
MEMORY MATE .42
TYPE I .31
PRINTSHOP .35
PRINTSHOP COMPANION .32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH .27
TOYSHOP .39
TOYSHOP REFILL .19
• bourbaki
1 DIR + .55
THE SFE UTILITIES .CALL
• bridgeway publishing
FAST TRAX .33
MENU BLOCKS .59
• bytel
GENIFER .189
• core international
CORE FAST .89
• central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) .21
PC TOOLS DELUXE .44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD DELUXE .107
• compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT .22
• computer associates
SUPERCALC 4 .209
SUPER PROJECT PLUS .219
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR .79
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT .393
SILVERADO .91
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL .CALL
• concentric systems
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER .89
• csi/consumer software
DUET .57
• cosmos software
ADVANCE REVELATION .485
• dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK .95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VER. 2 .59
DAC EASY PAYROLL VER. 2 .42
DAC EASY BASE .32
DAC EASY RE-PORT .29
DAC EASY MATE .29
• delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS .51
• design software
DS BACKUP PLUS .49
DS RECOVER .27
DS OPTIMIZER .36
DS TUTOR .21
• digital research
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM .171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) .292
GEM COLLECTION .79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUS. LIB. .169
GEM GRAPH .167
GEM WORD CHART .109
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER .179
GEM DESKTOP .37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM .257
• dow jones co.
DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL .21
• executive systems
X TREE PRO .65
HOT .86
• fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER .239
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER .342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME .179
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME .262
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME .291
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME .371
• fifth generation
FASTBACK PLUS .95
• funk software
SIDEWAYS .42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS) .59
NOTE WORTHY .44
WORKSHEET UTILITIES .55
• fox & geller
QUICK CODE + .147
• gazelle system
Q DOS II VER.3 .39
BACK IT .71
• generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D .178
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 3 .119
GENERIC CADD V.3.0 .57
AUTO CONVERT .29
DOT PLOT .29
AUTO DIMENSIONING .29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 .29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #2 .29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1 .29
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK .137
FLOWCHARTS MODULE .29
HYDROLICS MODULE .
BASIC HOME DESIGN .
COMMERCIAL & RESENDICIAL.
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS .CA
• good software
CELEBRITY .
• golden bow systems
V OPT .
V CACHE .
V FEATURE DELUXE .1
• imsi int'l.
DR. HALO III .
DR. HALO III W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE .
DR. HALO III W/GENIUS MOUSE .
TURBO HALO .
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS
PAGE PERFECT .CA
• intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER .
DISPLAY MASTER .
• intuit
QUICKEN .
• javelin corporation
JAVELIN PLUS .1
• lifetree software
VOLKSWRITER 3 .1
• living videotext
THINK TANK .1
MORE (MAC) .1
READY .
• lightgate
FELIX .1
• lotus development
LOTUS 123 .2
SYMPHONY .4
HAL .
MANUSCRIPT .3
FREELANCE PLUS .3
LOTUS METRO .
• logitech
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W .
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W & CARD "BUS" .
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE .
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK .
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK .
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE .
• macropac
101 MACROS FOR M/S EXCEL/MS DOS.
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123 .
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC .
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY .
101 MACROS FOR dBASE III + .
101 MACROS FOR WORDPERFECT .
101 TIPS, TRICKS, TRAPS 4 LOTUS .
• mansfield software group
K EDIT .
• mark williams co.
FAST FORWARD .
• master soft
WORD FOR WORD .
• mathsoft
MATHCADD VER.2 .
• meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY .1
• meridian
CARBON COPY PLUS .1
• micropro int'l.
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER.4 .2
WORDSTAR 2000 + PERSONAL EDITION .2
WORDSTAR 2000 + LEGAL VERSION .2
• micrografx
PC DRAW .1
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART .
IN-A-VISION .
WINDOWS GRAPH .
WINDOWS CONVERT .
WINDOWS CAD .
WINDOWS CAD CLIPART .
THE DESIGNER .
• micrologic corp.
TORNADO NOTES .
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY .
• microrim
R BASE FOUR DOS .
DB GRAPHICS .
CLOUT 2 .
PROGRAM INTERFACE .
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER .

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ■ 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FRE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cas discount. Add 3% for charg card orders. Shipping on mo software is $5.00. CA. order ac 6% sales tax. Price and availab ity are subject to change witho notice.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

M/S Excel $295

Clipper $353

Super Calc 4 $209

NEC Multi-sync $579

Vega Deluxe $179

Ventura PUBLISHER $469

- microlytics
GOFER 37
- microsoft
WRITE/MAC 100
PAGEVIEW 35
BOOKSHELF 215
WORD /MSDOS 210
WORD /MAC 221
EXCEL /MSDOS 295
EXCEL /MAC 221
MACRO ASSEMBLER 88
WINDOWS V.2 62
WINDOWS 386 117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT 309
"C" COMPILER V.5 257
QUICK "C" 62
MULTIPLAN 121
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD 117
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD 117
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
WORKS /MSDOS 119
WORKS /MAC 177
FLIGHT SIMULATOR /MSDOS & MAC 33
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS) 139
CHART 242
PROJECT 277
LEARNING DOS 33
FORTRAN COMPILER 269
COBOL COMPILER 412
- microstuf c/o d.c.a.
CROSSTALK 16 95
CROSSTALK MARK 4 119
REMOTE 95
- migent
ABILITY VER. 2 109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM 151
- monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST 99
- nantucket
CLIPPER 353
MC MAX /MAC 149
- new england software
GRAPH IN THE BOX 55
- northedge software
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3 109
- nolo press
WILL WRITER 37
- owl international
GUIDE 107
- paperback software
VP PLANNER 44
VP PLANNER PLUS 89
VP INFO 63
VP EXPERT 63
VP GRAPH 63
- paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES 49
H TEST H FORMAT 49
GRASP 49
- palantir software
WINDOWS FILER 99
WINDOWS SPELL 45
WINDOWS IN-TALK 99
WINDOWS CALC ..... CALL
- peachtree software
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING 147
- paten & paten
FLOW CHARTING II + ... 137
- p.c.s.g.
LIGHTNING 62
- pinpoint
MICRO COOKBOOK 29
- personics
@ BASE 99
SMART NOTES 47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123) 47
- peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0 49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
WINDOWS CALC ..... CALL
NORTON COMMANDER 39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓ DISK) 24
NORTON GUIDES / PASCAL 44
NORTON GUIDES / ASSEMBLY 52
NORTON GUIDES / "C" 52
NORTON GUIDES / BASIC 52
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & PASCAL 65
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & "C" 72
- prosoft
FONTASY 39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH 30
- prime solutions
DISK TECHNICIAN REG 65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT 72
- productivity software
PRD + ... 59
- quarterdeck
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0 71
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1 62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER 38
- qualitas
386 TO THE MAX 59
- revolution software
CRUISE CONTROL 27
- reference software
GRAMMITIC II 49
- rightsoft
RIGHTWRITER 62
- solution systems
BRIEF EDITOR 171
- simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR 4 30
FULLY POWERED PC (BOOK/DISK) 22
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER 39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS 39
SPEED READING TUTOR 27
- stella
STELLA BUSINESS GRAPHICS 55
- software group
ENABLE 366
- softclone
MIRROR MIRROR II 44
- surpass
SURPASS 349
- spinnaker
EIGHT IN ONE ACCOUNTING 33
RUNNING START 27
- sterling castle
BASIC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS 82
BEST CHOICE/DECISION ANALYZER 35
"C" FUNCTION LIBRARY W/EGA & TSR 95
MANAGER 45
- softlogic
DISK OPTIMIZER VER. 3 39
DOUBLE DOS VER. 3 39
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL VER. 3 45
CUBIT VER. 3 40
MAGIC MIRROR 49
@ LIBERTY 59
- softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) 42
- storage dimensions
SPEEDSTOR 55
- software directions
PRINT Q 65
- software publishing
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE 132
PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE 108
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN 65
PFS:FIRST CHOICE 109
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER 59
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER BUNDLED FONTS 73
PFS:FIRST PUB. ALL FONT KITS 27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER 323
HARVARD GRAPHICS 267
- springboard
THE NEWSROOM PRO 79
CERTIFICATE MAKER 34
- symantic
Q&A 195
Q&A WRITE 109
IN BOX/PC E-MAIL 58
- swfte int'l.
GLYPHICS 89
- sublogic
KINGS QUEST I/II/III 32
JET 32
SCENERY DISKS (ALL) 21
- traveling software
LAP LINK 75
LAP LINK + ... 85
DESKLINK 95
- turner hall
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS) 64
4 WORD VIEWS ..... CALL
SQZ PLUS! 57
NOTE-IT! 53
SPELLIN 50
SPREADSHEET ANALYST 57
- three/d/graphics
PERSPECTIVE 131
- unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 35
NEWSMASTER 59
- vericomp
SOFT BYTES 29
- vm personal sw
RELAY SILVER 79
- white crane
BROOKLYN BRIDGE 79
- wordtech systems
DB XL DIAMOND 107
QUICKSILVER DIAMOND 279
- word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT VER. 5.0 229
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY REL. 2 57
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE 99
WORD PERFECT/MAC ..... CALL
DATA PERFECT 262
PLAN PERFECT 166
- water works
RAM LORD 55
- xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER REL. 2 469
- z soft
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS 67
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 169

HARDWARE

- amdek
AMDEK 410 BLACK & WHITE 155
AMDEK 410 AMBER 155
AMDEK 410 GREEN 149
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD 660
CD/ROM LASER DRIVE 605
- ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K 227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K 209
RAMPAGE AT W/512K 389
RAMPAGE XT W/256K 272
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K 249
PREVIEW OF I/O CARD 139
- ati
ATI EGA WONDER CARD 189
ATI VGA VIP 272
- belkin
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION 47
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION 47
- chips "memory"
256K 100NS 12
256K 120NS 12
256K 150NS 12
64K 150NS 3
- citizen printer co.
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS 173
MSP 40 240CPS 80COL 296
MSP 45 240CPS 132COL 384
MSP 50 300CPS 80COL 440
MSP 50 COLOR OPTION 66
MSP 55 300CPS 132COL 474
MSP 55 COLOR OPTION 71
TRIBUNE/EPSON LQ1000 EMUL. CARD 78
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL 579
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL 539
- complete pc
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE 239
COMPLETE FAX 337
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER 177
- curtis
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND 22
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND 20
COMPUTER TOOL KIT 21
- everex
300/1200BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W 87
1200/2400BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W 171
2400/1200/300BAUD EXT. MODEM 199
I/O MINI XT W/PAR/SER/CLK 61
I/O MINI AT W/PAR/SER 61
RAM 3000 DELUXE-AT OK TO 3MEGS 99
PS/2 2400 INT. MODEM 191
PS/2 2400 EXT. MODEM 227
EGA DELUXE W/PAR. PORT 129
EVERGRAPHICS MONOCARD W/PAR. PORT 77
- genoa
SUPER EGA HIGH RES.800x600 249
- hayes
ALL MODEMS ..... CALL
- hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT 179
IN COLOR CARD W/ 16 COLORS 289
- intel corporation
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-5MHZ 112
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-8MHZ 157
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-10MHZ 199
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-6MHZ 174
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-8MHZ 257
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-10MHZ 284
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ 464
- kraft
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK 27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK 32
- microspeed
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP 96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE) 95
- megahertz
9 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY 119
- mountain
20 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT 529
30 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT 550
50 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT 653
- nec
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR 579
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 905
NEC MULTISYNC XL 2120
NEC P660 PAR. PRINTER 454
NEC P7 PAR. PRINTER 609
- panasonic
KXP1080i/M2 189
KXP1091i/M2 207
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR 567
KXP1592 409
- paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480 151
VGA PLUS 262
VGA PROFESSIONAL 387
- plus development corp.
20 MEG HARD CARD 557
40 MEG HARD CARD 779
- quadram
ULTRA VGA 297
- samsung
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR 85
- seagate
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD 295
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD 333
20 MEG-AT H/H 272
30 MEG-AT F/H 524
- smt
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK 39
- stb
STB EGA PLUS 249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT) 191
VGA EXTRA 299
- toshiba
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S 479
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S 639
TOSHIBA P351SX P/S 995
360K XT/AT DISK DRIVE 85
1.2 MEG. AT DISK DRIVE 109
3.5 XT/AT DISK DRIVE 109
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE 109
- taxan
TAXAN 770 MULTISCAN MONITOR 525
- tecmar
TECMAR EGA 480 349
TECMAR EGA 800 419
- video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA 179
VEGA VGA 272
- zuckerboards
ALL CARDS ..... CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

- amaray
DISKETTE HOLDER/50 DISKS 5¼ 12
DISKETTE HOLDER/100 DISKS 5¼ 17
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5 10
- maxell corp.
5¼ DS 10 PACK DISKS 11
5¼ HD-AT 10 PACK DISKS 21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 19
- generic disks
LOW PRICES! ..... CALL
- sony
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 20
3.5 SS 10 PACK DISKS 15
3.5 HD/AT 10-PACK 45
- printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6' 10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12' 17
- sgl waber electric
LG20 SURGE PROTECTOR 25
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS ..... CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ■ 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

Biofeedback On Your PC, Debunking The Voice-Activated Typewriter, And Other Matters

Herewith is offered more titillation for the techno-talented, and possible enchantment for entrepreneurs.

Expanding Biofeedback

A generalized biofeedback "experimenter's kit" should be a fascinating product—a peripheral to plug in to a personal computer. Sort of a "Paintbox" for sensory artists.

It would have electrical, moisture, pressure and temperature sensors in wrist bracelets and skin suction cups—like those found on EKG machines and truth detectors. Of course, it would include appropriate safety circuits, but most of the system would be harmless low-power devices, anyway.

The sensors' analog signals would be measured at computer-specified sample times and digitized; the results would be held in buffers, then transmitted to the experimenter's computer upon request. The most marketable units would probably appear to the computer as simply plug-in ASCII terminals, sending ASCII-coded input to the computer and accepting ASCII-coded commands from the computer via a standard terminal I/O port.

Such data acquisition peripherals have been plugged in to biomedical research computers for decades. This realizable fantasy simply makes those researchers' tools available to individual experimenters in an inexpensive, easy-to-use package.

Rethinking The Power Supply

Why does the mind's ear magnify the buzz of switching power supplies and the exponentially irritating whir of computer fans and disk motors? Most of us can sit in front of a fanless, low-power CRT terminal for hours—hooked to a remote computer. But our desktop computer's fan and motors often become unacceptable noise pollution after much less time—as does the buzz of many ever-on wireless-remote stereo/video widgits in a bedroom, late at night.

Our stereo, video and computer gadgets are already componentized—having separate tuners, amps, tape decks, CD players, keyboards, CRTs, printers, etc. Let's take it another step or two: make the power supply an essential-but-separate, plug-in component—just as many stereo system amplifiers are separate but essential components.

Consider the advantages: the single power supply could then be placed some distance from the user—and the user's ears. This might even be in a separate room, vented closet or sound-retarding cabinet. Smaller cables could deliver the safer, lower-power DC voltages to plugs on the backs of the computer, video and stereo components—and to halogen lamps, calculators, phone machines, electric erasers, microcassette dictation units, etc. Only one power supply would be needed, sized for the user's individualized set of gadgets. Each component would also be lightened by the weight of the absent power supply.

The half-dozen voltage converters now plugged into outlets could disappear. All gadgets could plug into the single voltage converter—just as all of the voltage converters now plug into the wall sockets that ultimately connect to the Great Power God in the Sky.

A separate power supply could be further componentized to allow options of line-voltage surge-protection on the AC side, and a UPS—uninterruptable power supply—on its DC side. That's for those power outages that Lord Murphy requires just before the user saves eight hours of creative labor.

A conservationist's aside: most UPSes now take 120V-AC, convert it to 12V-DC, store it in batteries—then take it from the batteries, convert it back to 120V-AC, and feed it into the computer . . . which converts it back to low-voltage DC power for the computer's integrated-circuit boards! Of course, there are power losses and heat generation at each conversion. Also, a single UPS'ed power converter would more easily connect to solar voltaic sun-power arrays.

More Capacity For Storage Devices

Manufacturers could expand the capacity of their rotating mass storage units—disks, CD-ROMs, etc., by a technique used by a few disk makers, but apparently not by most.

Laser and magnetic disks usually store data only on the outer perimeter of their platters. The middle and inner circumferences usually remain unused—because the pits/inch or bits/inch exceed the resolution of the recording technology if the same number of bits per track are squeezed into the smaller-circumference, inner tracks for the same density-per-track as they are in the larger-circumference, outer tracks.

However, if the middle and inner tracks were recorded with fewer bits per track, storage could be significantly increased on a given platter. The access arm would need a longer reach, and the controller would require more sophistication to handle sectors or tracks of differing storage capacities —but not much more.

De Bunk De Voice Typewriter

Did you notice the IBM ad on TV last year—the one about a typewriter driven by human speech? A friend reported that IBM demonstrated such a unit—sort of—at COMDEX last year. They said it was in a soundproof room with a trained operator—and never seemed to work.

Tech-novices beware: Machine recognition of generalized human speech is still a long, long way off—perhaps 25-50 years, even in soundproof rooms.

Tech-novices beware: Machine recognition of generalized human speech is still a long, long way off—perhaps 25-50 years, even in soundproof rooms. Yet there was no indication in IBM's television ad that such machines are still decades away from the average consumer.

There are multiple massive problems in developing such a technology. Recognizing a full vocabulary spoken by a given person at a given time verges on being possible, but the user must train the system to understand most words to be recognized and must say them exactly the same.

Recognizing more than several hundred words spoken by a given person at different times—e.g., once with and once without a head cold—is beyond the state of the art. Recognizing a given word spoken by different people at any time—e.g., "park" spoken by Westerners, Southerners and Bostonians—is far beyond the state of the art. Homonyms are another complex problem—words sounding the same but having different meanings in context. Background noise is a problem . . . and on and on and on.

Such grossly misleading ads weren't characteristic of Big Blew in the past.

Fantasy Overheard

Rumor has it that Apple is using a Cray megamonster supercomputer to design the next Apple—and that Seymour Cray says he's using an Apple to design his next Cray.

Share Your Innovative Intuitions

To add balance, while standing on each others' shoulders—rather than each others' toes—send your systems suggestions and implementable ideas-for-publication to Jim Warren, Realizable Fantasies, 345 Swett Road, Woodside CA 94062. Attribution for published proposals will be given to their authors, unless anonymity is requested. □

Copyright © 1988 by Jim Warren. All rights reserved. *Jim Warren founded the West Coast Computer Faire, the* Silicon Gulch Gazette *and* Infoworld *newspapers, Video Initiative, and the DataCast proposal for broadcast-based paperless electronic newspapers utilizing personal computers. He was the founding host of the PBS* Computer Chronicles *series, founding editor of* Dr. Dobb's Journal, *and founding president of the Microcomputer Industry Trade Association.*

92 Out Of Every 100 People Who Plug This In Are Never Heard From Again.

When we invite people to try a Kyocera Laser Printer, it's with the clear understanding that if they don't like it, we'll pick it up.

And you know what? Of all the laser printers we deliver, 92 out of every 100 people never call us back. They like our free, 48-hour delivery and set-up. And they think the sharp, clear print quality is just terrific. People also like our toll-free technical support and guarantee to repair or replace a printer within 24 hours.

	KYOCERA F-1000A	HP LaserJet Series II
Warranty	One Year Or 60,000 Pages	One Year Or 48,000 Pages
Pages/Minute	10	8
Cost-Per-Page	4.5 Cents	5.8 Cents
Volume/Month	10,000 Pages	4,000 Pages
Standard Fonts	79	6
Integrated Circuit Cards	Yes	Cartridge
Standard Printer Emulations	HP SERIES II™ DIABLO 630™ QUME SPRINT II™ NEC SPINWRITER™ IBM® GRAPHIC EPSON® FX 80 LINE PRINTER *Dataquest 5/88*	None

Call For Special Pricing

Kyocera	Output	Rent	3 Year Lease
F-1000A	10PPM	$ 99.	$ 99/Month
F-2010	10PPM	$199.	$139/Month
F-3010	18PPM	$399.	$264/Month

Ask about Volume Purchase and Leasing Plans

And they mention how nicely Kyocera works with just about every software package imaginable.

All of which has moved InfoWorld magazine to write that Kyocera is, "**...fast and full-featured, the best buy in its price class.**"

Now, granted, when a Kyocera is in your office, we may never hear from you again, but we'll just have to learn to live with that kind of success. **$99 Puts A Kyocera Laser Printer In Your Office For 30 Days.**

CALL 800-922-PRINT.

KYOCERA
Kyocera Unison, Inc.
3165 Adeline Street, Berkeley, California 94703

Rental and lease subject to credit approval. Rental and lease prices are subject to change without notice. Rental and 48-hour installation available only to businesses, government or educational institutions in Santa Clara, San Mateo, San Francisco, Alameda, Contra Costa and Marin Counties. Offer not available to resellers.

INDUSTRY ISSUES

BY MIKE MARKOWITZ

Are Computers Neuter?

In 415 A.D., Hypatia of Alexandria was brutally murdered by a mob that considered it unnatural for a woman to be a mathematician. Since then, thousands of young women gifted with mathematical, logical, or electronic talent have suffered countless smaller everyday martyrdoms.

The prospects for a twenty-first century technological Renaissance are not bright if more than half the population grows up with the bizarre notion that computer use, like pro football or the priesthood, is a male preserve.

Exhibit A

"I am an adult services librarian and I have recently started teaching a 'Toddler Tech' course on our public access Apple computer. The course is designed to teach computer basics to 2½- to 4-year-olds and their mothers. The course has been going very well, except for the fact that 95% of the mothers who sign up for it are mothers of *sons*. I can't seem to reach mothers of daughters."

According to the Department of Labor, between 50 and 75 percent of the jobs available to the next generation will involve computers in some way. Many of these will be menial, dehumanizing data-entry jobs, of the sort monopoly capitalism has traditionally reserved for women; but many will also be the kind of creative, life-enhancing work at which women so often excel.

Late last year, Apple Computer distributed a remarkable eight-page brochure to teachers and user groups. Titled *Do Your Female Students Say 'No, Thanks' To The Computer?* it was written by Jo Sanders, Director of the Computer Equity Program of the Women's Action Alliance.

The brochure documents an ominous "computer-use gender gap." Junior and senior high schools nationwide report that most free-time users of school computers are boys. When computer use is a required part of the curriculum, of course, everyone participates. But in advanced programming courses, computer summer camps, after-school computer clubs and similar activities, the faces are overwhelmingly male. Images in the media and advertising send a strong message that computer expertise is a male thing — women are mostly shown as secretaries or sex objects.

Images in the media and advertising send a strong message that computer expertise is a male thing. Women are mostly shown as secretaries or sex objects.

The Women's Action Alliance in New York received a two-year grant from the Department of Education to work with schools across the country to overcome computer avoidance by girls. The results of the project became a book: *The Neuter Computer: Computers For Girls And Boys*. The book includes a non-technical exploration of things kids can do with computers. It describes a wide range of action plans people can implement to achieve computer equity in schools. The book provides an extensive bibliography and list of resources. When six basic strategies documented in the book were tried out in test schools, girls' computer use *doubled*. By the end of the term they were using optional computer time as much as boys.

What To Do

Here are some of the recommendations:

1. Let others know. Alert parents and teachers to the computer-use gender gap.

2. Target girls specifically. For example, use sign-up sheets that ensure girls always have access to half the computers, or set up a computer club "especially for girls." To avoid institutionalizing a sex-segregated system, drop this as soon as girls' computer participation becomes firmly established.

3. Design computer activities around girls' existing interests. Graphics programs that create and print out party invitations, banners and posters are a good example. Avoid violent game software (which doesn't belong in any school). But also avoid "fluffware" — programs that are supposedly attractive to female people, featuring interior decoration, recipe databases and shopping mall games. This sort of thing can be sexist, and insulting to girls and women.

4. Stress the social aspect of computing. Make peer pressure a positive force—"if her friends are in the computer room with her, a girl can't worry that they'll think she's weird to like computers."

5. Stress the computer's usefulness. "Many teachers have noticed that boys seem happy to sit for hours on end playing a computer game or messing around with a computer just to see what it can do. Girls, on the other hand, tend to want the computer to do something useful for them."

6. Do it again next year. "Set up a mentor system between older girls with more computer experience, and younger ones with less. Mentors ... become positive role models, and reinforce their own computer knowledge and confidence."

As a corporation, Apple seems to have a good record on issues of gender equity. The company deserves a round of applause for helping to publicize this important issue. Can you imagine IBM or Compaq taking a position on *any* social issue? *The Neuter Computer*, by Jo Shuchat Sanders and Antonia Stone (279 pages, softcover) is available for $26.40 (including postage and handling) from Women's Action Alliance, 370 Lexington Avenue, Rm. 603, New York, NY 10017. Copies of the brochure can be ordered from the same address. Price depends on the quantity ordered.

I am grateful to Jo Sanders for permission to quote so extensively from her work.

Why am I, a man, taking the time to write about this, when twenty new software packages are stacked around the desktop waiting to be reviewed? Because men are women's children. Because the disease of sexism has no place in personal computing, one of the last good, growing things left in our dying culture. Because right now, in school rooms all over the country, boys are shouldering girls away from the machines, or making them feel unwelcome in a hundred subtle ways. Think about it. □

ARCHITECTURE FOR THE 90'S

SHAPE OF THE FUTURE

THE EVEREX SYSTEM 386/20

Features

- **Fully compatible with the IBM® PC/AT™**
- **Intel® 80386 microprocessor, running at speeds of 20, 10, 6.7 MHz with zero wait states. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)**
- **Speed-selectable by keyboard, software or front-panel switch**
- **The bus operates at 10 or 6.7 MHz**
- **The machine uses write-back cache memory (64K, 128K or 256K of 25 ns static RAM)**
- **Socket for an 80387 math coprocessor option, running synchronously at 20, 10 or 6.7 MHz. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)**
- **1 Megabyte DRAM expandable to 8 Megabytes on the system board (120 ns DRAMs, 256 Kb or 1 Mb)**
- **Front panel LEDs for power-on, disk access and speed indication**
- **Alpha-numeric realtime diagnostic display (8-digit)**
- **1.2 MB floppy diskette drive**
- **Six 16-bit and two 8-bit bus expansion slots**
- **One 32-bit memory expansion slot**
- **Special Everex very high performance (1:1 interleave) hard disk/floppy combination controller**
- **Front access to up 6 to 5 half-height mass storage devices**
- **Enhanced 101-key keyboard**
- **System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup**
- **Everex enhanced BIOS**
- **Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types**
- **BIOS supports 3.5" 7270K diskette drives**
- **Front panel keylock to disable keyboard**
- **Front access reset switch**
- **Speaker enable/disable switch**
- **Complete, easy to follow user manual**
- **UL listed power supply; switchable 120240 VAC**
- **13 months on-site warranty**
- **1 serial and 1 parallel port**

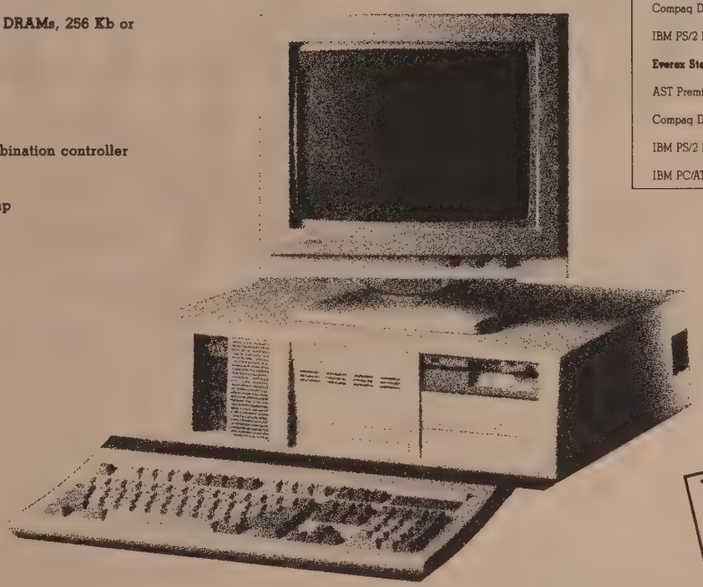
COMPATIBILITY TESTING RESULTS

The Everex System 386 has been evaluated by XXCAL, an independent third-party testing house. The test objective, as stated in XXCAL's report of February 16, 1988, was "to reveal any problems or inconsistencies relative to a selected group of off-the-shelf commercial software, networks, and peripheral products" on the Everex System 386. XXCAL's technicians "installed each application per documentation...[then] tested all functions, commands, and options directly related to a successful and thorough test of the product."

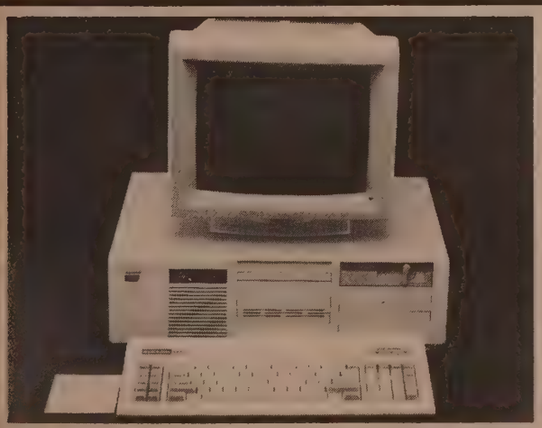
COMPETITIVE BENCHMARK TESTING RESULTS

Based on in-house testing, Everex Computer Systems Division has compiled the following benchmark test results:

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI Advanced
Everex Step 386/20	**4.91**	**35.0**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.59	34.5	24.2
Everex Step 386/16	**3.93**	**27.3**	**19.5**
Everex Step 286/16	**3.27**	**21.4**	**18.4**
AST Premium 386/20	3.04	20.0	21.0
Wyse 386/16	2.98	20.6	17.6
Acer 386/16	2.99	20.6	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	2.90	20.0	17.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80, 16MHz	2.87	20.0	17.6
Everex Step 286/12	**2.45**	**15.9**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286/10	2.02	13.0	11.1
Compaq Deskpro 286/12	1.89	11.7	11.5
IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	1.58	9.8	9.8
IBM PC/AT 8MHz	0.93	8.0	7.7



MADE IN USA



With a 3F 286 or 386 computer, you can do desktop publishing, word processing, process control, networking, database applications, accounting spreadsheets, inventory control, circuit design, computer aided design engineering and manufacturing, and architectural design—the list goes on!

These computers will also run with OS/2, MS OS/2, Lotus 123, Dbase III, Unix, Xenix, Informix, AutoCAD, Smarttalk, Q&A, Sidekick, Gem, Turbo Pascal, Multimate, Word, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Ventura, Novell Netware 286, IRMA board, Modems, Bernoulli boxes, Network Cards

OTHER EVEREX COMPUTERS

3F 286 System

- 80286 CPU
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 512K Memory
- 101 Keyboard
- FL/HD Controller
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Selectable
- 195 Watt Power Supply
- Optional 80287 Socket
- FCC UL Approved

8MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$990
10MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$1239
10MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$1339
12MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$1575
For an EGA System	add $350

3F 386 System

- 80386 CPU
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 1MB Memory
- 101 Keyboard
- FL/HD Controller
- 64K Cache
- 16MHz CPU '0' Wait State
- 195 Watt Power Supply

16MHz '0' Wait State 80386 Mono System	$1975
For an EGA System	$2299

Hard Disk add on for above Systems:

20MB 65ms	$249
40MB 39ms	$399
80MB 28ms	$710
144MB 16.5ms	$1995

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Call Us For Full Line of EVEREX Peripheral Products.

We Also Carry Hard/Floppy Drives, Monitors, Printers, Motherboards and All Major Software.

3F

3F Associates, Inc.
44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 659-0403
FAX (415) 651-9190

Programming Languages For Beginners:

Which One's For You?

By Birrell Walsh

What is the best language for a beginner?

Years ago, BASIC was the only answer. Now there are innumerable options. It's an important choice, because you will be investing a lot of your attention in the language you choose. It will become a companion as you use it to solve problems and explore interests.

At one time you had to choose languages because of what they could do, and other languages could not. Now all of the major languages are quite powerful. Though it may seem very subjective, these days the most important question in choosing a language is how it feels to you. Each language has its own style. The interface with you, the programmer-to-be, is at least as important as the language's interaction with the computer.

In two articles we are going to look at a number of computer languages that you can buy for $100. This month's article deals with the Big Three: Turbo Pascal, C and BASIC. In the next we will examine languages with smaller constituencies: Forth, APL, Prolog, Trilogy and Smalltalk.

A Tale Of Convergent Evolution

It used to be that computer languages were quite different. But computer people are dedicated to finding the perfect mix, and they adopt features from one another. This convergence has gone to great lengths in the Pascal, BASIC and C.

C was once a language found only on UNIX systems. UNIX has a utility that will keep track of the parts of a software project. Called "Make," it reprocesses only those sections of the project which have been altered since the last processing. This is invaluable for huge projects being worked on by a number of people. "Make" is so convenient that it has been implemented for other languages and operating systems. BASIC and Pascal and C for MS-DOS now have versions of the "Make" utility.

Computers read "machine" code, while computer languages are (more or less) human languages. To make programs into machine code, a translation step is necessary. There used to be a major distinction between two approaches to the translation. "Interpreted" languages (old-fashioned BASIC is one) would translate each line and then execute the translation before getting the next line. The interpreter had to be present the whole time. "Compiled" languages like C and Pascal would translate the entire program ("source code" in the jargon) at once, after which the translation (the compiled or "object" code) could run. Compiled languages ran faster, but they were annoying because the compiler was a separate program from the editor in which you wrote your program. You would write a program, exit the editor, load the compiler, compile the program, run it, find a bug, swear, reload the editor, and so on.

Philippe Kahn's masterwork, Turbo Pascal, popularized the integrated compiler. The compilation was one function of Turbo Pascal; editing was another function of the same program. You could edit, compile, run and debug in a much faster cycle, because it all happened within one program. The compiler was fast, too — much faster than the independent compilers. When you finally were satisfied with the result, you could make a stand-alone program as you

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 x 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

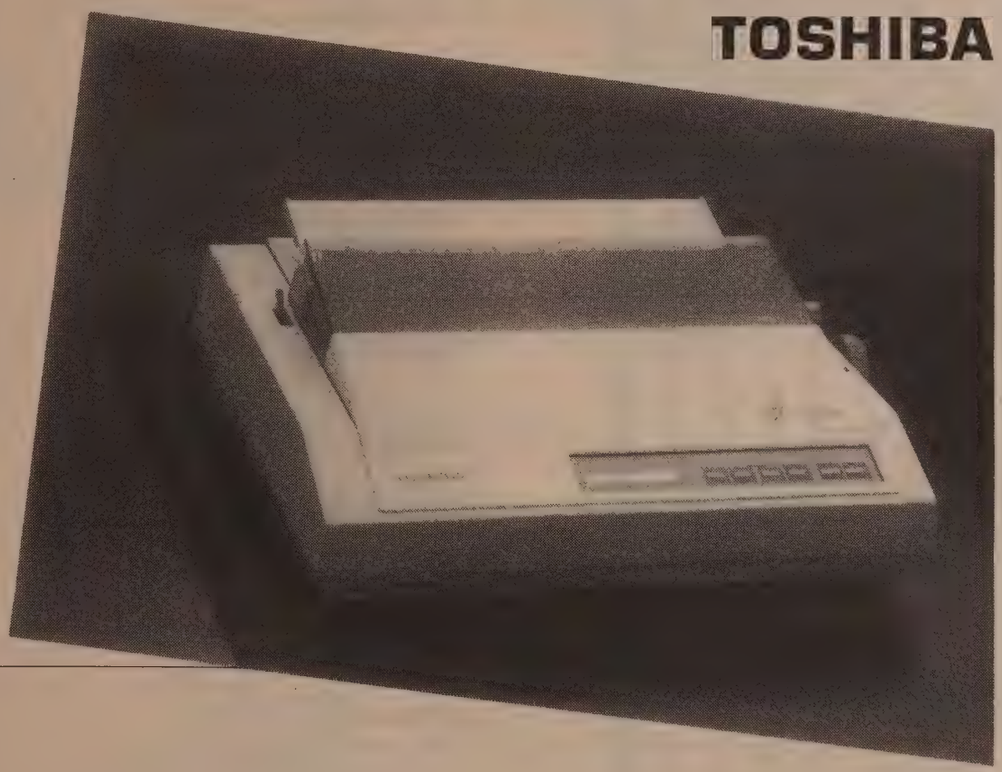
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3"W x 3.9"H x 15"D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 x 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

Computown
760 Market St.
Suite 219
San Francisco, CA
(415) 956-8696

EFI's Discount Computers
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette, CA
(415) 283-1700

Noe Valley Computers
1082 Sanchez
San Francisco, CA
(415) 641-7805

GC Micro
6100 Redwood Blvd.
Novato, CA
(415) 898-7000

Shoreline Software and Computers
1125 A Street
San Rafael, CA
(415) 459-5800

Whole Earth Electronics
2940 7th Street
Berkeley, CA
(415) 843-1700

Whole Earth Electronics
863 E. Francisco
San Rafael, CA
(415) 549-3533

Whole Earth Electronics
401 Bayshore Blvd.
San Francisco, CA
(415) 285-5244

Whole Earth Electronics
1975 Diamond Blvd.
Concord, CA
(415) 686-2270

GATES DISTRIBUTING INC.
5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804
415-526-2345
FAX 415-526-3714

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

Gates DISTRIBUTING

At These Authorized KAYPRO Dealers

Wolf Computer
105 N. Santa Cruz Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 354-1210

Knight & Day Computer
15715 S. Monterey St.
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 778-5740

Marfam Computer Solutions
5765 Winfield Blvd, Ste #3
San Jose, CA 95123
(408) 365-1588

Grand Central Computers
1110 Main St., Ste #8
Watsonville, CA 95076
(408) 722-9278

Top Notch Services
2004 Ocean St. Ext.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 425-1425

Salinas Valley Computers
970 Park Row
Salinas, CA 93901
(408) 422-1355

Advantage Computer
3427 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-2243

Quement Electronics
1000 S. Bascom Ave.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 998-5900

Griffon Computer
412 E. Campbell Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-2626

The Computer Store
429 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 968-3466

The Computer Store
5000 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-PCPC (7272)

Computer Age-San Mateo
2199 S. El Camino Real
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 348-2667

Professional Computer Mgt.
843 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 546-3833

ECX Computers
2678 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 944-9277

Computer Insights
40961 Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-0685

F&M Compserve
330 Broadway, Ste #3
Vallejo, CA 94590
(707) 554-4565

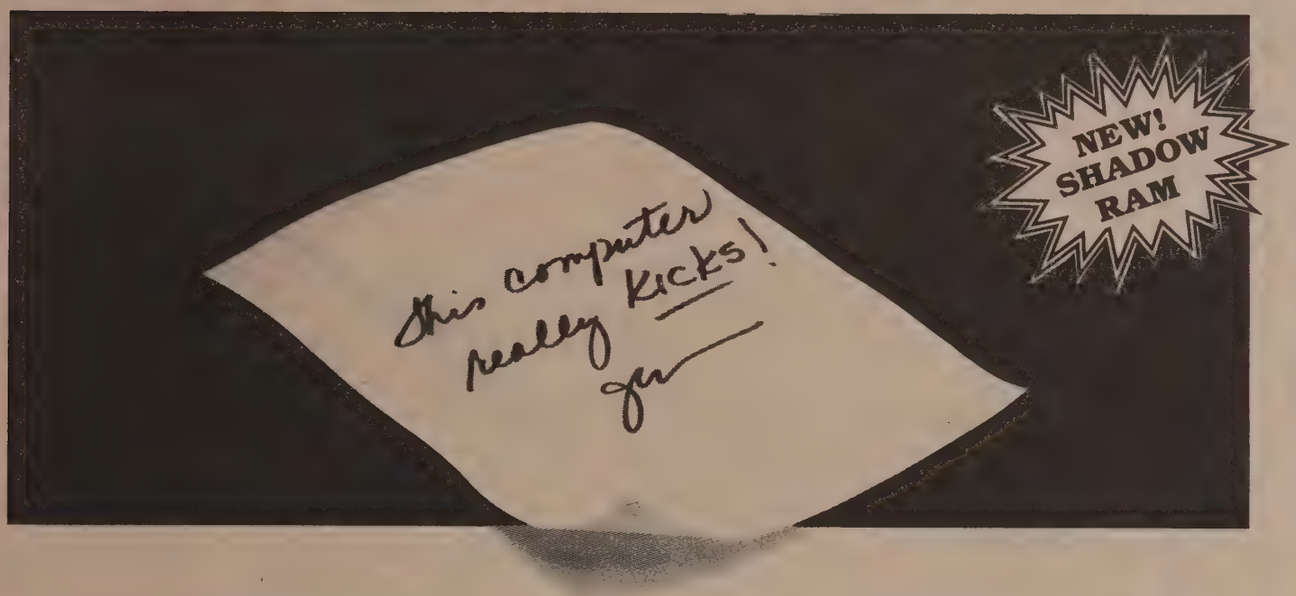
Empire Computers
206 4th St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 526-4106

Computer Warehouse
6022 Fair Oaks Blvd.
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 971-9812

Placerville Computer Services
681 Main St., Ste #101
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 621-1221

Computer Products Unlimited
4100 Cameron Park Dr. #111
Cameron Park, CA 95682
(916) 677-6226

World's Fastest 286! From KAYPRO



"Of All the Comments We've Received on the Kaypro 286, this is the One We Like Best."

It's a fact. The KAYPRO 286 kicks...and kicks out all your old assumptions about the cost of truly advanced technology. Consider this.

At its top speed of 16 MHz, the KAYPRO 286 is faster, yet less expensive than most standard 386 systems.* And with the OS/2-compatible KAYPRO 286, adapting to rapidly changing standards doesn't mean reinventing the wheel.

Card-based system components – including the 80286 CPU – provide the ultimate in built-in non-obsolescence. Don't play catch up. Keep up with the better power machine...the "Best Buy" KAYPRO 286.

Your Authorized Kaypro Dealer is ready to give you all the details about the complete line of Kaypro desktop and laptop computers – and Kaypro's outstanding Credit and Leasing.

1 (800) 4KAYPRO

■ 8/10/16 MHz ■ OS/2 Compatible
■ 40 MB Hard Disk ■ 1 MB RAM ■ WordStar 4.0

Kaypro's Revolving Charge & Commercial Leasing

*Norton S.I. of 15.3 to 18.0. Also available with 12 MHz
Trademarks: OS/2 International Business Machines. WordStar Professional Release 4.0 MicroPro International

KAYPRO CARD

KAYPRO® COMPUTERS
The Future's Built In

KAYPRO Lease-Link

COMPU DATA
"A Name to Trust"

Specials: NEC Multispeed EI $1400
Inboard 386 for cable $1100
Fujitsu DL3400 Color Printer ..... (24 pin) $575

Turbo System

- 4.77/10 MHz switchable
- 512K on 640K motherboard
- Keyboard (switch)
- 360K drive
- Hercules compatible graphic adapter
- Samsung amber monitor
- 2 year warranty on labor/6 months parts
- FCC Class B approved

$525

OPTIONS
Same system w/2 drives $579
w/20 MB HD $789
Color system ..... add $188

286 System

- 0 wait state 6/13 MHz
- 640K expandable to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB drive
- Western Digital controller
- Keyboard
- Samsung amber monitor (swivel base)
- 24 months warranty on labor, 1 year parts

$899

OPTIONS
Seagate w/20 MB HD full height 38ms . $1199
Seagate w/ 40 MB HD $1299
Free delivery and installation in San Francisco

Free printer cable

PRINTERS
Panasonic 1091i $225
NEC P2200 ..... $335
Star NX-1000 ..... $199
Okidata 390 (24 pin, 280 cps) $525
Citizen 120D $159
Panasonic 1080i $189
Citizen Premiere 35 ..... $449

ADD ONS
Color Samsung Monitor $239
EGA Samsung Monitor $359
Modem 1200 ..... $79
Seagate ST-225 20 MB $275
Seagate 4053 40 MB full height $550
Teac 3½ inch drive $99
Logitec Serial Mouse $55
Seagate 4038 30 MB $399

Call our technical support at (415) 495-3824.
685 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA
(near Moscone Center)
(415) 495-3422
Prices subject to change without notice.

M-Fri 10-7:00
Sat 11-5:00
Parking available at St. Francis condos on 3rd Street.

The best features of each language now appear in most of the major languages. The result is that you can get much of the power in any language that appeals to you. What remains different is the "human interface" of each language, and the communities that you join when you use them.

could with an old-style compiler.

This was such a revolution that it was widely copied. Now there are integrated compilers for C and BASIC as well as for Turbo Pascal. Not only Borland's but also Microsoft's programs use an integrated compiler. In fact, Microsoft has gone one step further and uses a compiler in its QuickBASIC that allows you to compile a program, and then alter one line in that compilation without recompiling the whole program. This trick was (conceptually at least) itself a borrowing from another computer language, Forth.

The best features of each language now appear in most of the major languages. The result is that you can get much of the power in any language that appeals to you. What remains different is the "human interface" of each language, and the communities that you join when you use them. You can choose the interface and the community that appeal to you and find the power that you need there.

In the sample programs you can see how a simple program is written in Turbo Pascal, C and BASIC. This program (to keep it short) has no error checking at all, so please don't use it unchanged. It calculates the relative frequency of consonants and vowels. It has other uses — such a program could tell a business-translation program which (human) language it was facing.

Pascal, The Queen Of Them All

Pascal was written by Niklaus Wirth to teach people how to program. It is a very clear, very understandable language. It is so clear, in fact, that it actively encourages you to program well.

Pascal requires that you declare all the things you are going to deal with — variables and constants — before you begin the program. You must tell the system what "type" each variable is — whether it is an integer, a "real" number with a fractional part, a character, a string or a combination of those into a record or file. Wirth's idea was that if you thought out what type of data you were working with, you could work clearly and precisely and avoid muddled code. This predeclaration of variables also allows the computer to allot space for the variables in its memory. Pascal will not allow you to deal with a variable as anything but the type you declared. Even though a character is stored as a one-byte code, you cannot treat that character as a number because it is a "type error." This insistence on the separation of types is called "strong typing."

Pascal began as a teaching language, but in its original incarnations it was slow and lacked many features. It needed functions for handling strings of characters, and features for low-level interactions with the computer and operating system.

Philippe Kahn and others addressed these deficiencies. With Turbo Pascal Kahn built a language which ran fast and which had the extensions necessary for a real, working language. He also sold it for less than $100, an unheard-of price. Kahn's Borland International has pioneered the idea of powerful languages that are very good and very cheap.

Turbo Pascal became the language of thousands of beginning programmers who wanted something more powerful than the BASIC of the time. They used it to write their own utilities (how many thousand people wrote Turbo Pascal programs to convert *WordStar* files to ASCII characters?), and then went on to write more and more demanding applications.

As a result, when you use Turbo Pascal you join a mature community of programmers in the DOS world.

NEW!

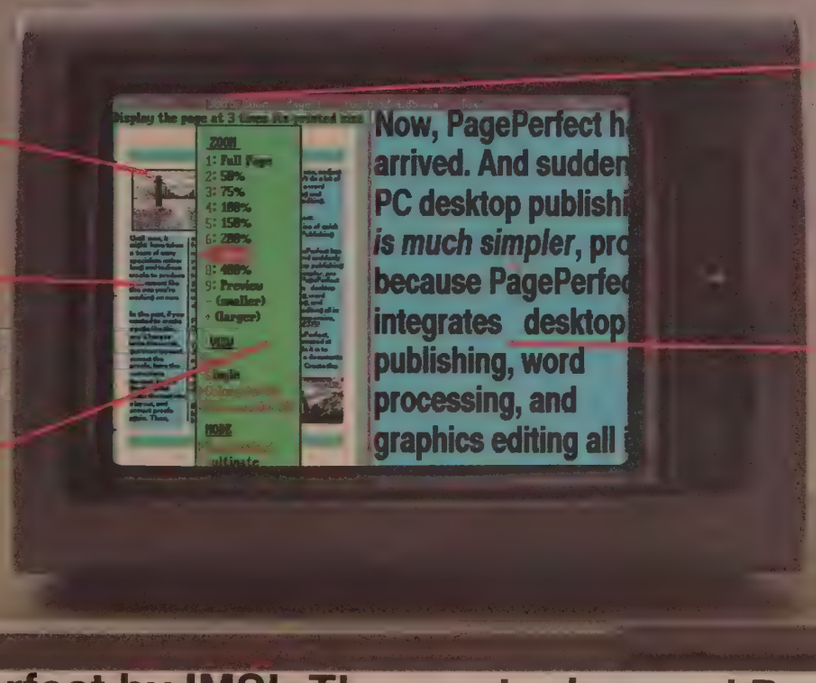
PagePerfect™

Word Processing, Desktop Publishing and graphics in one program.

Picture Librarian.
Stores all your images. Scan in directly or create them with our Desktop Publisher's Graphics. All built in!. Move, resize, scale, a snap!

Full layout capabilities.
Comes with stylesheets that can be edited easily and quickly from within your page. Ideal for a variety of documents. Or, create your own. All the design features most people will ever need, both entry level and sophisticated. Desktop Publishing without the pain!

Both EGA and VGA standards are supported. PagePerfect uses color menus on the screen for ease of use. We offer seven shades of grey for text background.



Help is there at all times.
Friendly menu prompts and reminders, as well as F1 key on-line help at all levels of the program. A tutorial is included in your documentation for easy learning as well as a quick reference guide.

Built in word processing.
Powerful and easy to use. No need to leave your DTP software to type your documents. On line spelling corrector and thesaurus included. Also accepts most popular wp files. Bitstream fonts and Fontware built in. You can change font style, point size, character attributes, and see the results on the screen as you make changes. No more guesswork!

PagePerfect by IMSI. The most advanced Desktop Publishing software on the market today provides a full range of benefits in an easy to use package at an affordable price $495

- Create better looking documents, faster.
- Ideal for your impressive memos, reports, proposals, newsletters and more.
- Integration saves you time, minimizes any need for costly third party software.
- Everyday writers can now be both creative and productive by combining text and graphics layout.
- Flexibility to change your mind and your design without having to take a class to learn how to run the program.
- See all your text, editing, images and layout on the screen as you do it.

PagePerfect Hardware Support and Requirements:

Computers: IBM PC-AT and 100% compatibles with 640K, Compaq 286, IBM PS/2 models 60, 80, IBM EGA or VGA display, hard disk (20MB minimum recommended), one high density floppy drive, DOS 3.0 or higher.

Printers: Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet Plus and Series II. Tall Trees JLaser, Epson, NEC and Toshiba 24-pin dot matrix and compatibles-coming soon 6/1/88- Apple Laserwriter Plus, Apple Laserwriter, QMS Postscript laser printer.

Available NOW At These Authorized Dealers:

Fry's Electronics
541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-1770

Computer Warehouse
6006 FairOaks Blvd.
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 971-4930

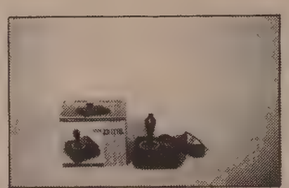
C&G Computers
4174 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 587-1611

Discount Micro World
68 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-8890

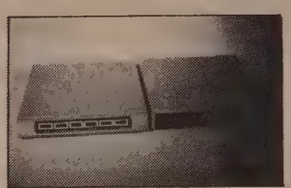
Whole Earth Access
2990 7th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 845-3000

IMSI™

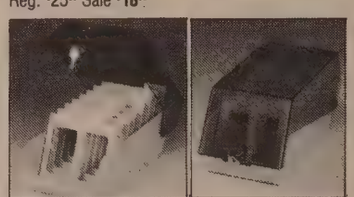
Unbelievable Prices
★★★Specials!★★★



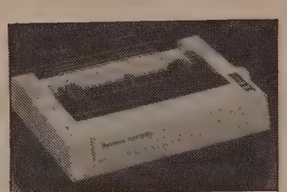
Joy Stick
600A for IBM & Apple
600I for IBM Only
Reg. $25.00 Sale $18.95



AC Power Center
Reg. $19.95 Sale $15.95



Diskette Box
DD-100L Holds 100, Up to 110 pcs. Reg. $9.95
Sale $5.75
DD-40L Holds 40, Up 50 pcs. Reg. $8.95 Sale $5.50



Panasonic Printer
1080i for 80 Columns
Reg. $225.00 Sale $185.00

Printer Stand 80 & 132 Columns
80 Columns. Reg. $17.95 Sale $10.50
132 Columns. Reg. $18.95 Sale $11.50

Mini AB Switch Box w/Cable
For Two Computers, One Printer
Reg. $30.00 Sale $25.00

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
SURGE PROTECTOR	
EG-10	AC Power Center w/Base 19.95
EG-02	6 Outlet Power Strip (UL) 9.95
COPY HOLDER	
D-2CH	Copy Holder w/Root (Metal) 12.95
DT-31A	Copy Holder (Plastic) 8.95
DT-32A	Copy Holder w/Adjustable Arm Set 22.50
STAND	
PS-11	Printer Stand (Pair) 5.50
MS-12 MS-14	Monitor Stand For 12", 14" 11/13
AX-01	Cup Stand for AT & XT 14.95
DISKETTE FILE	
DD-120L DD-50L	For 5¼" w/Lock 9.95/6.50
DX-85A DX-100N	For 5¼" w/Lock 7.95/8.95
DD-80L D-10A	For 3½" 8.95/2.99
PCD-60	Hold 1800 PCS For 5¼" 19.95
MONITOR FILTER	
M-12 M-14	For Mono 12", 14" 15.95/17.95
C-12 C-14	For Color 12", 14" 17.95/19.95

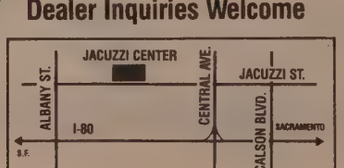
ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
CABLE	
EG-04 EG-05	6 Ft, 10 Ft. Printer Cable ... 4.95/5.95
DS-04 DS-05	6 Ft. Centronics M/M M/F 9.95
DS1/2/3	6 Ft. Serial Cable M/M, M/F, F/F 7.95
DS-10	AT Modem Cable 9-25 Pin 3 Ft. M/F 5.95
HD-½ XT, AT	HDD Cable 4.95/7.95
FD-1A/A	Monitor Exten. Cable M/M, M/F 7.95
FD-2	Keyboard Exten. Cable M/F 7.95
GENDER CHANGER	
DS-08	25 Pin M/M, F/F 5.55
DS-07	36 Pin M/M, F/F, M/F 9.95
DS-8A	Null Modem M/M, F/F, M/F 5.50
DATA SWITCH BOX	
#252, #254	Serial Box 18.95/24.95
#362, #364	Parallel Box 22.95/26.95
OTHER	
DT-21	Keyboard Drawer (Metal) 29.95
DD-02	Diskette Notcher (Metal) 4.95
EG-12	Mouse Pad (Blue & Red) 5.95
FD-03/05	Head Cleaning Kit For 3½" & 5¼" 4.50/3.50
	AT Style S/I Case w/150W Power Supply ... 65.00
	AT Case 52.50
ED-101	Adjustable Back Chair 35.95

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A). Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.
B). Not Responsible For Type Error.
C). Subject To Stock On Hand.
D). Price Vary At Store.
E). UPS Order Minimum Of $50 Purchase.
F). All Prices Are F.O.B. Richmond
G). Term: C.O.D. Cash/Cashier Check.
H). Restocking Charge: Fifteen Percent Of Invoice Amount Within 30 Days.

EVERGREEN COMPANY **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

5327 Jacuzzi St. Bldg. 4 #T
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 526-8667
Hours: Mon-Fri
10:00AM-6:00PM
Sat. 10:00AM-5:00PM



Programmers for the business market have been using Turbo Pascal for years. There are user groups for the language in most major cities and on national networks like CompuServe. When you read a discussion of programming in a professional magazine like *Computer Languages*, you are likely to see the example written in Turbo Pascal. At the same time, dialects of Pascal continue to be very common academic languages. It is used in some fascinating research projects. Both branches of this Pascal community value and insist upon readable programs that can be understood by anyone who looks at them. This may result in longer programs in source code (which means the text you write, before it is compiled). That is no loss to you if it compiles to a compact program, and Turbo Pascal programs do.

A mature community of programmers using the language also means that there will be third-party suppliers. With Turbo Pascal (and with C) you can find specialists who have written databases, utilities, screen-handlers and graphics packages. You can buy their code and use it in your projects.

The Turbo Pascal sample program declares a number of variables. It makes a string for input and one for output. These strings are actually rows of spaces for characters. To keep track of which character we are looking at, and how long the strings are, we declare two integer variables. One single-character variable is used to handle characters that are being examined.

Wirth intended that data-types make easy the solution of problems in Pascal. It has, for instance, a "set" type and a full package of "set" operators. In the example, I define the set of Letters, Consonants and Vowels. After the tidy "begin" with which Pascal marks the beginning of any multiline block of statements, I set up my whole problem with three lines of code. The variable Letters is defined as the set of characters from capital 'A' to Capital 'Z'. The variable Vowels is defined by listing them: ['A','E','I','O','U','Y']. In the next line, "Consonants = Letters - Vowels", the minus sign serves as a set operator to create the difference of two sets. Compare this with the effort involved in doing the same thing in C.

We ask the user to type in a line of text, and keep waiting until the string is not empty. We calculate how long that line is, and put that number in the "zeroth" position of the line we will eventually print. We do that because Turbo Pascal keeps a record of how long a text string actually is in the first ("0th") space in the row of spaces which make up a string. We set the vowel and consonant counts to zero.

The next set of lines allows us to assign each character as a vowel, a consonant, or something else (like punctuation). We use an extension to standard Pascal which Turbo Pascal has borrowed from C. "UpCase" is a function that turns lower-case letters into capitals, while leaving capital letters and other characters undisturbed. The program sees if the capitalized character is in the set Letters. If it is, the program asks if it is in Consonants. If so, 'C' (for "consonant") is put at the corresponding point in the output line and the ConsonantCount is raised one. If it is a letter and not a consonant, 'V' is inserted and VowelCount is raised one. If ch is not a letter — it's a space or a punctuation mark — then ch itself is put in the Output Line, and no count is raised.

At the end, the program gives you the results. It adds vowel and consonant counts to get a total, calculates percentages, and tells you the result.

At each step you can tell what the program is doing simply by reading it. This is one of the virtues of Turbo Pascal: though much extended, it remains a clear language.

Turbo Pascal is scheduled to remedy its one remaining defect — and one of the great advantages of the Microsoft family of languages, which has had this feature for a long time — by adding an integrated debugger to the program. You will then be able to buy one package in which to edit, compile and debug programs.

C: Fast, Compact, Unnecessarily Obscure

I personally don't like C, but there are those who do, and here's why. They like a language which was designed from the start to tinker with the guts of the computer. C is a language for lovers of hardware and operating systems.

C grew up with UNIX in the Bell Labs. Later versions of UNIX are written in C, no small project. The language migrated from the mini and mainframe world to personal computers, and there are now versions available for every computer I know of.

People like to work in C because they can use its remarkably dense structures to write dense code. They also usually write unreadable code.

The sample C program does the same thing which the Pascal program does. It also does it in a few less lines, largely because C uses the code "\n" to print a new line, while Pascal uses "writeln" for each blank line.

Note that there are two "include" files at the top of the listing. These are bodies of text defining input\out-

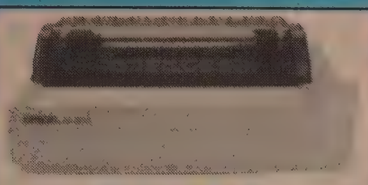
WE DELIVER INSTALL SERVICE & TRAIN YOU

REPAIR & SERVICE
CALL FOR SERVICE CONTRACTS
Your Guaranteed #1 Source for Authorized Repair
FREE DELIVERY OF COMPUTERS IN SAN FRANCISCO

PLEASANT HILL
1527 Contra Costa Boulevard
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
Off Hwy 680
Contra Costa Blvd Exit
(415) 682-8696
(415) 634-TOWN

SAN FRANCISCO
760 Market Street, Ste 219
(Phelan Bldg)
S.F., CA 94102
(415) 956-8696
(415) 956-TOWN
Fax (415) 989-TOWN
Mon-Fri 8-6, Sat 10-5

MOUNTAIN VIEW
2455M Old Middlefield Way
Mt. View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8696
(415) 962-TOWN
Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat 10-5

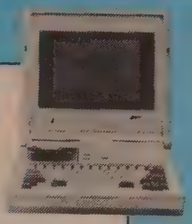


EPSON PRINTERS

Epson technology has long set the industry standard for computer printers. Epson's reliability and high performance are available in printers that offer remarkable value.

LQ 800
FX86E/FX 286E
LQ 500/LQ 800
LQ 1000/LQ 2500
LQ 850/LQ 1050
EX 800/EX 1000

Zenith data systems

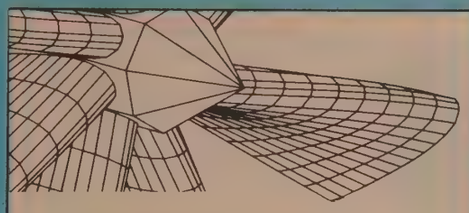


Zenith's new Z-183 20 MB laptop has a built-in hard drive powered rechargeable battery. So you can run it anywhere, anytime. The **Z-183** boasts 20 megabytes of hard disk storage; 640K of memory, and a 3½" floppy drive which can run most PC/XT compatible software. What's more, it features our top-rated blue, super-twist back-lit LCD screen.

Also available
Zenith 181
Zenith 183/20
Zenith Flat Screen Monitor
Zenith 1200/2400 Modem
Zenith 41/2 External Floppy
Authorized **Zenith** Dealer

New 286 Portable In Stock

All Accessories in Stock!
Best Prices In Town!



INTRODUCING:
AUTOCAD
RELEASE 9

Featuring a new user interface with pull-down menus, icon menus, file portability across operating systems, twenty new text fonts, and more. We listen to our customers.

Authorized **AutoCAD** Dealer
AutoCAD is registered in U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by AutoDesk Inc.

AUTOCAD

AST PREMIUM 286/386
EXTRAVAGANZA

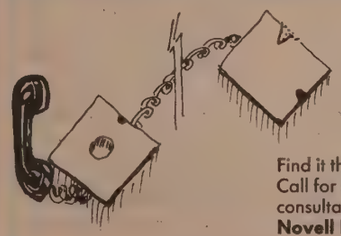
Models Available:
AST-40, 70 & 130
AST 286 10 MHZ 40 MB Full Mono System

Lowest Prices
Largest Stock
Best Selection

New Authorized Dealer For AST Products

IN TOWN!

Networking & Modems
Novell & Hayes
9600 Baud V Series Modems



Have you been searching for the perfect link?

Find it through us and **Novell.** Call for estimate & consultation. Authorized **Novell** Dealer.

We Also Carry:

Toshiba Laptops	NEC
Samsung	Microsoft
Multitech Acer	Intel
Wyse	Iomega

We are proud to be an Authorized Dealer

Novell	**Epson**
AutoCAD	**AST**
Zenith	**WYSE**

COMPUTOWN
"More Than A Computer Store"

9-Track Tape Subsystem

The Data Interchange Solution You've Been Waiting For!

Qualstar's ½" 9-track Ministreamers™ bring full ANSI data interchange capability to your PC or Macintosh™ computer system.

With 9-track tape, you are free to exchange data files with any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Our affordable Ministreamers come in both 7" and 10½" versions and use less desk space than an ordinary sheet of paper. They can provide 1600 thru 6250 BPI capability and may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange. Complete subsystem prices, including software, start as low as $2,495 for 7" units and at $3,670 for 10½" units.

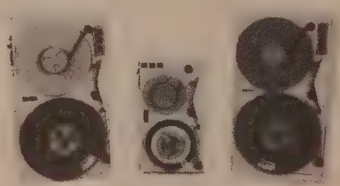
Qualstar has become the market leader in desk-top 9-track systems for a good reason; our tape drives have established an outstanding record for reliability and low cost of ownership.

Discover the many advantages 9-track tape has over other Micro/Mainframe links.

Call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue,
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822



Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES — **$3.00 PER DISK** FOR TEN OR MORE

$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation
☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object oriented drawing prog.★
☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities.
[5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
[2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database.
☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database.
☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
[2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management.
☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe.★
☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly.★
☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire.
☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure.
☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one).★
[2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog. Add your own recipes.
☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs.
☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
[2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr.
☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities.
☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

[2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k.★
☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program.★
[2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
[2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.
☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table.★
☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions.★
☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
[2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination.★
☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required.
☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle.★
☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc.★
☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
[2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses.
☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
[2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA.
[2] **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language.
☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utiiitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more.
☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
[2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

★Disks so marked require color graphics.

MT-7/88

Cost of Disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed _____

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

put functions and string-handling stuff. The compiler includes them in the program before compiling.

C has types, but they are much less clear than those in Pascal. In the C program, the variable ch is declared as an integer rather than as a character because one of the program's functions wants it in that form. Wait until you see how C handles strings and arrays: regular variables are like those in BASIC and Pascal, but strings are handled with "pointers." (Pointers are like someone telling you where the mailbox is rather than just handing you the mail.) Well, sometimes they are treated that way — and sometimes they are handled as arrays. Do you find this confusing? I do too.

The algorithm is also a little different. Because consonants are more frequent (at least in English), it would be more efficient to test consonants first, and the Pascal program does so. This C program checks for vowels first, because it does not have the set functions which made it so easy to define consonants by subtracting vowels from letters. The absence of set-handling is a sore lack in C; popular programmers' magazines often run listings of code that will remedy the deficiency.

There are two places where C shines. It is extremely portable, and it has superb "machine access." The program we have written here could be compiled with very little modification for almost any computer. If it is your ambition to write programs that can be "ported" from machine to machine, it is worth learning C. When you do want to work with the registers, the operating system, and all the bits and bytes of a specific machine, again C is well equipped. It has operators for working right down to the bit level, because it was built for that purpose.

C also has a large community of programmers. It is used by serious system developers all over North America. That means that there are many third-party developers providing assistance to the C-user, and that there are plenty of people to talk with when you get stuck.

I do not like C because programs written in it are obscure and difficult to understand. Like UNIX, it has unnecessarily bizarre commands. Compare the command to read a string in the three languages:

Pascal : Readln(InputLine)
BASIC: Line Input " "; Inputline
C: scanf("%[^\n]", inputline)

The practical result is that C takes me three times as long to debug as Pascal. Do we need "malloc" and "putch" and "conio.h" and "EBADF" dotting our code? UNIX's creators took a vow never to make an intelligible command. C inherits the attitude, and the C community keeps the vow. When C was the only fast, low-level language available, we had to put up with this foolishness. Now, we simply don't need it.

My Old Friend BASIC

Once, many years ago, I spent six months developing a 50,000 byte program in BASIC. It ran, it did what it was supposed to do, and it nearly destroyed my desire to program.

Things have changed. The BASIC of today is nothing like that ancient clunker. BASIC has been updated, speeded up and generally "facilitated" until it is a useful language for sophisticated development. A number of new renditions of BASIC have come on the market. I like Microsoft's QuickBASIC. They have made BASIC what it should have been in the beginning.

Years ago, BASIC's variables could have only two meaningful letters in their names. You ended up with a lot of AXs and FYs in your programs, and couldn't keep track of them. All variables were global, so you could use a name only once in a program. The data-types did not include records made up of different kinds of other data-types. There were subroutines, but they were not named. You had to use "GOTO" and a line number. The control structures that told the language when to branch and loop were limited. The language itself was interpreted rather than compiled, so all of your work produced a s-l-o-w product. It was sort of hand-crank computing.

Now BASIC has long variable names, local, global, static and "intermodular" variables. It has named procedures and a full set of control procedures borrowed from other languages.

Microsoft has made a delightful product in QuickBASIC. The editing environment is simple and supple. It's designed so each subroutine has its own window for editing. You can hop back and forth between the main program and the procedures and functions it uses. I found myself disoriented for a moment and then said, why didn't someone do this before?

The QuickBASIC compiler is also one-better than everyone else's. When BASIC was always interpreted, the great virtue that made us forgive the interpreter's slowness was that the write-run-debug cycle was fast. Borland's fast compilers made us accept a write-fast compile-run-debug cycle, but the compile was still a delay. In QuickBASIC, when you change a line in the source code, only that line needs to be recompiled. You get very fast development cycles.

The editor/compiler watches for syntax errors as you write your code,

At Computers, Installation & Service,

We Emphasize the Service!

(We Also Install Computers.)

We're CIS. Computers, Installation & Service. But just because we put service last in our name doesn't mean that we don't put it first in our business.

And that is very important for your business. Because these days, almost anyone will sell you a computer. But not everyone will provide the service and support you need to make your system do the things you need it to do.

The Wrong Decision Can Cost You Thousands of Dollars

The business world is full of "horror stories" about companies making bad choices in computer systems. Making the best and most cost-efficient choice is simply a matter of identifying your business needs and finding the most effective and least costly way of satisfying those needs.

Authorized Dealer and Service Center for These Systems and Printers:

COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Amiga Dealer

EPSON PRINTERS

COMPAQ

WYSE

HEWLETT PACKARD

AST RESEARCH INC.

And Many More!

CIS Guarantees Value! You'll Get the Finest Name-Brand Products at the Lowest Possible Prices Available.

With our business combination of **Sales**, **Service**, **Supplies**, **Training** and **Consulting**, we are a "one-stop shop" for solving your computer problems. Why not put our organization to work for you?

We Work With You to Find Your Specific Solutions

Listen to what some of our clients have said about CIS:

Dr. Harold Kristal, DDS: "Whatever we need, whenever we need it, CIS is there. We have found their service to be unsurpassed."

Tammra Butler, Owner, *Administrative Assistant:* "CIS supplies all of our computer needs, from service to supplies. We've shopped around and found their prices to be the lowest and their service on both repair and accessories to be unsurpassed."

We Deliver at the Lowest Possible Prices Available Anywhere!

You are probably paying more than you need to be for your computer and office supplies. Find out for sure! Shop by phone with CIS. It's easy! Our 480-page full-color "Office Needs Catalog" is all you need to get the products you want at unbeatable savings. . . brought right to your door!

Call us today for a **free** no-obligation consultation. You'll get **free** our 480-page full-color "Office Needs Catalog." CIS. . . Solving Your Computer Problems. Serving Your Business Needs.

CIS

COMPUTERS, INSTALLATION & SERVICE

"Solving Your Computer Problems"

13201 San Pablo Avenue, Suite 105
San Pablo, California 94806
(415) 232-1818

TopNotch TransComputer

High-Performance & Super-Fast 286/386 Computer Specialist...

When it comes to cost & performance, Nothing even comes close !!!

TopNotch 286 with 21MHz SI !

(Designed for OS/2 with built-in EMS: Faster than 386-16)

$1250.00

16-bit 16MHz 80286-16
Interleaved zero-wait state memory access
Designed with Chips&Tech's NEAT chipset
Built-in EMS 4.0 capability
512KB Memory expandable to 8MB on-board
Re-programmable CPU and I/O bus speed
Landmark SI = 21.4 MHz, Norton SI = 18.9
Socket for optional 80287(any speed)
Certified AMI BIOS
Dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Complete system utility programs
Detailed technical reference manual

SYSTEM	LANDMARK SI	NORTON SI
TransComputer 286-16	21.4	18.9
COMPAQ 386-16	20	18.7
WYSE 386-16	20.6	15.3
IBM MODEL 80	20	15.3
COMPAQ 286-12	11.7	10.3
IBM AT 286-8	8	7
AST 286-10	13	11.5

286-12: 16MHz SI $995

16-bit 12MHz 80286-12
Zero-wait state memory access
Landmark SI = 16.1MHz, Norton SI = 15.3
Certified Phoenix BIOS
512K Memory expandable to 640K or 1MB
Full size motherboard with 8 I/O slots
Dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Complete user's manual & documentation
Complete with utility software
Packaged in a protective shipping box

286-10: 13.2MHz SI $890

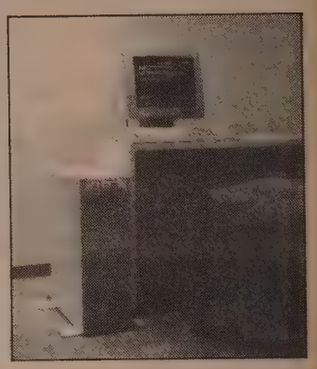
TopNotch 386 with 25.5MHz SI !

(Same price as 16MHz with higher performance !)

$1990.00

(Add $290 for tower case as shown)

32-bit 80386-16 at 20MHz clock with 3.5MIPS
Interleaved zero-wait Static column RAM access
1MB expandable to 32-bit 10MB (80ns)
On-board non-volatile CMOS RAM
COMPAQ compatible motherboard
Norton SI = 23, Landmark SI = 25.5MHz
Software switch able to 8, 10, and 20 Mhz
Socket for optional 80387-20
Certified Phoenix 386 BIOS
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
1.2MB floppy disk drive w/ controller
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Technical reference manual



Hard Disk Options:

20MB: $249
30MB (RLL): $289
42MB : $399
65MB (RLL): $550
80MB: $750
147MB (ESDI, 23ms): $1825
320MB (ESDI, 18ms): $3700

Monitor Options:

12" Amber Monitor w/ MGP ... $120
14" Hires amber w/ MGP ... $155
14" EGA monitor w/ EGA card ... $525
14" HiRes NANOA VGA Multi-Sync ... $550

Trans-Networking **CAD/CAE** **Desktop Publishing**

COMPLETE NETWORK SOLUTION

CSMA/CD Controller

* Simple to interface
* Easy to install
* User friendly
* Very fast
* & Low Cost !

1Mega Bit Per Sec. Twisted Pair Network

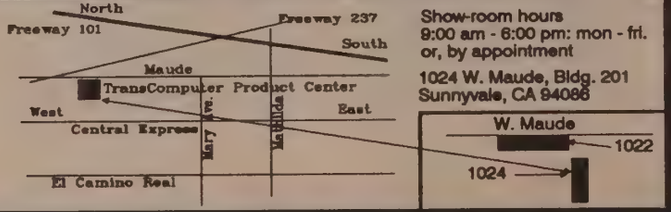
CSMA/CD Controller

File Server

Starter KIT: $650.00

Two CSMA/CD cards with complete user's manual
Net-BIOS/Utility Programs
File Server Software
Twisted-pair cable with terminator box

Proven Software: as good as IBM PC-LAN



Show-room hours
9:00 am - 6:00 pm: mon - fri.
or, by appointment

1024 W. Maude, Bldg. 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

TopNotch 386
CAE Workstation
Only $3995 !
($155/month*)

① TopNotch 386
- 1MB zero-wait static column memory
- 1:1 interleave hard disk access controller (3 times faster access than 1:3 interleave)
- 42MB fast hard disk drive
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- Math coprocessor (80387-20)
- 1.2MB floppy disk drive

+

② HiRES VGA Multi-Sync
- 14" Multi-sync VGA NANOA monitor
- 800x600 HiRES-VGA controller
- Analog VGA adapter cable

NOW 80387-20 included !!!
Retail Value at $790 !

Desktop Publishing
QUAD-Package Offer !

[1] 1.5MB CrystalJET Printer
- HP LaserJET Interface with 300X300 DPI
- NEW Liquid Crystal Technology (fewer replacement parts than Laser)
- Three resident fonts with 7 optional fonts
- 33% faster print out than HP LaserJet II.

+

[2] Super 286-16 Computer
- 21MHz of system throughput
- 1MB 80ns SIP memory module
- 42MB fast hard disk drive
- Optical Mouse

+

[3] WYSIWYG Monitor
- What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get
- 15" 1280X800 HiRes monitor with controller

+

[4] Ventura or Page Maker
- Choice of Ventura or Page Maker Software

Only $189/mon (or $4995*) !

Trans Leasing
Available for low monthly payments !
Apply NOW...

TransComputer Direct Marketing Group: (408) 245-9606

Solving Technology with Excellence...

Tech Support Hot Line: (408) 245-9603
1 year parts & labor warranty on all TransComputer products.
*Based on 36months closed-end lease with 10% buy out.

Corporate purchasing: FREE 30 days on-site maintenance service & net terms to qualified accounts

OEMs & Dealers: Ask us about our customized manufacturing service !

Pricing and system configurations are subject to availability (above pricing is based on cash & carry price)

5/25 - 6/25/88

and flags them immediately. It capitalizes keywords and even makes sure that all of your variables in previous code are capitalized (or not) as you are currently capitalizing them. The result of this editorial assistance is that you have a very readable body of code, and you catch many errors even before running the program.

How could anyone say anything nasty about such a nice language? I can't. QuickBASIC is the BASIC we always wished we had. It is the language for lack of which we converted to Pascal and C.

That's the rub. If you learn BASIC as your first language at this late stage, you will be learning a language that has fallen out of favor. In developing a usable modern BASIC, the various developers have created dialects that diverge from each other. BASIC dialects from machine to machine have always been different; now they are significantly different even within the DOS world. Most of them are supersets of BASICA or GWBASIC, the languages that come with IBMs and clones. They will all run the old programs; it is in their extensions that they differ. Since you are making stand-alone programs that will execute without an interpreter, this is not disabling; but it means that you will not be joining as large a contemporary community of programmers as you will if you choose Turbo Pascal or C. There are fewer third-party vendors and fewer people to talk to about puzzling code problems. Not too many employers are impressed if you say you program in BASIC. It's a shame, too: QuickBASIC is superb.

The Envelope, Please

If you want to write clear programs for DOS and join an interesting community of DOS programmers, get Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Pascal
$99.95
from:

A Little Help From Your Friends

If you would like to have some help in learning these languages, there a lot of products available.

Borland publishes a two-disk-and-a-book package called *Turbo Tutor.* It walks you through Turbo Pascal. I was pleased to find I learned a lot from the package, even though I've used Turbo Pascal for years.

Turbo Tutor
$69.95
from:
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 742-1133

Peter Norton has been "Mr. Utility" in the DOS world for years. His *Norton Utilities* top the charts. His company is now marketing ingenious memory-resident assistance for programmers in C, Turbo Pascal, Quick- or Turbo-BASIC, and other languages and operating systems. When you open the pop-up programs, they show you a list of expressions in the language. Choose one, and you get details about the correct syntax, and examples of code using the expression.

The "engine" for these programmers' guides allows you to build your own pop-up database, about any topic whatsoever. The programmer's-guide modules for each language are also well-crafted.

Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(800) 451-0303 ext. 40
(213) 319 -2000
$50 for the "engine";
$50 for each language module.

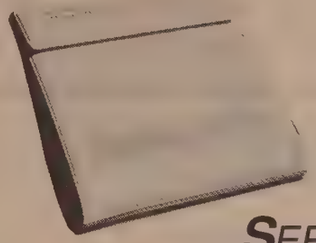
If you must learn C, there are many excellent books. Some cynical mornings I suspect that C and UNIX programmers made the language obscure so they could write explanatory books. The oldest book about C, and one of the best books ever written explaining a computer language, is:

The C Programming Language
By Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

There is a unique resource in San Francisco, a software store dedicated to computer languages. They sell many different well-known and unusual languages, and they offer programming classes. They are also friendly and knowledgeable.

The Software Family Store
575 Mission Street, 6th floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 957-0676

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?



GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 217-359-2112, FAX 217-398-5923, or write Supersoft

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc., CDC of Control Data Corp., IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp., MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp., NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC., Sony of Sony Corp

Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 543-7543

Not easy to use or to understand, C is highly portable and good for Voodoo with machines, but not recommended for a beginner. There are two versions that are very good (if you like C) and in our price range.

Turbo C
$99.95
from:
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 742-1133

Quick C
$99.00
from:
Microsoft Corporation
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(800)426-9400

If you already know BASIC, QuickBASIC will delight you. If you have written programs in BASICA or GWBASIC and you want to keep the programs, QuickBASIC will compile them and make them exquisitely fast. You will not find as many people using BASIC as use C or Pascal.

Microsoft QuickBASIC
$99.00 from:
Microsoft Corporation
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(800) 426-9400 □

Comparative Program Listings

All these programs produce the same results on the screen:

Please type up to 255 characters and hit return

"This is a test sentence."

Thank You.

There were 19 letters.

7 of them (36%) were vowels
12 of them (63%) were consonants

The pattern was:

"CCVC VC V CVCC CVCCVCCV."

The Pascal Program

```
Program cv;

{Finds the mixture of consonants and vowels in an
  input line}

var
InputLine, OutputLine :string;
LetterPosition, HowLong: integer;
Total, VowelCount, ConsonantCount: integer;
VowelPercent, ConsonantPercent: integer;
ch: char;
Letters, Vowels, Consonants : set of char;

begin

Letters := ['A'..'Z'];
Vowels := ['A','E','I','O','U','Y'];

Consonants := Letters - Vowels;

writeln('Please type up to 255 characters and hit return.');
writeln;
readln(InputLine);

HowLong := length(InputLine);
OutputLine[0] := chr(HowLong);
vowelcount := 0;
ConsonantCount:= 0;

for LetterPosition := 1 to Howlong do
begin
ch := UpCase(InputLine[Letterposition]);
if ch in letters then
if ch in consonants then
begin
ConsonantCount := ConsonantCount +1;
OutputLine[Letterposition] := 'C'
end
else
begin
VowelCount := VowelCount + 1;
OutputLine[LetterPosition] := 'V'
end
else
OutputLine[Letterposition] := ch;
end;

Total := ConsonantCount + VowelCount;
VowelPercent := (100* VowelCount) div Total;
ConsonantPercent := (100* ConsonantCount) div Total;
writeln;
writeln('Thank You.');
writeln;
writeln('There were ', Total, ' letters.');
writeln(VowelCount, ' of them (', VowelPercent,'%)
  were vowels.');
writeln(ConsonantCount, ' of them
  (',ConsonantPercent,'%) were consonants.');
writeln;
writeln('The pattern was:');
writeln;
writeln(OutputLine)

end.
```

The C Program

```
\* program cv.c
to count vowels and consonants * \

#include «c:\quickc\include\stdio.h»
#include «c:\quickc\include\string.h»

int
letterposition, consonantcount,
vowelcount, total, howlong,
ch;

char
inputline[256], outputline[256],
*letters = "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ",
*vowels = "AEIOUY";

main()
{
printf("Please type up to 255 characters and
  hit return\n\n");
scanf("%[^\n]", inputline);
howlong = strlen(inputline);
outputline[howlong] = '\0';

for (letterposition = 0; letterposition < howlong;
letterposition++)
{
ch = toupper(inputline[letterposition]);
if (strchr(letters, ch) != NULL)
{
if (strchr(vowels, ch) != NULL)
{
vowelcount++;
outputline[letterposition] = 'V';
}
else
{
consonantcount++;
outputline[letterposition] = 'C';
}
}
else
outputline[letterposition] = ch;
}

total = consonantcount + vowelcount;
printf("\nThank You.\n\nThere were %i
  letters.\n", total);
printf("\n%i of them (%i%%) were vowels", vowelcount,
(100*vowelcount) \ total);
printf("\n%i of them (%i%%) were consonants",
consonantcount, (100*consonantcount) \ total);
printf("\n\nThe pattern was:\n\n%s", outputline);
}
```

The QuickBASIC Program

```
' Program cv
' to count vowels and consonants

Letters$ = "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
Vowel$ = "AEIOUY"

PRINT "Please type up to 255 characters and hit return."
PRINT
LINE INPUT " "; Inputline$
Howlong% = LEN(Inputline$)
PRINT Howlong%: PRINT
Vowelcount% = 0
Consonantcount% = 0
Outputline% = STRING$(32, 255)


FOR Letterposition% = 1 TO Howlong%
ch$ = UCASE$(MID$(Inputline$, Letterposition%, 1))
IF INSTR(Letters$, ch$) THEN
IF INSTR(Vowel$, ch$) THEN
Vowelcount% = Vowelcount% + 1
MID$(Outputline$, Letterposition%) = "V"
ELSE
Consonantcount% = Consonantcount% + 1
MID$(Outputline$, Letterposition%) = "C"
END IF
ELSE
Outputline$(Letterposition%) = ch$
END IF

NEXT

Total% = Consonantcount% + Vowelcount%
Vowelpercent% = (100 * Vowelcount%) \ Total%
Consonantpercent% = (100 * Consonantcount%) \
Total%

PRINT
PRINT "Thank You."
PRINT
PRINT USING "There were ## letters."; Total%
PRINT USING "## of them (##%) were vowels.";
  Vowelcount%, Vowelpercent%
PRINT USING "## of them (##%) were consonants.";
  Consonantcount%, Consonantpercent%
PRINT
PRINT "The pattern was:"
PRINT
PRINT Outputline$
```

Mitsuba

A NAME TO REMEMBER

ATTENTION ALL VARS AND DEALERS!

MITSUBA ANNOUNCES NORTHERN CALIFORNIA DIVISION

130 PRODUCE AVE., SUITE B
S. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
415-871-0777

14" EGA MONITOR

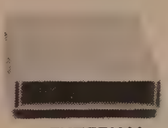
ENHANCED 286

TOWER 386

14" AMBER MONOCHROME MONITOR

PROFESSIONAL XT

INTERNAL MODEMS



EXTERNAL MODEMS

INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL TAPE BACK-UP

NEW VGA CARD

PORTABLE 286-12

MANUFACTURER AND SUPPLIER OF OVER 40 MAJOR PRODUCTS!
CALL FOR PRICING

MITSUBA PRODUCTS:

SYSTEMS:
ADVANCED 386 16 or 20 MHz
ENHANCED 286 10 MHz Ø WS
PROFESSIONAL XT 10 MHz
PORTABLE 286 12 MHz Ø WS
TOWER 386 16 or 20 MHz

MONITORS:

M710A	14" AMBER
M710B	14" BLACK & WHITE
M710C	14" RGB
M710E	14" EGA
M710V	14" VGA
M710M	14" MULTI-SYNC

EXPANSION BOARDS:
386 AT AND XT CONTROLLERS
VIDEO CARDS
XT I/Ø INTERFACE CARDS
AT I/Ø CARDS

MITSUBA CORPORATION
650 TERRACE DRIVE
SAN DIMAS, CA 91773
714•592•2866

MITSUBA NEW JERSEY
ONE INDUSTRIAL WAY WEST
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201•229•6400

MITSUBA TEXAS
2600 STEMMONS FREEWAY #186
DALLAS, TX 75207
214•638•4444

MITSUBA SOUTHEAST
6463 ATLANTIC
NORCROSS, GA 30071
404•368•0532

QUARTERDECK

THE PEOPLE'S CHOICE

By Jeff Spurrier

In a hallway at Quarterdeck's Santa Monica offices, scores of newspaper and magazine clippings are taped to the wall. They date from 1985 to last week and come from computer journals from all over the world: the Far East, the South Pacific, Latin America, Europe and America. All contain references either to Quarterdeck or its best-known product, *DESQview*.

"It's the most bedraggled wall," says Quarterdeck president Therese Myers, whose office looks out on the hallway. "But it serves a purpose. The odds were extraordinary from Day One, but we've done quite a bit. There are something like 900,000 copies out. That's no small feat."

It certainly isn't, especially when you consider Quarterdeck's competition in its chosen niche of multitasking, multi-windowing utility software: IBM and Microsoft, the two superpowers of personal computing.

While Quarterdeck has carved out a healthy respect for itself among both users and industry critics — with nearly 1,000,000 copies out, *DESQview* is obviously doing something right — it's not all smooth sailing ahead. For one thing, Microsoft's competitor with *DESQview*, *Windows*, has just released an upgrade that corrects many of the problems with previous releases. More significantly, there's OS/2 looming on the horizon, a typhoon-sized maelstrom of unknown potential and power, heading for shore with unseen compatibility problems, and boasting a built-in ability to duplicate some of *DESQview's* most attractive features. And *Windows*, one must remember, comes from OS/2's developer and is compatible with the new system — unlike *DESQview*.

One might expect the view from Myers' desk to be somewhat bleak,

Quarterdeck president Therese Myers: "We went through a period where people didn't buy *DESQ* because they wanted to wait for IBM's *TopView*," says Myers. "But then it shipped and our sales started up again."

PHOTOS: © 1988 by Ann Summa

but instead she's decidedly upbeat. Sales are brisk, the demand for the company's new package of Application Program Interface tools is high, and this August, Quarterdeck is hosting its first developers' conference.

It's almost as if OS/2 didn't exist — although Myers is very glad it does. Ironically, for the second time in the brief history of the Quarterdeck, IBM has provided a window, as it were, of opportunity by its domination of the market.

EARLY DAYS

Quarterdeck began in 1981 when Myers and a small crew of her fellow workers at Citicorp decided it was time to branch out on their own. The IBM PC had just been announced; Myers and Gary Pope, Quarterdeck VP, co-founder and head of software development, decided they should try to do something for it.

They were hardly novices in software design — or hardware for that matter. In the late '70s, Myers, who holds a master's degree in industrial administration from Carnegie-Mellon, was given the job of developing an office automation system for Citicorp. It was 1977 and the idea of personal computers was just starting to emerge.

"We built the hardware and the software," she recalls with a laugh. "We didn't know any better. We wrote our own integrated software. We had E-mail, links, macro capability, word processing, film systems, calendar, phone messages, mail in and out. And if you wanted to see something on legal size paper, you just turned the screen sideways. It had a help key, wastebasket, cut-and-paste. Everything that you talk about now."

After building an initial 15 machines, Citicorp decided to mass produce the system, eventually selling thousands throughout North America, earning a ranking of second (behind Wang) in price performance from industry analysts. In the process, Myers learned one thing: despite the ever-expanding list of possibilities that computers promised, most users, both new and old, resisted change. Those who were computer illiterate had to be sold on "concepts" like word processing, while people already familiar with certain programs were reluctant to switch to new more powerful products.

"It became apparent in 1980 when people would tell me, 'But I like *WordStar*.' But how could they?" she says, shaking her head in amazement. "We've got a system with what-you-see-is-what-you-get, a screen that can be turned sideways. Then they'd say, 'I want a data base just like *dBASE*.' Then we understood that people couldn't give up what they had, so we had the idea for *DESQview*, which lets everything work together like (the Citicorp system) did. It lets you run whatever you like.

"We had been into workstations, but when IBM announced the PC we knew what we wanted to do — to let people pick and choose what they want. We had the idea for the environment back in 1980 – 81. We couldn't have done (*DESQview*) if we hadn't done this system first. This put it all together and had all the commands for every application uniform."

In 1981, Pope, Myers and two others began work with no budget out of an artist's studio in Santa Monica, tossing around ideas and gradually coming up with *DESQview*'s predecessor, *DESQ*. Like *DESQview*, *DESQ* was a multi-tasking, windowing environment program, but there the similarity ends. *DESQ* was written in an artificial intelligence language developed by Pope, a cross between LISP and Smalltalk. *DESQ* required 1.5 megabytes on a hard disk and 256K — the same demands of Microsoft's *Windows 2*. It was named "Software Hit of the Show" at the 1983 spring COMDEX, an accolade that brought in $5.5 million in venture capital. The product was released the following year in April, before the proliferation of cheap hard disks, which made *DESQ* primarily a power-user's product. Then four months later IBM announced its intention to develop its own multi-tasking environment: *TopView*.

"We then went through a period where people didn't buy *DESQ* because they wanted to wait for *TopView*," says Myers. "But then it shipped and our sales started up again."

Ironically, IBM's seal of approval on multi-tasking programs like *DESQ* provided a shot in the arm for Quarterdeck. Big Blue sold the concept in a way that the small company couldn't. And meanwhile, fearful of being shunted into a dead end non-standard siding, Pope and others began re-working *DESQ* to make it *TopView* compatible — thus *DESQview* was born. *DESQ* was translated from the AI language and its best features put into assembly language. Along the way, programmer's tools (now called API, application program interface) were incorporated.

"We added 'view' to the name to show it was compatible with that all-important product, the one that stayed on the market so long," says Myers, laughing. "But it was the best thing we've ever done, because it turned out the API (portion) was extraordinary. *DESQ* was a $399 product and *DESQview* was a $99 product. *DESQ* had a four-inch thick manual, *DESQview*'s is an inch thick."

Despite *DESQview*'s slimmed-down price, size and requirements (the program now needs 512K and two drives, although it runs best with memory boards or on a 386 machine), without two important inventions in the last few years, it's doubtful if the program would have achieved the popularity it has.

"Back in 1984–85, IBM announced what was then called DOS 5," says Myers. "It was to do two things: multi-tasking and running very large programs. Lotus had a release of *1-2-3* with a code size that was bigger than release 1A, and they had people with spreadsheets that were not going to fit inside 640K. So, much to their credit, they came up with the idea of enhanced expanded memory, which brought mainframe paging techniques down and added that to the spec.

"What that did for DOS was allow multi-tasking beyond 640K. It allowed programs that were larger than 640K. That was the first invention, and lately there's been another invention — a DOS extender for 386 machines. It allows people to write 386 protected mode programs, which can be as huge as they want and still run on DOS. With *DESQview* that means you can be running these gigantic programs side by side with DOS programs, take advantage of EMS as well as programs that were written so long ago they don't (use EMS). Both these developments lengthened the life of DOS. If you didn't have EMS to get around the 640K barrier or double EMS 4 to get around the multi-tasking, then you'd have to have a new operating system."

AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER
PROGRAM DISCOUNT CENTER

LEADING EDGE MODEL "D"®

Your Choice:
1 Drive
2 Drives
20/30 MB HD

LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED DEALER

Model "D" comes complete with:
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric®-style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on the motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- At least three full-size IBM®-compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks, and Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive and Infinite Memory Cartridge are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernou III Technology is a trademark of Iomega, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Compufer Technology, Inc. IBM and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than 8 MHz IBM PC AT. 10 MHz, 0 Wait
100% Compatible

AST RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW

Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Wordst★r 2000 Ver. 3+
$Low
and
$25 Rebate
Direct from Manufacturer!

WordPerfect 5.0
$249

YOUR CHOICE
3½ ⇦ ⇨ 5¼
NO PROBLEM!

PC Tools Deluxe
$49
While Supplies Last!

Logitech Bus or Serial Mouse
$79.95
While Supplies Last!

PFS First Publisher
$64

Complete PC Hand Scanner. Free Stationery Software!

List $249
Special $199
While Supplies Last!

FREE! Get Your Business Logo Scanned into Dr. Halo File or PC Paintbrush or Windows. (S.F. Store Only). Call for Details.

• GEM Desktop Publisher and the complete GEM line make your IBM PC emulate the Macintosh • We have the complete GEOS line **IN STOCK** for Commodore • Apple, Macintosh, IBM and Commodore software in stock. Call for your needs now!

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662
Mon-Sat 10 AM-6 PM

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543
Mon-Fri 9 AM-5:30 PM
Sat 10 AM-4 PM

THE ARRIVAL OF OS/2

Of course now we do have a new operating system in OS/2. But despite the hoopla, Myers doesn't think that poses a problem for Quarterdeck and *DESQview* (which will not run under OS/2).

"I don't think OS/2 is changing things at all, because the bulk of the machines out there are DOS machines," she says confidently. "It's just another option. (There won't be any effect) for a few years. There are something like 10 million 8086 machines, and people just aren't going to throw them away.

"A power user may get an OS/2 machine. It's like one of those fridges with an ice maker in the front. I'd love one but that doesn't mean I'm going to go out and get a new fridge — at least not until the one I have now craps out. Or it's like cars. General Motors built all these big cars. They were expensive and took a lot of gas but you could go really fast. That's like OS/2. It takes a lot of disk space, a lot of memory, and it gives you some power, but it costs a lot of money.

"DOS will be around for a long time. OS/2 represents an evolution of where software is going, but people will look at what you can do with it and see what it costs for memory, compatibility and upgrades of software. And then they'll see they can do the same thing in DOS. OS/2 is not a threat."

And just as *TopView* created an awareness of multi-tasking, OS/2 has made people hungry for that potential now, resulting in a number of outside developers looking to *DESQview* for spin-off applications. While Quarterdeck is working on OS/2 compatibility, they're taking advantage of its techniques for use in DOS.

"When we built in the *TopView* API (section of *DESQview*), it was (based on techniques) done by these mainframe programmers at IBM who understood inter-task communications, shared programs, spawning of subtasks, spawning of programs," she says. "That's all the stuff that's in OS/2. What's happening now is that as people are evaluating OS/2 and see what the techniques are, they're looking at *DESQview* and seeing that they can have a workstation of several programs and have the exact same capabilities. And because *DESQview* has menus that can be customized, they can easily make their workstations on DOS just like their workstations on OS/2. They can have work stations in OS/2 as well as DOS, doing the same thing.

"We've got a lot of companies now that are coming to us for developer's tools. OS/2 gave an appreciation for the capabilities inside *DESQview* that already existed, capabilities that we weren't even pushing. It was sort of a chicken-and-egg thing."

The demand for API tools started last year and resulted in Quarterdeck's recent release of five new programs (an assembly language reference, a C library, a debugger, a menu designer and a pull down menu designer). The upcoming developer's conference in early August is a direct result of this sudden interest in *DESQview*-specific spin-offs. Parenthetically, Quarterdeck's catalogue also includes "Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager" (for 386 and PS/2 machines), and "Companions I" (four memory resident utility programs — Link, Notepad, Calculator, Datebook).

WINDOWS VS. DESQVIEW

It's quite a full plate for a company whose niche is admittedly narrow. And specificity is by no means a guarantee of success. When *DESQ* first hit the stores, it soon had rivals in the form of Visicorp *Vision*, *TopView*, *Windows* and (to a lesser extent since it's not a true multi-tasker) *GEM*. And over the years it's come down to a head-to-head battle between Microsoft and Quarterdeck.

"The odds were just extraordinary," Myers says. There's Microsoft having signed up every OEM in the country. There was no one to sell to except retail. But my assessment was that *Windows* was slow. My assessment was that *Windows* was *DESQ*. It was big and it was slow. And in the initial version it wasn't running old programs, so I thought we had a chance.

On Microsoft and Windows: "If you're competing in a normal niche, everybody has equal odds. Maybe somebody's a little richer but they don't have the blessing of IBM, the thing that says 'We are the future.' Well, maybe you say you're the future, but prove it. We're going to give you a run for your money anyway."

"But they had so much money. We had money to live on but no money to promote or compete on the scale they could. Plus they had the IBM connection. If you're competing in a normal niche, everybody has equal odds. Maybe somebody's a little richer but they don't have the blessing of IBM, the thing that says, 'We are the future.' Well, maybe you say you're the future, but prove it. We're going to give you a run for your money anyway."

And that's just what Quarterdeck has done. They learned early on that one key to making it in the multi-tasking world came down to one basic issue: compatibility.

"There's not one standard, no two computers with the same hardware and software components," she notes. "And that was what was great about the computer industry — you could mix and match. If you wanted VGA, you got it. If you wanted Hercules, you got it. If you found some software that touched your fancy, you got it.

"We started doing compatibility (research) in 1983 and have been doing it ever since. I anticipate that people haven't begun to comprehend the (compatibility) nightmare that will come with OS/2. You have to get OS/2 from the hardware manufacturer and that's okay if you're talking about a pure computer, but it's not fine if it has 17 other bits and pieces — which in our experience is most of the time."

Compatibility was one of the early criticisms of *Windows*, she adds. The first release wouldn't run existing programs, a problem that has since been corrected. One might question the desirability of staying in old programs. True, habits are hard to break, but why not upgrade?

"Because you don't have a lot of money!" Myers guffaws. "Because you want to spend your money going to Hawaii! If you look at our registration cards you'll see we sell a lot to state and local governments. When it comes to individuals we sell to a lot of doctors. That's when I knew (who bought *DESQview*): people that don't want to spend money!"

Besides the initial inability to accommodate old programs, *Windows* was also noticeably slower than *DESQview*. While the recent release of *Windows* for 386 machines performs better, *DESQview* still has the edge. And there remains one glaring difference between the two that has not changed: adaptability to design.

"With *Windows* you're making this commitment you're buying into," says Myers. "You conceptually think through your problem, plan your program and design it (to fit). *DESQview* is backwards from that. You take what you've already done and make it work."

SELLING THE CONCEPT

While *DESQview* seems to hold all the cards in the multi-tasking game, the question remains for many users, Do I *really* need it? It's the same question that has appeared repeatedly in the computer industry. Each new "revolutionary" development has always been met with some hesitancy by the general user. And multi-tasking has a power-user's aura about it that scares some people away.

"It's like what we faced when we told people about word processing (ten years ago)," says Myers. "It's a concept sell. I think the fear of multi-tasking is still there to some extent, but you see a lot of situations where there's a dumb user who has always had *DESQview* and doesn't think anything of putting up their directory while running the word processor in the background. They think that's how a computer works. But once you take it away from people, they have

VISIONS OF THE '90S...A VIEW FROM THE TOP

SAVE 25%
REGISTER BEFORE JULY 29TH

MAX TOY Commodore
JOHN ROACH Tandy
SAM TRAMIEL Atari
MICHAEL DELL Dell Computer
SCOTT McNEALY Sun Microsystems
JOHN MORGRIDGE GRiD
WILLIAM C. LOWE IBM
JOHN P. FRANK Zenith
ALAN P. HALD MicroAge
KEN WATERS ComputerLand
JIM TREYBIG Tandem
TED PAPES Prodigy

Explore the future of the Personal Computer industry with those who are creating it.

Dataquest Personal Computer Industry Conference

September 21-23
Silverado Country Club
Napa, California

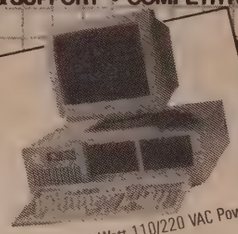
Dataquest
a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

CALL NOW
(800) 624-3282

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR

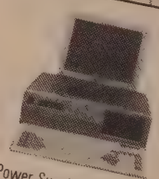
TURBO XT SYSTEM
$459



- 100% IBM Compatible
- 4.77/10 MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM Expandable 640K
- 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- 360K Half-Height Drive
- Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt 110/220 VAC Power Supply
- BTC Keyboard w/LED's Enlarged Return, Shift Key
- Heavy Duty Case w/Reset, Turbo, Keylock
- Runs all, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus, D BASEIII, AutoCAD, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, etc. . .
- Full One Year Warranty Parts and Labor

OPTIONS:
Same System w/2nd Drive $559
w/20 MB Seagate HD . . . . . ADD $759
Color System . . . . . ADD $185
EGA System . . . . . ADD $390

AT 286 SYSTEM
$839



- 100% IBM AT Compatible
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 6/13 MHz Switchable
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 1.2 MB ½ Ht. Drive
- Master Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 200/220 Watt 110/220 VAC Power Supply
- BTC 5339 Enhanced Keyboard w/LED's
- Heavy Duty, Lockable Case w/Reset, Turbo & LED's
- Run all MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus, DBASE III, AutoCAD, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, etc. . .
- Full One Year Warranty Parts and Labor

OPTIONS:
Same System w/360K Drive $919
w/40 MB Seagate HD 1279

ALL SAMSUNG MONITORS & CITIZEN PRINTERS AT BEST PRICES

386 SYSTEM
$1859
Call For Info

CITIZEN 120D
$147

NETWORK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

BEST PRICES • BEST SUPPORT • BEST QUALITY
DEALER & CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR

3260 S. White Rd.
San Jose, CA 95148

(408) 270-5888
270-5889

Prices Subject to Change W/O Notice These Prices Reflect a 2% Cash Discount

withdrawal.

"(The most important feature) is that it accommodates to anybody's habits. You don't have to conform to it. *DESQview* allows me to have a messy computer the way I have a messy desk. I keep my data base open all the time. I have 1,977 names of people I've had dealings with over the years in there. I also have a list of 167 things I have to do. If someone calls I can pop into the data base and take down the name, move over to *Paradox* for a report, get an idea and jump into the notepad, write it and move it into *Ventura Publisher*, and then, while it's printing, I'll go on to something else. I may have two notepads open at once. By the end of the day I may have seven windows open. Multi-tasking is not something you want all the time — just like windows. You just want those features randomly. The idea is that when you do want them, they're there for you. And once you're used to being messy, it's hard to be neat."

Of course there is another solution for the "messy desk" syndrome: integrated software, what Myers calls "the Swiss Army knife approach." However, there are two things wrong with most integrated packages: usually they are excellent in one area and poor in others — a great word processor but a shoddy notebook or a cumbersome calendar. And don't even dream of having a data base as massive as *dBASE* or a spreadsheet as powerful as *1-2-3*.

THE ULTIMATE SOLUTION

While obviously happy with the latest version of *DESQview* and its associated programs, Myers notes that there is still room for improvement — mainly in the field of memory.

"Something that a lot of our resources go into is trying to get *DESQview* out of that critical 145K," she says. "I'd love to find the magic that would get it completely out of the 640K on a standard 8086 machine (as is possible on a 386). With an EMS 4 board and CGA or monochrome, you can get it down to 0K or 10K. On EGA with 286 it's about 40K with an EMS 4 board or an AST double EMS board. The ideal configuration for *DESQview* is with two megs of memory with any EMS 4 board or double EMS board."

For many people who have purchased clone machines with extended memory, there's been a problem running *DESQview*, she concedes. That's because the memory is dumb. And, for a limited time, Quarterdeck is offering a solution for dumb memory — an All Charge Card that can be plugged into an AT class machine to transform regular clone non-smart extended memory into EMS 4 memory for multi-tasking. (The cost ranges from $200 to $260, depending on configuration.)

Quarterdeck's reliance on EMS memory is what prompted the company to hook up with AST for two years in a bundling deal that had the program going out with various AST boards. While Myers says it was a good strategic move at the time, the deal is now over.

"If you look at our registration cards you'll see we sell a lot to state and local governments. When it comes to individuals we sell to a lot of doctors. That's when I knew (who bought DESQview): people that don't want to spend money!"

"I think it's important to be the one supporting the product," she says. "It's better to have people buying the product and recognize the value of it rather than have it being given away. There's a psychology there that's important. There's an article on the wall out there that talks about the federal government being the largest owner of *Windows* products — but of course they're all sitting in a government warehouse somewhere. That's not what you want."

It's certainly not what she wants. And until some must-have program emerges for OS/2, it seems likely that *DESQview* will be sitting just where it belongs — nestled quietly in the memory of nearly 1/10th of all the PCs running. The two QEMM (Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Managers) products which shipped last year both incorporate the upgraded LIM-EMS version 4.0 memory spec (making them essential add-ons for 386 machines or the new IBM PS/2 machines with their bank-switching architecture). With a foot securely in the door of the new world (if not the operating system), it looks like Thérese Myers may have to start looking for another blank wall to fill. (Quarterdeck, 213/392-9701.) □

Copyright © 1988 by Jeff Spurrier. All rights reserved.

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Spring Sale June 1 to 15, 1988

Spring Sale June 1 to 15, 1988

AST RESEARCH INC. PREMIUM/386

- 40 MB VGA System
- 386/20 MHz
- 1 MB memory
- 40 MB HD
- VGA card
- NEC Multisync

$4740

AST RESEARCH INC. PREMIUM/286

40 MB EGA System
Sony 1303 Monitor

$2540

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr*	$2099
Mac SE 20 MB*	$2599
Mac Plus	Call
Mac II Mono System	$3450
Laserwriters SC/NTX	Call

*Includes standard keyboard

Now Here

Tek Computers HIMS 386

20 MHz System
Call for specs & prices

LEASE TO OWN

Name brand computers costing $1000.00-$10,000.00.
From $32 per month to $299 per month, subject to credit approval.

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80	$1746	Model 170	$3195
Model 90	$2096	Model 300	$3595
Model 120	$2446	Model 340	$4395
Model 140	$2795	Model 390	$5875

WYSE

Model 2108	$1082	Model 2214	$1568
Model 2112	$1568	Model 3216	$2658

IBM PS2

Model 30, 2 drives	$1275
Model 30, 20 Meg	$1690
Model 50	$2469
Model 60, 40 Meg	$3250
Model 60, 70 Meg	$3864
Model 80, 40 Meg	$4140
Model 80, 70 Meg	$4830
Model 80, 115 Meg	$7999

Compaq

Deskpro 286, Model 1	$1699
Deskpro 286, 40 Meg	$2499
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg, 16 MHz	$4299
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz	$5495
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz	$6795
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz	$9168
Portable, 2 drive	$1574
Portable II, Model 4	$2999
Portable III, Model 20	$3499
Portable III, Model 40	$4159
Portable 386 Model 40	$5919
Portable 386 Model 100	$7399

Toshiba Laptops

1100 Plus	$1499	1000	$749
3100, 20 Meg	$2999	1200	$2350
3200	$3895	5100	$4989

NEC Laptops

NEC Multispeed HD	$2299
NEC Multispeed EL	$1499

Zenith Laptops

Z-181	All Zenith
Z-183	Models
Z-183, 20 Meg	In Stock
Z-386	Call for Price

Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

½ height floppy drive	$99
Miniscribe 20 Meg ½ height w/cont.	$329
Miniscribe 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL	$345
Seagate 20 Meg ½ height hard drive	$269
Seagate 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL	$299
Seagate 40 Meg ½ height	$425
Seagate 63 MB ST-277	$729
Everex 60 MB int.	$654
Everex 60 MB ext.	$759
Everex 125 MB ext.	$1345
Iomega Bernoulli 10+10	$1395
Iomega Bernoulli 20+20	$1629
Iomega 20 Meg ½ height int.	$995
Iomega 20+20 external 5 ¼	$1795
Irwin 10 Meg tape backup	$259
Irwin 20 M/40 M internal tape	$399/539

PRINTERS

Citizen

120D	$158	MSP40	$307
124	$484	MSP45	$448
180D	$177	MSP50	$374
224	$657	MSP55	$478
MSP10	$275	Premiere 35	$466

IBM

Pro Printer II	$399	Quietwriter III	$1125
Pro Printer X24/XL24			$525/639

Diconix

150P by Kodak	$309
300	$499

Epson

EX800	Call	LX800	All
EX1000	for	LQ850	Epson
FX86e	Best	LQ1050	Models
FX286e	Price	LQ2500	in Stock

Call for Accessories

NEC

Color P6	$539	Color P7	$699
P6 80 col	$439	P7 136 col	$609
P5XL	$974	P9XL	$1068
P2200	$364	8850	$1097
3550			$729

Okidata

ML 182S	$258	ML 182P	$229
ML 193 Plus	$456	ML 192 Plus	$314
ML 293 Plus	$516	ML 292 Plus	$377
ML 393	$979	ML 294	$747

Toshiba

P321SL	$499	P351-2 S/P	$935
P341SL	$668	P351-2 Color	$1199
P351	$650	P351SX	$1129

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser	$2999
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	CALL
H-P Deskjet	$749
NEC LC890 PostScript	$3358

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus	$619
Everex 1200B/2400B	$109/199
Hayes 1200/1200B	$289
Hayes 2400/2400B	$424
V9600/2400	$974/674
IBM 1200	$309
Smartcom/Crosstalk	$58/96

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B switching box (par or serial)	$39
Kensington Masterpiece	$99
Keytronics 101	$104
Quadram Micro Fazers	$140
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft.	$14
XT power supply 150 watt	$69

NOVELL NETWORKING

Starter Kits

Western Digital 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software	$924
G-Net 86 w/keycard	$1593
Arcnet 86 starter kit	$1811
Ethernet 86 w/keycard	$2152
Entry-level 286 starter kit, 4 users	$599
Entry-level 286 starter kit, 8 users	$Save

Kits include 2 network cards, keycards, software and manuals. Call for pricing on other kits.

Interface Cards

Arcnet PC110 LANBoard	$199
Arcnet PC210 LANBoard	$277
Ethernet interface connector	$349
Ethernet Plus board (for 286)	$724
G-Net interface card w/cable	$319

Accessories

Arcnet Passive Hub	$85
Arcnet Active Hub	$549
Novell 286 software w/keycard	$1569
SFT Netware Level I	$2148
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/keycard	$1569

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA Monitors

Compaq enhanced graphics monitor	$584
NEC Multisync II	$599
NEC Multisync Plus	$888
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch	$1974
Casper	$425
Sony Multiscan	$625
AST EGA	$521

VGA Display Cards

AST VGA	$314
ATI VGA VIP	$307
Genoa VGA	Save
Paradise VGA	$297
Quadram Ultra VGA	$299
Compaq VGA	$449
Video-7 VGA	$314

EGA Display Cards

ATI Wonder Card	$199
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res 800x600	$249
NEC GB-1 640x480	$249
Orchid EGA card	$329
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 350	$179
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	$199
Everex EGA	$199
Quadram Prosync	$314
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	$268

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3	Best Prices Call
80287-6/-8/-10	Best Prices Call
80387-16/80387-20	Best Prices Call

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

Genoa Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	$168
Hercules color card w/p	$146
Hercules monographics plus w/p	$179
Hercules Incolor board	$329
Monographic w/p	$89

DRIVE CARDS

Miniscribe 30 Meg Flashcard	$425
Mountain 20 Meg/30 Meg	$549/819
Plus Development 20 Meg	$499
Plus Development 40 Meg	$799
Western Digital 20 Meg	$399

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

Miniscribe 40 Meg 28ms	$599
Miniscribe 80 Meg 28ms	$799
Priam 40 Meg hard disk	$669
Priam 60 Meg hard disk	$798
Priam 130 Meg hard disk	$1989
Seagate 4038 30 Meg hard disk	$499
Seagate 4051 40 Meg hard disk	$599
Seagate 4096 80 Meg hard disk	$790
Seagate 4053 40 Meg	$699
1.2 floppy drive	$110

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro	$299/120/85
Symphony	$410
Framework 2	$365
D Base III+	$395
WordPerfect 4.2	$219
Microsoft Windows	$69
Xerox Ventura Publisher	$499
Aldus Pagemaker	$465
Multimate Advantage	$440
Migent Software	Low

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

Amdek color 600T/722	$349/444
IBM PS2 color/enhanced	In Stock
Magnavox 14" RGB	$238
Samsung color	$289

MONOCHROME MONITORS

Amdek 410A	$149
Amdek 1280	$679
Compaq monochrome monitor	$188
IBM PS2 mono monitor	$199
NEC Multisync GS	$210
Samsung Amber	$89

MICE

Logitech Logimouse Bus Version	$109
Logitech Logimouse C7	$89
Logitech Logimouse C7 w/publisher	$124
Microsoft Mouse (Bus Version)	$119
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) w/Windows	$149
Mouse Systems (Serial Version)	$108
Mouse Systems (Bus Version)	$116

139 Kearny (and Market)
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 362-6870

FAX
(408) 296-7499

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject to Change • Cash Prices

Image Libraries For Freelance Plus

By Woody Liswood

The biggest problem we all face in using Freelance for presentations is that we soon use up the set of images which came with the package. Now that there are libraries of images available, I can pick just the right illustration to make that text-based slide interesting to look at.

With the continuing popularity of Lotus *Freelance Plus*, several companies now offer libraries of images to supplement the limited library that *Freelance* comes with.

In addition to being able to fix up Lotus 1-2-3 graphics, *Freelance Plus* contains a small charting function and the ability to create drawing and text material. It has a multitude of fonts and works with a wide variety of graphic output devices such as plotters, printers, screens, film and high density film matrix printers.

The biggest problem we all face in using *Freelance* to create overhead slides and other images is that we soon use up the set of images which came with the package. Now that there are a few libraries of images available, I can pick just the right illustration to make that text-based slide interesting to look at.

FreelanceMaps

FreelanceMaps is a good place to start. It consists of two packages — images for the USA and for the rest of the world.

For the USA, you can get all of the states individually, grouped together in a single US map, and add cities and state names as needed. If that doesn't do it, each state is also a separate image, and within each state you can have county lines. Within these counties you also get city names. If you like mail, each state can be divided into the U.S. 3-digit ZIP Codes. And, for the politically aware, the states can be divided by congressional districts. Also available are MSAs (Metropolitan Statistical Areas) and PMSAs (Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas). And, if you need even larger groupings, *FreelanceMaps* supplies CMSAs (Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas). The package contains 257 MSAs, 23 CMSAs and 78 PMSAs.

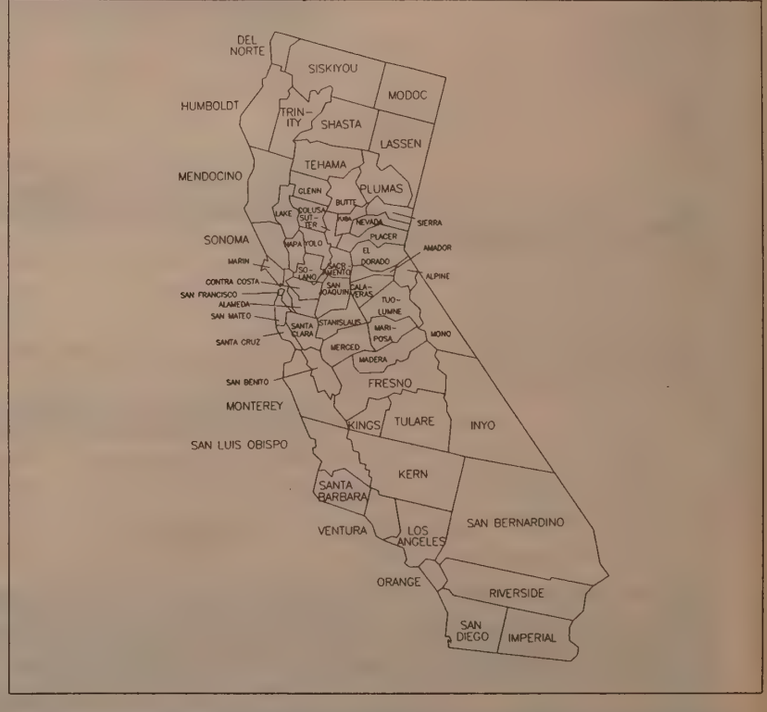
The areas are all polygons when read from the disk, so you can color them individually. They are also drawn to the same scale, so you can call them, as needed into *Freelance Plus* page 2, then copy them to page 1; after copying you will find that they are in the appropriate physical location for the state you are working with.

For the rest of the world, the package is not as detailed. You do, get the world, each of the continents, and, within each continent, the recognized national boundaries. Canada also has the province boundaries.

Bitfolio

Of all the library image packages, *Bitfolio* has the most images with the best quality for the best price. For $250 you get over 200 images. Each image is provided in two files, one optimized for a pen plotter and the other optimized for a high resolution matrix printer. The entire package occupies over four megabytes. The plotter files all have the extension pen and the matrix files have the extension of SLD. If you are not going to use a matrix device to print the slides, then just don't copy them to your hard disk.

For the most part, each *Bitfolio* file contains a single image. Some contain more than one. There are a number of slides which can be used in sequence (such as a runner starting, sprinting, and crossing the finish line) so you can build your presentation in a logical manner. The pen slides produce quality images on a pen plotter as well as an HP LJ II printer. *Bitfolio* uses the pen colors located at the high numbers from the



Freelance Maps from Lotus includes state and county maps, with areas identified.

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTERS

Low Prices • Good Quality • Good Service

SYSTEMS

- Turbo XT Barebone Kit (4/10 MHz) $139
- Complete Turbo XT System (4/10 MHz) .. $445
- Turbo AT Barebone Kit (6/10 MHz) $335
- Complete Turbo AT System (6/10 MHz) .. $795
- Complete Turbo AT System (6/13 MHz) .. $835
- Complete Turbo AT System (6/16 MHz) .. $880

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE $2/Disk

MOTHERBOARDS

- 386 8/16 MHz (Running at 21 MHz) $1189
- AT 6/12 0 Wait (Running at 16 MHz) 89
- AT 6/10 0 Wait 239
- XT 4/10 MHz 67

VIDEO CARDS

- Monographic Printer Card $41
- Color Graphic Card 40
- Color Graphic Printer Card 41
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer 114
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer Deluxe 124
- Everex VGA Card 275
- Genoa Super VGA Card 275
- Genoa Super EGA Card 169

PRINTERS

- Epson LX800 ..... $195
- Epson LQ500 335
- Epson LQ800 320
- Epson LQ850 525
- Epson LQ1050 690
- Star NX1000 172
- Citizen 120D 145
- Panasonic 1091i 195
- HP Laserjet II 1645

POWER SUPPLY

- 150 Watt for XT $38
- 230 Watt for AT 60

FLOPPY DRIVES

- 360kb/1.2 MB $61/78
- Toshiba 3.5" 720K/1.44MB 83/105

FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

- Floppy Controller for XT $17
- High Density Floppy Controller XT/AT 37
- Hard Disk Controller for XT/RLL 59/65
- Hard & Floppy Controller for AT/RLL ... 110/145

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

- ST-225 ..... $197
- ST-225 Kit 248
- ST-238 207
- ST-238 Kit 269
- ST-251 (40 MB, 40 ms) 335
- ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms) 430
- ST-277R (60 MB, 40 ms) 435
- ST-4096 (80 MB, 28 ms) 650

MONITORS

- Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel $65
- Samsung Color RGB 210
- Samsung EGA 325
- Nanao 8060S 519
- NEC Multisync II 560

MODEMS

- 1200 Baud Internal $60
- 1200 Baud External $65
- 2400 Baud Internal $105
- 2400 Baud External $155
- Everex 1200 (Int) 68
- Everex 2400 (Int) 130

KEYBOARDS

- 5060 XT/AT $33
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard 44

MISC.

- FastTRAP $99
- Scanner 185
- AT Style XT Case 29
- Tower Case w/Power Supply 225

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts—90 days Labor

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTER

- Software & Hardware
- Printers & Peripherals
- Consulting & Technical Support
- Repairs & Maintenance

(408) 982-0167

1500 Wyatt Dr. Suite 12
Santa Clara, Ca 95054

Mon-Fri: 9-6:30

Prices subject to change w/o notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.

Freelance menu, so you may want to select and recolor some slides to get the appropriate colors with your plotter.

Picture Pak

MGI currently produces three separate sets of library images. At $150 per set, they are somewhat more expensive than the *Bitfolio* images. The three sets are *Executive & Management*, *Finance & Administration*, and *Sales & Marketing*.

The documentation contains an abominable copyright notice which says that you must include a notice in each presentation that the slides were produced by MGI graphics. MGI has since told me that they have changed their policy and that a user does *not* have to include that copyright notice in each slide, but make sure you personally check before you create any liability for yourself or your organization by using the MGI slides.

We received the *Executive & Management* set for testing. It contained about 70 files. Half of those files contained 12 icon type images similar to the actual *Freelance* libraries.

The *Executive & Management* module had six files which were nothing but 12 words in different typefaces. I found this less than useful, and I felt some resentment for finding such things in the file set, considering the cost of the set and the need for additional images; words, after all, can be created using the many fonts already provided by *Freelance*.

Bitfolio offers images optimized for plotter or matrix printer output.

The quality of the images was good. They were optimized for a HP LJ device and needed some work to be adequately produced on a pen plotter, but the adjustments required nothing out of the ordinary and was accomplished with no unusual problems. The *Picture Pak* images are not of the high graphic quality of the *Bitfolio* images, but there was no duplication between the two sets; both, therefore, would be useful additions to your library.

Macrosoft

The *Macrosoft* library contains a smaller set of images, no text, which have been produced by an artist working within *Freelance*. They are the least expensive of the library sets, and contain fewer images than either *Bitfolio* or *MGI*. If you wish to check out this library, you can download a sample set from the LOTUSGRAPHICS forum on CompuServe.

Summary

All of these libraries contain acceptable images to increase the flexibility and value of the *Freelance Plus* program. If you, as I, produce slides for presentations and are searching desperately for ways to make those presentations better, more visually attractive, and generally keep your audiences attention, any of the libraries will be a welcome addition to the program. If you can afford it, you should purchase all of them. □

Copyright © 1988 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved.

Resources:

Bitfolio
Coddbarrett Associates, Inc.
(800) 447-3735

Macrosoft
21 Jaspar Rd.
Beaconsfeild, Montreal, QC H9W 5RY

Picture Paks
Marketing Graphics Incorporated
401 East Main Street
Richmond, VA 23219
(804) 788 - 8844

Freelance Maps
Lotus Development Corporation
55 Cambridge Parkway
Cambridge, MA 02142

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

DEMO FOR ALL SYSTEMS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WYSE 386 — 40MB Hi-Res ZERO WAIT — $4095
HIGH RES OPTION FOR CAD AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Modular System Architecture
- 80386 CPU At 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 Bit Memory Bus
- WYSE 700 Monitor With Controller
- 1280x800 Pixel. Ideal For ACAD or Ventura
- MS Dos 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- 40mb 28ms Hard Drive

MICROTEK Scanner — CALL
MODEL MSF-300C IMAGE SCANNER
- Flat Bed For Easy Scanning
- 64 Shades Of Gray In Half-tone Mode
- High Resolution 300 By 300 dpi
- Scanning Software With On Screen Editing
- OCR Options For Character Recognition

PRINTERS

Epson FX286e	LOW
Brother 1509/1709	$395/565
Brother HR20/HR40	399/735
NEC P6/P7/P2200	489/635/369
NEC Laser Printer LC-890 PostScript	3399
HP Laser Jet II With Toner	1675
Fujitsu All Models	call
Citizen All Models	call
Okidata All Models	call

CARDS

EVEREX EVGA (1280x600)	$275
PARADISE VGA Plus	285
VEGA VGA	295
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	195
Paradise Autoswitch (750x350)	159
Everex EGA (648x480)	135
AT RAM Card (EMS) 2.5MB	99

DRIVES

Floppy Drive: Fujutsu,Toshiba,Teac,Mitsumi	call
Hard Drives: Seagate,Minicribe,Micropolis Microscience,Maxtor	call

ACER 1100 — 386 SYSTEM MONO 40MB — $3465
- 80386 CPU at 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 bit Memory BUS
- RAM BIOS Allows I/O Optimization
- 40MB 28ms Hard Drive
- 14 Inch Monochrome Monitor
- Utilities Provides LIM EMS Support

WYSE 2112 — MONO 40 MB — $2395
- Modular System Architecture
- 12/8 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1 MB Memory
- Front Panel Status Display
- WYSE 530 Monitor 14 Inch
- MS DOS 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- Seagate St251 40MB Hard Drive

WYSE 2108 — $1745
- 8 MHz CPU , 20 MB hard drv., mono system

WYSE 2200 — $1895
- 10/6 MHz CPU, 20 MB hard drv., mono sys.

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan	$625
NEC MultiSync II	595
NEC MultiSync Plus / XL (19")	945/2395
NEC MultiSync GS	235
Taxan Multisync 770+(800x600)	565
Casper Mono/EGA	89/399
Samsung Mono/EGA	89/369
Wyse 530 (amber/green)	195
Wyse 700 Hi-res (1280x800)	795

MODEMS

Everex 1200Int/2400Int	$89/169
Avatex 1200hc External	129
Telemidas with Bitcom 1200Int/2400Int	79/149
USRobotics 2400 Int/Ext	199/209

SOFTWARE

Pagemaker	call
Ventura	call
MS Dos 3.3	$85

WYSE 2214 — GENOA EGA TAXAN 770+ — $3395
40 MB SUPER EGA SYSTEM
- 12.5MHz at Zero Wait State
- Genoa Super EGA (800x600)
- Taxan 770+Multisync Monitor
- Seagate 40 MB dirve (28ms)
- MS DOS 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- 12 Months Factory Warranty

CIMPEX 286 (0 WAIT)
SUPER FAST 20MB MONO SYSTEM — $1295
- 16MHz CPU at 0/1 Wait State
- 512K Fast DRAM
- ST225 Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Mono Monitor w/MGA

!! *SPECIAL* !!
AST PREMIUM 286 — $2395
- 10 MHz CPU at 0 Wait
- 40MB Hard Disk (28ms)
- 512K Expand to 1MB
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Dr.
- 14" Flat-screen White Monitor
- MGA with Printer Port
- Enhanced AT Keyboard

*** *FREE* ***
SURGE PROTECTOR WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

This AD is done with Ventura Publisher. June 1988

Cimpex computers
1398 EL CAMINO
MOUNTAIN VIEW
(415) 964-5000
(Between Bailey & Rengstorff)

Because of currency fluctuations, prices subjected to change without notice

Excellent Computer Repair Services

We Specialize In Property Management Systems

Professional Computer Management

SPECIAL ON HP LASERS!
LaserJet II $1595

GREAT CLONES

286 Clone

0 Wait State, 8-10 Mhz, 640K, 1.2MB Drive, Keyboard, WD Controller, Graphics Card & Monitor

$Call

★★★ 8088 Turbo ★★★

4.77-10 Mhz, 512K on 640K Board, (1) 360K Drive, 101 Enhanced Keyboard, Color/Mono Board, Flat Screen Amber Monitor **$485**

IBM®

PS II Model 30-002/021	$1230/1625
PS II Model 50-021	2600
PS II Model 60 44 MB/70 MB	Best Price
PS II Model 80 44 MB/70 MB	Best Price

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO MODELS:	
386/20 MHz 60/130/300 MB	$ Best Price $
386 40/70/130 MB	Call
286 Model 1/20/40 MB	Call
PORTABLES:	
PORTABLE 386/40 MB	Call
II Model 4	Call
II Model, 2, 2 Dr., 256K	Call
III Model 20/40 MB	3495/3995

TANDON

Targa-20, 1 Meg, 20 MB	$1699
Targa-40, 1 Meg, 40 MB	2140
Pac 286	Best Price

TOSHIBA

Laptop T1000/1200	$720/2350
Laptop T3100/20 MB	2950

HARD DISKS

Seagate 20/30 MB w/controller	$255/315
Seagate 40 MB for AT	415

MONITORS

Amdek 410A	165
Samsung EGA Monitor	365
NEC Multisync *ALL MODELS*	$ Best Price $

PRINTERS

Epson LQ850/LQ1050/LQ2500	$ Best Price $
Epson FX 286E/86E	Best Price
Citizen Premier 35	455
Toshiba 321SL	495
Star NX1000 w/tractor	250

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet	675
LJ 500+	3295
1 MB Mem Exp HP/Compatible	329
2 MB Mem Exp HP/Compatible	Call

Wholesale Prices For Dealers

Professional Computer Management
843 Howard Street · San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 546-3833

Prices subject to change without notice.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Inc.

Novell Network Specialists

Computer-Assisted Music

Intelligent Music's Graphical Interface Makes It Easy

By Warren Sirota

The time: ten minutes into the future. The place: your living room. You turn on the stereo system, but instead of putting on a record or a CD or a tape, you turn on the Miraculous Music Maker. The buttons on the front panel light up. Because you had a hard day at work, you press the button marked "ahhh...", bypassing the other buttons ("urgh!!", "YAY!", and "Oh?!?" among them). Or perhaps you choose to mix a little Oh?!? with your ahhh...Music begins to drift out of the speakers, different music each time, taking you where you want to go.

Okay, now count to five and wake up. This scenario is far-fetched, but the idea of using powerful personal computer-based tools to make music on the basis of high-level constructs is not far-fetched at all. In fact, it's here now. And although many of these tools are languages which require a high degree of commitment to learn and use, there are also graphically-oriented programs which run on Macintosh and Atari computers to make some of these techniques accessible to a broader range of users. I'm going to describe three programs available from Intelligent Music, called *Jam Factory*, *UpBeat*, and, enigmatically, *M*. All of these products give you high-level control by asking you to think of music as repetition with variations.

Repetition is one of the most important elements of music. Rhythm could not exist without repetition, and tunes could not be made to stick in our conscious or subconscious minds without it. And what are computers good for? Repetitious tasks, right? It sounds like a perfect match, and musicians have not been slow to catch on.

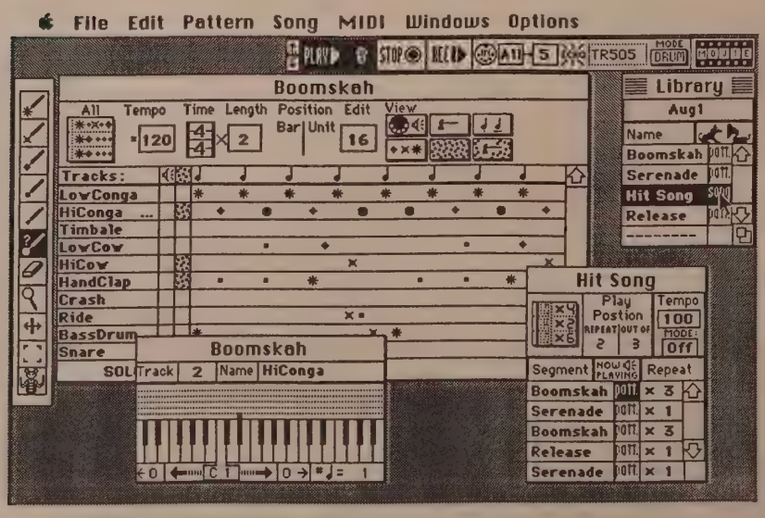


FIGURE 1:
UpBeat's main screen. The set of tools on the left includes a variety of mallets which you can use to place hits on any of the beats or subdivisions of the beat shown in the main pattern window (called Boomskah).

But in the process of doing so, they, and their discerning listeners, have discovered a horrible truth. If repetition is performed in a literal, machine-like fashion, all the life can easily be drawn from the music. When humans play, each repeat has some variation to it, whether intended or not. It is impossible to play the same note in exactly the same fashion at the same rhythmic point (down to the millisecond or so) twice, let alone time after time. And now that we have machines that can repeat mechanically, it turns out that such repetition is undesirable.

So what do we do? It's ironic that a primary ingredient in getting an acceptably humanized pattern out of a machine is to program in distortions or perturbations. If you have a snare drum that's supposed to hit on beats 2 and 4 of every measure, for instance, make it hit a little before beat 2 sometimes and a little after beat 4 sometimes. Not enough to vary the rhythm, but just enough to counter the deadly boredom of utter monotony. And while we're at it, let's have it hit a little more loudly sometimes than others.

Unfortunately, this kind of subtle distortion is difficult to accomplish with most "traditional" sequencer programs. Such programs, which are like tape recorders for the MIDI messages that control synthesizers, make it easy to program repetition, but impossible to program variation. Intelligent Music's programs are designed for just such tasks.

UpBeat

UpBeat is a drum machine programmer; i.e. a program that sets up patterns for drum machines to play. All drum machines have built-in facilities for building drum patterns, but these facilities are much improved upon when they're removed from the drum machine and placed in the computer. This is because:

1. You can sometimes run out of memory in the drum machine and have no place to put your pattern without erasing a different one.

2. It is much easier to manipulate patterns through a full-screen graphical interface than through a 16-character by 2 line LCD display.

3. Sooner or later the battery in the drum machine is going to give out and all of your patterns will disappear, losing many hours of work.

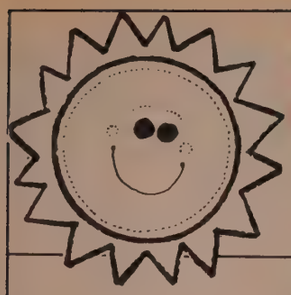
UpBeat fixes all of these problems, and more, by allowing you to introduce random variations not possible with the drum machine's own sequencer.

Figure 1 shows *UpBeat*'s main screen. The set of tools on the left includes a variety of mallets which you can use to place hits on any of the beats or subdivisions of the beat that are shown in the main pattern window (called Boomskah). Each of the mallets creates a strike with a different MIDI velocity, producing louder and softer hits. And, in fact, each mallet can be set up to produce a hit with a slightly different intensity each time it's played; you can also use a purely random mallet.

UpBeat also allows you to program drum fills (fast drum licks which usually come at the end of musical phrases to kick up the energy level for the next verse) allowing for random variation.

All of the patterns that you create are stored in the library, which also stores the songs that you create by stringing together the patterns.

When you're done setting up the drum patterns for your songs, you can make a "movie" of the performance and save it to a MIDI file. Since movies and MIDI files are an



Summer Specials

WYSE 2214

- Modular Architecture
- 12.4 MHz Speed at Zero Wait State
- 1 MB RAM on System Board
- Seagate 40MB (28ms) Hard Disk
- Enhanced MS-DOS with Disk Caching

$2499

Call Us For All Models From

WYSE · COMPAQ · IBM · AST RESEARCH INC. · LEADING EDGE · Acer

Laptops

NEC · TOSHIBA · ZENITH

NEC EL II $1459

Printers

Fujitsu DX 2300/2400 **$359/$459**
Fujitsu DL 3300/3400 **$579/$699**

HEWLETT PACKARD · TOSHIBA · brother · NEC · OKIDATA · ALPS · Acer · CITIZEN

Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD

Modems

Hayes® · U.S. Robotics™ · PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS · MICRONT™ · EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

INTEL

Inboard 386 XT/AT $845/$1029

8087 **$99** / 8087-2 **$185**

80287-1 **$295** / 80387-16 **$492**

Software

Microsoft Excel	$299	Microsoft Windows	$69
Microsoft Quick C	$79	Microsoft Windows 386	$159
Microsoft Word	$209	Microsoft Works	$149
Ventura Publisher	$497	Wordstar Rel. 4	$249
Lotus 1-2-3	$309	WordPerfect 5.0	$209

NOVELL

All Miscellaneous Supplies and Accessories Available at Discount Rates.
Novell Networks Configured and Installed. Free Estimates. Service Contracts Repairs.

5835 Doyle Street
Suite 101
Emeryville, Ca 94608
(415) 658-1433
HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.
SAT. 10:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
FAX (415) 658-7339

MICRO TECH International

605 Market Street
Suite 510
San Francisco, CA 94105
(Corner of 2nd and Market, 1st Nationwide Building)
(415) 546-4188
HOURS: M-F 9:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
FAX (415) 546-5187

Call in for our free catalog!
* Free delivery/pickup and estimates on all repairs.

Prices subject to change and are good while supplies last. Prices are cash only. Add 5% for terms.

important part of the Intelligent Music concept, let's take a moment to discuss them.

Movies And MIDI Files

Just as ASCII (or text) files are the lowest common denominator for transferring text files among a number of different programs which may have different uses for them — such as word processors, databases, and outline processors — so MIDI files are a common format that MIDI programs can use to exchange information. The actual format is too technical to go into here, but we can say that it consists of certain standardized header information followed by timing information and MIDI codes. The format was developed by Dave Oppenheim of Opcode Systems, another well-known MIDI software manufacturer, and has caught on as a de facto standard, although it is not part of the official MIDI specification.

Many sequencer packages support this format, including OpCode's *Sequencer* 2.5. Unfortunately, one of the most popular sequencers, Mark of the Unicorn's *Performer*, does not yet understand MIDI files. Rumors abound, however, that a program exists that can convert between *Performer* and MIDI file formats.

Intelligent Music fully supports the MIDI file formats. All of these products allow you to create "movies" of your performances, which are simply sequencer-type recordings of all the timings of all the MIDI messages that were sent to your synthesizers. Then, these movies can be saved to disk as MIDI files, to be read either by another of the Intelligent Music programs or by any other programs that understand the format.

To the hacker's delight, Intelligent Music goes a step further in its support of MIDI files. Not only do all their products include a full definition of the MIDI file specification, but they also contain sample code to help the homebrew coder to process these files.

M

The easiest way to understand *M* is to forego description and jump right into an example, or thought-experiment. *M* contains four "patterns," which can each contain a set of notes or chords. When you start up *M*, all the patterns are empty. You have to feed them before *M* will do anything. (See Figure 2.)

So you set pattern 1 to record, and you play a couple of dozen notes on your controller (keyboard, guitar synth, wind controller, or MIDI drum pads). Then you click on the Play button and you hear the notes you played come back out, only they're different. First of all, the rhythm is totally regular, all quarter notes, regardless of how you played in the notes. Secondly, the accents are also different — every 4th note is accented. Something strange has happened.

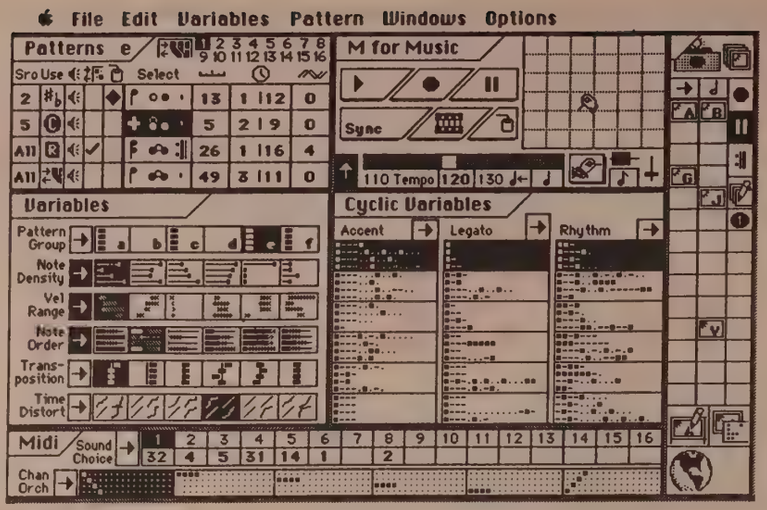
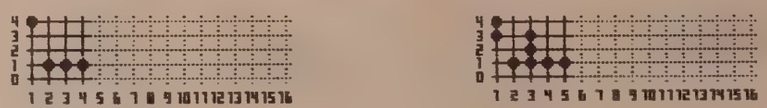


Figure 2: M contains four "patterns," which can each contain a set of notes or chords.



M's default, shown in figure 2a, is that the first note in every group of four is accented. Figure 2b shows a setup where the first and third notes in every group of five is accented, with the first note getting either the highest or second-highest accent level and the third note getting a medium accent.

In fact, the notes that you played in are nothing but algorithm fodder for *M*. The timings and the velocities are all gone, to be filled in by the program in varying ways that you control from the computer screen. The timings have all turned to quarter-notes, which can be altered by changing the numbers under the icon of the clock in the "Patterns" window. The accents are controlled by the "cyclic variable" for Accents. The default, shown in figure 2a, is that the first note in every group of four is accented. Figure 2b shows a setup where the first and third notes in every group of five is accented, with the first note getting either the highest or second-highest accent level and the third note getting a medium accent.

This starts to give a flavor of the music that is natural to produce with *M* and *Jam Factory*. Think of streams of pulsing notes or chords, which can move along at fast or slow rates with precise mathematical interrelationships, where each note can have accents that vary with some randomness within a range that you can control rather precisely. *M* provides several ways of introducing more complex rhythms (as opposed to just pulses) — either by using the Note Density variable to cause silences to be interspersed with the pulses, or by using the Rhythm cyclic variable.

The other main variations that *M* will provide for you in a random yet controlled manner are Legato, Note Order, Transposition, and Time Scaling. Legato gives you control over how long each note is held. Since it's a cyclic variable, you can set up repeating patterns of Legato variation with each step having its own range of choices. Note Order allows you to tell *M* to play back the notes that you played in a fully- or partially-scrambled order. Transposition is a variable that is used to transpose each of the four patterns independently. Time scaling lets you add subtle and not-so-subtle temporal variations that fall outside the pale of the regular rhythms that *M* would otherwise tend to produce.

We've touched on many of the basic features of *M*, but not their use in a performance context. *M* is set up to let you store six of each of a lot of things — pattern sets, transposition schemes, note densities, etc. — and to switch among them with a click of the mouse. When you find a set that you like, you can take a "snapshot" of all the settings at once and save it (to a position on the right side of the screen). This allows you to retrieve an entire group of settings with a single click. You can even quantize the snapshot retrieval so that it happens on the beat, or at the beginning of the next measure, instead of at the instant you click.

I found the snapshot feature to be extremely useful for a live theater scoring project. I want one section of music to play underneath the first part of a speech, a second to play under the second part, etc. The music is designed to be tightly tied in to the speech, but the timing of the speech cannot be expected to be identical night after night. *M* makes the performance of this music easy, by letting me click on snapshot A at the beginning of the speech, on snapshot B at the cue for the first transition, then snapshot C, and so on. Since I've set up the transitions to always be quantized to the beat, it can't sound awkward if I don't hit the mouse at precisely the right instant.

M has two other recording facilities: Slide Shows and Movies. You already know about movies, which are used to create MIDI files. A slide show is a sequence of snapshot clicks and variable clicks that can then be replayed.

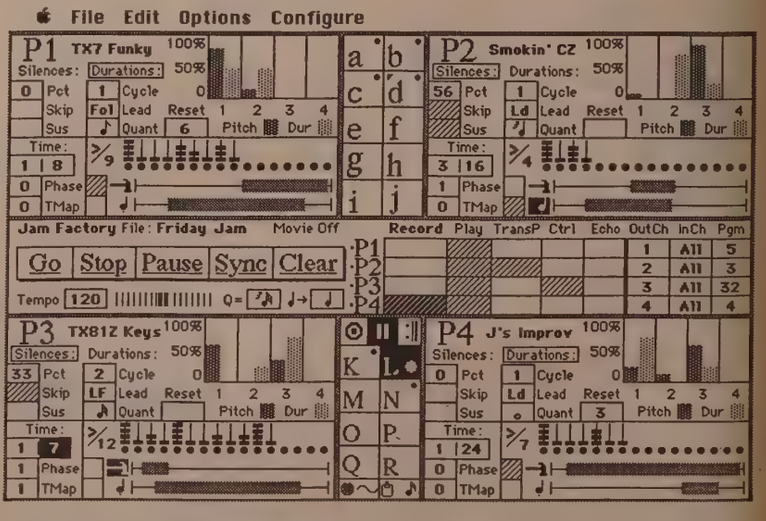

File Edit Options Configure
P1 TX7 Funky
P2 Smokin' CZ
Jam Factory File: Friday Jam Movie Off
Record Play TransP Ctrl Echo OutCh InCh Pgm
Go Stop Pause Sync Clear
Tempo 120
P3 TX81Z Keys
P4 J's Improv

Figure 3: Jam Factory is quite similar to M. However, it has four "Players" instead of four "Patterns."

WE SPEAK MIDI. DO YOU?

You've Mastered Your Computer ... Now Enjoy It!

Bring in this coupon and get

1/2 OFF

of any ProCo MIDI Cable from 3'-30' (no limits)
ProCo with the 5 Year No Questions Asked Warranty
Save up to $23!
Must present coupon • Offer expires 7/7/88

REMEMBER WHEN YOU BUY FROM GUITAR SHOWCASE YOU GET:

Our Exclusive 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty as well as a Free Loaner if your equipment goes down. We do all Repairs In-House and can turn most around in 48 hours. You have a 3 Day Return Privelege for Full Refund. Guitar Showcase is where you get Real Value!

GUITAR SHOWCASE'S EXPERT STAFF CAN HELP YOU CHOOSE FROM THE LARGEST SELECTION OF:

Music Software and Hardware, MIDI Accessories, Inboard/ Outboard Gear, Keyboards, Controllers, Drum Machines, Sequencers, Multi-Track all-in-one Recorders.

MIDI MONDAYS

Always at 7 pm and always Free!

June 13	**MIDI on the IBM** • *Synth editors ... what's available?*
June 20	**Korg M1 Synth** • *16 bit, 4 meg ROM, 4 outs, WOW!*
June 27	**MIDI on the MAc** • *"Performer" Sequencer*
July 4	**MIDI Fireworking** • *See ya next week!*
July 11	**Yamaha TX16W Sampler** • *12 bit with a new approach on sampling.*

GUITAR SHOWCASE

SAN JOSE • 3090 S. Bascom Ave. • 408-377-5864
CAPITOLA • 1360 41st. Ave. • 408-476-4882

M also has a "conductor" facility, which allows you to tie any of the variables to a conducting baton that moves through a grid in the upper right-hand corner of the screen. This allows you to select, for instance, pairs of variables which will move together. I have yet to find this facility of much use, however, because of the near-immediate accessibility of all variables onscreen.

Jam Factory

Jam Factory is quite similar to *M*. It has four "Players" instead of four "Patterns," but it still allows you to play music into each of the players and control accents, legato patterns, rhythms, note densities, etc. (See Figure 3) In some ways it is more limited than *M*, in some more sophisticated.

In the area of limitations, the primary one is that *Jam Factory* does not have 6-position variables. So, instead of six sets of four patterns that can be in M at once, we only have one set of four Players available in *Jam Factory*. Instead of being able to click on a single box and have all accent patterns change at once, as in *M*, we have to change them one at a time in *Jam Factory* (unless we do it in the context of a movie, where there's a technique for handling this). Also, *Jam Factory* doesn't have the conductor facility.

Sequencers, which are like tape recorders for the MIDI messages that control synthesizers, make it easy to program repetition, but impossible to program variation. Intelligent Music's programs are designed for just such tasks.

In the area of increased sophistication, *Jam Factory* has two extremely nice features. The first, which is one of my favorites, is called Scale Distortion. By setting up a scale distortion map, you can transpose your original input into any key. This is far from the simple "transpose all notes up a fifth" — it can actually transpose different notes by different intervals, so that your pattern can first be heard in F# major, then in C harmonic minor, then in any scale of your own design. The actual triggering of the transposition occurs when you play a note on your keyboard in "Control" mode. (Both *M* and *Jam Factory* have this mode, where many program functions can be controlled directly from your keyboard).

The second advanced feature of *Jam Factory* is its use of transition tables to randomize the notes and durations of your input. Whereas *M* provides three ways of randomization — none, cyclic, and totally random, *Jam Factory* uses a more sophisticated algorithm which uses statistical techniques to create melodies that are similar but not identical to the ones that you played in originally. You can, to some extent, determine the degree of similarity that you desire.

Summary

Music offers infinite possibilities, especially when computers can be used to remove virtually all physical limitations. Over the centuries, various forms and conventions have evolved to help give form and structure to these possibilities. The programs from Intelligent Music lend their own structure to the possibilities of music, and it is an original and productive one.

You cannot use these programs to produce any type of music that you can conceive, as you could, theoretically, with a general-purpose sequencer program. However, the programs excel at helping you create rhythmically sophisticated pattern-based musical structures which can be used effectively in the contexts of New Age, rock, minimalist, and Indonesian gamelan-influenced musics, as well as doubtless many other forms. The programs can even be thought of as musical productivity tools, allowing you to create substantial pieces of music without requiring much in the way of performance technique or lengthy editing of sequencer data. What is left for the musician to exercise in using these products? Not much — just imagination, taste, knowledge, orchestration, and devotion. □

Copyright © 1988 by Warren Sirota. *Warren Sirota is a composer, guitar player, and programmer. He writes the "Electronic Guitarist" column for Guitar Player magazine and co-hosts the MIDI conference on the WELL.*

Resources:

For the Atari ST
M 1.1 $200

For the Macintosh
M 2.0 $250
Jam Factory 1.2 $200
UpBeat 1.2 $150

Intelligent Music
PO Box 8748
Albany, NY 12208
(518) 434-4110

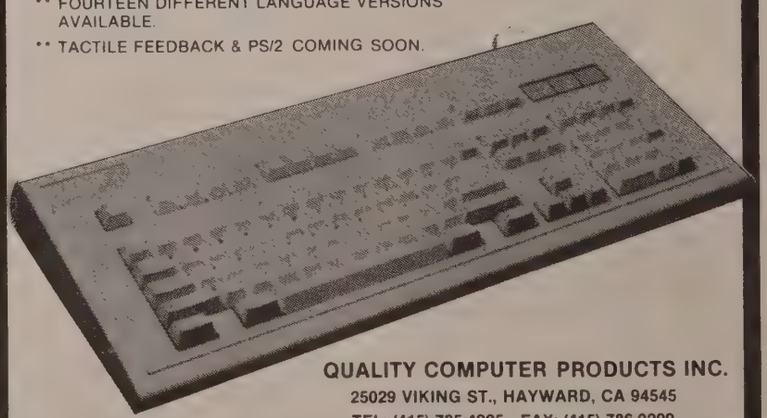
CKB

KEYBOARDS

Outstanding Quality at Unbeatable Prices

FACTORY DIRECT

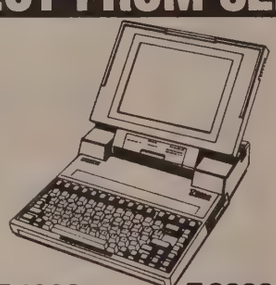
- HIGH RELIABILITY CAPACITIVE KEYSWITCHES WITH JAPANESE KEYPADS.
- DOUBLE INJECTION MOLDED STANDARD KEYS.
- NEW PERMA-COAT PROTECTIVE LAYER GIVES A LIFETIME IN EXCESS OF 50 MILLION KEYSTROKES.
- FOURTEEN DIFFERENT LANGUAGE VERSIONS AVAILABLE.
- TACTILE FEEDBACK & PS/2 COMING SOON.



QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
25029 VIKING ST., HAYWARD, CA 94545
TEL: (415) 785-4225 FAX: (415) 786-0209

TOSHIBA FACTORY PRICES DIRECT FROM SEFCO

LAPTOPS



T-1000
Just 6.4 lbs
512K to 640K
720KB 3½" drive
Sale $739

Toshiba Modems
Sale $265

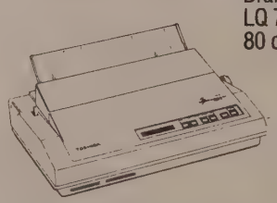
T-1100
Dual 720K floppies
640K memory
Sale $1539

T-1200
Fully portable
1 MB memory
20 MB hard disk
Sale $2450

T-3200
80286 cpu
40MB hard disk
720K floppy
$Call

T-5100
80386 cpu
40MB hard disk
1.44 floppy
$Call

PRINTERS



321 SL
Draft 216 cps
LQ 72 cps
80 column
Sale $469

341 SL
Draft 216 cps
LQ 72 cps
132 column
Sale $649

351 SX
Draft 360 cps
Lq 120 cps
132 column
Sale $999

PS 351C Color Printer
24 pin
132 column
300/100 cps
P/S w/tractor feed
$1049 Sale

SEFCO
2682 Middlefield Road Unit C
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-7700
So CA (818) 765-8882

TOP VALUE
FROM TOPTEK

Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT And Runs CP/M

IBM PC XT Compatible

Includes: 8 MHz (10 MHz optional) • Turbo Motherboard • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only $499 Orig. $799

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes: 10 MHz Turbo Motherboard • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only $849 Orig. $1599

386 Also Available

Star NX 1000 only $185 List $350

NEC P2200 (24 pin) only $354 List $599

Logitech C7 Mouse

List $99 Only $67

1200B Internal Modem Hayes Compatible

List $129 Only $59.95

Citizen 120D Printer

List $249 Only $159

Add On Products for HP Laser Jet Series II

Memory Expansion Boards	$Call
Font Cartridges	Call
Toners	95.95

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Laser Series II	$1625
Epson LX 800	199
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	525
Epson LQ 500	349
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	349
Cables	7.95
Printer Stands	8.95
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$85
Turbo Motherboard 10MHz	89
AT Motherboard	269
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	62

REPAIR & UPGRADES

Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills
$25 per person

Saturday at 10:00 AM

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	$Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	$75
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	9.50
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

1520 Taraval St.
(between 25th & 26th)
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

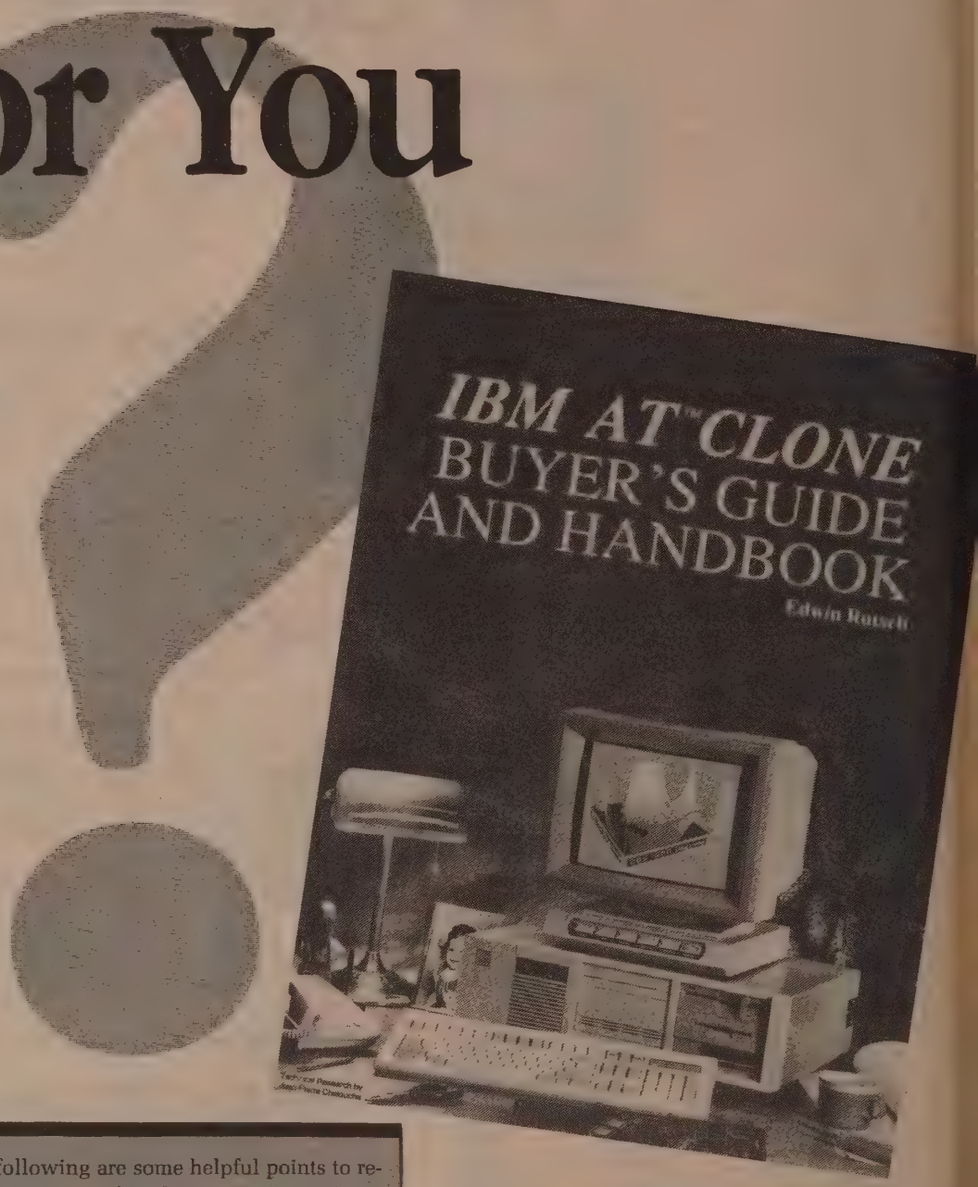
ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Price subject to change without notice.

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

Is An AT Clone For You



By Edwin Rutsch

There are basically three generations of computers for you to choose from if you are going with the IBM standard. They are the computers which use one of the three Intel-made microprocessors. The most basic difference between the three generations of computers is simply that each is based on a different microprocessor and therefore carries different capabilities. The purpose of this chapter is to help you choose the correct generation of computer for your needs and pocketbook.

If you are already convinced that you need a 286-based computer, the comparisons in this chapter will still be of benefit by helping you to better understand the capabilities of this machine.

Evaluating The 8088-Based Computer

Many people are in a dilemma about whether to go with an 8088 (XT type) or a 286 (AT type) computer. I feel there is still a very good case to be made for some users to purchase an 8088 rather than a 286-based computer. The following look at the pros and cons of the 8088 will help you to decide if you are one of those users.

Advantages Of The 8088

Basically, it is still valid to go with the 8088 if you want to save money. Approximately a two-to-one price ratio exists between the price of an AT clone and XT clone. In many areas of the country, a fully configured XT clone with monitor, two drives and 640K of memory can be purchased for under $550. This low price seems to create a strong motive for the home computer user (and especially for the first time buyer with a tight budget) to purchase this kind of computer.

An XT clone is definitely adequate for many uses. Some types of applications which can now be adequately handled by it include word processing, small database, small spreadsheet and telecommunications programs. The person who uses only simple applications software can find the XT clone quite adequate for these applications.

Disadvantages Of The 8088

Software programs are pushing against the limits of memory and speed that the 8088 has to offer. There is therefore not much room to grow. The 8088 will not, for example, be able to use the OS/2 software and all its extra features. It also has difficulty handling other large and complex graphic software which is starting to become available. The 8088 is relatively slow when compared to succeeding generations of computers.

Even though the 8088-based computer has reached its limits, those who purchase one of these

The following are some helpful points to remember as you read further:

8088 refers to both the microprocessor and to all the computers based on the Intel 8088 chip. This term includes such computers as the IBM PC, XT, XT clones, and compatibles. The **8086** chip is almost identical to the 8088 chip and is the central processing unit on which some compatibles as well as the IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 is based.

80286 (or simply **286**) refers to the microprocessor and to all computers based on the Intel 80286 chip. This term includes such computers as the IBM AT, AT clones, AT compatibles and the IBM Personal System/2 Models 50 and 60.

80386 (or **386**) refers to the microprocessor and all computers based on the Intel 80386 chip. This term includes such computers as the IBM Personal System/2 Model 80, along with all other 386-based computers.

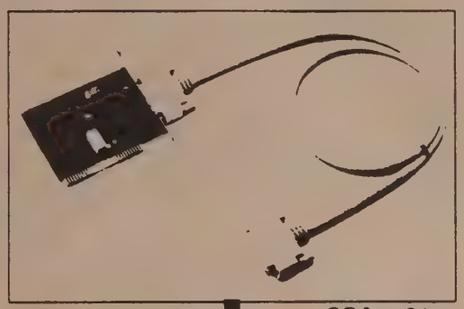
Copyright © 1988 by Edwin Rutsch. All rights reserved. Reprinted from IBM AT Clone Buyer's Guide And Handbook, published by Modular Information Systems, (415) 552-8648. ISBN 0-939325-13-6.

HSC Halted specialties co. "Since 1963"

- Electronic Components & Test Equip
- Prototyping & Hobby Supplies
- Computers, Lasers & Optics

HI-LO ADVANCED IC PROGRAMMERS FOR IBM XT/AT

These new programming modules and testers for the IBM XT/AT all use one common host adapter card. They include many features not listed below. Please call or come in for more information.



COMMON SYSTEM ADAPTER CARD.....$54.95
USED FOR ALL PROGRAMMING MODULES

CSA – 01

E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER...$149.00
- Programs 16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EPROM and EEPROM.

EPP – 01

PAP – 01

PAL PROGRAMMER....$299.00
- Programs MMI, NS, & TI 20 & 24 Pin Devices
- Blank check, Program, Auto, Read Master, Verify, and Security Fuse blow functions.

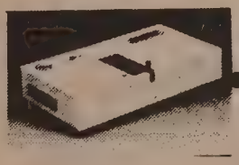
BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER...$299.00
- Programs many MMI, NS, TI & Signetics Bi - Polar Proms
- Load disk, Save disk, Edit, Blank check, Program, Auto, Read master, & Verify functions
- Auto function = Blank check + Program + Verify

BPP – 01

DMT – 01

DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER..$195.00
- Tests TTL, CMOS, Dynamic & Static RAM.
- Auto search unknown IC numbers.
- TTL tester, CMOS tester, Memory tester.
- User can establish his own test pattern to test special IC.

8751 PROGRAMMER...$249.00
- Programs 9744H, 8751H, 87C51, 8752H
- Load disk, Save disk, Edit, Blank check, Verify, Compare, Program, Auto, Read master, & Security programming functions



51P – 01

48P – 01

8748 PROGRAMMER...$199.00
- EPROM & PROM types: 8741 (A), 8742 (H) 8748 (H), 8749 (H), 8750 (H).
- Load disk, Save disk, Edit, Blank check, Program, Auto, Read master, Verify and Compare functions.

ALL – 01

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER & TESTER MODULE.....$559.00
- Programs (E)EPROM, PAL, BI-POLAR PROM, 8748, & 8751.
- TESTS DIGITAL AND MEMORY IC'S.

MCT IC PROGRAMMING CARDS FOR IBM XT/AT

EPROM PROGRAMERS
- Program 27XX to 27512
- 12.5, 21, & 25 Volt Devices
- Includes Software for Standard & Intel hex Formats
- External Pods with Zero Insertion Force Sockets

SINGLE GANG $109.95
FOUR GANG $169.95
TEN GANG $309.95

8748/49 CPU PROGRAMMER.....$199.95
- Program, Verify, Blank Check, & Read 8748/49 CPU's
- External Pod with Zero Insertion Force Socket

PAL PROGRAMMER.....$269.95
- Programs Most 20 & 24 Pin PALS
- Verify, Program, & Burn Security Fuse Link
- External Pod with Zero insertion Force Socket

3 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:

HSC Electronic Supply of Santa Rosa
6819 S Santa Rosa Ave
Cotati CA
(707) 792-2277

HSC Electronic Supply
5549 Hemlock St
Sacramento, CA
(916) 338-2545

3060 COPPER RD., SANTA CLARA, CA 95051

WE SHIP C.O.D.

MAIL ORDERS

Store Hours:
Mon Fri 8 00 7 00
Saturday 9 00 5 00

Call NOW! (408)732-1573

TERMS Minimum order $10 00 California residents add 7% sales tax Prepaid orders sent freight C O D or call for charges shipping will be added to credit card and C O D orders Prepaid orders over $100 00 use money order or certified check Please do not send cash Some items limited to stock on hand Prices subject to change

computers will not necessarily have to lament their decision when they need a more powerful computer and software. This is because an XT clone can be upgraded to an AT clone by adding a new Baby AT motherboard. It could even be upgraded to a 386 computer, for that matter. The conversion to a 286 now costs about $450; however, in a year or two the cost will be under $200. The upgrade option will help breathe new life into any XT clone. If you decide to go with an XT clone now, I recommend reading *The IBM XT Clone Buyer's Guide*. It will help you select a computer which can be upgraded with the minimum of hassles.

Evaluating The 286-Based Computer

Computers that are using the 286 microprocessor are becoming increasingly popular, and sales of these computers are growing at a rapid rate. There are many good reasons why these computers are gradually becoming the predominant type of computer on the market.

Advantages Of The 286

It is important to remember that the 286 computer will continue to grow in capabilities. With the OS/2 operating system, it will be able to use large amounts of memory, which will allow for the use of more powerful and easier-to-use software. The average 286 computer operates at least two to three times faster than a 8088-based computer. This means that tasks can be done significantly faster. Prices are also dropping rapidly, thereby making them an ever more attractive option for the computer user.

There are many software programs and tasks which require, at least, a 286 computer to operate effectively. These include: OS/2; fast and complicated graphics (such as Desktop Publishing, Computer Aided Design and Computer Aided Engineering); large databases; complex spreadsheets; multitasking and multiuser situations. The 286 is therefore suitable for a wide variety of applications, and with it you will be prepared for most future computing needs you may have.

Disadvantages Of The 286

While the 286 computers have many advantages, these computers are no longer the cutting edge. This generation of computer will in time slowly be eclipsed by its successor, the 386 computer, which offers the promise of much greater features and capabilities.

Again, there is no need to worry about being left behind technologically with a 286 computer because it is possible to upgrade it to the next generation of computer very easily. At present, most 286-based computers are merely AT clones with 386 motherboards installed. All parts in the AT are usable with the typical 386 computer, so to upgrade can mean only replacing one part — the motherboard. I'll have instructions for doing the upgrade in the forthcoming *386 Computer Buyer's Guide And Handbook*.

Evaluating The 80386-Based Computer

With the great potential of the latest 386-based computers, should you consider the purchase of one of these instead of an AT clone? Let's take a look at some of the factors which should influence your decision.

The Advantages Of The 386

Presently, speed stands out as the 386's greatest advantage. The 386-based computers now available are certainly fast, but not dramatically so. The machines now available operate only 40 to 100% faster than the previous generation of computer.

The Disadvantages Of The 386

The possible drawbacks of the 386 start with the high price. The price difference between the 386 and 286 system is about two to one, so there is still a hefty premium to pay.

A hardware standard for 386-based computers has not yet been clearly established. It looks as though IBM's PS/2 Model 80 with the Micro Channel may eventually prevail as a hardware standard, but nothing is certain. Many other companies have released 286-based computers, but not all have followed the same design for adding expansion cards. So far, I have seen several expansion slot designs. If a standards war develops, then it would definitely make the purchase of a 386 less attractive. When buying a 386, you may end up with a computer that you paid a lot of money for, which cannot accept commonly available expansion cards.

While most 386 computers can use the same expansion cards as the 8088 and 286 computers, few dedicated 386 cards exist. There are actually only a few 386 memory expansion cards now available, and they do not fit in all machines. Expansion cards will not start to proliferate until a hardware standard becomes established.

Several software manufacturers offer operating systems to take advantage of some of the 386's capabilities. However, until a widely accepted operating system is available which takes full advantage of this computer's capabilities, the massive possibilities of the 386 will not be utilized. It may be several years before a dedicated operating system is available.

Until a standardized 386 operating system is available, little application software can be written for this computer. The capabilities are again underutilized. The 386 will, however, run all of the present software now existing for the MS-DOS operating system.

386 Summary

If speed is paramount and translates into money saved, a 386 is perhaps for you. The best advice for most users is to wait a year or more after any new product becomes available in order to let the bugs get worked out and a clear standard to be set. For example, the first version of the 386 microprocessor had a bug in the arithmetic function, and Intel had to replace thousands of faulty chips. Another example is that it was found that the commonly used Intel motherboard could not accept the 80387 math coprocessor. For the "pioneers" who purchased these computers, this was certainly an inconvenience.

Price Comparison

An important factor in deciding which generation of computers to purchase is the element of affordability. Figure 1 is a comparison of the relative price ranges between the three generations of computers at the time of printing this book.

Comparing The Technical Capabilities Of The 8088, 286 And 386

For those of you who would like to understand the technical differences of the 8088, 286 and 386-based computers in a little more detail, the following text compares these computers in terms of speed, memory, multitasking, multiuser and modes capabilities.

Speed Capabilities

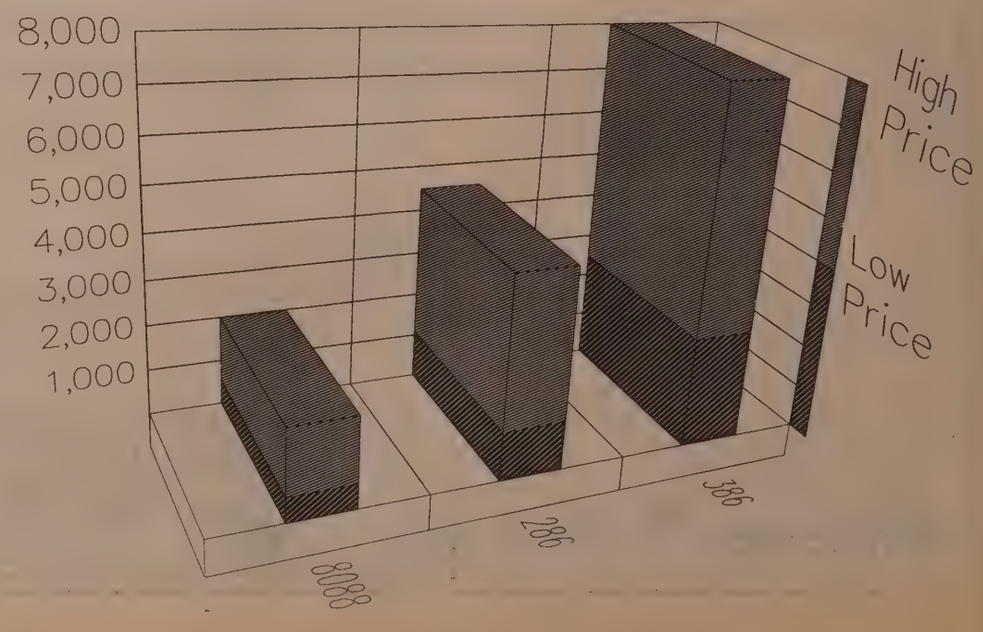
A faster computer can reduce the time you wait (while some task is being performed) from a few minutes to a fraction of a minute. Essentially, there are four factors which determine a computer's overall speed. These factors are as follows:

- clock rate
- "width" of data path
- overall efficiency of the microprocessor's design
- number of "wait states"

Before displaying a graphic comparison of the

FIGURE 1

Price Comparison of the 8088, 286, and 386 computers (in $)



NOW YOU GET THE SPEED (BUT NOT THE TICKET)

Everex System 386/20

- Fully compatible with IBM PC/AT
- Intel 80386 running at speeds of 20, 10, 6.7 MHz with 0 wait states. 16 & 8 MHz on the 386/16
- Machine use write-back cache memory (64K, 128K or 256K of 25 ns static RAM)
- Socket for an 80387 math coprocessor option running synchronously at 20, 10 or 6.7 MHz (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 8 MB on system board (120 ns DRAMs, 256KB or 1 MB)
- Alpha numeric real time diagnostic display (8-digit)
- One 32-bit memory expansion slot
- Specific Everex very high performance (1:1 interleave hard disk/floppy combination controller)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

(Landmark Benchmark = 35 MHz)

MIPS = 4.9
Norton = 24.3

International Micronet Systems

916 Clement Street
(between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 752-8843

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

Everex System 286/16

- Fully compatible with IBM PC/AT
- 80286 running at 16,8,05 5 MHz with 0 wait states on the 266/12
- Bus operates at 8 MHz
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 4 MB on system board
- Front panel LED's for power-on, disk access and speed indication
- Alpha-numeric real-time status/diagnostic display (8-digit)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- Special Everex high performance 1:1 interleave hard disk/floppy disk combination controller
- Speaker enable/disable switch

Full Line of Everex Computers & Peripherals Available
CALL NOW!

Available only from Authorized Everex Computer Systems Division Dealers • All Everex Systems designed & manufactured in the USA

1 Year on-site warranty for all Everex Systems

Everex is a registered trademark of Everex Systems Inc. IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

We The Network

Advanced Netware 286 $1795

Entry Level Netware 286 $495

SFT/286 Version 2.1 $3,595

We have PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice SMC Arcnet & Western Digital EtherCard Plus

Low Cost Alternative Invisible Network $299 (Includes Cable & Software)

Novell's Ethernet PC Terminal $799 (Includes Ethernet Card)

Wide Area Networks featuring BANYON SYSTEMS

- Server to Server
- X.25
- Remote Host Access-Lease Line Connections
- Dial Out Connections
- Remote User Access Dial In

Vines 386

- Full Utilization of Intel 80386 32-Bit Architecture
- Data and Resource Sharing for Workgroups, Departments, and Corporations
- Seamless Communications Over a Broad Range of Networks and Protocols
- Complete Set of Integrated Options VINES Release 3.0 Features, Functions and Options
- Full Compatibility with Banyon's VINES/286, DTS, BNS and New CNS Servers
- Support for a Wide Range of Popular LANs

Also Available Vines 286

We Specialize In:

Services

- Custom Programming - PC's, Mini's, & Mainframes
- Database Design
- Multi-user Systems
- Inventory/Accounts Receivable Systems
- Gateways to Mainframes

Vertical Application Packages

- Inn Keeper System
- Job Costing
- Key Retailer
- Landlord & Landmaster
- Medical Management Plus
- Property Management
- Retail POS System
- Restaurant
- Video Rental System

International Micronet Systems

916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 752-8843

PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

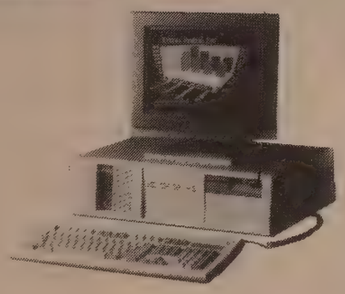
Are Specialists

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

Fastest 386 In The Market

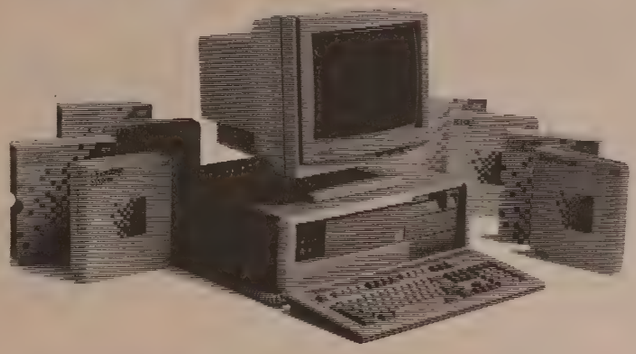
EVEREX 386 SYSTEM

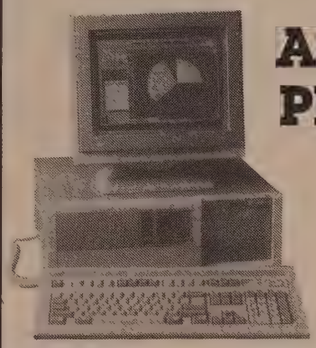
- 20 MHz Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- Zero Wait State Operation
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture with large "write back" RAM Cache
- High Performance 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller
- Real-Time Alpha-Numeric Status Display
- Front Access to 5 Mass Storage Devices



EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

AST PREMIUM 286





AST PREMIUM 386

Now Available—Call!

WYSEpc 386

Model 3216

32-bit 80386
1 MB RAM
1.2 MB Internal 5¼"
Serial/Parallel Adapter
80387 or 80287 CPU
Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard

LCD Portable Computers

Compaq Portable III Look-A-Like
1.2 MB Floppy
(1) 20 MB Hard Disk
LCD Backlit Screen

LCD 386 $2,999 LCD 286 $1,895

COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM

1 MB, 20 MHz, Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 MB Floppy, 200W PS, WD AT Controller, Keyboard, VGA/EGA/MGA/CGA Adapter

Only $2,295

COMPLETE AT TURBO SYSTEM

256K, 10MHz, 0 Wait State, AT Case, 200W PS, Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 Floppy Drive, WD AT Controller, Hercules Compatible Card, Keyboard

Only $999

COMPLETE XT TURBO SYSTEM

256K, 4.77/10 MHz Clock Speed, Hi-Res Monitor, 150W PS, AT Style Case, Hercules Compatible Card, Multi I/O, Clock/Game/Serial, Keyboard

Only $555

Leasing Financing Available

VISA master charge

International Micronet Systems

916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 752-8843

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Corporation.
Compaq Portable III is a registered trademark of Compaq Computers. AST Research is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc.
Hyundai is a registered trademark of Hyundai Corporation.
Prices subject to change.

speed at which different generations of computers can operate, each of these factors will be briefly examined.

Clock Rate

Inside the computer, a clock "ticks" at a constant rate. It is analogous to a metronome pacing the tempo of a piece of music. In the computer's case, the clock serves to pace the flow of data, and thereby assists in keeping order among all the circuitry. The faster the clock, the faster data can be processed. The clock rate is measured in megahertz (MHz) or "millions of cycles per second"; the higher the number of megahertz, the faster the speed. Each higher generation of computer can support a faster clock rate due to improved technology. There are also variations in the clock rate within each generation of CPU.

Data Path

The data path in a computer can be likened to a freeway; the more lanes, the more traffic that can be carried. The wider the data path, the more information that can be manipulated.

- 8088 computers have an 8-bit data path (8 lanes)
- 8086 computers have a 16-bit data path (16 lanes)
- 80286 computers have a 16-bit data path (16 lanes)
- 80386 computers have a 32-bit data path (32 lanes)

The majority of software now available has been written for 16-bit. Since the 8088 computers have only an 8-bit data path, the flow of data is reduced by about half. When 32-bit software becomes available for 386 computers, the processing speed will automatically be increased from two to four times, depending on the type of software. This extra speed is made possible by the larger data path.

Efficiency Of Design

A degree of speed is gained in each new generation of computers, merely due to improved efficiency of circuitry and overall design. Because the layout of the circuitry on the CPU is more efficient, the computer can process more data in less time. For this reason, the 286 chip is 2.5 times faster than the 8088 merely due to a better design. This means that a 8 MHz 286 is automatically 2.5 times faster than a 8 MHz 8088 chip. However, no difference in efficiency of design exists between the speed of 16 MHz 286 and a 16 MHz 386 chip, provided they are using the same 16-bit software.

Wait States

Wait states are placed between the CPU and RAM in an effort to slow down the transmission of data. They function similarly to pacing lights installed before a bridge or freeway—the lights turn on and off in an effort to regulate the flow of traffic. This process helps reduce traffic congestion, just as the wait state reduces congestion in the computer's memory. Wait states were devised to allow slower (and thereby less expensive) memory chips to be used. When there is no wait state, the advantage is that data flows directly to and from the memory without waiting. The lack of wait states and the use of faster memory chips can increase the computer's speed by about 30%. Figure 2 compares the speed of 286 computers, both with and without wait states using the **Landmark Speed Test** program.

There are actually several scales for measuring the speed of computers. The most accurate measures how many Millions of Instructions can be processed Per Second. This is referred to as MIPS. This measurement is used on all computers from mainframes down to microcomputers. However, the more common speed ratings you will see in advertisements are the **Norton SI** and the **Landmark Speed Test.** The **Landmark** test is often used because it displays a nice graphic representation of speed in megahertz relative to the AT. Figure 3 shows a printout from the **Landmark Speed Test;** first is an XT clone operating at 8 MHz, and second is an AT clone operating at 10 MHz 0 wait state.

Figure 4 compares the speed of the 8088, 286 and 386-based computers in megahertz relative to the AT using the same 16-bit software. (Remember, if 32-bit software were used, the 386 would be 2 to 4 times faster). Three different levels are shown. The first shows the speed of early computers using each chip operated. The second level shows the average speed at which computers currently operate, and the highest level shows the maximum speed capability of computers using each chip.

FIGURE 2

Computers speed with and without wait states		
CPU Clock Rate (in MHz)	1 Wait State (in MHz)	0 Wait State (in MHz)
6	6	8
8	8	10
10	10	13
12	12	16
16	16	20
20	20	26
24	24	32

Memory Capabilities

The term "memory" describes different forms of storing information. The two forms compared here are random access memory (RAM) and virtual memory. Before I go on though, it may be useful to explain how computer memory is measured. Figure 5 offers some handy definitions.

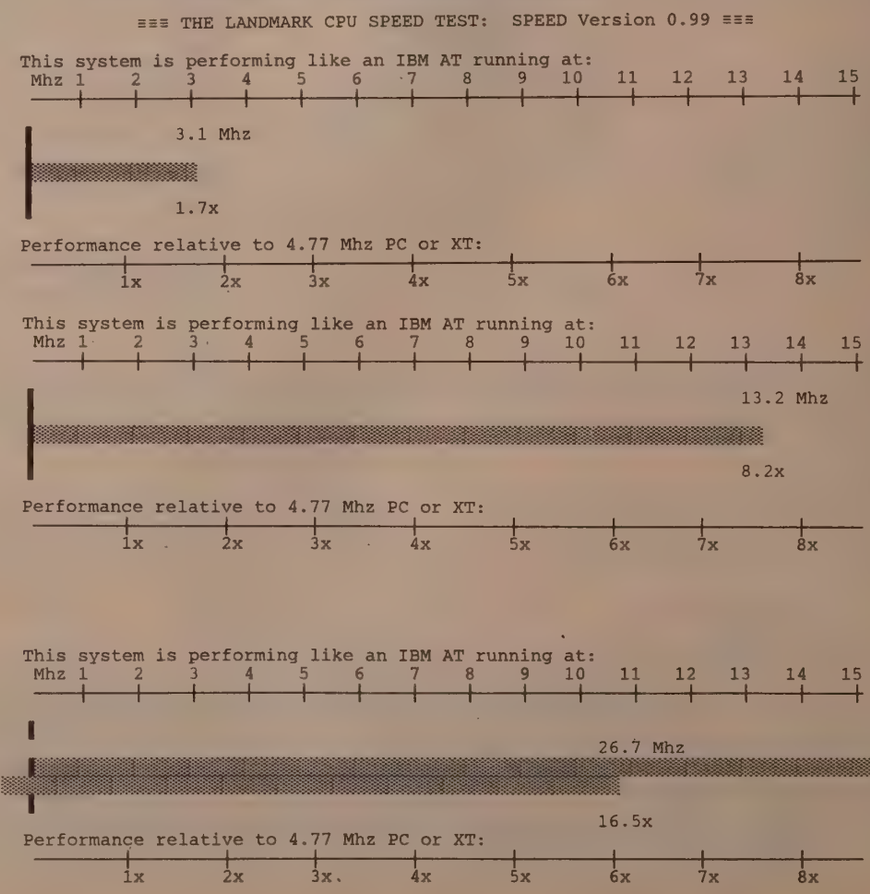
Random-Access Memory (RAM)

RAM comprises the computer's main memory and is used for the temporary storage of data in memory chips. Figure 6 compares the inherent capabilities of CP/M, 8088, 286 and 386 computers in terms of their ability to access RAM. (CP/M is included here to help dramatize the rapid increase in the ability of each generation of computer to access RAM.)

With more RAM available, larger and increasingly complex software can be used. An example of how the quantity of RAM can affect your actual computing would be to consider CP/M-based computers, which can access only 64K of RAM. This just barely allows the use of a word processing program. However, 64K of RAM is not sufficient to allow the use of a spelling checker or a thesaurus. The 640K memory in 8088-based computers opened the door for these time-saving programs. It also allowed the development of desktop publishing software. When the new OS/2 operating system makes available the full 16 megabytes of RAM for the 286, it will be possible to merge desktop publishing programs with especially powerful

FIGURE 3

The ***Landmark Speed Test*** on an 8 MHz XT clone, and on a 10 MHz, 0 wait state AT clone, and a 20 MHz 386, with 0 wait states


≡≡≡ THE LANDMARK CPU SPEED TEST: SPEED Version 0.99 ≡≡≡
This system is performing like an IBM AT running at:
Mhz 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
3.1 Mhz
1.7x
Performance relative to 4.77 Mhz PC or XT:
1x 2x 3x 4x 5x 6x 7x 8x
This system is performing like an IBM AT running at:
Mhz 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
13.2 Mhz
8.2x
Performance relative to 4.77 Mhz PC or XT:
1x 2x 3x 4x 5x 6x 7x 8x
This system is performing like an IBM AT running at:
Mhz 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
26.7 Mhz
16.5x
Performance relative to 4.77 Mhz PC or XT:
1x 2x 3x 4x 5x 6x 7x 8x

SHARP. FIRST IN HOME OFFICE WITH PRODUCTS AND PROGRAMS.

Nearly 25 million Americans work in their homes part or full time. And that figure is escalating fast.

It's no surprise that Sharp offers the most complete line of home/office products available in this booming market. And every product is virtually maintenance free, cost-effective and easy to use.

Sharp also designs these products with a handsome, family look to encourage multiple sales with better margins for you.

And unlike other companies, Sharp is organized to let you order from a single source.

The Sharp Home/Office System is now comprised of fax machines, copiers, desktop calculators, typewriters, and computers, with special models for your distribution. And with more products on the way.

Sharp's Home/Office System is supported by all-out national advertising as well as a complete array of sales promotion and merchandising packages.

The opportunity to claim your stake in the enormous and fast growing Sharp Home/Office market is now. Call **New Age at (800) 322-2230** They'd like to tell you more.

HOME/OFFICE ELECTRONICS

Top Row PC-4502 Lap Top Computer, UX-140 Facsimile, UX-80 Fax, Phone, Copier, Z-70 Compact Copier
Bottom Row EL-2626 Desktop Calculator, EL-2630 Desktop Calculator, PA-3140 Electronic Memory Intelliwriter™

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Call for details:
(213) 518-1180
(800) 322-2230
FAX: (213) 518-2084

NEW AGE ELECTRONICS, INC.

Distributed By:

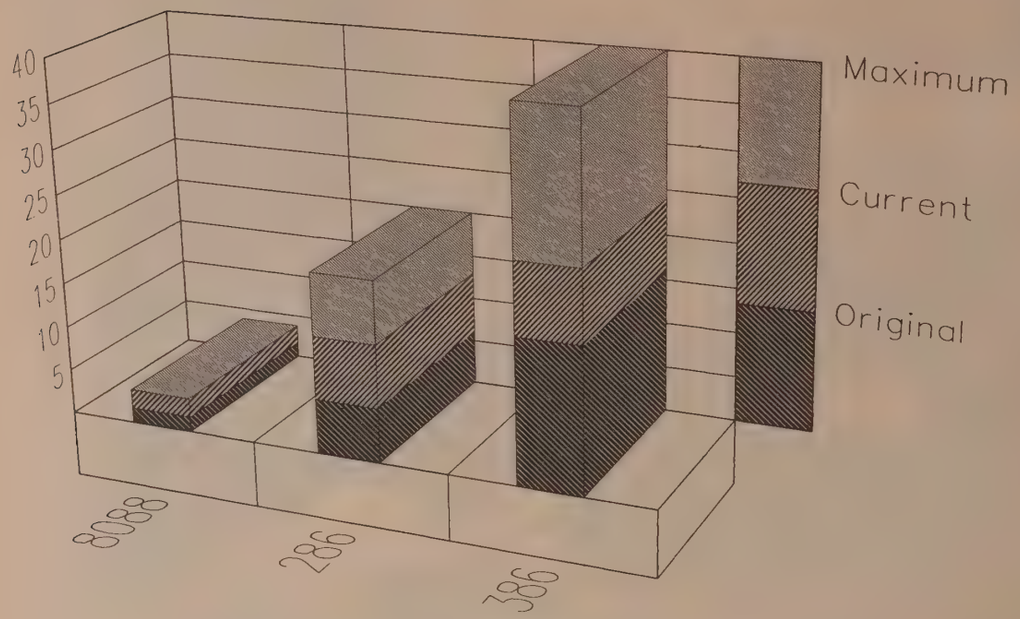
NEW AGE ELECTRONICS

22310 Bonita Street • Carson, CA 90745

Also Carrying Toshiba, Panasonic, Packard Bell, Magnavox

FIGURE 4

Speed Of The 8088, 286, And 386 Computers (In MHz)



word processing programs. Actual word definitions, which can be rapidly accessed, will also be incorporated into memory-resident dictionary and thesaurus programs. What the 4 gigabytes of the 386-based computer will be used for is anybody's guess. Perhaps there will be some wild artificial intelligence programs which directly translate human thoughts into perfect, informative and interesting text. That could be of enormous use to poor laboring writers.

Virtual Memory

As previously mentioned, a software program is dependent on the amount of RAM available. Greater amounts of RAM allow for larger and more sophisticated programs to be operated. Virtual memory (simplistically speaking) is a technique in which the computer accesses other memory, such as that on a hard drive, and treats it as RAM. Large programs are therefore not limited to the availability of random access memory. This technique is new for microcomputers, although it has been employed for years in large mainframe computers. Figure 7 compares the amount of virtual memory which each generation of computer will be capable of supporting when the proper operating systems are available.

Initially, virtual memory will not be of significance to the average user. The first uses will be for large and complex multitasking and multiuser applications. It will, however, eventually open the door to new types of artificial intelligence programs that offer far better human interfaces than does present software. For a program to operate with minimum effort from the user's point of view, it needs to access large amounts of data rapidly. An example might be a voice recognition program which needs to understand many spoken words in a wide variety of circumstances.

FIGURE 5

Definition of memory				
1 bit	=	the smallest unit of information understood by the computer; it is represented as either "1" or "0", (also "on" or "off").		
1 byte	=	8 bits	=	a character, i.e., A, 5, !, etc.
1 Kilobyte	=	1024 bytes	=	1/2 page of text
1 Megabyte	=	1,000 Kilobytes	=	500 pages of text
1 Gigabyte	=	1,000 Megabytes	=	2 full sets of encyclopedias
1 Terabyte	=	1,000 Gigabytes	=	2,000 full sets of encyclopedias!

Multiuser Capabilities

"Multiuser" simply means that you have two or more computers connected together which share information and/or peripherals. Generally, several computers are connected to one central computer (called a file server) which has a large and fast hard drive. The information contained in the fle server is then shared among all the other computers or terminals. Special software and hardware are required to connect computers together. As of today, however, there is no industry standard for connecting computers, resulting in much confusion for potential users.

The 8088-based computer is ill-at-ease with multiple users and for all practical purposes cannot act as a file server. The 286 and 386-based computers, due to their superior design, are a prime choice for use as file servers.

The number of terminals which can be connected to a 286 or 386 computer depends on the size and complexity of the software being used. While the number can vary greatly, generally speaking, approximately 10 terminals can be connected to a 286-based computer and up to 60 terminals to the 386-based computer.

For the average user, connecting computers is not an important issue. For the office environment, however, it could be a major advantage for efficient use of peripherals and the sharing of information.

Multitasking Capabilities

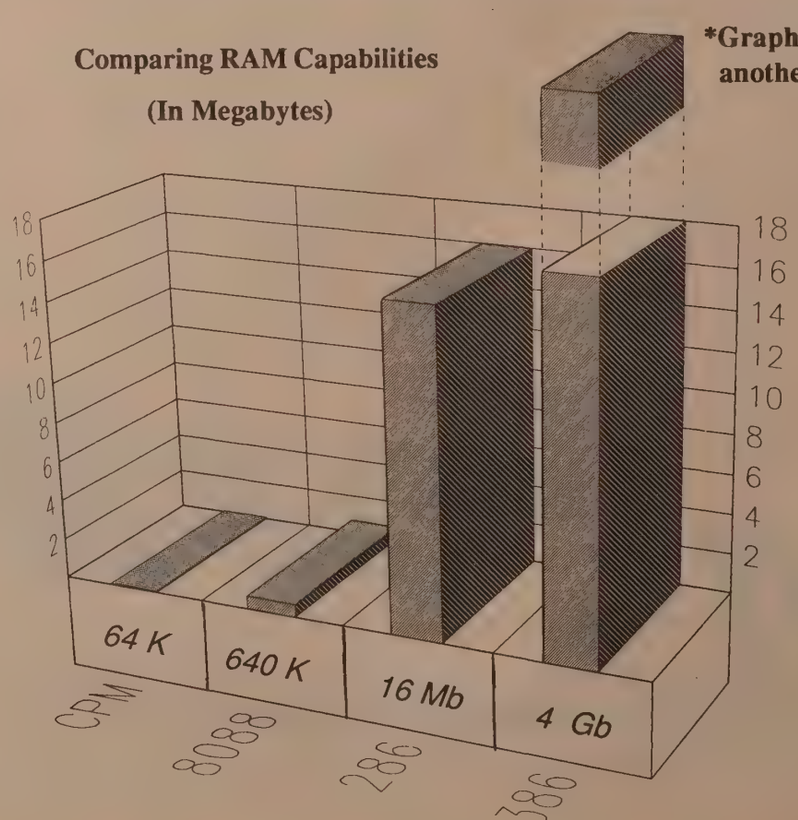
Multitasking means that multiple programs are operated at the same time by the computer. For example, while a database program is searching for a

continued on page 178

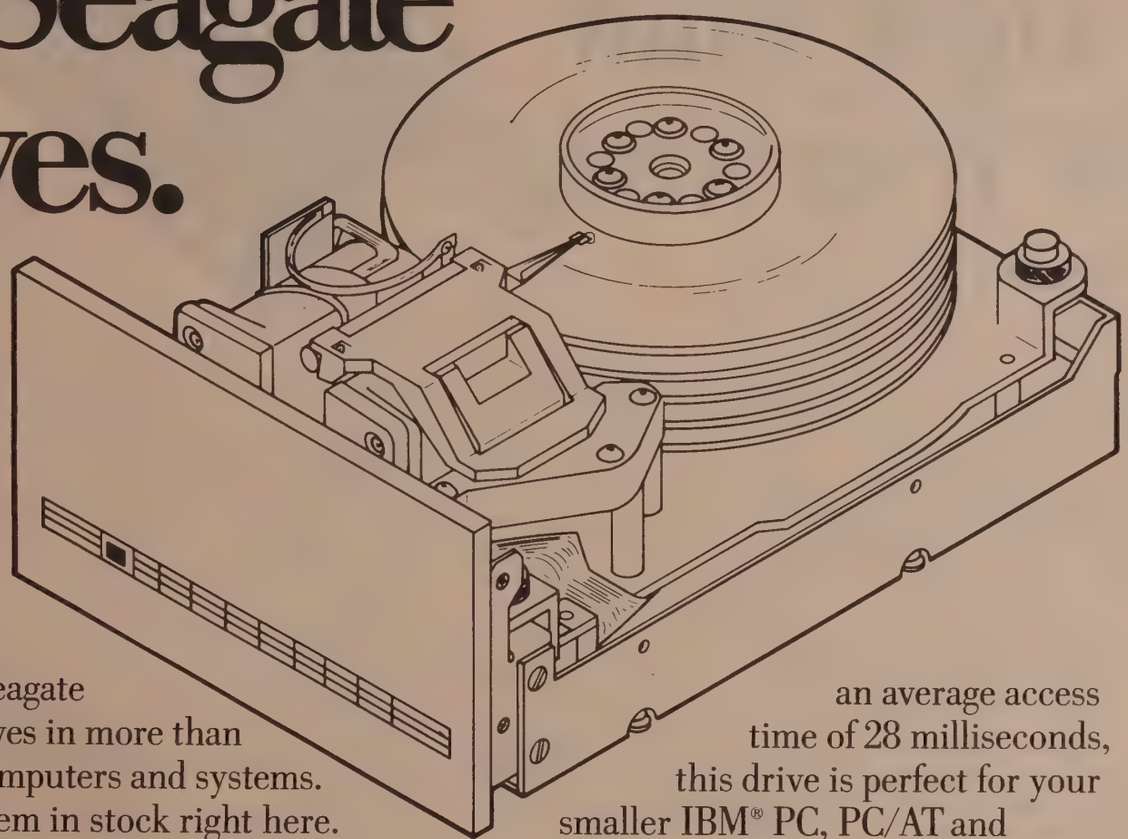
FIGURE 6

Comparing RAM Capabilities (In Megabytes)

***Graph continues another 41 feet up!**



Mini Micro Supply, the first place to look for Seagate drives.



You will find Seagate 5¼" hard disc drives in more than 6 million small computers and systems. You'll also find them in stock right here.

We sell Seagate drives because they're built with the consistent quality that ensures exceptional performance in every drive you install.

Featured here is Seagate's full-height ST4096 hard disc drive. With a formatted capacity of 80 megabytes per drive, and an average access time of 28 milliseconds, this drive is perfect for your smaller IBM® PC, PC/AT and compatible systems.

So when you're looking for drives for new computers, disc storage upgrades or add-ons, contact Mini Micro Supply Co. Inc., 2050 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-6859. We're the first place to look for the first name in disc drives.

Seagate

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Mini Micro Supply
The Reseller's Resource.

Visual Aurals: A Light Show On Your Amiga

By Ben and Jean Means

Visual Aurals lets you create ever-changing onscreen animation driven by music.

Jean Michel Jarre, international jazz star, is spending five million dollars on a single night of light and sound in Tokyo this fall. Lasers, optical discs, and the Fairlight CVI will compete with fireworks and spotlights to barrage the entire city with spectacular technology. Amid all this extravagant high tech, Jarre will perform against five giant backlit video screens...generated on a Commodore Amiga with *Visual Aurals* ($169).

Does real time animation on your personal computer in response to music input sound too good to be true? That's what we wondered as we hooked up the Visual Aurals Music Animation System to our Amiga and put *Dark Side Of The Moon* on the CD player. As multi-colored shapes began zipping about on the Amiga monitor, we sat entranced, watching the sound of music.

No other personal computer has a program like *Visual Aurals*, which reacts to sound to create a flowing stream of art; it's a kaleidoscope gone berserk in time to the music. Remember the color organs in the late '60s and early '70s? Those cute little boxes with little lights that flashed on and off in response to the music? They were cute, trendy and after two or three songs, deadly dull in their sameness. Mark Adams and Dan Egolf remember, and they've brought the color organ concept to the Amiga with *Visual Aurals 1*. And to keep things interesting, they created literally trillions of different ways that the Amiga can draw real time animation onto the screen in response to music.

The result is a psychedelic array of colors and shapes pumping and oozing about the screen in time to the music. In the constantly changing Evolve mode, the user can slap on a CD or tape and sit back to watch the music play in an ever-evolving series of kaleidoscopic visuals.

The Fairlight CVI ($10,000) was one of the first semi-affordable computer-driven light shows, but with a few cables, a backlit video screen and a projector, *Visual Aurals* runs an ever-changing light show on the Amiga that night clubs, rock groups, cable channels or even MTV-wearied music lovers can afford.

Visual Aurals combines the Mindlight 7 hardware with custom software to create 2D animation in real time. You input sound through the Mindlight 7, a circular device which plugs into the #2 mouse port and has its own built-in microphone, as well as a stereo mini-phone jack. There are three controls on the Mindlight: microphone gain, overall gain and visual bias level. Since both the mic and the overall gains are always active, sound input can come from either mic or line level sources, or from both simultaneously. The visual bias level acts as a noise gate to filter out unwanted low level sounds.

The Mindlight covers the Amiga 1000 expansion bus, so if you're using a 1000 with expansion devices or an A500 or A2000, you'll need a joystick extender cable to connect the Mindlight to your Amiga. We'd recommend this even if you have an A1000 without expansion devices, since getting the Mindlight away from the Amiga helps insulate it from Amiga noises like the thwock of QWERTY keys and the hum of the cooling fan, both of which create visual responses that have little to do with any musical input you might be using.

Once you've gotten sound into your Amiga through the Mindlight, the *Visual Aurals* software takes over. You trigger visuals from one of four Mindlight channels: 1) bass and treble intensity, 2) overall intensity and frequency, 3) bass intensity and frequency and 4) overall and treble intensity. Channel 1 is the most useful for pop and rock, while classical music tends to get the best visual response from channels 2 or 4.

To set proper input levels, *Visual Aurals* has an oscilloscope-style display which shows the input levels to the current channel. Slap a good disc in your CD player, adjust the scope for maximum response without clipping, and you're ready to start generating some mind-blowing visuals. The quickest way to get an idea of the system's capabilities is to put Viz in Evolve Mode, which continuously changes the settings, resulting in hours of never-repeated animations.

Once the Evolve Mode has whetted your visual appetite, you can start slogging through the 113-page manual to find out how to create your own visuals from scratch. Some functions are available from pull-down menus, but since the sight of pulldowns would mar your visual performance, Viz is optimized to use QWERTY keyboard input.

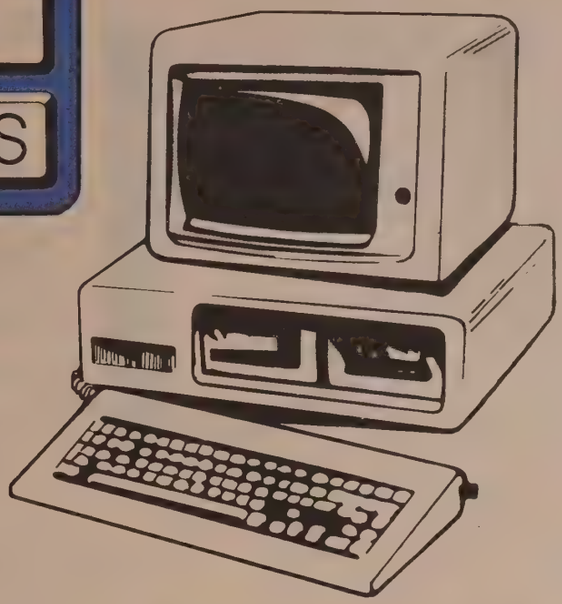
The main function types are Vistas, Visuals, Faders and Modifiers. Vista is the function which determines how IFF (Interchange File Format) pictures are displayed; it supports all Amiga graphic modes except Halfbrite and can use overscan resolutions of 352 x 240, 352 x 480, 704 x 222 and 704 x 480. *Visual Aurals* can import pictures from other IFF graphics programs and use them as foregrounds, backgrounds and also as matte "masks" to reserve specific screen areas for animation or video.

Visuals are the basic animation patterns that the versatile Viz uses to put animations on the screen; *Visual Aurals* calls the two options Mozai and Kolai. Mozai visuals create flowing wavelike patterns using one of eight simple shapes. Kolai visuals use geometric forms or IFF brushes to paint the screen or to reveal the background pics.

Just like their name, Faders specify how the Visuals can be faded out after they're drawn. And finally

NORDIC COMPUTERS

Best Prices
Best Service
Best Quality



TURBO 8088 SYSTEM A $759

10 MHz
2 Floppy Drives
640K RAM
Monographic Card
Monochrome 12" Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

TURBO 8088 SYSTEM B $959

10 MHz
1 20 MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy Drive
640K RAM
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

386 SYSTEM $2195

16 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monochrome Graphic Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar
FEATURES THE MYLEX BOARD

Upgrade options for AT/XT

CGA color monitor w/CGA card	$195
EGA color monitor w/EGA card	$425
Upgrade to enhanced keyboard for XT	$20

COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$79
2400 Baud Modem	$185
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
XT Multi I/O	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
EGA Card	$165

286 System A $995

10 MHz
512K RAM
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

286 System B $1759

10 MHz
1024K RAM
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
40MB Hard Disk
Clock/Calendar

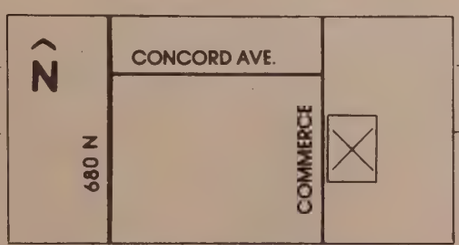
One year warranty on parts & labor on all systems.

Prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998



M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

AT/XT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

Modifiers add a veritable Pandora's box of options of how to display the Faders and Visuals.

You also have three palettes on call at all times, picture scrolling and bit splitting. Bit splitting combined with scrolling is an awesome effect that has to be seen to be believed.

Once you find a visual you like, you can save it as an Environ, with 10 environ settings available at all times for instant recall. This allows you to orchestrate a Viz animation session with ease. If you want to create a really grandiose production, you can create a tagged datadisk with up to 100 files each of Environs, Pictures, Brushes, Sprites and MIDI files.

Viz has a MIDI sequencer that can record up to 2500 notes with mouse control over pitch, modulation, tempo and transposition. It uses the 0.02 MIDI file format from Opcode and can also read SMUS files.

Powerful, Yes. But That Learning Curve...

You begin to get the idea of how enormous the possibilities of this program are. But there is a catch...the learning curve. Viz is radically different from any personal computer paint or animation package, and uses some pretty arcane lingo to describe its workings. The manual is painfully unclear at times; since it has no index, finding the one bit of information you need can resemble a scavenger hunt at times. There are nine help screens which help a bit, and onscreen help which adds even more, but they don't change the fact that the size and complexity of this program is somewhere between the Chrysler Building and the Starship Enterprise.

If you're a committed Control Freak who wants every "i" dotted and "t" crossed, stay away! But if you're not afraid to make mistakes that look better than the things you did on purpose and have the vision to use an unplanned accident, *Viz* will keep you entertained for days on end. We know. We cursed the manual. We cursed the help screens. We cursed the onscreen help. But we kept booting the thing up and creating instant real-time animation that no animator this side of Disneyland would ever attempt.

For rock bands, club owners and local cable channels, *Visual Aurals* has great potential to help entertain and amuse their clientele. But be forewarned, as it says on page iii of the manual, "The real time animations are Copyright 1987 Visual Aural Animation. This copyright applies to any animation created by Visual Aurals with the exception of those animations which solely use custom Brushes with custom Pictures." If you don't meet the exception criteria, be sure and get written permission from Visual Aurals before you proceed.

We hooked up the Visual Aurals Music Animation System to our Amiga and put Dark Side Of The Moon on the CD player. As multi-colored shapes began zipping about on the Amiga monitor, we sat entranced, watching the sound of music.

Conclusions

In almost every culture, there is a tradition of combining visual and musical performance. From the African drum troupes to classical opera to the spectacle of the modern rock concert, musicians and artists have joined forces to entertain. Yet, too often we sit down to listen to an album while staring at the wall. *Visual Aurals* provides a solution to this in the form of 2D animation on your Amiga screen that moves and changes in response to music.

Never before has it been so easy to align sound and visuals...or so much fun. *Visual Aurals* is more entertaining than most prime time TV, more startling than lasers when exploded across a giant video screen ...and quite a backdrop for Jean Michel Jarre. (Visual Aurals, P.O. Box 4898, Arcata, CA 95521, 707/822-4800.) □

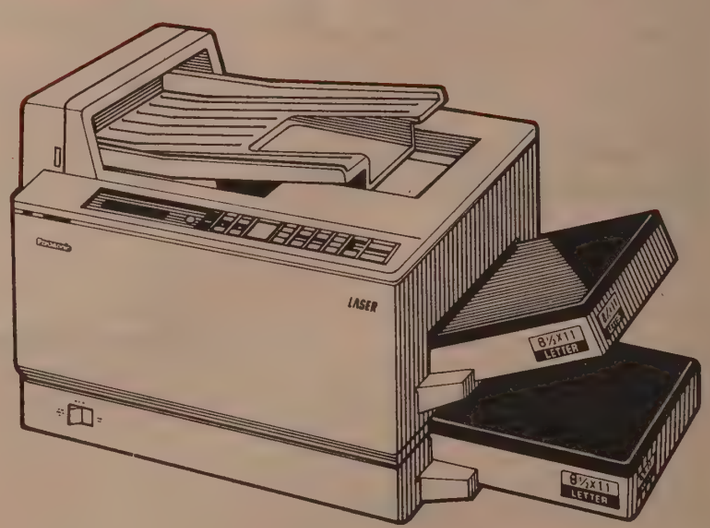
Copyright © 1988 by Ben and Jean Means. All rights reserved.

Unmatched Laser Speed. Panasonic Value.

Get both with the Panasonic® Laser Partner.™

Eleven pages per minute. That's how fast the Panasonic Laser Partner prints your text. And that's more performance than you'll get from any other laser printer in its class. Because with Panasonic, you get high speed—and at a price that's an excellent value, too. Plus that great value includes all these features and more:

- Two 250-sheet paper cassettes
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution
- Five popular printer emulations*
- Standard parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces
- Convenient front panel controls
- 512K RAM standard



Finally. . .An Easy To Use & Fast Laser Printer!
Seeing is Believing. Come In For A Hands-On Demonstration!

Panasonic Office Automation OA

* HP Laser Jet+, Epson FX286, IBM Proprinter, Diablo 630, Panasonic KX-P1092i

Computertime

San Francisco
3 Embarcadero Center
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
459-8080

A System That Fits Your Budget

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

Prices are good thru 6/30/88 and while supplies last. Limited quantities, so call early for best selection.

Portable 386/AT/XT

XT COMPATIBLE TURBO SYSTEM
20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
4.77/10 MHz CLOCK SPEEDS

- 20 megabyte hard disk
- Dual speeds—keyboard or switch selectable
- 256K RAM memory expandable to 640K
- 8 expansion slots
- 150 watt power supply
- One 360K half height floppy disk drive
- Hercules compatible graphics card
- Parallel port for printer
- 84 key AT style keyboard
- Power, turbo and hard disk LEDs
- Keyboard lockout
- 12" amber monitor with tilt and swivel base
- One year warranty on parts and labor

512K upgrade $96
640K upgrade $118
Multi I/O card $59
720K Drive $96
1.44 Meg Drive.....$129

$695

AT COMPATIBLE TURBO SYSTEM
20 MEGABYTE HARD DISK
8/10 MHz CLOCK SPEEDS
0/1 WAIT STATE SELECTABLE

- 20 megabyte hard disk
- One 1.2 megabyte floppy drive—reads both 1.2 and 360K disks
- 512K RAM memory expandable to one megabyte
- Dual clock speeds—keyboard or switch selectable
- 0 and 1 wait state selectable
- 8 expansion slots—2 8-bit slots and 6 16 bit slots
- 180 watt power supply
- Mini AT case—takes up 20% less room than IBM AT
- Hercules compatible graphics card
- Parallel port for printer
- 101 key enhanced AT-RT keyboard
- Power, turbo and hard disk LEDs
- Keyboard lockout
- Hard disk and floppy disk controller
- 12" amber monitor with tilt and swivel base
- One year warranty on parts and labor

640K upgrade $62
1 MEG upgrade.....$195
AT I/O card $49
720K Drive $99
1.44 Meg Drive.....$129

$1095

- All Systems Below Include 20MB Hard Disk
- LCD 10 MHz XT Portable (640 KB, S, P, G).....

$1499

- LCD AT Portable (640 KB, S, P, G)....

$ 1699

- LCD 386 Portable (1MB, S, P, G)..

$ 2839

HARD DRIVES

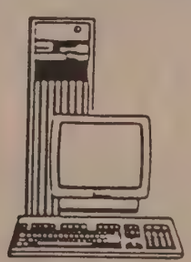
Seagate
ST225 20Mb KIT
Complete kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.
Special $249

Seagate
ST238 30Mb KIT
Complete kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.
Special $269

Seagate
ST251 40Mb
Includes drive, mounting hardware & partitioning software.
Special $399

This ad supersedes all previous ads, flyers, promotional materials, and the like. All prices are always subject to change without notice. Please call for current prices and availability.

386 AND 286
TOWER SYSTEMS



Call for pricing!

DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

14895 E. 14TH STREET
SUITE 140
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94578

(415) 357-6530

Full line of IBM Compatible Systems & Peripherals For Personal & Business Needs
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome
PC Repairs & Upgrades
IBM & Compatibles
Fast Turn-around & Reasonable

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE

80 Aldus FreeHand: The Next Generation In Graphics Tools
By Roger Karraker and Robert Madrid
With a long-awaited freehand drawing tool and sophisticated color handling capabilities, this package revolutionizes the creation of PostScript-based art.

88 PageMaker 3.0 *By Helmi Kobler*
The new version of the perennial favorite offers improved text and graphics handling capabilities, and is the package of choice for small, design-intensive projects.

92 Macintosh Buyers Guide

110 Macintosh-PC Connectivity
By Robert Grant Beauchamp
Micro Planner, a project management package for Mac and PC.

106 HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh*
HyperCard in the academic environment.

114 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*
Formerly known as the Berkeley Macintosh User Group, BMUG Inc. is a veritable hotbed of innovative ideas and useful information. Starting this month, BMUG's David Morgenstern offers news from the group's meetings and tips from its tech support staff.

SOLAR ECLIPSES:
THE MOON: Traveling at a rate of 25,000 miles an hour, takes over the entire sunblock in a matter of minutes.
Aldus
FreeHand

The Next Generation In Graphics Tools

By Roger Karraker and Robert Madrid

Until about a year ago, the art produced on personal computers looked like, well, computer art: its origin was unmistakable. Even in the Macintosh world, where most professional artists choose to work, the results were disappointing. If an illustrator chose a bit-mapped drawing program, such as the once-revolutionary *MacPaint*, the result was big chunky dots on the page. Even *SuperPaint*, with its "smoothing-the-jaggies" LaserBits option, could help only a little.

Object-oriented programs like *MacDraw* were little better. The resolution was significantly better, but the drawing tools were primitive: most notably, all the programs lacked the simple freehand "pencil" and "brush" tools common to bit-mapped programs. Draw programs store screen information as mathematical formulas, and the art of programming hadn't advanced far enough to figure out how to make graceful arcs, curves and lines into mathematical objects. Artwork created with these early programs had all the warmth of most technical illustrations.

But *MacDraw* and its ilk were cheap and ubiquitous, and when newspapers jumped feet first into Macintoshes (a 1987 survey of some members of the Society of Newspaper Design showed that of newspapers using computers for art, Macintoshes were preferred 85-15 over all other computers combined), *MacDraw* became a de facto standard.

The Associated Press and Knight-Ridder Graphics Networks still transmit their graphics—

Macintosh Plus, Your Best Business Partner

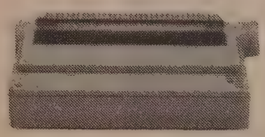
With up to $200 in rebates, there's never been a better time to buy.

*Buy a Macintosh Plus computer system,**

And Microsoft Works software,

Save $50

*Buy a Macintosh Plus computer system,**

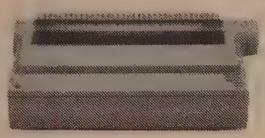


And any ImageWriter printer,

Save $150

*Buy a Macintosh Plus computer system,**

And Microsoft Works software,



And any ImageWriter printer,

Save $200

Macintosh Plus: the perfect computer for your office.

Balance your books. Create impressive presentation materials. Tailor form letters to individual customers.

You'll be doing all this and more in no time, when you buy a Macintosh® Plus computer, because it's so easy to learn.

And when you purchase the basic Macintosh Plus system* by July 4, you'll get a $150 rebate on an ImageWriter® II or Imagewriter LQ printer.

Depending on your needs, you may want to add a hard drive right away to store over 10,000 additional pages of information. And as your business grows, you may want a standard modem or an AppleFax™ modem (which can send hard copy to any facsimile machine in the world).

An ImageWriter printer means business.

The output from your computer presents your work to the rest of the world, so it's important to choose the right printer for your needs.

The ImageWriter II printer can print virtually anything you can create on a Macintosh screen. And when you're in a hurry to see your creation, it will turn out documents in draft mode at the rate of two-and-a-half pages per minute.

If you need near-letter quality printing, you'll want the ImageWriter LQ. It's a perfect tool for business correspondence.

Add Microsoft Works and save $50.

With the purchase of a Macintosh Plus by July 4, you can get a $50 rebate on Microsoft Works.

It's really all the software you need to get started. It includes a word processor that literally merges names from the database into form letters to help you create personalized direct mail. A spreadsheet that lets you tackle budgets, accounting and other numerical analysis and then chart your results. A database that lets you store an abundance of information, such as customer profiles, and then sort and extract the specific data you require. And Microsoft Works even includes a communications tool that lets you tap into large information networks and exchange data with other computers.

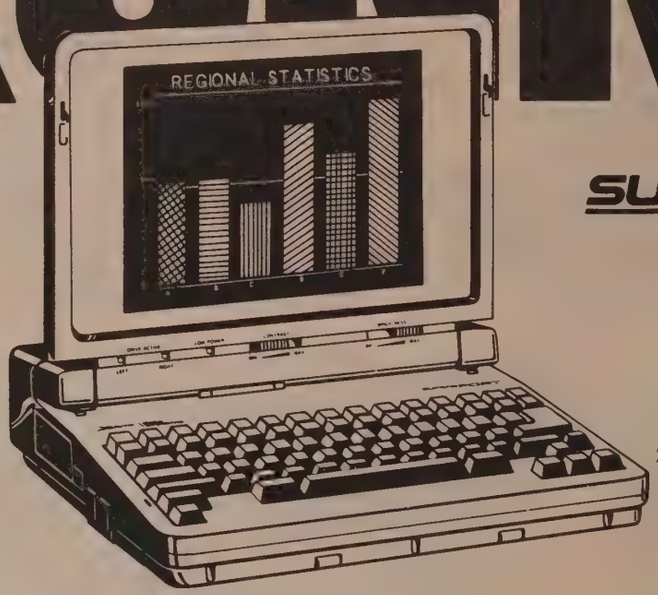
Authorized Dealer

©1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Apple, the Apple logo, HyperCard, ImageWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trade mark of Microsoft Corporation.

Computer Centrum

1924 Franklin (in Downtown Oakland)
M-F 9-5, Sat. 10-5 (415) 465-4800

ROAD RUNNER



SUPERSPORT™

Two Choices

1. Dual 3.5″ 720K Floppy Drive Model
2. 20MB Hard Disk Model

Diconix Portable Printer
$299
Reg. $399 (with purchase)

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—WITH THE NEW BATTERY-DRIVEN SUPERSPORT™—TO TAKE YOUR BUSINESS BEYOND THE LIMITS.

Small, lightweight, flexible *and* economical. That's the beauty of the new *SupersPort* from Zenith Data Systems—today's leader in battery-operated portables.

ON-ROAD, OFF-ROAD FLEXIBILITY. The SupersPort's modular configuration easily adapts to your computing style. With a detachable battery for easier portability. An AC adapter/recharger that plugs into any outlet. MS-DOS® to run virtually all PC/XT compatible software. And 640K RAM—expandable to 1.64MB with EMS. Plus the SupersPort comes in your choice of dual 3.5″ 720K floppy drives or 20MB hard disk models. For flexible desktop performance wherever you go.

BATTERY POWER TO GO THE DISTANCE. The new SupersPort even gives you hours of battery life for greater productivity on the road. Thanks to Zenith's comprehensive *Intelligent Power Management*—a system that lets you control how your battery power is consumed. So you won't waste valuable energy on components and peripherals not in use.

AS EASY TO READ AS IT IS TO CARRY. The SupersPort also features Zenith's renowned dazzling back-lit *Supertwist* LCD screen for crisp text and superior readability. And its CRT-size display is one-third larger than most competing portables for enhanced viewing. The screen even tilts back 180-degrees so it lies flat to accommodate a desktop monitor.

CATCH THE ECONOMICAL FLEXIBILITY OF THE NEW SUPERSPORT PORTABLE PC TODAY AT YOUR NEARBY ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS AUTHORIZED DEALER:

ADMIT ONE

Preferred Admission Ticket
This certificate entitles you to attend our
FREE SEMINAR

Where:
2001 Middlefield Rd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-8155

2350 South Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 377-8922

6000 Potrero Ave.
El Cerrito, CA
(415) 236-8873

When: Call for time & date

What: New Laptop Applications

Ticket must be presented at time of admission. Limit one per customer. Offer good only at location(s) above. This is not an offer from Zenith Data Systems. It is made available only from the dealer(s) listed above.

ADMIT ONE

Heath Zenith Computers & Electronics

PC/XT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
© 1988, Zenith Data Systems
Form No. 1386

2001 Middlefield Rd.
Redwood City
(415) 365-8155

2350 South Bascom Ave.
Campbell
(408) 377-8922

6000 Potrero Ave.
El Cerrito
(415) 236-8873

usually charts, maps and technical illustrations — to member newspapers in *MacDraw* format. And their work looks increasingly dated.

Evolutionary programs, like *Cricket Draw*, *Illustrator* and *Laser FX* helped bridge the gap. These programs harnessed the power of PostScript, Adobe's revolutionary page description language, but were often erratic in performance (especially *Cricket Draw*, which most desktop publishers abandoned as being too unreliable) and couldn't accurately display on the screen what they would produce.

Adobe's *Illustrator* tackled head-on the problem of Bezier curves, those graceful irregular curves that real things are composed of. *Illustrator* wouldn't allow an artist to create such a curve by simply drawing. But the artist could draw a sketch freehand, then use a digitizing scanner to create a *MacPaint* file, import it to *Illustrator* and trace it, creating a series of interconnected dots. Each pair of dots could be manipulated into a Bezier curve, any angle, any radius. *Illustrator*'s new method was either highly intuitive or counter-intuitive: many artists loved it and were able to produce remarkable new line art. Others found it precise but laborious, more mechanistic than artistic.

Illustrator and its brethren were capable of sophisticated image manipulation and infinite shadings of gray, even color. However, the Macintosh Plus they were designed for simply wasn't enough of a workhorse. In addition to being (in retrospect) quite slow, it had a small screen, and a monochrome one at that.

The Macintosh II changed all that. Here came a computer with a much faster processor, able to handle lots more memory, with the option to add large monitors displaying life-like color or shades of gray. Here was a platform — an expensive one at perhaps $7,000 for a nicely loaded color Mac II — for the professional artist and illustrator.

It's been just over a year since the Mac II was introduced, and software firms have responded with professional-quality programs for professional illustrators. SuperMac's *Pixel Paint* is, so far, the ultimate supercharged *MacPaint*-like bit-mapped painting program. Adobe will soon be shipping *Illustrator '88*, a major upgrade of its premiere drawing program, and the release version will be the subject of a future *MicroTimes* review.

Enter FreeHand

But another competitor in the high-end drawing arena is already on stage. Aldus, the company which in large measure created desktop publishing with its *PageMaker* program, has for the past three months been shipping copies of *FreeHand*, a remarkable illustration program which addresses some of the deficiencies of *Illustrator* 1.1 and has reportedly caused Adobe to speed up its release of *Illustrator '88*.

Aldus didn't create *FreeHand*. It bought it, then named *Kaleidoscope*, from Altsys, the Texas company that created the highly-regarded font creation programs *Fontastic* (bit-mapped letters) and *Fontographer* (PostScript outlines).

Aldus took *Kaleidoscope*'s hottest feature and made it the product's new name: *FreeHand* has a smooth drawing tool just like those in any bit-mapped drawing program. When the mouse button is down and cruising around, a smooth continuous line appears on the screen. When the mouse button comes up the line in a split second is divided into an array of Bezier curves, each of which can be adjusted much as in *Illustrator*. Gone is *Illustrator*'s most nagging shortcoming, its inability to follow the artist's hand as it flowed across the screen.

Color Separations

This free-form drawing tool is unquestionably *FreeHand*'s single largest innovation, but by no means its only one. *FreeHand* is, I believe, the first program on the market that can automatically create and print color separations. And to explain what that means requires a minor diversion into the arcana of color printing.

The color photo on the cover of *MicroTimes* appears to include subtle hues from throughout the rainbow. They don't; it's an optical illusion. So-called "full color" printing is really composed of four primary inks: cyan (something like sky blue), magenta (a cool pink-red), yellow and black. What appears to be red on the cover is really a small yellow dot, partially superimposed on a small magenta dot. Green is a cyan dot and a yellow one. By using different tints ("percentages") of the four colors one on top of another, "four-color process" printing can simulate perhaps 100 million colors using just four colors of ink.

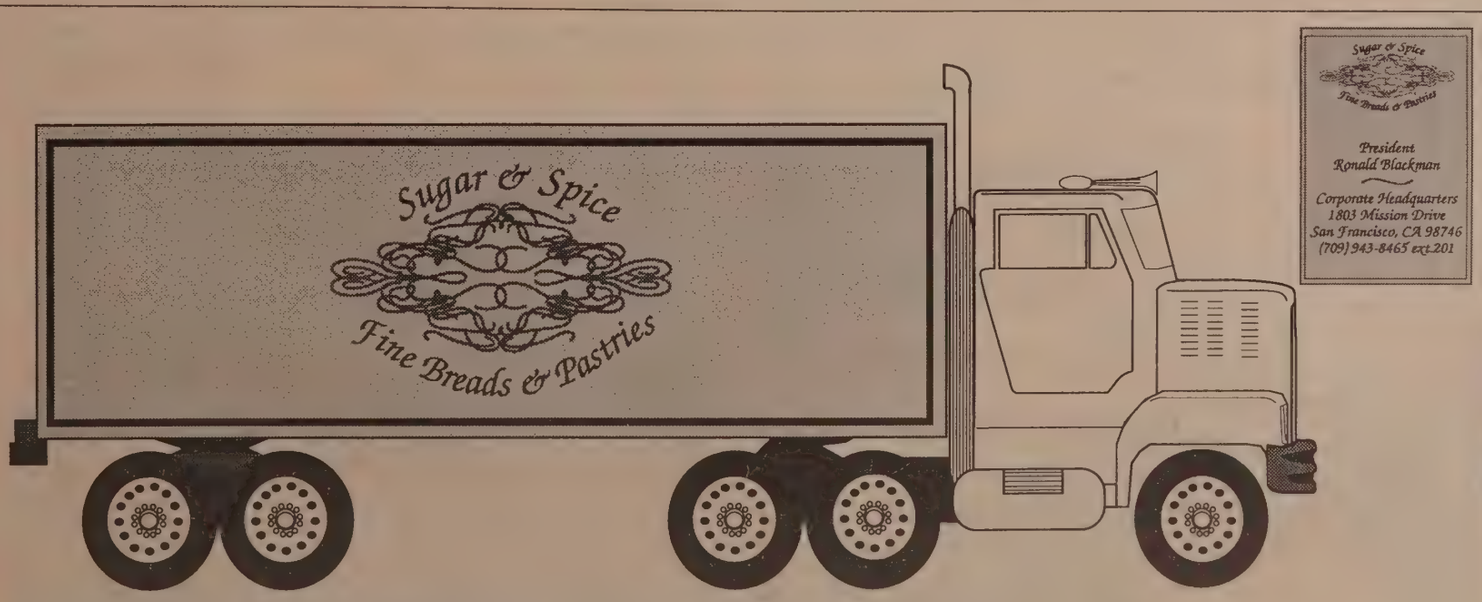
To add a further wrinkle of complexity, if the dots fall right on top of each other, strange patterns, called "moire," appear. To avoid them, the dots on each color separation must be angled 15 degrees from the next separation.

In pre-*FreeHand* days, artists doing four-color work had two ways to get color separations: one was expensive, the other laborious. The most traditional way was for the artist to do a full-color original of the artwork, then send it to a company that either electronically or photomechanically created the color separations. That could be expensive. If a corporate identity program used a four-color design, new separations would be required for each different size of finished work: letterheads, envelopes, business cards, packaging, decals, etc. At from $80 – $300 apiece the cost can add up.

The second method — for the artist to hand-cut the colors for each process color — is not only tedious, but doesn't lend itself to fine detail work.

The great contribution of *FreeHand* and the other professional drawing programs that will follow is that they bring the Mac II's awesome computing power to bear on color separations. The *FreeHand* artist can choose any 256 colors from a palette of 16.8 million colors and use them to create the most intricate designs. When it comes time to produce color separations, the artist clicks a box in the Page Set-Up menu, and the computer analyzes each pixel for its color makeup and produces four-color separations, adding the appropriate screen angles to avoid "moire," straight out of the LaserWriter, Linotronic or other PostScript printer. No expensive photomechanical color separations; no laborious hand-cutting of screens.

While writing this review we had a chance to give *FreeHand* the acid test. Commercial artist/illustrator R.B. Madrid created a four-color newspaper info graphic that was to be output on the local type shop's Linotronic 300. But when, on deadline, the Lino refused to print the *FreeHand* file, we were forced to settle for LaserWriter Plus 300-dpi output. The results were just fine: screen definition that is certainly up to newspaper quality, and no moire patterns. Our conclusion: LaserWriter output is just fine for newspapers and



Because PostScript-based art can be resized indefinitely without distortion, the same logo can easily be used for business cards and semis.

EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

EmPac High Point
3513-D South Main
Archdale, NC 29263
(919) 887-2775

EmPac Int'l
1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935
FAX No.(408) 749-1532

EmPac S.F.
5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francicso CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No.(415) 751-4586

NOVELL Local Area Network

- **Free Estimate**
- **One Year Warranty Including Free On-site Service**
- **Authorized Novell Dealer**

Our Package Specials:

EmPac AT Fileserver with 80 Meg HD, 1.5M RAM, fully tested and burn-in.....**$2,150**

Novell Network Operating System with Arcnet Network Interface card and 1 passive hub.....**$1,200**

EmPac XT Workstation with 640K RAM, 1 floppy drive, 4.77/10MHz CPU, Arcnet Network Interface card.....**$675**

Novell Diskless Workstation including 640K RAM built- in Ethernet Network Interface card with remote Reset PROM **$700**

20 MHz Super 386 $1,950.00

- 100% IBM AT Compatible
- 7 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Floppy/Hard-disk Controller
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM
- AT-style Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply

8088 Turbo System $550.00

- **8088 Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard**
- **AT jr.case with 150W power supply**
- **256K RAM installed**
- **Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives**
- **Floppy disk controller**
- **Monochrome graphic card w/printer port**
- **High-resolution monochrome monitor**
- **AT-style keyboard**
- **FCC Class B approved** **(4.77/8MHz less $20.00)**

Nanao 8060s Multi-scan Monitor

Plus

Super EGA Board

Special $650.00

- **IBM Personal System II compatible**
- **IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible**
- **15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan**
- **Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor**
- **0.28 mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)**
- **Flexibly meets your various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM**
- **Free monitor stand**

And

- **35.0 KHz 800 x 600**
- **Operates with 4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz CPUs**
- **EGA mode: 132 col. x 44 up to 1056 x 352 pixels**
- **Displays 3270 format (Models 2, 3, 4, and 5)**

286 Turbo System $899.00

- **286 Turbo dual-speed 6/10 MHz motherboard**
- **AT case with 200W power supply**
- **Zero wait state**
- **512K RAM installed**
- **One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drive**
- **AT hard/floppy drive controller**
- **Monochrome graphic card w/printer port**
- **High resolution monochrome monitor**
- **AT-compatible keyboard**
- **FCC Class B approved**

286 12 MHz System $1049.00

Peripheral Cards
XT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K).....$85.00
AT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K).....$95.00

Monitors
SamSung color monitor.....$240.00
Casper GM-1266 monitor.....$70.00
Casper Color RGB monitor (HD-55).....$240.00
Casper 1488 monitor.....$99.00

Keyboards
XT/AT Compatible (6151 or BTC5339).....$60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060).....$45.00
Keytronic 101 Function Key keyboard (*U.S.Made*).....$49.00

Modems
Internal Modem,300/1200 bps w/software.....$70.00
Internal Modem,2400 bps w/software.....$130.00

Computer Drives
ST-225 with adaptor and cables.....$259.00
ST-238 with adaptor and cables.....$279.00
Toshiba HH Drive (3.5", 720K).....$99.00
Mitsumi 5 1/4" 360K floppy Dr.....$65.00
Mitsumi 5 1/4" 1.2M floppy Dr.....$80.00
Mitsumi 3 1/2" 720K floppy Dr.....$90.00

*IBM, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machine

Call for quotes on items not listed

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE
PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

Everex AT System

8 MHz, 1 Wait State $850
10 MHz, 1 Wait State 950
10 MHz, 0 Wait State 1050
12 MHz, 1 Wait State $1225

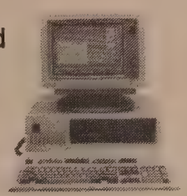
Includes:
- 512K on Board
- AT Keyboard
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller
- 48 Hour Burn-In

2400 Baud Internal Modem
(by TeleMidas)
-Hayes Compatible-
Only $129 Reg. $179

30 MB TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 256K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 1-½ Height Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel
- Clock w/Game
- Floppy Controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios

ONLY $785



AT 12 MHZ COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 256K with 100NS Memory
- 1 Wait State 6/8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics w/Printer Port
- Monitor
- SI = 12.9

ONLY $975

Genoa Spectrum Graphics Card
Runs color software on monochrome monitor on 16 shades
Hercules compatible monochrome graphic
720 X 348
640 X 200 color graphic
$59

Ask For Our 386 Turbo Systems

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

8087-3 (5 MHz)	105	4164-150/120/100	Call
8087-2 (8 MHz)	150	4416-15	4.00
8087-1 (10 MHz)	155	44164-15/12 NS	Call
80287-8	235	41256-150/120/100/80	Call
80287-6	155	4128-15 (Piggy back)	3.50
80287-10	275	68766-35 or 8748	Call
80387-16/20	Call	TM4164EL9-12 Modules	17
80386 16/20	Call	256 X 9 Modules	Call
51258P-10	Call	V 20-5/8/10	8/9/15
V 30-8	11	V 30-8/10	11/25
2764-25	3.00	27128-25	4.50
27256-25	5.50	8250N-B	7.00
1 meg X 9 modules	Call		

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphic card with printer port	$45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480	150/170
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size or with printer port	135/150
Mirage color graphic simulator card	90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port	49/55
Excelerator Turbo Board for XT and PC (Everex)	250
Sigma color 480	250
Everex the edge	230

I/O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	$65
Ser, Par with clock (XT); ser with par port (AT) by Everex, 2nd ser opt.	55
Serial or printer card or serial with clock	25/40/40
Dual game port or clock card	28

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external	$69up/119
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external	240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external	85/175/225
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 (external) or 9600 baud external US Robotics	135/240/730

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K	$35
Intel 286 above board w/512K	390
Everex multifunction card w/ 0K RAM	95
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K.	135
AST-6 Pak w/ 0K (multi function card)	90
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT).	250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K	320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC) EEMS	285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT	419
AST 6 Pak Premium incl. ser/par/clock can expand to 1MB-(EMS-XT)	245
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT) with 0K can expand to 3 meg	410/475
Everex RAM Card (AT) can expand to 3 meg (0K)	110
Everex EMS card for XT/PC with 0K - can expand to 2 meg	95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM	100
Everex AT EMS multifunction card w/0K memory	145
Copy II PC Option Board.	89

KEYBOARDS/POWER SUPPLY

Maxiswitch AT style	$60
12 funct enhanced maxiswitch	75
5060 AT style.	50
5339 keyboard-12 funct enhanc	75
135/150/180 watt.	$50/60/70
200/220 watt	75/85

MOTHERBOARDS

256K motherboard w/0K - w/BIOS-8 slots	$70
640K motherboard w/0K - w/BIOS-8 slots.	85
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer w/BIOS-8 slots.	99
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer w/BIOS-8 slots.	120
Small AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1 MB (1 wait state) 12 MHz	309
DTK AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state) 10 Mhz	300
Small AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 4 MB (0 wait state) 12 Mhz.	320

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

DTC hard disk controller with cables #5160CX (RLL)	$80
DTC hard disk controller w/ cables	65
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT)	69
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables	40/30
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables	125
DTC AT floppy & hard disk controller w/cables (RLL)	169
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT or AT)	75
Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable	119
20 or 40 meg hard card (plus development) 40 ns access time	Call

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½" disk drive kit (PC or AT int.) 720K/1.44 MB	$99/129
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive or by Fujitsu	85/120/100
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive	75
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables.	279
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables	300
Tandon 1/2 height 10MB hard drive with controller and cables	175
Full height hard disk by Hitachi DK 511-5(42 MB) formatted	509
Full height hard disk by Vertek V185 (62MB) formatted, 28ms.	690
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST 251/ST 125	395/299
Wangtec 60 meg streamer tape drive with Sysgen controller & tape	490

MONITORS/PRINTERS

Casper/Samsung	$87/79
Color or EGA monitor	249/375
NEC Multisyne/Nanao 8060S	Call
Taxan 770 multi-scan	545
Citizen MSP 10/15/20	$280/350
Citizen 120D/MSP 25	165/490
Epson Printers	Call

MISCELLANEOUS

AT case/XT fliptop case	$75/33
Keyboard drawer/Computer desk w/keyboard drawer	33/69up
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (15 pcs at a time).	115
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (30 pcs at a time).	150
Logical Eprom eraser with timer (50 pcs at a time).	200
Logitech C7 mouse or 3.3 MS DOS or diskette storage box	75/85/6up

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

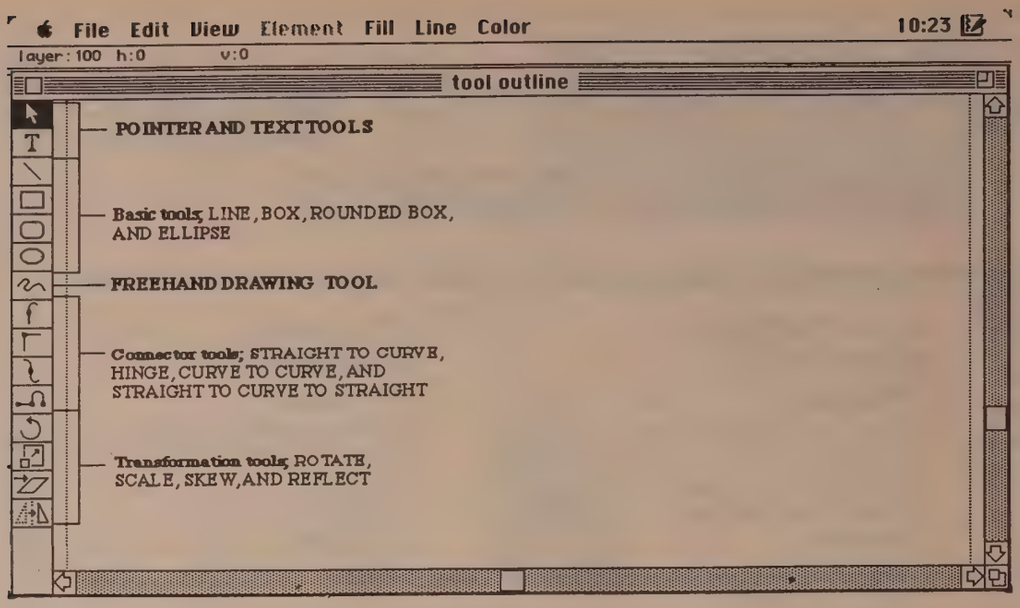
100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(Corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms: For shipping & handling charge under 1 lb. include $2.50 for UPS Ground, $3.50 UPS Blue, $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation


File Edit View Element Fill Line Color
10:23
layer: 100 h:0 v:0
tool outline
POINTER AND TEXT TOOLS
Basic tools; LINE, BOX, ROUNDED BOX, AND ELLIPSE
FREEHAND DRAWING TOOL
Connector tools; STRAIGHT TO CURVE, HINGE, CURVE TO CURVE, AND STRAIGHT TO CURVE TO STRAIGHT
Transformation tools; ROTATE, SCALE, SKEW, AND REFLECT

FreeHand offers a revolutionary breakthrough in its freehand drawing tool, which lets the artist easily trace existing art for conversion to PostScript.

newsletters.

Incidentally, the printing problem was the Lino's fault. The local shop was using an out-of-date version of Apple's system. If you will be sending your file to a service bureau, be sure to include a copy of your system file and printer files of any special fonts you have used.

FreeHand can be used on a stock one-megabyte monochrome Macintosh Plus or SE. And it can be run, Aldus says, on a system with just two 800K disk drives. We encountered no problems running it under MultiFinder, Apple's new multi-tasking system.

A final tip — Get QuickerGraf (Apple calls it QuickerDraw, and it's included in the latest release of Apple system software). Screen re-draws in color, which increase in time as the document's complexity increases, are at least twice as fast under QuickerGraf. □

Copyright © 1988 by Roger Karraker and Robert Madrid. All rights reserved. *Roger Karraker teaches journalism and Macintosh at Santa Rosa Junior College. He is desktop publishing editor of Community College Journalist Magazine and is co-host of the desktop publishing conference on The WELL, the Sausalito, CA. regional conferencing system.*

Robert Madrid is a freelance designer, illustrator and computer graphic artist in Forestville, CA.

FreeHand: The Artist's Report

For the past several weeks commercial artist/illustrator R.B. Madrid has been using *FreeHand* on a daily basis, along with *Pixel Paint, Illustrator 1.1, Cricket Draw* and other programs. He's used them to create newspaper information graphics, corporate identity programs, packaging designs — and his own wedding invitation.

One of his first *FreeHand* projects was to re-create in PostScript a complicated poster which illustrated how thunderstorms occur. Madrid had hand-painted the original. It required two weeks of research and sketching, then about 30 hours of intricate painting in acrylics. He re-created the poster in *FreeHand*, improving its type characteristics a bit, in about two hours. Here's a summary of his report on *FreeHand:*

Color palettes: "I spend a lot of my time selecting colors, and *FreeHand*'s authors have done a good job of thinking out how artists use color. Two basic pre-configured color palettes — standard and crayon — come with the program. But artists can add as many different palettes as they need, limited only by the 256 colors the 8-bit Mac screen can display.

"For a demo corporate identity program I spent nearly three hours fine-tuning and revising my color palette. Once I'd chosen the final palette, I was able to save it for future use. If I later decide to alter one or more of the palette's color definitions, all of the artwork in that file using that color will be automatically changed in an instant. The color palettes allow me to preview how colors work together.

"In addition to four-color separations, *FreeHand* allows artists to create 'spot' colors — custom blends that will be printed with a single mixed ink. *FreeHand* will create a print separation for each spot color. It doesn't however, automatically translate these custom colors to the industry standard Pantone Matching System. This isn't a major problem, and is a shortcoming that will likely be remedied in an early revision."

Tools: "*FreeHand* supplies the artist with a sophisticated set of transformation tools to rotate, skew, mirror and scale objects, including graphics and text. Rotating, skewing and scaling help me quickly copy and transform a simple logo and show how it will be used, not only on two- dimensional paper, but in three-dimensional signs, matchbooks, even truck sidewalls."

Type: "*FreeHand* has excellent type handling. Type can be scaled to any size, put in color, curved, rotated, skewed, or bound to an invisible line. One drawback: text is typed in a 'type box,' and text within each box can only have a single characteristic: all must be in the same point size, all italic, or all bold. To change type styles, the type box must not only be open, the type must be highlighted as well. Although this is a bit awkward, *FreeHand* comes back with excellent controls that allow the artist to control kerning (the space between letters) as the type is being stretched, rotated or skewed."

Fills: "The essence of object drawing is filling each object with a color. Here *FreeHand* has one significant limitation, along with a lot of choices. The artist has a choice of standard (solid) fills of any color in the palette, or linear and logarithmic blends of two colors from any angle on the compass, or radial fills from the center of the object. What's missing here is the ability to create irregular fills: fills where the highlight isn't dead center in the object, or where the blend from color to color isn't in regular increments. *Pixel Paint*, for example, has a nifty 'shapeburst' option that allows the radial fill to conform to the shape of the object."

Pasteboard: "Like Aldus' *PageMaker* program, *FreeHand* is set up to replicate a traditional artist's environment. Outside the document lies an area Aldus calls, logically enough, the pasteboard. The artist can move items off the document onto the pasteboard and still have them in full view, available at a mouse click. The pasteboard is a valuable addition; too many other programs have omitted it."

Layers: "A great deal of commercial artwork is typically assembled in layers, often with elements destined for different colors put on separate sheets of clear acetate. An illustration may be pasted up on one board, then typed on another, with the colored rule or box on yet another. With *FreeHand*'s color separation facilities, separate sheets of acetate aren't necessary. But *FreeHand* has retained the notion of layers, and that makes it extremely easy to assemble complex artwork.

"Each object may be assigned a layer, from 1 (bottom) to 200 (top). The artist can elect to work on all layers simultaneously or on any individual layer, leaving untouched intricate adjacent objects.

"*FreeHand* cleverly uses its layer control for working with templates. Like *Illustrator*, *FreeHand* allows importing bit-mapped images to be used as templates. Illustrator uses an 'open template' command. *FreeHand* uses the traditional Macintosh clipboard. If the artist assigns the template to the 'zero' level, it will be visible to trace or overlay colors, but won't print when the artwork is completed."

— Roger Karraker and Robert Madrid

SUMMER SALE

PRICES REDUCED

PRINTERS

IBM Pro Printer II/X24	$395/576
IBM Pro Printer XL/XL24	576/756
IBM Quietwriter II/III	799/1224
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	584/799
Toshiba 351SX	1151
Epson FX86E/FX286E	395/575
Epson LQ850/LQ1050	615/869
Epson EX800/EX1000	503/529
NEC P2200/P7	359/716
Epson LX800/LQ500	216/380

PRICES REDUCED

SPECIAL

Aldus/IBM Ver. 3.0 ..... List $795 ..... Sale **$505**

Aldus/Mac Ver. 3.0 ... List $595 ..... Sale **$379**

SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2 Model 25 Mono	$995
IBM PS/2 Model 25 Color	1249
IBM PS/2 Model 30 2 Drive	1272
IBM PS/2 Model 30 20 MB	1699
IBM PS/2 Model 50 20 MB	2599
Compaq Portable II Model 4	2879
Compaq Portable III Model 20	3599
Compaq Portable III Model 40	4175
Compaq 386/ 60 MB Deskpro	5399
XT Clone 2 Drive, Mono System	749
XT Clone 2 Drive, Color System	875
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Mono	1095
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Color	$1225
AT Clone 1 Floppy, 512K, Mono	1095
Apple IIGS, Color Monitor, 3.5" Drive	1399
Apple IIC Color Bundle	889
Macintosh Plus	1295
Macintosh SE, 2 Floppy System	2086
Macintosh SE, 20 MB	2699
HP Laser Jet II	1849
NEC Multispeed Model 2	1649
Toshiba 1000 Laptop	859
Toshiba 3100 20 MB HD	3399

Computerland®

There's only one Number One.℠

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

Hours: M-F 10am-6pm
Sat: 10am-5pm

Daly City
Colma

(415) 994-1400

XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.
Prices good thru July 15, 1988. Prices subject to change without notice.
Cash prices only.

PageMaker 3.0

The new version offers some great enhancements—and a few significant omissions.

By Helmi Kobler

PageMaker 3.0, the latest update to Aldus' tried-and-true page makeup program, has a lot going for it. PageMaker is already the leader in unit sales of Macintosh page makeup packages, and if you buy version 3.0, you won't have to worry about being left out in the cold after your purchase. Besides the nationwide network of authorized "Aldus Classroom Training Centers," you will find more community colleges, consultants, video tutorials, books and magazines offering help in PageMaker than for any other package.

Strong support like that is a big issue to a lot of users; PageMaker 3.0's facility for creating longer documents, spot color and other enhancements will make it even more attractive. Unfortunately for Aldus, though, PageMaker's improvements probably won't be enough to motivate ReadySetGo and especially Quark XPress users to make a switch. And newcomers to desktop publishing will find that those packages are still better suited for certain projects. There are enough loose ends in this PageMaker to allow the competition to grow, and as a result we'll probably see a three-player market from now on in Mac-based desktop publishing.

Still, ReadySetGo and XPress will have a tougher time competing. Both have lured desktop publishers because they were better-suited than PageMaker for creating long documents, but that's less significant now that PageMaker has style sheets and can automatically flow text through your entire document.

Text-Handling Improvements

PageMaker's style sheets are great time-savers for formatting text. They work a lot like the style sheets in Ventura Publisher, Microsoft Word or ReadySetGo; you assign a collection of formatting instructions—typeface, point size, tab settings, leading and color, for instance—to a "style" in PageMaker's Style Palette. Apply that style to a paragraph in your document, and it takes on the attributes you defined in the style.

Not only are you saved from making several menu selections to format the text, but using a style sheet lets you make global formatting changes in your document. If you want to change a newsletter's headlines from Helvetica to Futura Bold, just edit your Headlines style and PageMaker applies the change to all text already formatted with the Headlines style.

ReadySetGo users have this convenience, but PageMaker's style sheets are handier. If you use Microsoft Word, for instance, PageMaker will read the styles you've already created in your Word document and add them to its own style palette. And it keeps your publication's styles intact if you later export a story back to Word for editing.

Even better, PageMaker lets you "tag" text from other programs so that it's formatted by your publication's styles as it's imported. If you are using MacWrite, for instance, you could type the name of a PageMaker style at the start of a paragraph and when you import that MacWrite file, PageMaker reads those "tags" and formats your text with the styles you specified. You or your writers can tag the body text, headlines, subheads and any other distinct text elements of a story on the spot, saving the person who designs the publication from a lot of tedious formatting work.

Quark Xpress and ReadySetGo have lured desktop publishers because they were better-suited than PageMaker for creating long documents, but that's less significant now that PageMaker has style sheets and can automatically flow text through your entire document.

Autoflow is another of PageMaker's new anti-tedium features. Choose "Autoflow" from the menu, and PageMaker flows imported text from column to column and page to page, creating enough pages to fit your whole story. The pages are formatted according to the margins and column guides you've set up in your publication's default pages, and PageMaker actually shows text flow through each page so you can follow it page by page and interrupt anywhere you like. If you don't want to give PageMaker control of placing your stories, though, you can still do it the "old-fashioned" way: place each column by hand.

Being able to autoflow text won't be such a boon if you produce short pieces like ads, brochures and newsletters that use a freer, more varied design format. But for reports, books and other publications where all the pages share a common format (two columns with a header and footer on every page, for instance), autoflowing text saves from manually placing each column of each page.

But PageMaker could still use more flexibility for placing long

10 MHz XT

10 / 4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboad
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
360K Fujitsu Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
XT / AT Switchable Kybd
Samsung Monitor
1 yr. Warranty

$429

512 K SYSTEM $509

10 MHz 286

10 / 6 MHz Motherboard
512 RAM Expandable to 1 MB
360K Fujitsu Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
101 Key Keyboard
Samsung Monitor
1 yr. Warranty

$799

BABY-AT SYSTEM Z..... $765

TATUNG 386

16 MHz / 1MB RAM
1.2 MB Drive / Controller
Serial / Parallel
Keyboard / Monitor
Manual / FCC
1 yr. Warranty

$2495

LOCAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONITORS

	MONO	COLOR	EGA
SAMSUNG	$68	$224	$338
CASPER	75	238	349

Quimax 14" Mono $138

SPECIAL

80287-8	$239
80287-10	289
411000	$LOW
41256	LOW
4164	LOW

Seagate HARD DISK

	20MB	30MB	40MB	80MB
	$207	$232	$379	$799
Kit	256	287		

All Drives Shipped with Factory Seal

Do Yourself or Upgrade Your Old Computer:
Bare Born Systems: 10 MHz XT ... $155 BABY AT ... $339 AT ... $369
We Buy and Sell Excess Inventory: RAM, EPROM, CPU and Math Coprocessor

DRIVE

Fujitsu 360K	$67
Fujitsu 1.2MB	88
Teac 360K	78
Teac 1.2MB	98
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	89
Toshiba 3.5" 1.4MB	129
Alloy Type Backup	469

MOTHERBOARD

XT 8 / 4.77 MHz	$66
XT 10 / 4.77 MHz	78
AT 10 / 6 MHz	269
Baby AT for XT Case	269
AT 12 / 10 / 6 MHz	319

ADD ON BOARD

Mono / Printer Card	$40
Color / Printer Card	40
Everex EGA	128
Everex EGA 800X600	148
EGA / Printer Card	139
XT Mulit I/O	53
AT I/O	48
RS232 Card	24
XT 2nd Serial Kit	14
AT 2nd Serial Kit	22
Floppy Card	
360K / 720K	24
360K / 720 / 1.2 / 1.4M	47
XT Hard Disk Card	58
RLL with Cable	69
AT Hard / Floppy Card	120
WA-2	125
XT RAM Ext. Card	34
AT RAM Card 2.5M	79
Printer Card	19
Game Card	18
Clock Card	24

MISC.

HP LASERJET II	$1695
Dot Matrix Printer	165
LOGIMOUSE	77
Keyboard 84 / 101	40/50
Keyboard (Click)	50/60
MaxiSwitch KYBD	60/70
Keyboard Draw	35
MODEM 1200	66
MODEM 2400	129
9-25 Pin Convertor	8
RS232 M-F Convertor	7
1-2 Data Switch Box	29
1-4 Data Swiitch Box	39
RS232 Cable 12'	14
Printer Cable 12'	14
Printer Ext Cable 6'	10
XT Case	27
XT Case (AT Like)	35
AT Case	55
Disk Ext Box / Power	79
150W Power Supply	45
200W Power Supply	64
220W Power Supply	69
Power Strip Surge	9
Power Pad Surge	22
System Stand	19
Monitor Ext Cable	8
Keyboard Ext Cable	8
Printer Stand 80C	22
Printer Stand 132C	29
Joystick	22

SOFTWARE

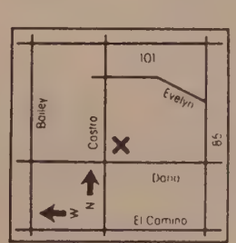
MS-DOS 3.3	$88
Learning DOS	36
Smart DOS	25
Learn to Use PC	25
Learn to use Lotus	55
Lerarn to use dBASE	55
Turbo Pascal	68
Trubo C. Compiler	68
Microsoft Windows	68
Print Shop	50
First Publisher	82
Fast Pak Mail	61
Fast Pak Data	61
News Master	74
Typing Tutor	41
Tournament Bridge	40
Sargon III	18
Flight Simulator	40
Falcon	40
Thexder	26
3-D Helicopter	41
Ultima IV	45
Jet	40

DATA-ONE INC.

293 CASTRO ST., MT. VIEW, CA 94041
TEL: (415) 962-1771 FAX: (415) 962-1774

Prices subject to change without notice

• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •
• UPS Shipping Daily •



PageMaker can't be beaten for creating short, design-intensive pieces, and it can handle an occasional long document without too much of a hassle.

documents. It doesn't let you create chapters in a document, so you if you want to change a header to indicate a new chapter you will have to start a new PageMaker document.

PageMaker also won't show you where columns are linked to, which ReadySetGo or XPress will. If you're designing a newspaper or other publication where a story jumps from column 1 on page 1 to columns 2 and 3 on page 7 and finally ends in column 4 on page 17, you'll have a hard time keeping track of its path, since PageMaker doesn't display arrows or origin-and-continuation marks in columns. If you're specifically planning to produce long documents, I think XPress and, to some extent, ReadySetGo, are still more capable tools.

PageMaker is flexible enough to let a freelancer create a variety of projects, from ads and eight-page newsletters to reports over 50 pages long. You'll have to put up with its slight clumsiness when you do take on a large publication, but if that kind of project doesn't make up the majority of your work, then you'll appreciate PageMaker's intuitive nature that lets you get right down to creative design without worrying about the picture and text frames or design grids of XPress and ReadySetGo. PageMaker can't be beaten for creating short, design-intensive pieces, and it can still handle an occasional long document without too much of a hassle.

Graphics Handling

On the graphics side of things, you'll find several enhancements to this new version. For one thing, you don't have to look at your electronic page in only black and white anymore. If you've got a color Mac II system, you can assign glorious color to text, graphics created in PageMaker and even a page's background to simulate colored paper you may print on.

You create your colors by setting percentages in three color models: Red, Green, Blue; Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black; or Hue, Lightness, Saturation. When you print your document, PageMaker can create spot color separations with registration marks for each color you've used.

Whether PageMaker's spot color separations are handy depends on what kind of color you're working with. Most spot color, in my experience, is used for highlighting thin border lines and small blocks of text; your printer will probably let you color tissue paper to indicate colored areas instead of creating and pasting up separations. If you do need separations, though, you'll be glad PageMaker can now do them.

It's too bad, though, that Aldus didn't include Pantone's colors in PageMaker's color palette. Pantone's colors are the most popular spot colors used in print shops, but you'll have to go through the hassle of figuring out a Pantone color's equivalent in PageMaker's RGB, CMYB or HLS models to get an accurate color on your screen.

I had a few other disappointments with PageMaker's color features. Sometimes it gets its colors mixed up; when you set the color of your page's background, for instance, PageMaker occasionally displays a different shade from the one you asked for. Or sometimes it colors only a portion of your page. You can correct both quirks by reselecting the color, but that's inconvenient anyway. I was also disappointed that Aldus didn't fine tune PageMaker to work better with FreeHand, its PostScript drawing program. FreeHand graphics use PageMaker's same three color models, but you can only import them as black and white Encapsulated PostScript Files. If PageMaker could import FreeHand documents with their color intact, Aldus would have a dynamic duo.

If you work with grey scale images, you'll probably welcome PageMaker's new image control feature. Not only can you alter the contrast and lightness of imported TIFF files (and bit-mapped graphics), but, more importantly, you can set the halftone screen frequency in lines per inch, as well as the screen angle. You'll appreciate having this kind of control over your halftones; lighten a photograph so that overlapping text stands out. If you're printing on a Linotronic printer, you'll want to boost the TIFF image's lpi value from the default 53 lpi to over 100 lpi.

Make sure PageMaker accepts TIFF images from your scanner, though. Ironically, there are several different versions of the "industry standard" TIFF file format, and PageMaker doesn't recognize them all. For instance, the program locked up when I tried to import TIFF images scanned with DEST's PC Scan 1000. I got around the problem by bringing the DEST-scanned files into Letraset's ImageStudio, saving them as TIFF files there, and then importing them into PageMaker. That's a hassle, though, and also an expensive solution if you don't already own ImageStudio. Aldus says an upcoming maintenance update of PageMaker will work with more scanners; meanwhile, check with Aldus about your scanner's compatibility before you buy.

PageMaker can finally wrap text around any graphics in your publication. Graphics are surrounded by a perforated rectangle called a boundary. The boundary is the graphic's text repellent, and although it always starts off as a rectangle, you can customize it to fit the contours of irregularly shaped objects like circles by placing and dragging its handles. Manually fitting a boundary around irregular graphics isn't as fast as the automatic approach used by XPress and ReadySetGo, but the whole job only takes a minute or two, and leaves you with more flexibility in deciding how text wraps are done. Since you shape the graphic's boundary and the computer doesn't, you're free to apply a little creativity by putting in interesting angles and shapes.

Conclusions

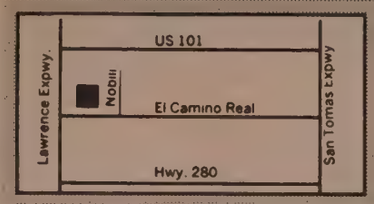
I found other small touches to appreciate in the new PageMaker. The program now has hierarchical menus, and you can select fonts, point sizes and styles from the menus instead of entering the Type Specs dialog box. PageMaker will now convert the Mac's regular quotes to typesetting quotation marks as you import a text file. There's a new online help system too, although you can probably find any information you need quickly in PageMaker's excellent User and Reference Manuals. And Aldus ships 23 pre-designed templates that you can use in your own publications, if you don't mind them having the familiar "Aldus" look.

On the other hand, Aldus missed some important stuff in this version. You can only kern by 1/48 of an em space, and leading is set in only 1/2 point increments (you can control XPress's kerning and leading to 1/100 of an em space). PageMaker doesn't support tracking; if you want to control letter spacing, you have to use an awkward percentage scheme. You can't group objects, either, and there's no Find/Replace function.

If you already use PageMaker 2.0a, you've probably learned to live with these problems. Version 3.0 is nonetheless a great improvement, and buying the $85 upgrade will only make your work easier. If you don't have a stake in PageMaker already, think carefully about the kind of design you want to do. XPress, PageMaker's serious competition, has more precise typography, will offer Pantone colors and four-color separations in the next version, and is better at creating long documents with a uniform page format despite having no style sheets (although some style sheet functions can be done with its extended Find/Replace feature).

But PageMaker is elegant when producing pieces that play on design variation. It can automatically lay out larger documents if you need it to, and it does have the best style sheet feature around, which you'll probably come to depend on in every design session. Deciding whether these talents outweigh PageMaker's tradeoffs depends entirely on the kind of publications you create. (PageMaker 3.0. Aldus Corporation, First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104. List price is $595.) □

Copyright © 1988 by Helmi Kobler. All rights reserved.



ACCESS
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
3393 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 247-4444
OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-FRI. 10 A.M.-8 P.M.
SAT.-SUN. 10 A.M.-6 P.M.
Prices subject to change without prior notice.
VISA Price subject to change w/o notice. Exp. 7/5/88

EQUITY™ II+ PERSONAL COMPUTER

Your Authorized EPSON Dealer

EQUITY LT LAPTOP COMPUTER

EQUITY™ II+ | EPSON | EQUITY LT™

EQUITY II +
- 640K Memory
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- MS DOS 3.30
- 8/12 80286 AT
- Small Footprint
- Allows 3 half height
- Storage devices
- Includes "XTREE" software
- Enhanced keyboard
- Parallel/Serial Port
- One Year Warranty

$1249

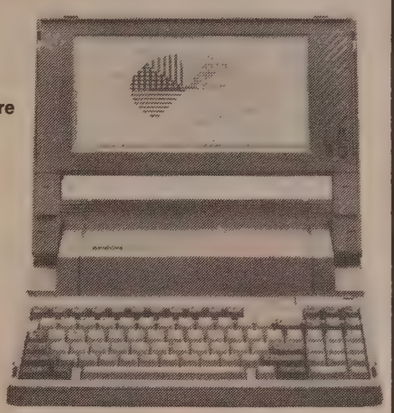
NEW

COMPUTERS NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR ACCESS

EQUITY LT
- Supertwist Screen
- 2 3.5" drives
- 640K Memory
- 80% of 286 speed (V30)
- Separate numeric keypad
- Includes "XTREE" software
- MS DOS 3.2
- Parallel/Serial Port
- RGB Graphic Card
- One Year Warranty

$1495

FREE LAPLINK



Monitors/Graphics

GENOA SUPER VGA	289
PARADISE VGA	275
VEGA VGA	289
EVEREX VGA	259
NEC MVA1024X768	889
GENOA Super EGA HI-RES+	189
EVEREX 800X600	169
PARADISE EGA480	179
ATI EGA WONDER	189
EVEREX EGA480	139
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19"	1999
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	899
NEC MULTISYNC II	565
NEC MULTISYNC GS	229
SONY MULTISCAN 1302	649
SONY MULTISCAN 1303	535
MITSUBISHI DIAMONDSCAN	529
CASPER EGA MONITOR	349
SAMSUNG RGB COLOR	225
SAMSUNG HI-RES MONOCHROME	75

EVEREX PRODUCT

AT EMS 10MB	149
PS/2 EMS 4MB	289
AT EMS 3MB	99
XT EMS 2MB	79
MODEM 1200BPS Int	79
2400BPS MODEM INT/EXT	169/199
POCKET MODEM	129
4800 BPS FAX MODEM	359

SOFTWARE

SIDEKICK PLUS	$119
M.S. QUICK C	74
LOTUS Hal	69
PARADOX 2.0	329
Q&A	179
DRAFIX	199
PAGE PERFECT	279

Free "DOS Step by Step" with Systems

The most Powerful 20 MHz 80386

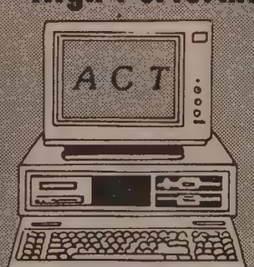
20 MHz Hi-Speed with EGA 640x480 on Board
1 MB RAM On Board expandable to 2MB
2 parallel and 2 serial ports on Board
Western Digital WAII, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
Teac, 1.2MB Floppy Drive
80387 & 80287 Sockets on Board
Keytronics Enhanced Keyboard

Landmark=26.7
Norton Si=22

New

$2299

High Performance 16MHz AT 0 Wait State



* Western Digital WA2 Controller
* Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
* 512K Memory Expandable to 1MB
* AT Style Keyboard
* Mono Graphic Card with Printer Port
* Mono Monitor
* 1 Year Warranty

New

$1195

12 MHz Complete System
0 Wait State **$1029**

10 MHz Complete System
0 Wait State **$929**

10 MHz XT Mono System Turbo-10

* Teac 360K Drive
* 256K Memory
* AT Style Keyboard
* MGP Card
* Mono Monitor
* 1 Year Warranty

$489

Seagate

20 MB w/Controller	$259
30 MB w/RLL Controller	289
40 MB ST 251 38ms	388
40 MB ST 251-1 28ms	488
40 MB ST 4053 28ms	488
60 MB ST 277 RLL 38ms	488
80 MB ST 4096 28ms	688

All Drives Come with Software

MiniScribe Hard Disk

40 MB Min 3650	$345
40 MB 6053 28 ms	599
72 MB 6085 28 ms	795

Everex Tape Backup

Teac 40 MB Int/Ext	$495/565
Teac 60 MB int/Ext	539/629
Archive 60 MB Ext	649
Wangtec 60MB Int/Ext.	689/789

All Printers on Sale

EPSON Free Printer Cable

LX800	$199
FX86e	329
FX286e	399
EX800 300CPS	429
EX1000 300CPS	599
LQ500 24-PIN	349
LQ850 24-PIN	559
LQ1050 24-PIN, 132 COL	779
LQ2500 24-PIN, 132 COL.	829

Panasonic

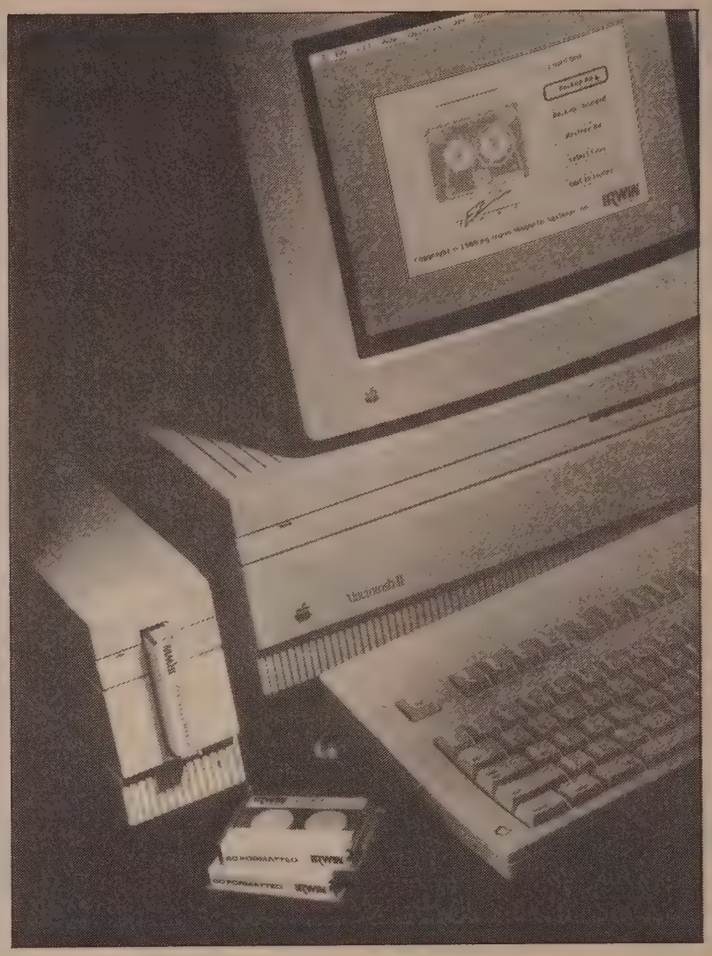
KX-1091i M2	$219
KX-1092i	329
KX-1524 24-PIN. 132 COL.	549

FUJITSU **DL3400** 24 pin. 132 col.
Color Option **$599**

NEC P2200
24 Pin Tractor Incl. **$339**

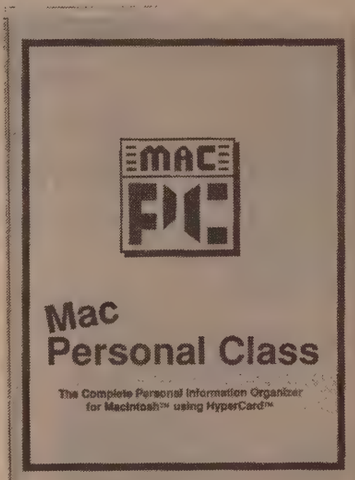
star micronics NX-1000 Color **$269**

LaserJet series II
HEWLETT PACKARD
Cash & Carry **$1665**



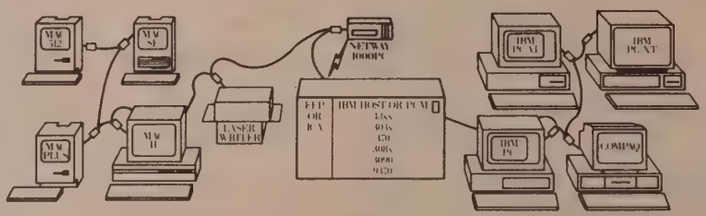
Model 5080 Mini-Cartridge Tape Backup From Irwin

The Model 5080 from Irwin Magnetics is a high capacity minicartridge tape backup for the Macintosh. It can store 80 megabytes of hard disk data on a single DC 2000 minicartridge. The 5080 is self powered and has a SCSI interface. It is also able to transfer data between Macintoshes, IBM PS/2s and PCs through the exchange of pop-in minicartridges. Irwin Magnetics (313) 996-3300.



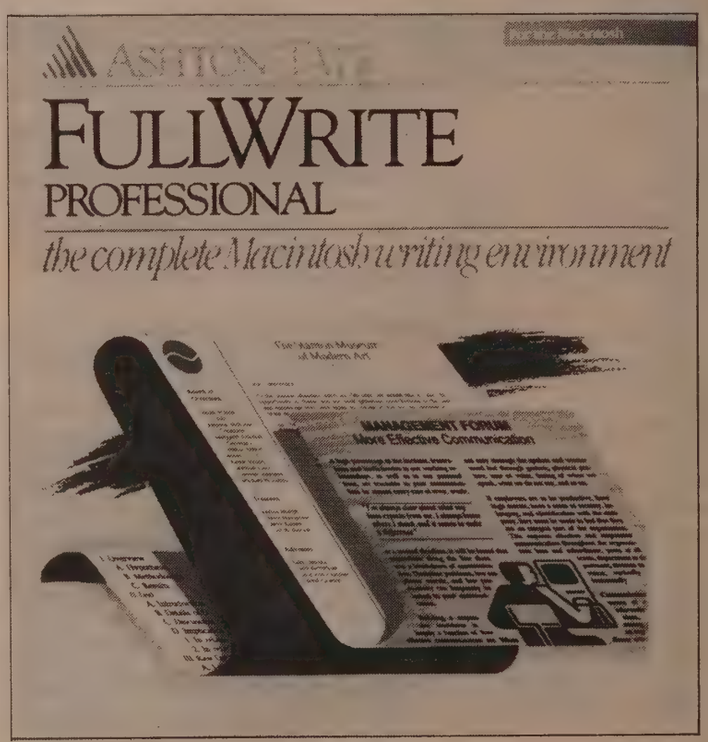
Mac Personal Class Organizes Your Information With HyperCard

Mac Personal Class is a *HyperCard* application from Quadmation that keeps records of all your vital personal information. *Mac Personal Class* has special stacks for insurance information, personal wills, real estate, ownership information, assets and liabilities and other important information. It also features auto installation on your home card, self registration that avoids duplicated data input, and detailed help screens. ($59). Quadmation Inc., 1016 E. El Camino Real, Suite 160, Sunnyvale, CA 94087. (408) 985-8984.



Netway 1000 Connects Macs And PCs To IBM Mainframe

The Netway 1000 from Tri-Data is a LAN based gateway that allows both PCs and Macintoshes co-residing on an AppleTalk network to communicate with an IBM mainframe. It gives the PCs and Macintoshes 3270 workstation-like capabilities. The Netway 1000 consists of 3274 emulation hardware and 3270 workstation software that enables users to access mainframe functions such as electronic mail, database management and order entry. The Netway 1000 cuts costs by using less expensive AppleTalk cables and PC add-on cards rather than coaxial cables and cards. ($3,995, includes gateway and 3270 workstation software.) Tri-Data Systems, 1450 Kifer Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-5306. (408) 746-2900.



FullWrite Professional From Ashton-Tate

FullWrite Professional, now available from Ashton-Tate, combines word processing, page layout and draw-type graphics into one program. Among its page layout features *FullWrite* lets you wrap text automatically around irregularly shaped graphic images, and allows multiple column width layouts on the same page. It also features kerning and leading controls, guttering and facing pages. Word processing features include endnotes, footnotes and citations, custom style sheets, 220,000 word thesaurus and a 100,000 word spelling checker. ($395). Ashton-Tate, 20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90502-1319. (213) 329-8000.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

Prices Good Through July 6, 1988

GET THE HI-TECH ADVANTAGE WITH A TeleVideo® 386.....

Mono System

- 0 wait State 16 MHz 80386
- 2 MB of 80 ns RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- 80387 Socket
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

FREE! One Year On-Site Warranty on Base Unit!

$2795

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386

40 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 16 MHz 80386
- 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$4695

AMAX 386 Mono System

- 16MHz 80386
- 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB on Board
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- Clock/Calendar

$2395

CARRY OFF THESE LAPTOP SPECIALS

COMPAQ Portable III

20 MB LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 12 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM Expandable to 6.6 MB RAM
- 5 1/4" Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Amber Plasma 80 x 25 line Display
- Full Size Keyboard

$3695

ZENITH data systems Z-183

20 MB LAPTOP

- 4.77/8 MHz 80C88
- 640K RAM
- MS-DOS/GW Basic
- Serial/Parallel/ RGB Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Backlit LCD Supertwist Tilt Display
- 3.5" Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$2195

TOSHIBA T1000 LAPTOP

- 4.77/8 MHz 80C88
- 512K RAM
- Clock/Calendar
- 3.5" 720K Floppy Disk
- Supertwist LCD Display
- Serial/Parallel Ports

$769

Try These Enhancements To Complete Your PC

CITIZEN™ 120D

- 120 CPS Draft
- 16 CPS NLQ
- Tractor Feed
- 80 Column
- 1 Year Warranty

$149

THE COMPLETE PC

COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS FOR YOUR PC !

HAND SCANNER
Captures Real World Graphics in 200 DPI by 2 1/2" Wide Image
$199

VOICE MAIL
Answers Your Phone! Forwards Your Messages! Has Multiple Voice Mailboxes. Remote Access
$299

FAX CARD
- Autodial • Polling
- Delayed Transmission.
- Broadcasting.

All in Background! Word Processing To FAX Conversion
$399

BLUE CHIP

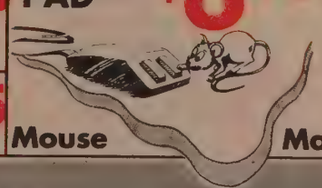
12 CPS DAISYWHEEL LETTER QUALITY D20/10

$149

KENSINGTON APPLE SECURITY SYSTEM $39.95
Prevents Theft-of Your Apple Computer

IBM $3.95
6 Foot Printer Cable

WAVE PAD $6.95



Mouse Mat

Service

- Hard Disk Installation
- EPSON Printer Repair
- Novell Network Configuration
- PC/XT/AT/386 System Diagnostics

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK

KENSINGTON MAC II VERTICAL CPU STAND $22.95
Allows MAC II to Go Under Desk

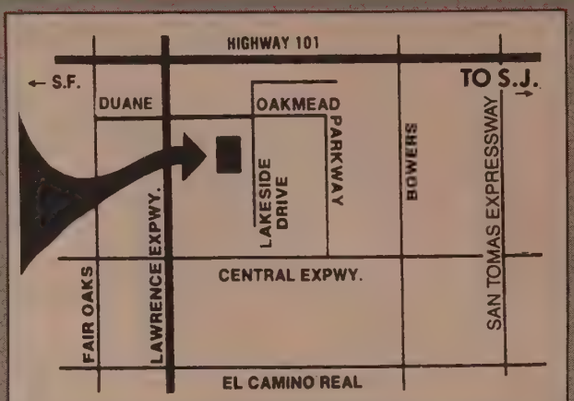
RT STYLE 101 Key Keyboard $59.95
By KeyTronic

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through July 6, 1988

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Open Every Sunday 9-6
VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME

Limit Rights Reserved

AMAX TURBO XT MONO SYSTEM

4.77/10 MHz 8088-2
256K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
360K Floppy Disk
Hi-Res Monographics
Printer Card
Mono Monitor

$499

BLUE CHIP ELECTRONICS 6/10 MHz 80286 AT MONO SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Expandable to 2 MB on Motherboard
- 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 2 Serial Ports
- 2 Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics Card
- Mono Monitor

$949

EPSON EQUITY II+ 8/12 MHz AT MONO SYSTEM

- 640K RAM
- 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor
- MS/DOS 3.2
- GW Basic

$1349

ZENITH data systems Z-181 LAPTOP PC

Rechargable Battery Lasts For Hours

16 Bit 4.77/8 MHz 80C88
640K RAM 64K ROM
2 3.5" 720K Floppy Disks
Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
Backlit Supertwist LCD Screen

$1295

COMPAQ 12 MHz DESKPRO 286 MONO SYSTEM

- 12 MHz 80286
- 256K RAM Expandable to 2MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$1795

Seagate ST-225 20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

Controller
Cables
ST-225

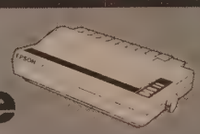
$259

Seagate ST-251 40 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

40 MB
AT Drive
ST-251
39 ms Access

$388

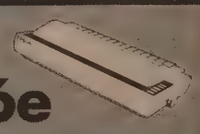
EPSON FX-86e DOT MATRIX PRINTER



200 CPS Draft
48 CPS NLQ
80 Column
Tractor Feed

$289

EPSON FX-286e DOT MATRIX PRINTER



200 CPS Draft
48 CPS NLQ
136 Column
Tractor Feed

$389

1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
by Practical
Peripherals

$59.95

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
Hayes Compat.
By Practical Peripherals

$149.95

MS DOS GW BASIC

$59.95

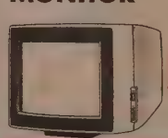
FUJITSU COLOR PLOTTER ImageGraph

- FPG-310
- 6 Pen Colors
- HP7475A Compatible
- 25 mm Step Resolution

$999

SONY MULTISCAN EGA/VGA MONITOR

800x600
.25 Dot Pitch
Flat Screen
Model 1302



$649

MONITERM COLOR MAC 19" MONITOR

Macworld's Best!
1024x768

$3695

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

APPLE MACINTOSH PLUS

1 MB RAM
3.5" 800K Floppy
Mono Monitor
Apple Keyboard
Serial/SCSI Ports
Monographics
Built-in Mono Monitor

$1349

FREE HYPERCARD SOFTWARE

IBM PS/2 MODEL 60

44 MB SYSTEM

- 10 MHz 80286
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 15 MB
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
- 44 MB Hard Disk
- Floor Standing Unit
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar

43% OFF RETAIL

$2995

BM PS/2 MODEL 25

MONO SYSTEM

8 MHz 8086 0 Wait State
512K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
720K 3.5" Floppy Disk
Clock/Calendar
Mono Monitor
Detachable Keyboard

$899

APPLE MACINTOSH SE

30 MB HARD DISK

- 1 MB RAM
- 800K Floppy Disk
- 30 MB Internal Hard Disk
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Mouse
- Apple Keyboard

$2795

maxell MD-2D

5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

$7.49

Box of 10

TI EGAWONDER

EGA/CGA/HERCULES

ıy Software!!—640x480
ıy Monitor!!—16 Colors
ıy Time!!—Auto Mode Switch
Year Warranty

$179

NEC P2200

24 PIN PRINTER

170 CPS Draft
55 CPS NLQ
Tractor Feed

$349

NEC MULTISYNC II

EGA/VGA MONITOR

800x560 Res.
31 Dot Pitch
Tilt 'n Swivel

$579

IRWIN 20 MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP

Auto-Backup
On Line Help
Network Compatible
500 KBPS
IBM AT Compat

$349

30 MB MAC HARD DISK

External, Fast, Reliable

$599

COLORVUE

MAC SE COLOR CARD
640x480 in 16 Colors

$495

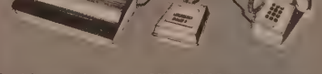
DESIGNER VGA

VGA/EGA CARD
Compatible to the Register Level
640x480 in 256 Colors

$288

SCHLAGE

Sweet Dreams Are Made Of This. . .



$57.95

Sweet dreams can be yours with **SCHLAGE'S EMERGENCY DIALER.** When hooked up to the Schlage Keepsaker WEMA National Central Station, the Emergency Dialer gives you access to emergency services such as the police. 24 hours a day, 365 days a year

For a limited time only, you can get 6 months of this monitoring service **FREE** (a $90 value) when you purchase a Schlage Emergency Dialer

Note: Free service does not include $25 hook-up fee.

For a limited time only, you can get 6 months of this monitoring service **FREE** (a $90 value) when you purchase a Schlage Emergency Dialer

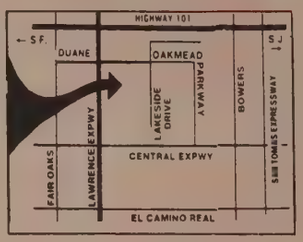
HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

PERFECT PROTECTION WHILE ON VACATION



Prices Good Thru July 6, 1988

STORE HOURS:
MONDAY-FRIDAY 8 a.m.-8 p.m.
SAT & SUN 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
LIMITED RIGHTS RESERVED

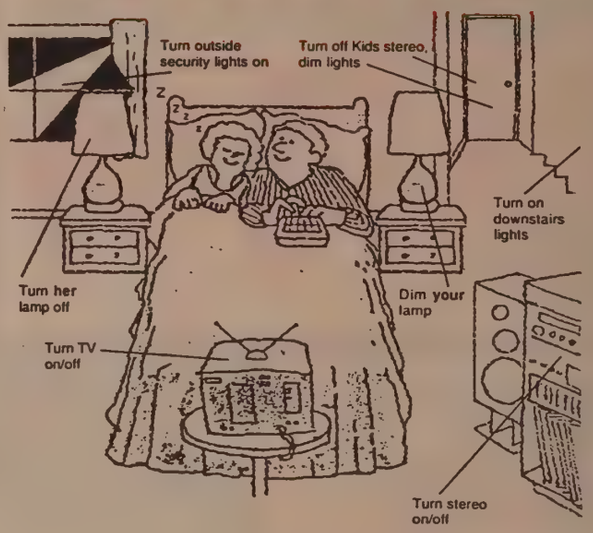
EIGHT NEW THINGS YOU CAN DO IN BED

The X-10 Powerhouse can wake you up to stereo or TV news, light up your bedroom, hallway, bathroom; start the coffee, start your central heating or air conditioning, warm up the curlers . . . all before you're even out of bed. But it's smart enough not to wake you up on weekends!

Comfort is just part of the story. If you hear a suspicious noise at night, you can just hit a button and fill your house with light and sound.

The Powerhouse helps deter intruders by making your home look & sound lived in, whether or not you are there. You never have to come home to a dark house again, or leave the outside lights on all day to get your key in the door at night. The X-10 will turn the outside lights on for you at dusk.

A SNAP TO INSTALL. No special wiring. If you can plug in a lamp, you can install the system.


Turn outside security lights on
Turn off Kids stereo, dim lights
Turn on downstairs lights
Turn her lamp off
Dim your lamp
Turn TV on/off
Turn stereo on/off

COMPUTER INTERFACE MODULE FOR IBM/APPLE/MACINTOSH/COMMODORE

Computer interface module has menu driven software included w/module for convenience, security, safety and energy savings.

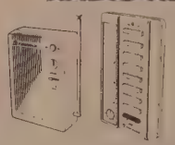
$29.95

THE SECURITY TIMER

Plugs in anywhere. Automatically turns on or off up to eight lights and appliances individually at the specified times, or randomly, to give your home a lived-in appearance.

$29.95

RADIO REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM



Multi channel controller & receiver for up to 8 separate devices. Operate throughout the house or up to 300' from outside your home.

$39.95

LAMP MODULE

Receives signals from the Timer or Mini Controller to turn lamps on and off anywhere in the house. Full range dimming is possible from X-10 manual controllers.

$12.95

TELEPHONE RESPONDER

Control your lights & appliances from any telephone, wherever you are! The remote transmitter will transmit control signals with your 3 digit security code to your telephone responder located in your home.

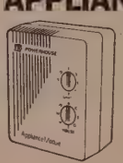
$39.95

WALL SWITCH MODULE

Replaces your existing indoor wall switch to control important indoor or outdoor lights; hallway, porch, flood lights, etc.

$12.95

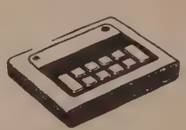
APPLIANCE MODULE



Receives signals from the Timer or Mini Controller to turn on or off a TV, air conditioner, stereo and other appliances anywhere in the house.

$12.95

MINI CONTROLLER



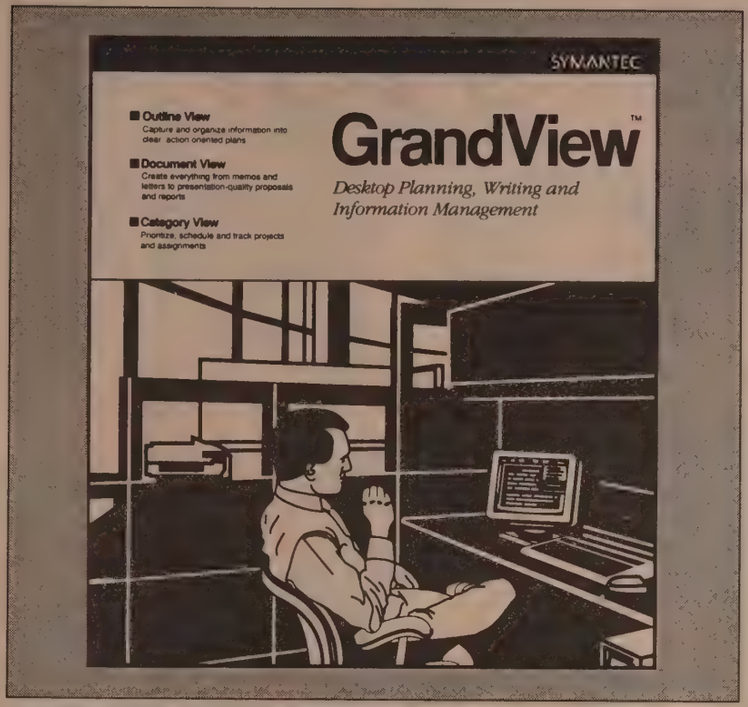
Instantly control 8 lights & applications throughout the house with the push of a button—From one convenient location!

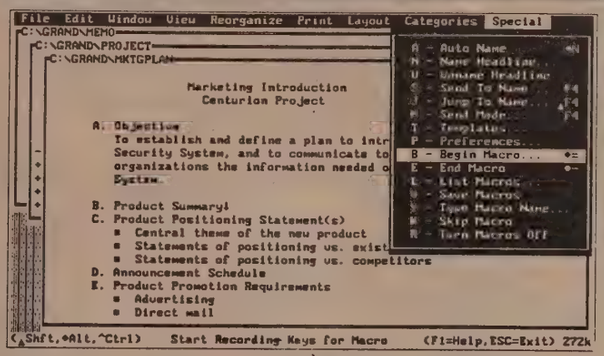
$9.95

MAXI CONTROLLER

Plugs in anywhere. Lets you remotely control up to sixteen Lamp, Appliance and Wall Switch Modules and can also dim lights. Has a "panic button" to turn on ALL the lights at once if you hear a suspicious noise.

$19.95


SYMANTEC
Outline View
Capture and organize information into clear action oriented plans
Document View
Create everything from memos and letters to presentation-quality proposals and reports
Category View
Prioritize, schedule and track projects and assignments
GrandView™
Desktop Planning, Writing and Information Management


File Edit Window View Reorganize Print Layout Categories Special
C:\GRAND\MEMO
C:\GRAND\PROJECT
C:\GRAND\MKTGPLAN
Marketing Introduction
Centurion Project
A. Objective
To establish and define a plan to intr
Security System, and to communicate to
organizations the information needed o
System.
B. Product Summary!
C. Product Positioning Statement(s)
Central theme of the new product
Statements of positioning vs. exist
Statements of positioning vs. competitors
D. Announcement Schedule
E. Product Promotion Requirements
Advertising
Direct mail
A - Auto Name
N - Name Headline
U - Rename Headline
S - Send To Name F4
J - Jump To Name... F4
M - Send Mode... F4
T - Templates...
P - Preferences...
B - Begin Macro...
E - End Macro
L - List Macros...
S - Save Macros...
T - Type Macro Name...
K - Skip Macro
R - Turn Macros Off
(Shft,Alt,Ctrl) Start Recording Keys for Macro (F1=Help,ESC=Exit) 272k

Use GrandView For:

- Marketing Plans
- Proposals
- Business Reports
- Project Planning
- Tracking
- Writing
- Speeches & Scripts
- Agendas
- Scheduling
- Status Reports
- Searching for Information

View Information By:

- Project
- Task
- Person Responsible
- Due Date
- Priority
- Department
- Or ANY category you select

Symantec Corporation

Living Video Text Division

GrandView™

Desktop Planning, Writing and Information Management

- ***Outline View***
  Capture and organize information into clear, action oriented plans.
- ***Document View***
  Create everything from memos and letters to presentation quality proposals and reports.
- ***Category View***
  Assign, prioritize and schedule people and tasks to keep projects on track.

It's what you need to plan, organize, write, report, delegate, and track...to manage. With three powerful views into information management, GrandView gives you the insight you need to handle the total management process. GrandView helps you see the big picture clearly, without losing sight of even the most detailed organizational tasks.

GrandView lets you delegate without fear because its advanced Category View gathers detailed responsibility assignments from throughout the outline and shows them on one, easy-to-read screen. Assign information as you enter it in the outline. Or, let GrandView make assignments automatically for you. This advanced program makes it easier to manage your responsibilities as well as those you've delegated.

$189

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

VARIETY OF VALUES

27128A-150 $7.99

80387-16

Intel-logo Math Coprocessor

$495

20 MHz $759

Intel-logo MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087	AT 80287
$95 5/6MHz	$179
$149 8MHz	$249
$199 10MHz	$299

SOLDER KESTER

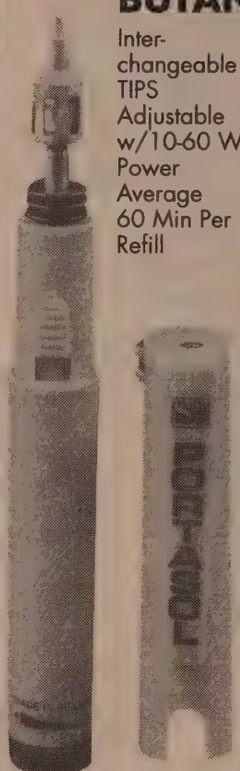
1 Lb. Spool

60/40 ALLOY

.062D.....	$5.29
.050D.....	$6.29
.031D.....	$5.29
.025D.....	$7.29
.020D.....	$7.99

PORTABLE-SOLDERING IRON

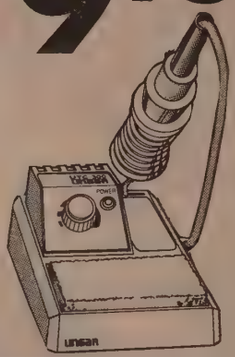
$19.99



BUTANE

Inter-changeable TIPS
Adjustable w/10-60 W Power
Average 60 Min Per Refill

$79.95 CMOS Safe



UNTGAR UTC 230

Meet MIL Specifications

Long Life Ceramic Heater

Closed Loop Temperature Control Over A Range 400°F to 800°F

SMD REMOVAL SYSTEM

VARIABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
Tweezer Action Hand Piece
Handpiece Stand
Wide Variety of Optional Tips

SMT-W2

$419

Tips are designed w/high Thermal Capacity to support removal of the most demanding components

Butane Gas

9 Fl. Oz

$3.99

FORMULATED ESPECIALLY FOR STATIC SENSITIVE COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC USER ENVIRON-MENTS.

24 WIPES

$4.99

4 Oz $3.29

THREE CORE SOLDER

Designed for use in electronic soldering in which only high quality connections are acceptable. Unique construction provides three flux paths near the circumference of the wire. Requires less heat, heat sensitive parts can be handled more efficiently. All gauges are 60/40 blend and meet Federal Specifications QQ-S-571E

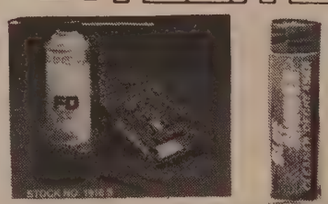
.047 Dia 18 GA
.032 Dia 21 GA

$8.99

DESOLDERING BRAID

.075" or .100"
5 ft or 10 ft
$1.29 $4.99

TECH SPRAY



IN STOCK WIDE VARIETY LARGE QUANTITIES

5% CASE DISCOUNT

10% 5-10 CASES

15% 10 CASES & UP

Chemtronics

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

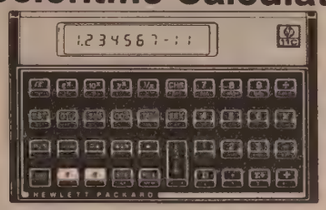
Fry's ELECTRONICS

PERSONAL & HOME ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

HEWLETT PACKARD
Scientific Calculator



- Computes Trig, Hyperbolics, Combinations, Linear Regression
- Up to 203 Program Steps with 21 Storage Registers

$39.95

HP-11C

PERSONAL AUDIO

SONY® WALKMAN®
SONY'S MOST AFFORDABLE AM/FM CASSETTE PLAYER

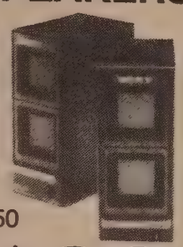
- AM/FM Stereo Tuner
- Local/Distant Sensitivity Switch
- Stereo Tape Playback
- Comfortable MDR Stereo Headphones

Model WM-F41

$29

SONY® PORTABLE SPEAKERS

- Perfect Accessory for Walkman Personal Stereo or Discman Portable CD Player
- Converts Portable Stereo Products Into A Complete Mini-System For Any Small Room or Office
- Super D.E.S. Circuit (Dynamic Equalizer Sound)
- Produces Superb Sound At All Levels
- Build in 3.5 Watt Peak Amplifiers



SRS-50

$69

SONY® D-T3 DISCMAN With AM/FM STEREO TUNER

- Built-in AM/FM Stereo Tuner
- Supplied Rechargeable Battery
- Automatic Music Sensor (AMS)
- Shuffle Play Plus Disc Repeat Modes
- Auto Tracking Recovery
- Unilinear Converter® with Digital Filter

$188

HOME AUDIO

SONY® TC-FX150 STEREO CASSETTE DECK

- Dolby B & C Noise Reduction®
- Dual 5 Segment LED VU Meters
- Metal Tape Capability
- Headphone Output
- 3 Digit Counter

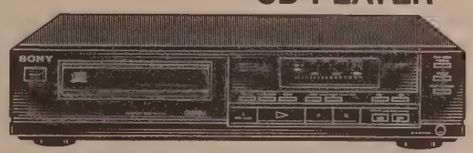
$98

SONY® STR-AV250 AM/FM AUDIO/VIDEO RECEIVER

- 35 Watts per Channel Minimum RMS at 8 Ohms, 40-20 KHz with No More Than 0.8% Total
- Direct Access Quartz Frequency Synthesis Tuning System
- Switchable for 2 Pairs of Speakers (A, B, A + B)
- Video Sound Input

$128

SONY® CDP-350 PROGRAMMABLE CD PLAYER

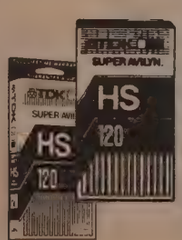


- Dual D to A Converters
- 2X Oversampling
- Envelope Differential Detection
- Headphone Jack with Volume Control

$178

VIDEO

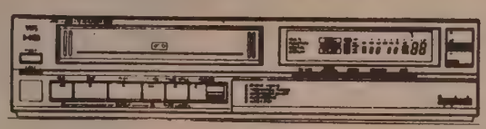
TDK® HS T-120



$2.88

Limit 20 Per Customer

Symphonic 5300 HQ VHS VCR



WIRELESS REMOTE • CABLE READY

- 6 Event/14 Day Timer
- 110 Channel Cable Ready Digital Tuner
- Auto Power On/Off
- Auto Rewind/Auto Eject

$169

SONY Video 8 HANDYCAM™ COMPACT CAMCORDER

- Compact Camcorder With Built-In Full-Function Playback Deck
- Auto Focus with 12-30mm Macro Zoom Lens
- Electronic Viewfinder for Accurate Framing
- Solid State RGB Process 2/3" CCD Image Sensor
- Linear Auto White Balance for Continuous Adjustment
- AFM Recording for Super Hi-Fi Sound

CCD-V3

- Flying Erase Head and Edit Switch for Superior Dubbing/Editing

$798

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

Brings You The Most Comprehensive All-In-One Back-Up Utility and Hard Disk Management System Available From:

STERLING SOFTWARE

INTELLIGENT BACKUP™

- Intelligent - backs up only those files which need to be backed up.
- Easy - use as few as two keystrokes per day.
- Fast - just a couple of minutes per day provides complete protection
- 100 percent MS DOS (PC DOS) compatible
- Works with windowing and network systems

Features At A Glance:

- Works with IBM, Compaq, Tandy, AT&T, Leading Edge and all compatibles and clones
- Complete data insurance-protects valuable data from loss due to disk crashes
- Backup to floppy disk, hard disk, disk cartridges and other disk devices
- Three levels of backup-modified, consolidated, full backup
- Easy - over 300 context-sensitive HELP screens plus easy-to-read manual
- Totally automates the backup process
- Instant access to your backup history
- State-of-the-art intelligence provides data compression, selective backup and restore, data security
- Tracks intentionally deleted files for accurate restore, data security
- Windowing provides access to DOS commands or the full screen editor
- Works with windowing and network systems

$99

HOW TO PICK THE RIGHT MOUSE!

LOGITECH

Though most mice out there look pretty much alike, they're not all equal in performance. It pays to be just a little choosey to make sure you end up with the right mouse for your needs.

Starting with software. If you want full compatibility with all of your software, all you have to do is look for a mouse with the Logitech name. There are four in all, each one designed for different hardware needs.

While you may pay less for another mouse, with a Logitech mouse you'll surely get more in performance. And in comfort. With a unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PC's, look-a-likes and virtually any software.

All of which leads to an inescapable conclusion: if you want to end up with the right mouse, start with the right mouse company.

THE ALL-PURPOSE MOUSE: SERIAL OR BUS

Most people find our standard mouse is still the best choice for their systems. It's available in both bus and serial versions, one of which is sure to fit perfectly with your hardware. And with all your favorite software-whether mouse-based or not.

It's hardly an accident that only LOGITECH offers you such a complete selection-we're the only mouse company to design and manufacture our own products. We make more mice, in fact, than anyone else. Including custom-designed models for OEMs like AT&T, DEC and Hewlett-Packard.

SERIAL **$72.95** BUS **$94.95**

THE HiREZ MOUSE

If you've got your eyes on a high-resolution screen, the mouse to get your hand on is the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice),it covers the same area on your high-res screen but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require sweeps of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend.And a more reliable, long-lasting companion. And, like all LOGITECH mice, it's fully compatible with all popular software and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

$94.95

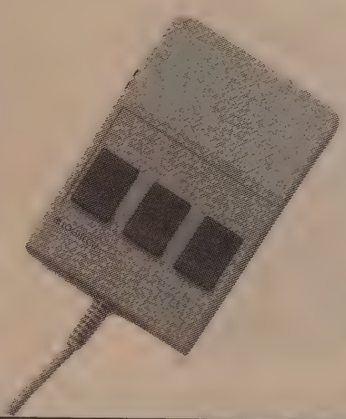
THE PUBLISHER MOUSE

The complete desktop publishing solution,with the all-purpose mouse, and PFS: First Publisher Software. Produce great looking, attention-getting documents. It's fast to learn, easy to use, and it gets you the results you need right now!

SERIAL **$129.95**

BUS **$149.95**

THE SERIES 2 MOUSE



For those who've chosen the Personal System/2™, the most logical choice is the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with PS/2, and plugs right into the mouse port, leaving the serial port free to accommodate other peripherals.

$74.95

THE CADD MOUSE: LOGICADD

The all-purpose mouse with Generic CAD, computer aided 2-D Design software. An easy to use CAD package for the first time or home users.

SERIAL **$139.95**

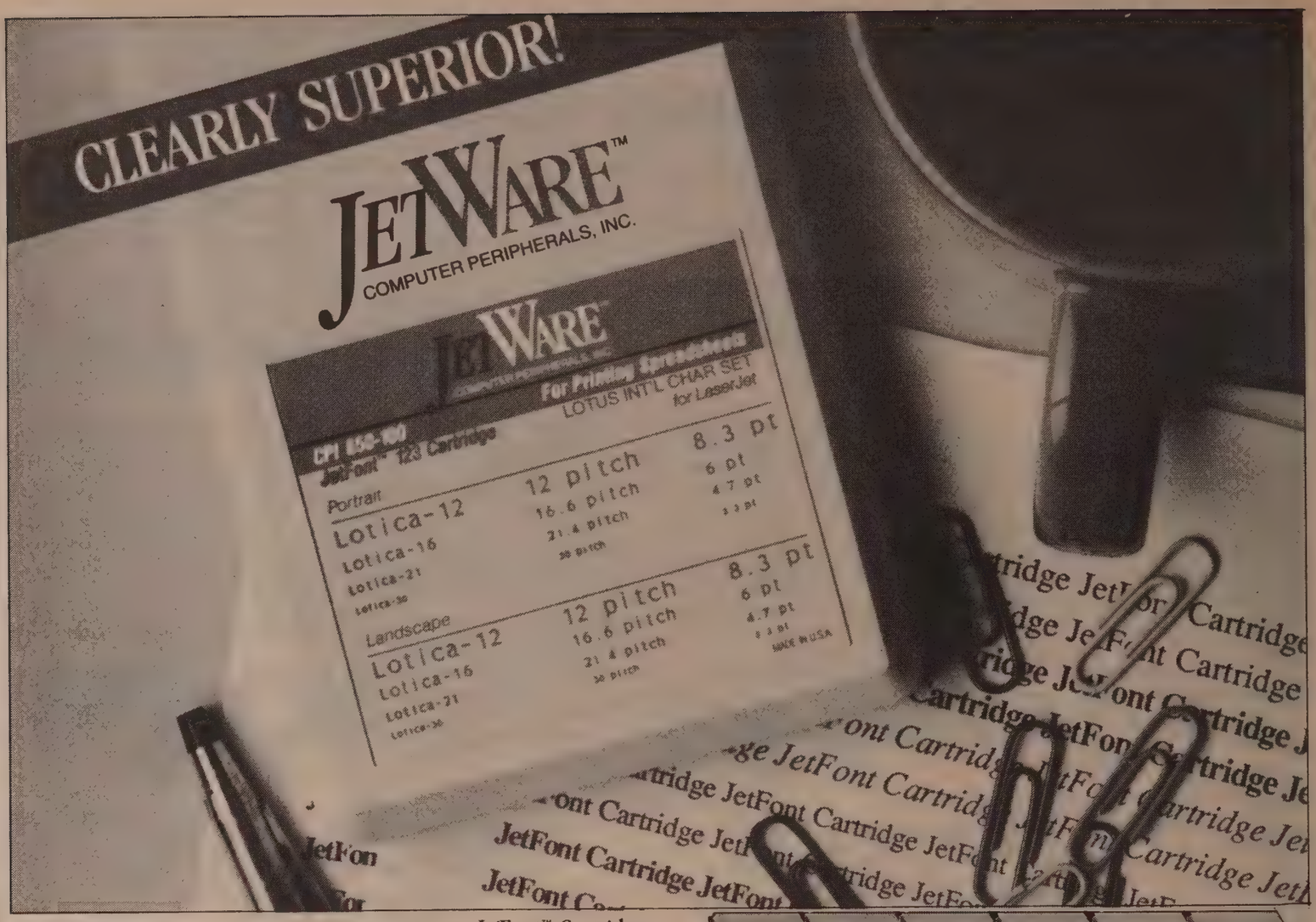
BUS **$159.95**

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770



*Jet*Memory 1 MB Starter

- *Plugs into LaserJet II for 1.5 MB Total Memory*
- *Functionally identical to and compatible with HP 1 MB Memory Card*
- *Recommended for single users with small amounts of font and graphics use*
- *Built-in expansion capability reduces memory upgrade costs*
- *State-of-the-art surface mount components for maximum capacity, minimum size, and higher reliability*
- *Complete Installation Instructions and Diagram*
- *Full 2 Year Warranty*

$299

*Jet*Font™ Cartridges

Primary Application	*Word Processing (proportional)*	*Word Processing (proportional)*	*Word Processing (proportional)*	*Word Processing (proportional)*	*Word Processing (monospaced & legal)*	*Spreadsheets*
Advantages	*Enhanced Characters†*	*Enhanced Characters†*	*Enhanced Characters†*	*Installation Software for WP*	*Installation Software for WP*	*Lotica typestyle; Lotus setup strings*
HP Equivalent††	*92286 B*	*92286 F*	*92286 Z*	*None (Z + software)*	*None (see for comparison HP A, C, D, E, M, & N)*	*None*
Primary Symbol Set	*ASCII*	*ASCII Roman-8*	*ASCII/ECMA*	*ASCII/ECMA*	*Roman-8, Roman-8 w/legal symbols*	*LICS-L**
Fonts	*Helv†† 14.4 bold* *Tms Rmn†† 10 pt med 10 pt bold 10 pt italic 8 pt light* *Line Printer 16.66 pitch*	*Helv†† 14.4 med* *Tms Rmn†† 10 pt med 10 pt bold 10 pt italic 8 pt med* *Line Printer 16.66 pitch*	*Helv† 14.4 pt bold* *Tms Rmn†† 14.4 pt bold* *12 pt med 12 pt bold 12 pt italic* *10 pt med 10 pt bold 10 pt italic* *8 pt med* *Line Printer 16.66 pitch*	*Helv† 14.4 pt bold* *Tms Rmn†† 14.4 pt bold* *12 pt med 12 pt bold 12 pt italic* *10 pt med 10 pt bold 10 pt italic* *8 pt med* *Line Printer 16.66 pitch*	*Courier 10 med bold* *Courier 12 med bold italic* *Prestige Elite med bold* *Letter Gothic med bold*	*Lotica™ (portrait) 12 pitch 16 pitch 21 pitch 30 pitch* *Lotica (landscape) 12 pitch 16 pitch 21 pitch 30 pitch*
	$99.95	**$149.95**	**$199**	**$219**	**$219**	**$219**

JetFont cartridges are 100% functionally identical to, and compatible with, their HP equivalents.

	*Jet*Font	HP
Improved Text Appearance	EZ$	EZ$
Improved Character Consistency	Qq@e	Qq@e
Improved Typographic Accuracy	Bg2	Bg2

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

Lucid 3-D

TM

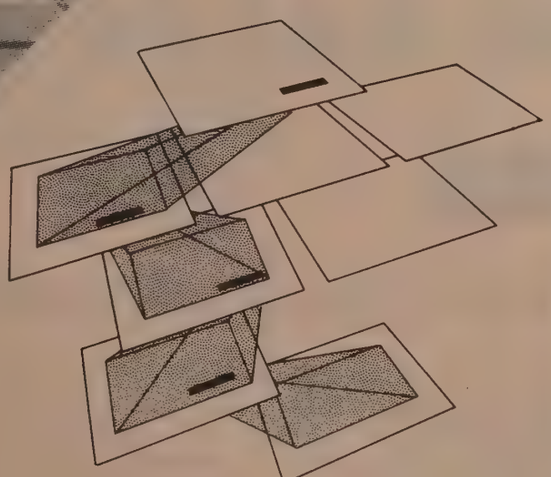
1987
Co-Winner of PC Magazine's
Award for Technical Excellence

The Other Winner: Microsoft's Excel

Introducing The Spreadsheet Look and Feel For The 1990's!!!

- Background Recalc Gives You Instantaneous Control of the Cursor
- 90K Memory Resident Program for Fast-Fast Operation
- Any Cell Can Contain Up To A 8 page Document With Single Keystroke Access
- Multiple Windows That Can Be Resized, Moved Around, Overlapped or Zoomed
- Mouse-Ability or Ease of Keyboard Usage
- On-Line, Context Sensitive Help-A Manual is Scarcely Necessary
- Object or Action Oriented Range Selection of Cells
- Background Interaction w/Programs in the Foreground
- Pop-Up Macro Menus, That Are Easily User Accessible
- Optional Autosave Feature to Save as You Work
- Lotus 1,2,3 Compatible

$99.95



3 DIMENSIONAL

Any cell of a spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access instantly with a single keystroke. Plus, any Lucid 3-D spreadsheet can pop up on top of any application (like Word Perfect or Wordstar) and you can cut and paste from one to the other.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

NOW HIRING FOR FUTURE POSITIONS AT OUR NEW FREMONT STORE OPENING SOON!

WE HAVE A JOB FOR YOU!

Fry's Electronics Is A Fast-paced Retail Electronics Store Featuring Personal Computers, Peripherals, Software, Computer & Component Accessories, IC's, VCR's, Audio Components and A Full Service and Repair Department.

We Are An Innovative Marketeer With A Broad Selection Of Leading Edge Products For The Electronics Industry. Our Continued Growth Is Creating Opportunities For:

COMPUTER SALES
Ask for Janet

SERVICE TECHNICIAN
Ask for Ginger

COMPONENT SALES
Ask for Greg

AUDIO/VISUAL SALES
Ask for Bob

CASHIERS
Ask for Casey

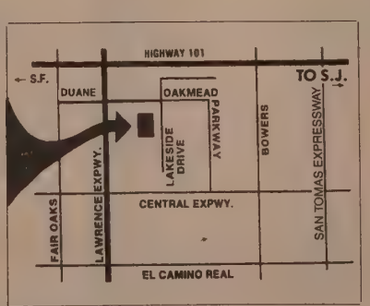
CALL (408) 733-1770 and APPLY NOW

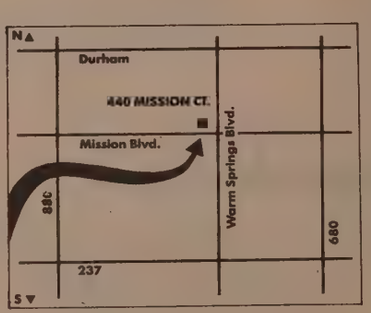
HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

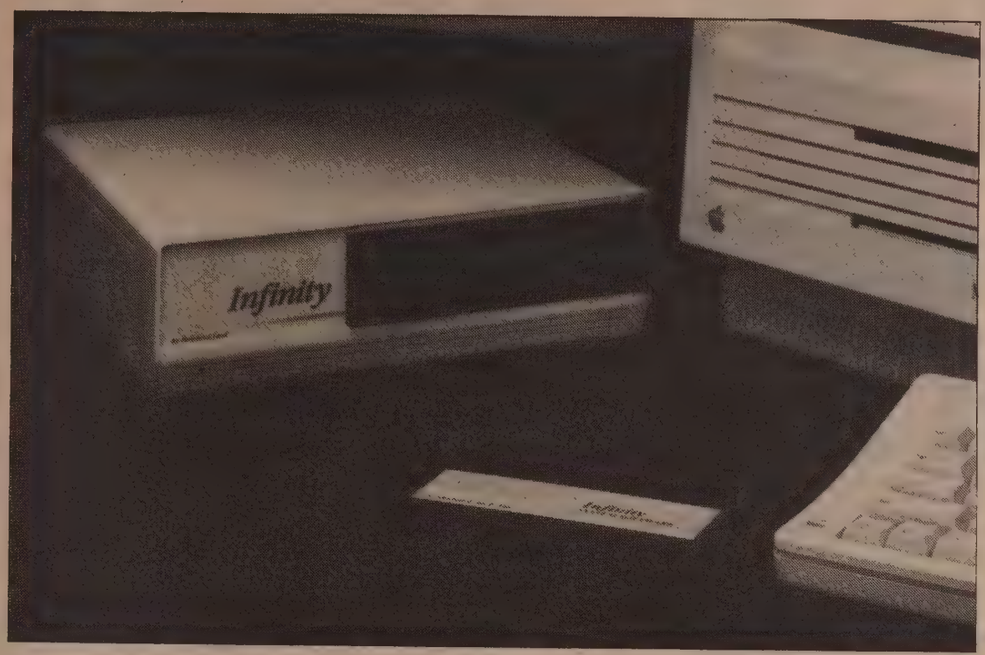
Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770







Peripheral Land's 10 MB Removable Disk Drive Reads DOS Files

The Infinity 10 MB SCSI removable disk drive from Peripheral Land can be used to make large file backups for safe storage. It also serves as a hard drive capable of storing files on 10 MB diskettes costing $18 apiece. One added feature is the Infinity's ability to read 360K and 1.2 MB floppy disks from an IBM PC. It is compatible with all Macs from the Plus up, and can be used as a font server with the LaserWriter II NTX. ($1,295). Peripheral Land, Inc., 47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 659-2211.

Data Pak Removable Hard Disk Puts 44.5 MBs On 5.25" Disks

Storage-hungry and security-conscious users can now store 44.5 MBs of data on 5.25" removable disks from Mass Micro Systems. The new Data Pak comes with Pad Lok software that enables the user to partition a disk into as many as ten volumes and provide optional password security to any of them. The Data Pak has the exact footprint of a Macintosh and angles the Mac back at a thirty-three degree angle for viewing comfort. ($1,775). Mass Micro Systems, 550 Del Rey Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 522-1200.

Rodime Makes RX Series Internal Drives SE Compatible

Three Rodime internal hard drives originally designed exclusively for the Mac II are now usable with the SE. The 600 RX, 1000 RX and 1400 RX come with new mounting hardware that allows them to be installed in the SE. Upon request, Rodime will upgrade RX series drives bought prior to the enhancement. Rodime Inc., 901 Broken Sound Parkway, N.W., Boca Raton, Florida 33431. (305) 994-6200.

Live Weather Information On Your Personal Computer!
Accu-Weather
FORECASTER
Tap Into America's #1 Weather Forecasting and Data Service

Do-It-Yourself Meteorology Now Possible With AccuWeather Forecaster

Amateur meteorologists can use up-to-the-minute information collected by the U.S. Government Services and available through an on-line database to monitor and predict the weather. *AccuWeather Forecaster* can also display weather data in useful graphs, maps, charts and pictures. National and regional reports are available. ($89.95). Metacomet Software, P.O. 31337, Hartford, Connecticut 06103. (203) 223-5911.

BY BIRRELL WALSH

Academic Hypertext With HyperCard

HyperCard for the academic market has applications we're only beginning to explore. The May 16, 1988 issue of *InfoWorld* reports that the University of Chicago is using *HyperCard*'s Hypertalk programming language rather than Pascal in its beginning programming course.

HyperCard has so many features that it is easy to lose sight of the "Classical" idea of Hypertext for all the other goodies. When Ted Nelson conceived of hypertext, he was thinking of information that led on to other information in a pattern more complex than the sequential order of a book. A person could jump from topic to related topic in a possibly endless exploration. This month's column is devoted to this kind of "see-also" connections and the things you can do with them in an academic environment.

Classical Hypertext may appeal to teachers, because what linking is best for is the transfer of information. You can provide some central ideas and let the browser choose which side branches to move down. You can annotate a drawing with hidden comments which only appear when the user wants to see them. The viewer can see the original graphic untainted by text, or fully explained, as may be appropriate.

We spent some weeks this spring in the Southwest visiting Anasazi sites. The Anasazi were ancestors of the modern Pueblo Indians. They built exquisite stone cities on the Colorado Plateau of New Mexico, Arizona, Utah and Colorado. Some of these cities were in huge cliff-caves, which is why we call the Anasazi the "cliff-dwellers." We did a lot of research about these mysterious people.

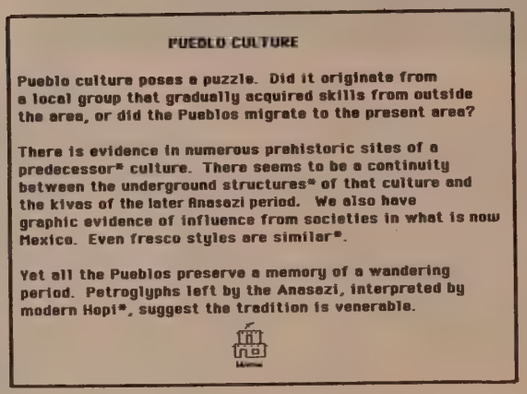
The first card of our stack is a simple page of text describing a question about the Anasazi/Pueblo culture. Today's scholar is confined to this venerable but limiting medium — a flat page.

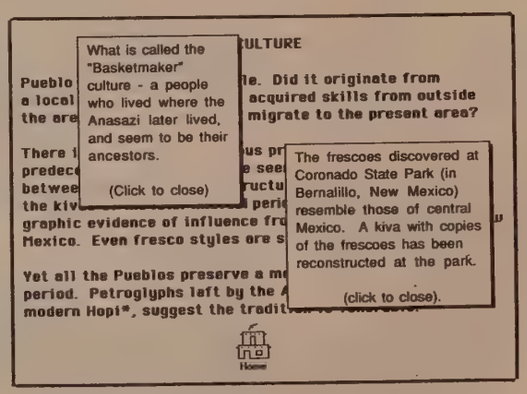
The first Hypertext change we make is to make some notes that appear when the reader clicks on starred text. One click and the note appears. A click on the note and it vanishes. This is still text, but augmented with hypernotes.

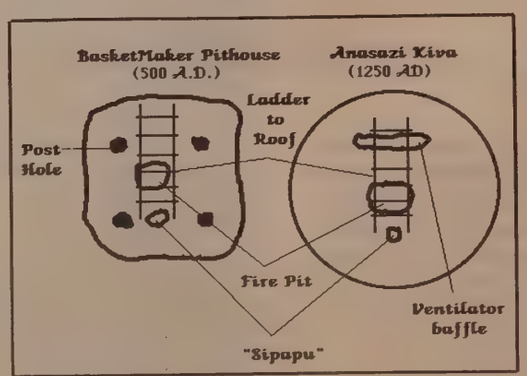
One argument for cultural continuity is best made graphically. When the reader clicks on the text about "underground structures," *HyperCard* links to a full-page graphic that displays the similarities between dwellings from the two different times. The hypertext user can see the illustration by pushing a button, instead of leafing through the book searching for plates. A spiral-pattern button leads back to the original page of text.

The Anasazi abandoned their cities and moved to their present homes in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. They left a few enigmatic carvings on rock walls. Most of these petroglyphs are untranslated, but in 1942 some Hopis were invited to interpret those at Mesa Verde. The Hopis reported that they were a record of the Anasazi's migration. This image supports Pueblo traditions of a period of wandering before their settlement in the Southwest.

The translation is far from obvious, and shows how *HyperCard* can be used to interpret graphic material. If the user clicks on the figures of the pictograph, a text explanation appears. If the text is clicked upon, it disappears. One can make very finely-detailed annotations of illustrations without cluttering the graphic itself.


PUEBLO CULTURE
Pueblo culture poses a puzzle. Did it originate from a local group that gradually acquired skills from outside the area, or did the Pueblos migrate to the present area?
There is evidence in numerous prehistoric sites of a predecessor* culture. There seems to be a continuity between the underground structures* of that culture and the kives of the later Anasazi period. We also have graphic evidence of influence from societies in what is now Mexico. Even fresco styles are similar*.
Yet all the Pueblos preserve a memory of a wandering period. Petroglyphs left by the Anasazi, interpreted by modern Hopi*, suggest the tradition is venerable.
Home


What is called the "Basketmaker" culture - a people who lived where the Anasazi later lived, and seem to be their ancestors.
(Click to close)
The frescoes discovered at Coronado State Park (in Bernalillo, New Mexico) resemble those of central Mexico. A kiva with copies of the frescoes has been reconstructed at the park.
(click to close).
Home



HyperCard allows an author to place buttons in the text, which can be clicked to show more information on other cards or as boxes within the text itself.

What linking is best for is the transfer of information. You can provide some central ideas and let the browser choose which side branches to move down. You can annotate a drawing with hidden comments which only appear when the user wants to see them.

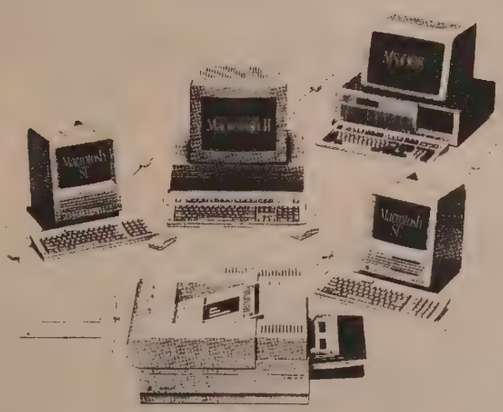
Desktop Publishers!

Do You?

	YES	NO
Use a Linotronic Service?		
Use a Copy/Duplication Service?		
Want to Save Money Producing Your Work?		
Want to Save Time Producing Your Work?		

If you answered YES to Two or more of these questions then you should use

JET



What is JET?

Simply put, JET is a hassle free way to have your desktop published documents typeset and duplicated. JET is Faster, Less Expensive, and more convenient than using a walk-in service bureau or other competing bureau service. The JET system allows you to eliminate all travel costs and time involved in producing your work.

What does JET save me?

JET saves you both time and money in several ways. Our research has shown that JET can save you as much as $69.00 per page produced. JET saves you by:

- Eliminating all travel time to and from typesetting and duplication shops, all owing you to work on more productive things than fighting traffic.
- Giving you a single source for your typesetting, copying, equipment purchase and repair, and training.
- Giving you control over when your work is done, and how it's delivered.
- Saving you the expense of renting equipment you already own.
- Recovering business you might otherwise not be able to handle.
- Getting more value and use from your existing desktop publishing.

What do I need to use JET?

JET is simple and easy to use. All you need is your existing Desktop Publishing System, a modem, a desire to save time and money, and your JET software kit.

But I don't understand modems.

That's OK. JET is designed, like the Macintosh., to be easy to use. You don't have to do anything more than press a couple of buttons on the screen to operate JET. In fact we'll install JET and provide you with initial training if you want. You concentrate on your work, not on the computer.

I don't know how much work I'd need.

Our experience has shown that once you start using JET you very quickly find that it becomes a necessary part of your business. We offer a variety of membership plans that make it easy for you to take advantage of JET, regardless of your budget.

What else can Julian do for me?

Julian Systems expert staff of specialists, many with professional backgrounds in the fields of graphic design and printing, can assist you in optimizing your existing or new desktop publishing system. Whether it's a network or a system enhancement, a Julian Specialist can provide you with truly knowledgable assistance, backed by a company with years of Macintosh Specific experience. So try Julian Systems when you're buying your publishing system and get a COMPLETE SOLUTION.

JULIAN SYSTEMS, INC.
415/686-4400

Authorized
Value Added Reseller

Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. JET, JET Logo, and Bar J logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc.

SEYBOLD

This is the place to be if you're serious about publishing.

Desktop Publishing Conference

September 14-17, 1988
Santa Clara Convention Center

The third annual Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference is coming to the Santa Clara Convention Center, September 14-17, 1988.

As the only major computer conference exclusively devoted to the publishing application, Seybold has the industry's most important seminar program and the world's premier exposition of computer-based publishing solutions.

It's the Conference that really makes a difference, and the place to be if you're serious about publishing.

As a Seybold attendee, you will take part in a unique event that brings together the best elements of the computer and publishing industries. As the leading forum for publishing technology, Seybold is the place to discuss, debate and discover solutions for your electronic publishing challenges.

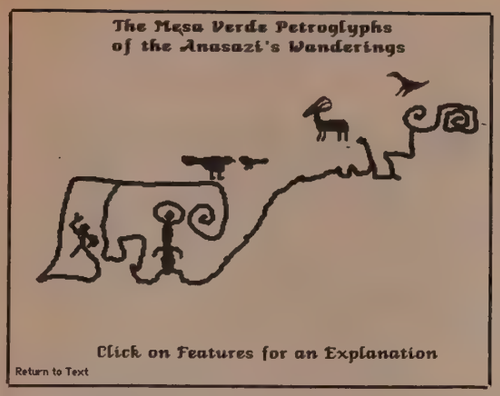
In the seminar sessions, you'll learn from industry leaders and applications experts as they focus on the key issues. On the exposition floor, you'll see the largest display of desktop and electronic publishing companies, applications and solutions, including many new products.

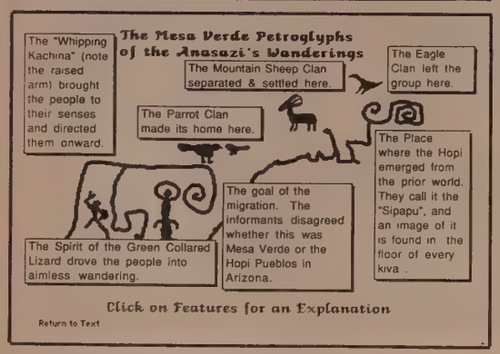
Seybold is the "Event of the Year" that annually defines the market. No other show or conference even comes close. Call or write today for the Seybold Conference brochure.

Seybold Conference Information:
(213) 457-5850
9AM - 5PM PDT

SEYBOLD
SEMINARS

6922 Wildlife Road
Malibu, CA USA 90265
FAX: (213) 457-4704




The Mesa Verde Petroglyphs
of the Anasazi's Wanderings
The "Whipping Kachina" (note the raised arm) brought the people to their senses and directed them onward.
The Mountain Sheep Clan separated & settled here.
The Eagle Clan left the group here.
The Parrot Clan made its home here.
The Place where the Hopi emerged from the prior world. They call it the "Sipapu", and an image of it is found in the floor of every kiva.
The goal of the migration. The informants disagreed whether this was Mesa Verde or the Hopi Pueblos in Arizona.
The Spirit of the Green Collared Lizard drove the people into aimless wandering.
Click on Features for an Explanation
Return to Text

Buttons may also be created to provide further explanations of graphics.

It is not so much the application that is remarkable as the fact that I was able to design the whole thing — drawing, text and scripts — in about three hours. Scholars may soon prefer working in *HyperCard* to traditional authorship. *HyperCard*, with minimal programming, creates a multi-dimensional medium for monographs. Footnotes are replaced by linkages, and graphic arguments can be made with great precision. The Macintosh is already a favorite tool in the University. Let us know, please, when the first instructor accepts the first "term-stack."

The Anasazi would have loved *HyperCard*.

HyperCard 1.2 Is Here, Sort Of...

Bill Atkinson spoke to people at Apple this month, and handed out copies of *HyperCard* 1.2 to those who brought along a disk. Harriet Talan was there

Scholars may soon prefer working in HyperCard to traditional authorship, because it creates a multi-dimensional medium for monographs.

and reports that the crowd was happy: "They applauded wildly on hearing of reducible size to 700K rather than 750K."

You will be able to bring up scripts immediately with Command-Option-C for the card; command-option to see all visible buttons. You can click on one to see its script.

About 200 bug fixes have been made by the *HyperCard* team.

Two new "find" commands will allow you to find either whole words or strings embedded in other strings. There are a whole gaggle of functions to report where something has been found. That means that you can search for a string, and then (say) examine in more detail the field in which it was discovered. Searches are also faster.

You can write-protect stacks.

You will get faster stack compacting.

The first stage of shared access has arrived. So far it is read-only on a file-server, but more is to come.

All in all, those who program in HyperTalk will have an easier time of it. The obvious question is, when can we lay hands on it?

If you were at the meeting, or know somebody who was, or know somebody who knows somebody — right away. Otherwise, who can say? Apple is not speaking. And rumors are that *HyperCard* 2.0 should be out about the end of the summer.

Keeping In Touch

This month's stack is available on the WELL (415/332-6106; you must join to use it and it is well har har worth it). You can find it by typing "g hype" to get to the *HyperCard* conference, then "lib" to visit the library. The stack and column are compacted as a "Stuff-It" archive.

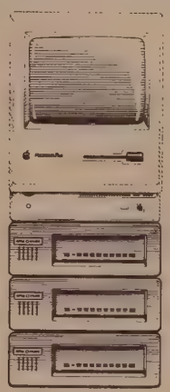
You can leave messages, comments, praise and blame for stackware and *HyperCard* on the WELL (415/332-6106; user ID "birrell") or CompuServe (User ID 72466,3567) or by US Mail to:

Birrell Walsh
2440 Sixteenth Street #165
San Francisco, CA 94103

Copyright © 1988 by Birrell Walsh. All rights reserved.

SOFTWARE OUTLET
104 UNIVERSITY AVE. • LOS GATOS • CA • 95030 • (408) 354- SOFT

Seagate
APPLECRATE™



• 2 year warranty
• SCSI CABLES
• BACKUP SOFTWARE
• SYSTEM SOFTWARE

20 MEG $560
40 MEG $770
60 MEG $839
80 MEG $1249

-check out these savings-

MAC GAME BLOW-OUT
SIERRA®

SPACE QUEST (REG. 49.99) $19.99
KINGS QUEST I (REG. 49.99) $19.99
KINGS QUEST II (REG. 49.99) $19.99
KINGS QUEST III (REG. 49.99) $19.99

DESKTOP PUBLISHING CENTER
MAC YOU
IBM
APPLE II/GS
LASERWRITER II/NXT
The most recent programs along with the powerful equipment make this desk top publishing center a real bargan. Bring in your work or let our professionals layout your needs for you.
100'S OF FONTS • NEWEST PROGRAMS

THESE SPECIALS AND MANY MORE....

BY ROBERT GRANT BEAUCHAMP

Micro Planner On The Mac And PC

The Four Step Path To Project Management Enlightenment: Connectivity Style

If you know your way around the office computer, you are probably familiar with word processors, databases and spreadsheets. One area that you're probably not familiar with, however, is project management. This is because, for the most part, high-end project managers for IBMs and compatibles are opaque. It can take a long time and a number of seminars to master them — a deadly enough combination to prevent most people from even starting.

On the low end, project managers are simply too limited to do much good. They can give you a good idea about the course your project should take; once the project starts, however, there's no way to modify the plan when the going gets rough and your project falls further and further behind.

The basic idea behind project managers is to take all your data and provide you with a visual representation of your project. Of course, when you combine visuals and computers you get the graphical interface. The Macintosh, then, would seem an ideal venue for project management programs. However, there's another equation: garbage in equals garbage out. If you can't get a grasp of the resources that are available to you and how those resources can be used to best effect, the Macintosh can't save you. Your charts and graphs will look nice, but they will mean nothing.

No wonder you haven't bothered.

Micro Planner

The solution, it seems, is to create a project manager that uses a graphical interface, is easy to learn, and helps you master the resources at your disposal. *Micro Planner* from Micro Planning International fits all these requirements. Until recently *Micro Planner* has only been available for the Macintosh. Now, however, Micro Planning has taken on the graphical interface for the PC: *Windows 2.0 Presentation Manager*. They have not only accomplished the rare feat of providing a *Windows* version just as good as a Macintosh one, but they also provide complete file transfer capabilities between the two environments.

Micro Planning International of San Francisco has been in the business of project management for ten years, first as consultants and then as the first producer of a project management package running on a microcomputer. Since then, Micro Planning has continued its consulting work, and numbers among its clients Apple, IBM, DEC and other corporate giants both in and out of the high-tech industry.

It doesn't really matter how much money you have wrapped up in your project, there is one aspect of project management that is true for everyone. The farther your project slips behind schedule, the more money it costs you. According to Tim Breen, CEO of Micro Planning, the goal of a project manager is to turn you from a reactor to a manager. From someone who is always running around putting out forest fires to one who can not only bring projects in on time and on budget but also pass that knowledge on to less experienced managers.

When you combine visuals and computers you get the graphical interface. The Macintosh, then, would seem an ideal venue for project management programs. However, there's another equation: garbage in equals garbage out.

The Four-Step Plan To Project Nirvana

Breen outlines four necessary steps to becoming a project planning guru. In a sort of four-part path to wisdom, *Micro Planner*'s powerful features help you along the way.

The first step, obviously, is to learn how to use the software. *Micro Planner*'s use of the graphical interface in both the Macintosh and the *Windows* environment is extremely helpful here. In this first step, it is also necessary to know the process involved in completing your project. Your goal is to create a logic chart.

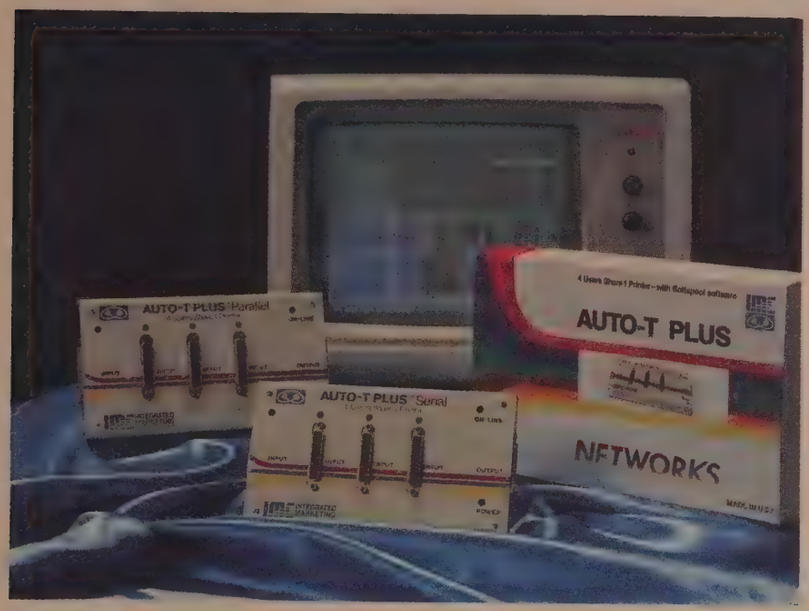
A logic chart acts as a flow chart, showing you the course of the tasks involved in your project and how they connect to the other tasks. Creating the logic chart forces you to think through a process and detail the amount of time each task in the project takes, when in the course of the project that particular task needs to be done, and what resources are required to complete that task on time.

All this information is put on the chart through the use of boxes and lines. What makes *Micro Planner* different from most project managers is that it helps you sort out your chart so it isn't a mass of overlapping lines, creating something reminiscent of the kid's maze in the Sunday comics. In other words, you don't have to know how to map, just how to organize your project.

Each box is a field where the vital information of time and resources is stored. Because they are fields much like database fields or spreadsheet cells, *Micro Planner* files are easily imported into your favorite database or spreadsheet.

Once this is done, you can create your critical path bar chart. This bar chart breaks down each task into the number of days it takes to complete the task. It places the task in relation to the others according to when it needs to be done. "Critical"

LOWEST PRICE EVER FOR PRINTER SHARING.



$500 Value For $149*

*Introductory price. Suggested Retail: $195.

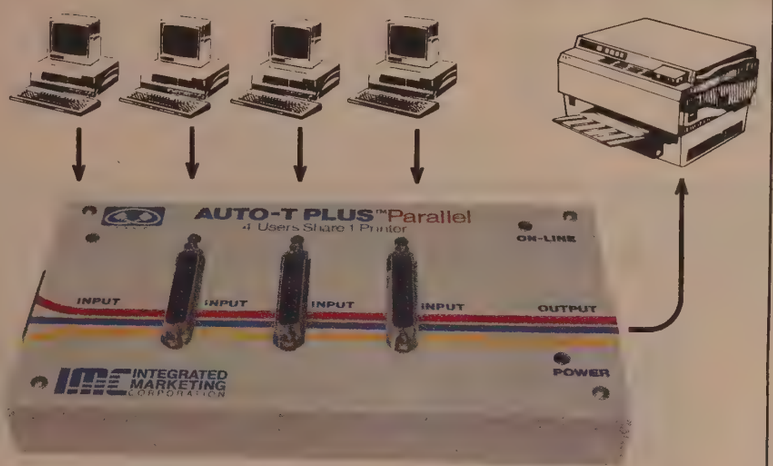
Now, there is an alternative to printer sharing devices costing $500 or more: The Auto-T Plus with Softspool.

Transparent to the user and easy to install, the Auto-T Plus cost per user is little more than the price of a cable – yet offers features found only in costly buffered devices. These include background spooling and a host of printer utilities that alone would justify the low price of Auto-T Plus – a quality U.S. made product with a one year warranty.

Call for Local Dealer.
OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcomed.

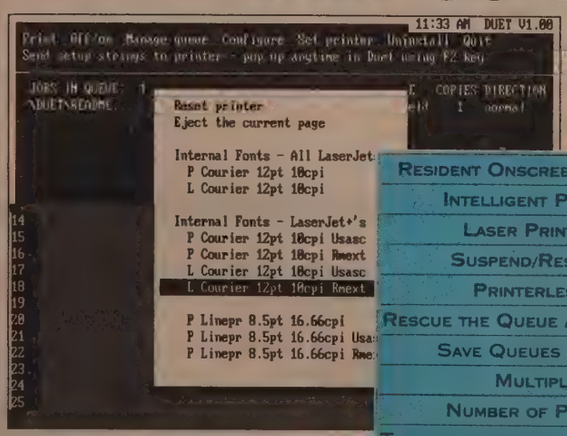
800-537-5999

AUTO-T PLUS



4 USERS SHARE 1 PRINTER
Serial or Parallel

...with Softspool


11:33 AM DUET V1.00
Reset printer
Eject the current page
Internal Fonts - All LaserJet
P Courier 12pt 10cpi
L Courier 12pt 10cpi
Internal Fonts - LaserJet+'s
P Courier 12pt 10cpi Usasc
P Courier 12pt 10cpi Rnext
L Courier 12pt 10cpi Usasc
L Courier 12pt 10cpi Rnext
P Linepr 8.5pt 16.66cpi
P Linepr 8.5pt 16.66cpi Usa
P Linepr 8.5pt 16.66cpi Rne

- RESIDENT ONSCREEN PRINTER CONTROL
- INTELLIGENT PRINT BUFFERING
- LASER PRINTER SUPPORT
- SUSPEND/RESUME PRINTING
- PRINTERLESS PRINTING
- RESCUE THE QUEUE AFTER POWER FAILURE
- SAVE QUEUES FOR REPRINTING
- MULTIPLE COPIES
- NUMBER OF PRINTER PASSES
- TIMER (PRINT THE QUEUE WHEN YOU CHOOSE)

MADE IN U.S.A.

Integrated Marketing Corporation

1031H East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX: (408) 730-1452

INTERFACE TOOLS

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools™"

tasks are those which must be completed in order for other tasks down the line to be finished. This lets a manager know which projects can be put off and for how long, and which tasks must be completed on time in order for the project to stay on schedule.

According to Breen, most project managers on the market will get you this far. The problem, he says, is that at this point most people tape their beautiful charts on the wall, everybody oohs and aahs, and then promptly forgets about them.

The second step is to maintain and update your charts as your project calls for it. Instead of collecting dust, your charts should be passed around, with everyone giving input as to the feasibility of your schedule. If you are encountering "slippages," you can update your charts to find out what tasks have become more critical to the completion of your project.

The third step is a big one. And this is where *Micro Planner* comes into its own. This is, according to Breen, to use his own words, where a project manager must "make your options painfully obvious."

If you put your chart up on the wall and don't look at it, the first thing that's going to happen is that your project will fall behind. All projects fall behind schedule, you might argue; it's the nature of projects. But according to Breen, this doesn't have to be. What makes *Micro Planner* so powerful is its ability to track resources and let you figure the availability of resources into your project's deadline.

For example, if you can see that with the current number of employees there is no way for you to get the project done on time, you can go to senior management and make a case for hiring more people. And you have the hard evidence to show them why you need those people. You can show them a printout of the current state of affairs, with the project's completion date slipping further and further away. Then show them the printout with the new hires figured into the equation, averting disaster.

Another example might be that you just found out that a load of supplies is going to be delivered a month late. By putting this information into *Micro Planner* you can see what effect this is going to have on your completion date and move workers around to other tasks while they're waiting for the supplies to come in.

While these are simple examples, *Micro Planner* is powerful enough to handle a myriad of variables. It is this manipulation of resources and the ability to look ahead and ask "what if?" that turns you from a reactor into a manager. It is also the point where *Micro Planner* leaves other project managers in the dust.

By the fourth step, you have not only achieved enlightenment, you are now ready to pass on your wisdom and experience. By using successful projects as templates, you can say to new managers, "This is how we run a successful project." According to Breen, most companies only have three or four types of projects. Once a template has been created, it can be shared company-wide. Managers will then be able to "resource" across department boundaries.

For example, a company might have a pool of engineers. If all the managers of different projects are using *Micro Planner*, and the manager of the engineers is using *Micro Planner*, then everyone knows exactly what engineers are available to whom and at what time, allowing everyone to prioritize and adjust their plans accordingly.

Good News For True Connectivity

What makes *Micro Planner* interesting to the connectivity-minded is its ease of use on both Macintoshes and PCs running the Presentation Manager version of Microsoft's *Windows*. Using a *Micro Planner* file that was created on a Mac on a PC is transparent.

One of the amazing things about *Micro Planner* on a PC running *Windows* is that you don't make any sacrifices. Windows has come under fire in some circles for not measuring up to existing technology. Breen debunks this by saying, "People come up to me and say '*Windows* is junk.' There's nothing wrong with *Windows*. It's just that the people who have been writing applications for *Windows* don't have the experience with windowing software that those who have been writing applications for the Mac for the last six years do."

In a side by side comparison, *Micro Planner* ran equally well in both environments. It is fully compatible with the Presentation Manager, and even runs in a window in the Presentation Manager's desktop. That's something that even Microsoft's own *Word* can't do.

If *Micro Planner* is an example of what can be expected in the future for those wishing to connect Macs and PCs, there's a lot to look forward to. (Micro Planning International, 235 Montgomery Street, Suite 840, San Francisco, CA 94104. (415) 788-3324.) □

Copyright © 1988 by Robert Grant Beauchamp. All rights reserved.

The North Bay's Best Macintosh Resource

The Mac Garden

1031 C Street
San Rafael CA
94901
(415) 457-1952

The Best In Software

Adobe Illustrator 88	$327.00
Super 3D	$185.00
FullWrite Professional	$275.00
Filemaker Plus	$179.00
In-House Accountant	$139.00
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$395.00
Aldus Freehand	$339.00
Script Expert	$65.00

The Best In Hardware

MassMicro	
DataPak 45	$1450.00
Mass 30e	$725.00
SuperMac	
SpeedCard	$319.00
w/68881 Co-Processor	$535.00
CMS	
Internal Pro 45 SE	$799.00
External SD 60	$899.00

Authorized Dealers Of:

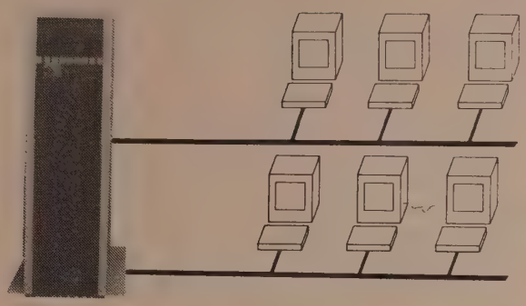
radius

CMS

MASS ♦ MICRO systems

The Best In Service ••• Try It First •••100's Of Titles In Stock ••• Easy Parking

Get **Multiple Workstations** From **One 386**



Distributed Video Network.
Supports Up to 16 Users!

Eliminate Unnecessary And Costly Network And Communication Hardware

A breakthrough in multi-user simplicity and economy. We will work with you to design and configure multi-user 386 systems from **one central computer**. More power at a fraction of the cost! **Guaranteed lowest prices in the Bay Area**! Call today for details and see the future of business computer solutions!
Millenium . . . Designing Custom Computer Systems for Your Business Needs with Name-Brand Components from the Industry's Leaders.

Mylex · Micronics · Mimi Micro · Everex

1dir+

The First Choice of Consultants and Professionals for Hard Disk File Management and Custom Menuing

Wonder Plus is the **ultimate shell** for tying all your applications and computer operations together, in one integrated system. Wonder Plus provides you with a powerful and flexible DOS environment, combining both **Hard Disk File Management** and custom menuing features. "Point and Shoot" all file and directory related commands, and run your applications with the push of a button. RAM resident, Wonder Plus is there when you need it.

Hard Disk File Management

- **Point and Shoot** commands to **Copy, Erase, View, Edit, Move, Locate, Rename, Search, Back Up,** and **Restore** files and directories.
- **Tree Structured Directory** for changing, making and removing directories.
- **Built-in Editor** for editing and printing any type of file [ASCII, Extended ASCII and HEX].
- **Global File Operations**
- **Eight "Faces"** for user-selectable screen display.
- **Menu Library** for menu and command access.
- **Directory Personalities** to customize every directory.
- **Print** files, directories and Trees.
- **Command Help** at the push of a key.
- **Wonder Plus** provides all these simple and powerful tools.

Custom Menuing

The **Menuing System** provides an easy way to set up custom commands and menus to run programs and applications. Further customizing features include:

Select from 8 optional screen displays, ranging from the simple to the sophisticated, from the novice to the expert.

Tailor each and every directory to display only the desired files, sorted the way you want.

Find out why Wonder Plus is the preferred File Management and Menuing tool for PC users everywhere! Call today.

Evaluation copies available to qualified **MicroTimes** Advertising Dealers and Consultants. Call for details.

MCSE

MILLENIUM COMMUNICATIONS
critical design intelligence

3030 BRIDGEWAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
415 332 8141

TELEX: 697 2836

BMUG

BY DAVID MORGENSTERN

BMUG Comes To MicroTimes

Welcome to the first BMUG column! Or, to be more precise, the very first *MicroTimes* column by and about BMUG, Inc.

What is BMUG? Good question. BMUG is an educational non-profit corporation, promoting the exchange of information. Like any growing organization it is many different things to its 3000+ international membership. BMUG, Inc. is a computer user group located in Berkeley, California. We specialize in computers using a graphic interface. For a while that meant the Macintosh, but now includes other makes, models and operating systems. We support many Special Interest Groups (SIGs), a five-line BBS, help-line, software library, weekly meetings and much more. We also put out a semi-annual book that we call a newsletter. Our motto continues to be: *We're in the business of giving away information.*

The information we give away in this column will usually be divided into three areas: Meeting Stuff, HelpLine Stuff and Everything Else stuff.

The Meeting Report

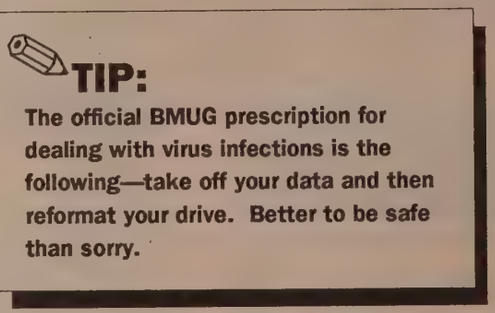
Contrary to what you may have heard, our Thursday meeting is not a form of electro-shock therapy for software publishers' marketing departments. However, it's true that our crowd hates hype and canned presentations. We go wild for stuff that works and someone who knows how to make it work.

The meetings also provide a great opportunity for pooling ideas and information. Recent meetings have seen a lot of questions about viruses.

We've been asked what BMUG is doing to protect our BBS and software library from the virus threat. One thing we've been doing is taking more time to screen our disks, checking out programs. Phil Reese points out that the BMUG BBS is not only checked thoroughly, it runs on a PC, so it provides a "sterile" environment for Mac applications.

We also offer BMUG Utilities disk #8, which is full of virus-killing and -finding programs. Viruses are overrated — most users won't ever see one; a show of hands at a recent meeting indicated that about a dozen members had experienced an attack, mostly software publishers, professional programmers or sysops. The current crop of viruses are also easy to detect.

Other tips to minimize your vulnerability to virus attack: back up your files frequently. It's now advisable to keep different types of backups. Make multiple backup sets, with incremental backups onto clean disks, and archival or "milestone" backups, to be used in the event one of your more "frequent" backups becomes infected. The milestone backup should be a backup of system and applications — things that don't change often, but take a lot of time to restore from scratch. Data files should be backed up separately.


TIP:
The official BMUG prescription for dealing with virus infections is the following—take off your data and then reformat your drive. Better to be safe than sorry.

Another tip: save working documents as "Text Only" or SYLK or other formats which are *data only* and *have no resource fork*. If nothing else, you can preserve your data that way.

There are currently several programs available which take different approaches to the virus problem. *Vaccine* is preventative — it watches for certain ways of changing things. *InterFeron 2.0* looks for certain patterns in code and resources after the fact to detect infection. *VIrus RX* (from Apple, released in the first week of May) does the same. It also helps check out your disk — it sometimes says that things are infected when they really aren't, because the patterns the program searches for occur "naturally." *Ferret 1.1* (although some say it is buggy) is the most effective at actually removing viruses. *Agar* is designed to *attract* infection and alert you immediately.

Come and join in the dialogue every Thursday evening, 6:00–6:30, in the Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on the UC campus.

Here We Come To Save The Day!

The BMUG Help Line, (415) 849-HELP, provides technical assistance and primary hand-holding during business hours (9:00 am–6:00 pm). If your question can't be answered on the spot, we try to get you in touch with someone that can help. Of course, not every problem can have a happy ending — but we try.

During finals, in late May and early June, the Help Line is swamped with word processing and disk failure problems. Here are some tips to help you **avoid** the Help Line!

• **Back up your work!** I'm always amazed at how few users ever back up their work — even many computer "geniuses" don't bother. How many hours of work can you afford to lose for the price of a couple of floppies? A user showed me a disk with problems the other day. He said, "the disk has been working fine for the past couple of years...." Your floppies need vacations too. They don't last forever.

• **Save your work!** I know saving takes time and stops your creative flow, but save your work to disk every five or so minutes. Microsoft *Word* users: If you find your document growing and growing on your disk and not on the screen, you're probably using the *Fast-Save* instead of a normal *Save*. Do a *Save-As* and you'll compact your document.

• **Look out for memory problems!** The new powerful word-processors love memory. In order to speed things up, these programs put parts of your work in caches — like squirrels. Sometimes there's not enough memory to do all the things you or the program want to do. Crash!

Although software publishers claim that these programs will work on a 512K Mac, some of them are hard pressed to work on a Mac Plus or SE with only one megabyte of memory. Many memory-resident utilities, INITs, beep sounds, some dictionaries and thesauri, and other goodies can steal memory from your program. Be careful cutting and pasting large hunks of your document or between open documents.

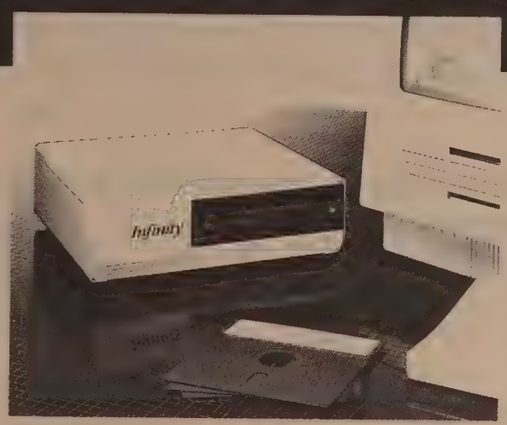
• **Don't initialize your work disk if something goes wrong.** Sometimes the information that tells the Mac what's what and what's where on your disk gets mixed-up. Sometimes the Mac thinks that the disk you've been working on (with your thesis, paper or book) isn't a Macintosh disk any-

Copyright © 1988 by David Morgenstern and BMUG. *David Morgenstern is a Bay Area "MacNurturer" and BMUG member. David is DMORGENSTERN on GEnie and himself at 641-7352.*

WHAT PERFORMS LIKE A HARD DISK ?

NEVER RUNS OUT OF STORAGE

READS IBM FILES ON YOUR MACINTOSH ??



Introducing Infinity™ Drive by Peripheral Land *— the SCSI 10MB removable disk system that will change the way you think about disk drives.*

Now you can end the limitations of standard hard disk capacities and their lack of transportable data. ***Infinity™*** *not only performs like a hard disk drive (65 millisecond access time) but it provides unlimited storage capacity with removable 10MB diskettes.*

Run out of room? Just insert another inexpensive diskette. Your storage capacity is infinite. And the cost is amazingly low: Only $18 for a 10 megabyte diskette. That's $1.80 per megabyte!

Communications bridge between your Macintosh and IBM AT and XT computers.

The ***Infinity™*** *System reads and transports IBM MS-DOS files from 1.2M and 360K AT and XT diskettes; it lets you display, edit and print IBM files on your Macintosh. That's flexibility!*

Each ***Infinity™*** *Drive comes with LaserSpeed™ a LaserWriter spooler by ThinK Technologies, BackPrint™ an ImageWriter spooler by Cortland Computer and PLI's advanced backup utility with image, file, folder, volume and incremental capabilities.*

Infinity™ *is compatible with Apple's complete line of Macintosh computers.*

Stop by your nearest Peripheral Land dealer and test drive an ***Infinity™*** *Drive today and see the difference between standard disk drives and* ***Infinity's*** *infinite capacity. Or call us for information and the name of your nearest Peripheral Land dealer.*

Peripheral Land, Inc.

47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Telephone (415) 657-2211 • Telex 650305-1733MCI • FAX (415) 683-9713

Infinity is a trademark of Peripheral Land Inc. LaserSpeed is a trademark of ThinK Technologies. BackPrint is a trademark of Cortland Computers. Macintosh, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer. IBM, AT, and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines. ©PLI 1988

more. You get the choice of initializing or of ejecting. Some new users think initializing will fix the disk. Wrong!

Many people feel they should *do something* to regain control over the situation. The new system (6.0 and available at BMUG for $8.00) now tells you what initialization will mean to your work if you act on your subconscious button-pushing desires. Lost data is often recoverable with recovery programs, but not after initialization.

The 288K Zone

Do you have a 80 megabyte or larger hard-disk drive? Having some troubles? The fault may or may not be a hardware problem. Instead, take a look at the invisible desktop file.

The desktop file is an invisible file that hides on your disks. It can be seen with various Mac utility programs. It remembers every icon it's ever seen, type and ID numbers of applications, and the folder IDs of applications. The resource manager uses this file to figure who's who on the disk. This is the way the Mac knows how to open the document you've double-clicked.

If this file becomes corrupted, or very large, you can run into problems. Usually the first indication of trouble is a slow desktop. Opening a folder becomes a big deal. As Raines Cohen says, "It's all one big glob the resource manager has to plow through." To compact the desktop file: hold down the *Option* and *Command* keys and double-click on the Finder.

Unfortunately the desktop file currently has a limit of 288K. This seems adequate if we remember the first Macs came with 400K drives. However, HFS (the Hierarchical Filing System the Mac now uses) has a 64,000 file limit that can't be approached with the current desktop software. The closer you get to the 288K desktop limit, the slower you get. Pass go and collect a crash. These problems become more acute in the new 300, 500 and 800 megabyte drives now making their way into the market.

TIP:

Have you ever lost a label in your ImageWriter printer? Don't bother with major surgery. To remove a label: Squirt in PCB cleaner and drench the label. Wait five minutes, then roll a business card through on friction feed to snag the label. Roll through a paper towel, first wet, then dry. Then print two pages of test on normal paper.

Apple tested an AppleShare Init called the DeskTop Manager, which broke up the desktop file into pieces, in beta versions of the new 6.0 system software. Apple programmers called the program a "interim solution." It was not included in the general release of the new 6.0 system for compatability problems — in other words, too many programs had trouble with the "solution."

Everything Else

BMUG has one of the most up-to-date, comprehensive software libraries around with 200+ double-sided disks filled with the latest versions of public domain, shareware and *HyperCard* stacks. New disks are unveiled almost every week at the Thursday general meeting.

Our BBS offers the latest versions of files in our software library as well as news, private mail, rumors, etc. The BMUG BBS is part of the worldwide EchoMac Network on FIDOnet; by calling a local FIDOnet BBS in your area, you would then be able to get in touch with us wherever you are, as well as send mail to users everywhere! With our multi-line capability you will now be able to have access to BMUG almost 24 hours a day. It's easy to use, fun, and a great resource.

Upcoming Events

June 9: SuperMac products.
June 16: Spectrum Holobyte and Symantec Corp.
June 23: Jasmine products and Symmetry.
June 30: Software Ventures and Imagine That!

BMUG has many great Special Interest Groups (SIGs). They're a great way to meet people doing or trying to do the same things you are. They include the Alpha/Beta SIGs (for new users, not-so new users), Desktop Publishing, Computer-Aided Design, HyperCard, Music, Professional Users, Programmers, Telecommunications, A/UX, Database Users and more. We're trying to start a new SIG around video and computers. If that sounds interesting, call Paul at (415) 661-7076.

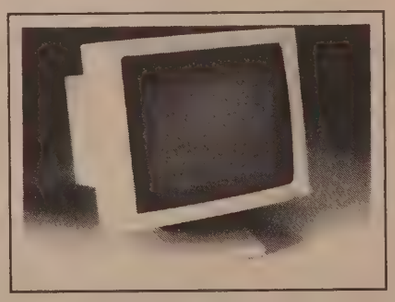
You can reach BMUG at any of the following numbers: (415) 549-2684 (Business Office); (415) 849-9114 (Announcements/Meeting Schedule). □

MONITERM

The Technological Leader in Monochrome and Color Display Systems

NEW VIKING 2400 (24") MONOCHROME MONITOR

Big Screens for PCs and Macintoshes



Viking 1

▶ **Viking 1 - Desktop Publishing**

The 19" Viking 1 monitor, for the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS-2, compatibles and Apple Macintosh SE and II, turns your computer into a powerful Desktop Workstation with a full two pages of text, high resolution graphics, and CAD drawings displayed on one screen. A true "What You See Is What You Get" (WYSIWYG) format allows you to review and edit your working document on the screen, ***before*** you print. The graphics controller allows you to execute functions exceedingly fast, for increased productivity. A system that improves every aspect of monitor performance, and provides cost-justifying benefits, over and over again.

"IBM," "PC," "AT" and "XT" are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Viking 10

▶ **Viking 10 - High Resolution CAD/CAM**

The Viking 10 color monitor, for IBM PC, XT, AT compatibles and Apple Macintosh II is a vital productivity tool for the new generation of personal workstation users. A 1024x768 display format, refreshed at 60 Hz (flicker-free), produces large screen, life-like images on a 19" light-weight monitor. Using the Hitachi ACRTC chip on the Viking controller board provides high speed graphics control. Efficient character mode operations and sophisticated graphics functions are combined in the same program.

Apple, Macintosh SE, Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Quimax Emerson Century Data Systems
Packard Bell Personal Computer Products
Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh Fujitsu Star Micronics
Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

Bay Area's Largest Software Selection

MSDOS Software

Microsoft PC Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 2.0	69
Microsoft Windows 386	149
Microsoft Quick C	69
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Works	139
Microsoft Word	229
Ansa Paradox 2.0	439
Delux Paint II	69
Streets On Disk	89
Symantec Q&A	239
Foxbase Plus	229
Foxbase Plus 386	349
Ventura Publisher	499
Publishers Paintbrush	195
PC Paintbrush Plus	109
Desq View	99
Wordstar Release 4	249
Designer	499
Multimate Advantage II	259
Easy Working Writer	9
Splash	69
Front Runner	139

MAC Software

Ready Set Go 4.0	$339
Image Studio	319
Adobe Illustrator	319
Reflex Plus	169
Pixel Paint	279
Microsoft Word	249
Microsoft Excel	249
Microsoft Works	199
dBase Mac	299
Fastback Plus	69
Suitcase	49
Quickeys	89
Turbo Pascal	69
Write Now	119
Deluxe Music Construction	79
NFL Challenge	69
Dollars and Sense	99
Studio Session	65
Full Paint	69
Jam Session	39
Desktop Express	99
Mind Write	99
Trapeze	179

. . . plus much much more . . .

Plus AT&T Computers and Networks

AT&T Information Systems

6386 WGS 40Meg System	$4480
6312 WGS 40 Meg System	2530
6300 WGS 20 Meg System	1650
Starlan Network Access Unit	299

Plus Laptops

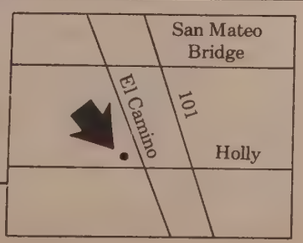
Toshiba T1000	$849
Toshiba T1200	2395
Toshiba 5100	5500
NEC Multispeed EL	1595
NEC Multispeed HD 20 Meg	2395

Plus More Hardware

Vega VGA	$299
Intel Above Board/286	339
Practical Modem 2400	179
NEC Multisync II	599
NEC P6 Printer	499
NEC P7 Printer	699
Citizen 180D Printer	199
Amdek CD Rom Laserdrive	649
Complete Hand Scanner	199
Complete Answering Machine	289
NEC Multisync GS	199

Friendly Software Store

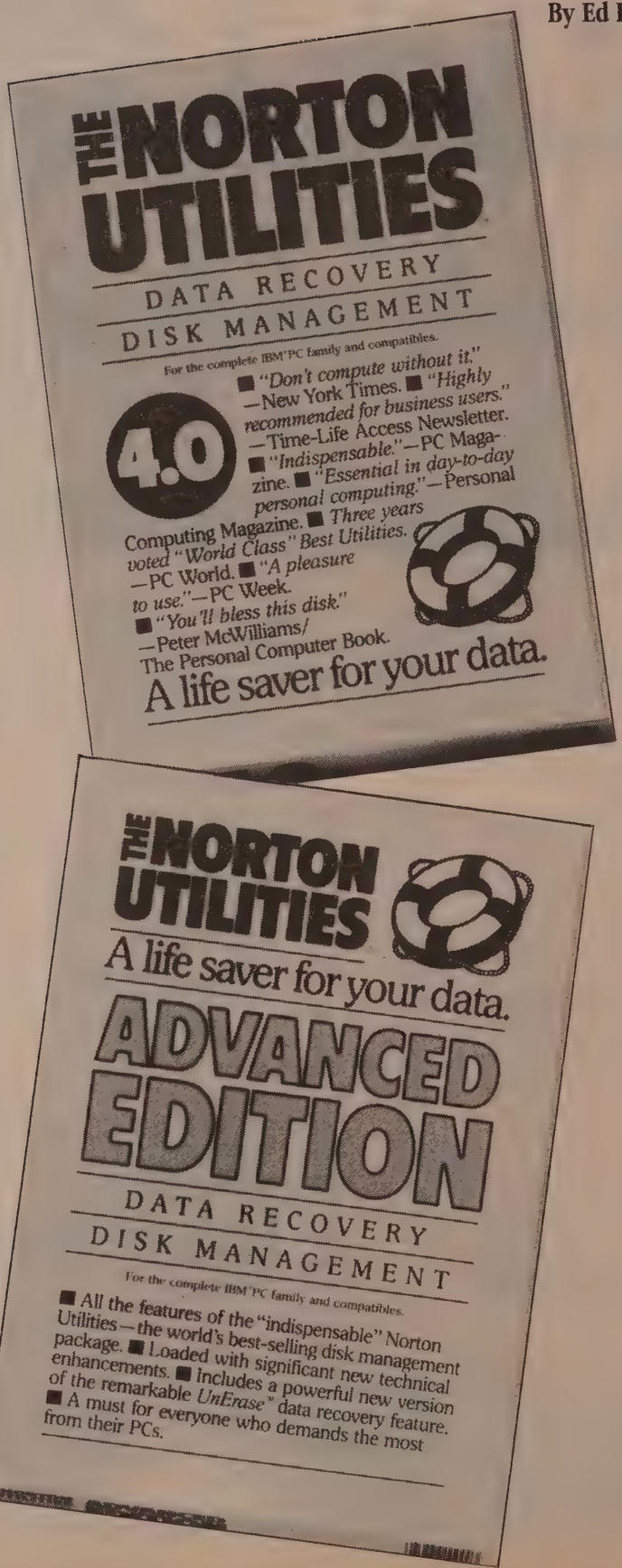
Price subject to change without notice.



376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070 415-593-8275

Useful Little Programs For The PC

By Ed Kahn


THE NORTON UTILITIES
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT
For the complete IBM PC family and compatibles.
4.0
■ "Don't compute without it." —New York Times. ■ "Highly recommended for business users." —Time-Life Access Newsletter. ■ "Indispensable." —PC Magazine. ■ "Essential in day-to-day personal computing." —Personal Computing Magazine. ■ Three years voted "World Class" Best Utilities. —PC World. ■ "A pleasure to use." —PC Week. ■ "You'll bless this disk." —Peter McWilliams/ The Personal Computer Book.
A life saver for your data.
THE NORTON UTILITIES
A life saver for your data.
ADVANCED EDITION
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT
For the complete IBM PC family and compatibles.
■ All the features of the "indispensable" Norton Utilities — the world's best-selling disk management package. ■ Loaded with significant new technical enhancements. ■ Includes a powerful new version of the remarkable UnErase" data recovery feature. ■ A must for everyone who demands the most from their PCs.

In the early days of computing, you had to know a good deal about programming in order to tailor a system to your own needs. Over the years, however, more and more products have become available for novices who want to customize their systems and perform neat little tricks. In this article, I will discuss some of the more interesting tools available for PC and PC clone users which will open doors previously sealed to all but the most sophisticated.

Some functions that were once difficult to perform are now easily handled by several basic utility packages. While the same function may be handled by competing products, in most cases the cost is low enough so that if there is something you really want in a given package, it is worth buying. While these packages are accessible to the novice, their usefulness is not limited to the unsophisticated. In fact, most of these products were really aimed at the high-powered crowd, but they are so simply arranged and well documented that anyone can easily use them. The more complex the hardware-software package, the more likely there will be problems that can be overcome by these products.

FreeFiler

If you have a hard disk, the risk of losing data increases with the number of files on the system. Years ago, I dreamed of a program that might help me find bits and pieces of information that wasn't lost, just misplaced in my files. In the days when I worked with a CP/M computer, I found a wonderfully powerful program that did just what I wanted. *FreeFiler* has been available to the PC/MS-DOS world for some time; its newest release, *FreeFiler 6* ($89.00) is the best yet.

This nifty little program lets you find any piece of text anywhere in your system — on hard disk or floppy. Once you call up the program, it asks you what word you would like to locate. You have the opportunity to list string (a series of characters — word or symbols) after string.

For instance, I remembered that I had written a letter to the judge in Hollywood protesting my innocence concerning a parking violation. By the time I received the second warrant, I could no longer remember the name of the file. So I told *FreeFiler* that I wanted it to find all of the files that had judge in them. It asked me if I wanted to search a particular file, all of the files in a sub-directory, or the whole disk. It then proceeded to locate the file I needed.

On another occasion, I needed to find each place within a 50-page document that mentioned both childhood and banjo. As soon as a relevant paragraph was located, the program asked if I wanted to save it in a newly created file. In this way, I could compile vast new files drawn from other documents on my system. When I was done, I would not only have collected all of the relevant passages, but also would know from which file each was drawn. For researchers there is nothing like this program.

VOPT

After using a hard disk for a long time, you will find that accessing the disk slows down. This is because as you create and erase files, they become fragmented. That means that instead of a whole file lying together on the disk, it is broken up to utilize all of the bits and pieces of space available, even though they are in a number of different places on the disk. So when you want to call up that file, the disk drive's head has to jump from place to place in order to assemble all of the parts of the file. The longer you use the disk, the more fragmented it will become.

The old way to solve the problem was to copy all of the files from the disk — essentially making a complete backup — and then erase everything on the disk and copy the files back. This was a tedious project that could take the whole afternoon.

Then inexpensive programs began to come to market that solved the problem in a much easier way. These optimizers, as they were called, simply moved things around on the disk until everything was in optimum

Enhanced Micro Systems Inc.

Direct Importers–NO Middleman Mark-Up

XT TURBO-10 MHz MONO SYSTEM

Features:
- XT Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
- AT jr. case with 150W power supply
- 256K RAM Installed
- 1 ½ ht. 360K floppy disk drives
- Floppy disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High Resolution monochrome monitor
- AT style keyboard
- FCC Class B Approved (4.77/8 MHz less $20)

$499

386 SYSTEM 16 MHz or 20 MHz

Features:
- 100% IBM AT compatible
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/Hard-disk controller
- Enhanced AT keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 7 expansion slots
- AT style case
- 20 MHz optional

TOWER CASES AVAILABLE

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AT TURBO-10 MHz 0 Wait State MONO SYSTEM

Features:
- AT Turbo dual-speed 6/10 MHz motherboard
- AT case with 200W power supply
- Zero wait state
- 512K RAM installed
- One ½ ht. 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- HD/FD Controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- AT-compatible keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

$880

AT 12 MHz SYSTEM. $995
0 Wait State

NANAO 8060S Monitor Multi-scan

PLUS Super EGA Board

- IBM personal system II compatible
- IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible
- 15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan
- Super Hi-Res (820x620) 14" inch multi-scan color monitor
- 0.28 mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)
- Flexibility meets your various application requirements from word processing to CAD/CAM
- Free monitor stand

Monthly Special **$675**

Add-On Cards & Peripherals Call For LOW LOW Price!!

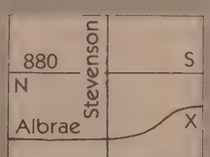
DEALERS! CALL FOR INCREDIBLE DEALER PRICING!!!

EMS

Enhanced Micro Systems Inc.

(415) 659-8784 40547 Albrae St. (Stevenson & 880) Fremont, CA 94538

DEALER INQUIRIES
CORPORATE P.O.'s WELCOME



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

AT/XT is a trademark of IBM, Inc.

order and you didn't have to do anything except instruct the program to begin. The one I prefer is *VOPT* ($49.95). The program is so simple that all you do is type those four letters and the rest is pretty much automatic. If there are irregularities that need your attention, the program will instruct you in simple terms that anyone can understand.

While the magic is working, the program presents a graphic representation of the disk's space and shows you as it moves files around for optimum efficiency. If you like, you can even instruct this program to run from your autoexec.bat file so that each time you turn on the machine it will optimize the hard disk. If you do this, it generally takes less than a minute to complete the job.

VOPT comes in a package with several other utility programs as well. One of my favorites is Vtsr. Typing this command and hitting return will show you a listing of all of the memory resident programs currently installed, in the order in which they were installed, and indicate the amount of memory each takes. I find myself using this more than I could have imagined; it is the only program I know of that shows you this information so simply. Altogether the package includes ten programs. At that price, it's less expensive than many shareware programs.

Utilities: Mace And Norton

Paul Mace Software has released a new version of the *Mace Utilities* ($99.00). This is a remarkable collection of assorted programs.

The first release of the *Mace Utilities* got a lot of attention because of its ability to recover a disk that had been formatted by mistake. Before *Mace*, it was generally believed that once a disk had been reformatted there was no chance of recovering the files. But the Mace package contained programs for undoing this worst of mistakes. Floppies could be unformatted, but more importantly, hard disks could be restored.

It is not easy to recover the data from a reformatted disk unless you follow the precautionary procedure that *Mace* spells out before such a mistake occurs; if you do, unformatting is a snap. The *Mace* package instructs you to run one of the programs on the disk each time you turn on the computer, most conveniently directly from the autoexec.bat file, so that a copy of the internal directories of the disk is hidden away and not affected in case of a reformat. If you follow this procedure, it is really nothing to recover all the data of a hard disk if an accidental reformat occurs.

The *Mace* package contains lots more than this valuable program. There are simple programs for undeleting files that you mistakenly erase as well as more complex programs that will allow you to recover fragments of files if parts of the files have been permanently destroyed. Part of a file is better than nothing when it comes to recovering valuable lost data. Other programs allow you to alter default color values on monitors and sort directories according to a number of different criteria, including alphabetical listing by file name, listing by date of the file, by file extension or any combination of these criteria.

These few features that I have described are easily accessible to any computer user. It will require you to read the documentation that comes with the programs, but does not require you to have highly specialized knowledge of computers. The manuals are so well written that reading them is a pleasure. If you still can't figure out what to do, there is excellent telephone support. In addition to these programs, there are many more sophisticated programs that will appeal to power users interested in customizing their systems. And a final batch of programs deals specifically with the repair and recovery of *dBASE* files. Any user who has need for even one of the programs is urged to purchase the collection. If you recover one valuable file one time, it is worth the price of the package.

The first major collection of utility programs for the IBM/compatible marketplace was *The Norton Utilities*. The latest release, *Version 4.0 & Advanced Edition* ($150.00), contains all of the original programs, many in improved form, plus several new additions.

As Norton and Mace have improved their products, they have begun to overlap in significant areas. It is nevertheless impossible to choose between these two packages. Both collections contain unformat, unerase and optimizer programs. Norton's latest edition has added a convenient new program called File Info that allows you to attach a description of up to 65 characters to each file entry. This allows you to prepare a little reminder to yourself indicating what a file is about.

The heart of the original *Norton* program was the unerase program for file recovery. But there are a host of great little utilities that work around the annoyances inherent in a system limited to plain vanilla DOS.

File Find lets you locate a file that you know is somewhere on your system. You can even use wildcards in the search if you do not remember the exact file name.

File Attributes lists your files including hidden and system files that do not normally show up on a directory listing. The program also allows you to change the attributes — useful for viewing or deleting files as well as changing files to or from read only.

Norton Change Directories is a wonderful little program that makes the DOS change directory command obsolete.

System Information shows you how much memory you have as well as other information about your computer. This program has become the standard for measuring the speed of different systems. All speeds are indicated in relationship to a simple IBM PC XT. The program also indicates which peripherals are present and many other details about the particular configuration of the system.

The *Norton* package comes with straightforward descriptions of the component programs as well as full on-line help and a summary card that will refresh your memory about any of the programs after you have played around with the package the first time.

Display Master

If you are using a color monitor, you will inevitably find that there are customizations that you would like to incorporate into you system. First, it is pleasant to change the color of the basic DOS display. This can easily be done with either the *Mace* or *Norton* packages.

But if you have an EGA display and want to go further, the program to examine is *Display Master* ($69.95). This little gem gives you the kind of control over your display that you never imagined possible. It allows you to easily alter the number of lines and columns that are displayed. These changes, of course, will alter the size of the display characters. I find, for instance, that the 43-line display that is possible with *WordStar* and EGA makes the text too small for my taste. But with DM, I am able to strike a compromise at 29 lines.

In addition to modifying the number of rows and columns in the display, you also have complete control over the colors themselves. This allows you, miraculously, to get real underlining with word processing packages including *WordStar* and *WordPerfect*, even with a color monitor. By using batch files, you can create a different configuration of colors and screen setup for each software package you use.

In addition, the package allows you to design your own fonts on a pixel by pixel basis. The package comes with an alternate design set that displays zero without the line through it and makes other subtle changes that are more pleasing. But more importantly, the program allows you to modify any character you like in any way you like. So it is relatively simple to generate foreign character sets that you can load whenever you need them.

HOW MOST COMPUTER VENDORS SEE SMALL BUSINESS

So, you're not a member of the Fortune 500. Is that any reason not to get the best attention and support from the people you buy your computer equipment from? We don't think so. In fact at Managing Technology we specalize in the computer needs of small and medium size businesses. Because we're not so big ourselves, we've got a real good feel for the kinds of problems you're up against. And exactly what it takes to solve them.

When you come to Managing Technology you'll find people who understand business as well as understanding technology. So you'll get a system that's right for your business. You just tell us what the job is, what your goals are and we'll take care of the rest. From setting you up with a great system from NEC, Epson, or AST to giving you complete training and support. Making sure that what works for you today will also do the job tomorrow.

So, if you're tired of computer vendors who look down on the size of your business, come see Managing Technology. We're used to seeing people eye to eye.

We've Got a System For Your Success.

Managing Technology

4411 Geary Blvd, Suite 100, San Francisco, 415-386-2700

1151 Triton Drive, Suite B, Foster City, 415-578-1276

NoBlink/Accelerator

There is also some control over the cursor display, but if that is your purpose, the program to examine is *NoBlink/Accelerator* ($49.95). This is a program whose purpose is to control every aspect of cursor appearance and movement.

The range of possibilities is great. You can control the color and shape of the cursor, as well as whether it blinks or not. You can even set it so that the cursor will not blink, but the character underneath the cursor will. A final area of control allows you to speed up the movement of the cursor and stop it from overrunning.

In addition to cursor control, *NoBlink* allows you to control foreground and background colors on the fly. This means that from within a program you can alter the colors to suit your needs. Although there are other products that duplicate some of these features, I am not aware of any other program that will allow you to have a non-blinking cursor on an IBM/compatible. □

Copyright © 1988 by Ed Kahn. All rights reserved.

Resources:

Display Master $69.95
Intersecting Concepts, Inc.
80 Long Ct., Suite 1A
Thousand Oaks, Ca 91360
(805) 373-3900

Free Filer 6 $89.95
Telion Software
P.O. Box 1464
La Mirada, Ca 90637-1464
(213) 946-1015

Mace Utilities $99.00
Paul Mace Software
400 Williamson Way
Ashland, Or 97520
(800) 523-0258

NoBlink/Accelerator $49.95
Nostradamus
3191 S. Valley Street, Suite 252
Salt Lake City, Ut 84109
(801) 487-9662

Norton Utilities Advanced Edition $150.00
Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, Ca 90403
(213) 453-2361

VOPT $49.95
Golden Bow Systems
P.O. Box 3039
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

Power Supplies

Switcher

AcDc Electronics RS5N10-102-Enclosed (7×4.5×2.5) +5V @ 10A $19.95
Astec (7.75×4.25×2) AA11261 +5V @ 6A, +21V, ±25V or +28V @ 1A, +25V @ .2A $19.95
Astec AC8353 (6.25×7.50×2) +5V @ 3A, +24V @ 2.2A, −12V @ .17A $19.95
Boschert OL400-3015R (18.87×5.2×3.0) +5V @ 5A, −5V @ 2.5A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 3A $49.95
Boschert XL45-3601 +5V @ 5A, +16 @ .2 ..... $29.95
Boschert 80020-01 20W (5×3×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −12V @ .35A $12.95
Boschert 80015-0 20W (5×2×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −15V @ .35A $12.95
Compower OL-50/65 (7.75×4.25×2) +5V @ 6A, +28V @ 1A, −5V @ .7A $19.95
CSS 83DA/8922 Open (5.5×3.5×1.5) +12V @ 2A $15.95
Data Power 15A0193-005 (6.25×10.75×2.5) 110 VAC +5V @ 16A, +24V @ 6A, +12V @ 8A, +12V @ 4A $59.95
Deltron Q250 (13.5×2.5×4.75) +5V @ 30A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 4A $59.95
El Pac Power Systems MASS-210-3 (13×5×2.5) +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 6A, −12V @ 1A, −5V @ .5A $29.95
Pioneer Magnetics PM2675A-2-3 (10.75×5×8) +24V @ 10A, +12V @ 4A, +5V @ 5A $70.00
Pioneer Magnetics PM2497A-2 (11×8×5) +5 @ 100A $75.00
Xentek 80-0068-001, 110 VAC, +12V @ 1A, −12V @ 1A, +5V @ 12A $29.95

Linear

AcDc Electronics 5N5.7-1-E, 220V Only, 5V @ 5.7A $18.00
Computer Products PL161-001 (7×5.75×2.5) ±15V @ ±1.5A $24.95
Condor CP564 Open (10.5×3.5×6.5) −15V @ 6A, −5V @ 6A, +24V @ 4A, −12V @ 1A $29.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87×5.62×2.5) +12V @ 3.4A $19.95
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5×9×3) 28V @ 9.5A $39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28 ..... $19.95
Lambda LOS-X-5 Open +5V @ 9A $19.95
Lambda LOS-X-12 (7×2.5×4.75) 12V, ±5%, 5A @ 40°C $29.95
Power One CP205 Open +24V @ 1.5A, +5V @ 1A, −5V @ .5A $15.95
Soresen STM5-36 (14×5×3.5) 4.5-6V @ 36A $54.00
Soresen 15-10 (9.5×5.25×3.5) 13-17V @ 10A $45.00
Standard Power 30B20H Unregulated (2.75×5.25×2.4) 12V @ 1.5A $8.95
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5×5.25×5.25) ±5V @ 5A, ±121V @ 1A, −50V @ 1A $19.95

Computer Surplus Store
715 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168 FAX: 408-434-0931
MAIL ORDER: 408-434-1060
9:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PST

• FRIENDLY
• PERSONAL
• EXPERT
• SERVICE

COMMODORE AMIGA™
500 2000

ATARI®
520ST, 1040ST, MEGA 2 & 4

XT TURBO & AT COMPATIBLES
CLASSES IN:
WORD PROCESSING
NETWORKS
SPREAD SHEETS
'C' LANGUAGE

COMPUTER SPECTRUM of Burlingame
1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA 94010
Tue-Fri 11-7 Sat-Sun 12-5 Closed Mon. (415) 347-4576

QSP INC QUALITY SERVICE PRICE LEADER FOR '88

Sales (408) 435-8222 • 780 Montague Expwy • Ste. 207 • San Jose, CA 95131

QSP SUPER MICRO SYSTEMS

SYSTEM	MEMORY	BIOS	PRICE
386-20MHz - 0 Wait, Full*	1MB (256K, 80ns)	Phoenix/Award	$2505
386-16MHz - 0 Wait, Full*	1MB (256K, 100ns)	Phoenix/Award	2424
386-20MHz - 0 Wait, Jr.*	1MB (256K, 80ns)	AMI BIOS	2299
386-16MHz - 0 Wait, Jr.*	1MB (256K, 100ns)	AMI BIOS	1999
286-12MHz - 0 Wait, Jr.*	512K (256, 80ns)	AMI BIOS	1199
286-12MHz - 1 Wait*	512K (256K, 120ns)	Phoenix	1049
286-10MHz - 0 Wait, Jr.*	512K (256K, 100ns)	AMI BIOS	1099
286-10MHz - 1 Wait*	512K (256K, 120ns)	Phoenix	999
286-8MHz - 0 Wait*	512K (256K, 120ns)	Phoenix	920
8088-2 XT - 10MHz*	256K (256/64K, 150ns)	ERSO	425
8088-2 XT - 8MHz*	256K (256/64K, 150ns)	ERSO	399
Bare Bone XT 8MHz*	256K (256K/64K, 150ns)	ERSO	239

** Call for configuration information.*

VALUE ADDED:

- 30 Days money-back guarantee!
- 1 year warranty on parts & labor.
- Full technical support provided!
- Full documentation and set-up software!
- Excellent references from government and Fortune 500 companies!

EVALUATION:

Ask about our free trial policy. Evaluate the system in your office for 7-10 days without obligation!

MOTHERBOARDS

386-20 Full, 0 Wait w/ 1MB	$1925
386-20 Junior, 0 Wait w/ 1MB	1560
386-16 Full, 0 Wait w/ 1MB	1655
386-16 Junior, 0 Wait w/ 1MB	1320
286-12 Full, 1 Wait, 0K	409
286-10 Atega 1000, 0K	384
286-8 Atega 800, 0K	372
XT Turbo 8 or 10MHz, 0K	85

DRIVES

360K Mitsumi Floppy Drive	$70
360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive	75
360K/1.2MB Teac Floppy Drive	89/115
20MB ST-225 w/o cont.	229
20MB ST-225 w/cont.	279
30MB ST-238 w/ RLL cont.	345
30MB ST-4038 full ht. 39ms	529
40MB ST-251 half ht. 65ms	449
40MB ST-251-1 28ms	499
40MB ST-4051 full ht . 39ms	469
44MB ST-4053 full ht. 28ms	620
44.6MB Miniscribe 28ms	635
72MB Miniscribe 28ms	Call
80MB ST-4096 full ht. 28ms	795

MODEMS

Comstar 2400 Internal	$155
Suntek 1200 Internal	79

INPUT/OUTPUT CARDS

Mini I/O XT - 2sp, 1pp, game port, clock/calendar, 2nd sp optional	$55
Mini I/O AT - same as above w/o clock/calendar	55
2nd Serial Port upgrade XT/AT	25
TWINCOM Serial card - 1 sp w/ 2nd option	24
MONOPAK XT - Monographics w/ 1 sp, 1pp, game port, clock/calendar	69
MONOPAK AT - same as above w/o clock/calendar	69

VIDEO CARDS

Monochrome Graphics Card	$41
Color Graphics Card	41
EGA Card - Autoswitch, 640 x 480 resolution	155

CONTROLLER CARDS

Suntek 2 Dr. Floppy Cont.	$22
Hard Disk Controller Card	85
WD WA2 Hard/Floppy for AT	145
RLL Hard Disk Controller	95
Special Floppy Cont. for 1.2 MB Drive on XT	75

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

RAM Card 576K w/ 0K	$29
MEMOPLUS XT - 2MB EMS w/ 0K	85
MEMOPLUS AT - 2MB EMS w/ 0K	99
DO-ALL XT - 1.5MB EMS + I/O w/ 0K	149
DO-ALL AT - 3MB EMS + I/O w/ 0K	190

MONITORS

Goldstar Amber Mono	$65
Tatung Amber Mono	98
Tatung Green Mono	96
Quadrant 14" Paper White	135
Goldstar RGB Color	245
Tatung RGB Color CM-1322	325
Goldstar EGA	345
Tatung EGA CM-1380F	419
Nanao Multisync 8060H	569
Nanao Multisync 8060S	595
Tatung Multisync CM-1495	495

POWER SUPPLIES

200 Watt, ASTEC UL, CSA listed (top line)	$95
180 Watt switching, for XT	49
165 Watt switching, for XT	42

KEYBOARDS

101 Key enhanced mechanical Alps switch	$65
84 Key AT style mechanical Alps switch	52

CHASSIS

AT case - full size, holds 5 1/2ht. drives	$69
Mini AT case for XT - reset button & LEDs	59
XT case - IBM style	29

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Arclan - LAN controller board	$155
Active Hub - 8 port, 2000 ft. distance	350
Passive Hub - 4 port, 100 ft. distance	55
Novell™ software	Call
Vianet™ software	Call

- The Complete Package Call

HARDWARE: Cards & cables
SOFTWARE: Novell or Vianet
INSTALLATION: Hardware & Software
TRAINING at customer site

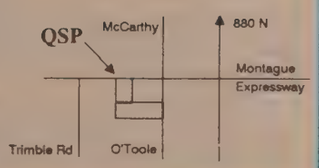
CALL FOR A FREE ESTIMATE ON NETWORKING YOUR OFFICES. OUR SPECIALIST WILL VISIT YOUR FACILITY AND PROVIDE DETAILS ON HARDWARE & SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS AND LAYOUT SPECIFICATIONS!

PRICE LEADERS

SPEED CARD	$179
AT/ XT KEYBOARD	25
MONO/ COLOR CARD	39
MONOCHROME MONITOR	65

PRINTERS

CITIZEN ALL MODELS	Call
STAR NX-100	180
EPSON EX-800	425



Prices subject to change without notice. Novell and Vianet are trademarks of Novell Inc. and Vianet respectively.

Hapless Installs XENIX

By Bennett Falk

Hapless got the bad news about 3:30 in the afternoon and really wasn't quite the same for the rest of the day. When he got off work, he moped down the block and headed straight for "The Sign o' the Pipe," one of the UNIX bars that have sprung up along Hollis Street in Emeryville. At the bar he ordered a Calistoga and some Beer Nuts. He sat for a while, staring at the bar and distractedly peeling the label off the mineral water bottle. From across the room a vaguely familiar voice called out: "Hey, Hapless, man, wha's happenin'?"

In a back corner some truckers, who hadn't quite figured out where to go now that the computer crowd had taken over their bar, looked up from a game of eight ball, nudged each other and made some rude remarks.

Hapless looked around and saw a group of UNIX gurus sitting at a table. One of them beckoned him to join them, and though Hapless was introduced all around he quickly forgot everyone's name.

"So, what's up with you?" somebody asked.

"Well, it's XENIX," Hapless began. Around the table several pairs of eyes rolled heavenward. "You see, a couple of weeks ago, I bit the bullet and bought a new computer just to have a UNIX system at home.

"I went to the computer store in my neighborhood and ordered up the Wyse 386 machine with 2 MB of memory, a 70 megabyte hard disk, an Irwin tape drive, a Microsoft mouse and a color monitor with a VGA adapter. Then I bought a copy of the SCO XENIX 386 development system from a mail order software house."

"Wasn't it awfully risky to buy things from different vendors?" someone ventured.

Hapless tried to act nonchalant: "Well, at the time, I didn't think so. These machines and their accessories are supposed to be pretty much standard."

"I don't know," the guru replied. "I've seen the SCO documentation and they devote a lot of space to describing the hardware options they're compatible with."

"Yeah, I know. Anyway, before long everything arrived and I sat down to plug in all the peripherals and install XENIX.

Copyright © 1988 by Bennett Falk. *Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.*

The voice of optimism: "Once XENIX has been booted from the hard disk, another installation program supervises the loading of the rest of the XENIX software. What could be easier?"

"The monitor, keyboard, and mouse were no problem. I booted DOS just to check out all the hardware. The Wyse comes with a nifty version of DOS 3.2 that can use hard disk partitions larger than 32 MB, so the vendor had given it one 70-MB DOS partition. Everything seemed to be in working order, and the people at the store had installed on the hard disk all the software supplied with the mouse and the VGA card."

Bored looks were exchanged among some of the gurus present, but Hapless didn't notice.

"Anyway, I needed to clear some space on the fixed disk for XENIX, so I ran 'fdisk' to delete the DOS partition."

Someone across the table peered over wire-rim spectacles at him: "You didn't back it up first?"

"Of course not. I mean, what would be the point? I don't want to run DOS, I want to run XENIX."

"Well, what if something went wrong during the XENIX installation? At least you could put the DOS software back easily."

Hapless blushed. Another guru, the Voice of Reason in a red flannel shirt, covered the embarrassed silence that followed: "Well, as I understand it, the XENIX installation procedure is really very easy: a bootable installation floppy ("N1") goes in drive A: and the system is restarted.

"From that point on, an installation program takes over and creates a partition for XENIX on the hard disk, builds filesystems on that partition, and moves over just enough software to make a runnable system on the hard disk. Once XENIX has been booted from the hard disk, another installation program supervises the loading of the rest of the XENIX software. What could be easier?"

A grizzled-looking guru piped up, "I recollect that the hard disk setup is a little more complicated than that. First the program displays info about the fixed disk it thinks you have and asks if you want to change anything. After that a XENIX partition is created on the hard disk, then another program looks for any bad tracks on the partition and lists them in a bad track table, and then the swap area and the filesystems get set up.

"At each step a different menu is put on the screen that has some numbered choices, and you can either pick one of those or type 'q' to quit. Well, everybody knows that 'quit' means quit, and I must have fidgeted with the first menu for 45 minutes before I figured out that you had to type 'q' to get to the next step."

"He never was too bright," someone whispered to Hapless.

Another voice chimed in, "You know, I once installed XENIX on an AT clone that hadn't been set up right, and when it came time to find the bad tracks, it found so many it couldn't allocate a big enough table to log them all. It turned out that the disk info it was reading was all wrong because no one had run a setup utility that was supposed to identify the hard disk correctly. I guess we could have figured that out from the display of disk info that comes up at the start, but nobody knew what values were correct."

The grizzled veteran picked up the thread again: "And once you get the fixed disk partitioned, it has to be mounted as a file system before any software can be copied over to it. 'Course, the installation program takes care of all that, but I remember installing XENIX once a long time ago when the mount failed, and the installation program tried to copy its contents into one of its own subdirectories."

Everyone seemed amused by this, so Hapless laughed politely.

"Of course, the XENIX installation floppy isn't writable, so it didn't really hurt the floppy disk one bit, but it sure did put up a mess of error messages. And then there was the time..."

Another guru interrupted this reminiscence,

Step Up to Excellence from Your #1 Everex Dealer!*

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

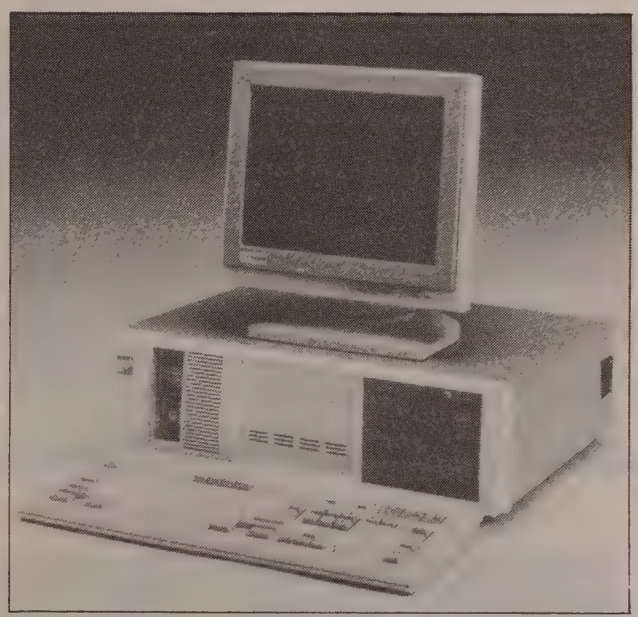
Step 386/20

Establishing A New PC Performance Standard!

The Everex Step 386/20 offers unexceeded performance in an 80386 based personal computer. Designed as a business or personal workstation, the Everex Step 386 delivers a high-performance environment for current-generation AT-compatible software while providing a platform for future operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX 386 and UNIX 386. Advanced features include Everex's Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA) and a very fast 1:1 interleave hard disk controller. An eight digit real-time display continuously updates system and drive status.

Advanced Features:

- Can be factory configured with up to 8 megabytes (1 MB is standard) of dynamic RAM and a write-back cache of very high speed 25ns static RAM.
- Offers 8 expansion slots. Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.
- One of the 8-bit slots has also been designed to double as a 32-bit memory expansion slot.
- 20 MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor.
- Zero wait-state operation.
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture™ with large "write-back" RAM cache.
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard disk controller.
- Real-time alpha-numeric status display.
- Front access to 5 mass storage devices.
- One-year on-site maintenance contract included.



Check Out These Benchmark Comparisons:

SYSTEM	MIPS	LAND MARK	NORTON 3.1	NORTON (ADV)
EVEREX 386-20/0	**2.90**	**35.00**	**23.00**	**24.30**
COMPAQ 386/20	2.89	34.50	18.70	24.20
WYSE 386-16	2.11	20.60	15.30	17.60
ACER 386-16	2.08	20.60	10.30	16.20
COMPAQ 386-16	2.03	20.00	15.30	17.60
IBM MODEL 80	2.01	20.00	15.30	17.60
COMPAQ 286-12	1.41	11.70	10.30	11.50
AST PREMIUM 286-10	1.40	13.00	11.50	11.10
IBM MODEL 50/60-10	1.20	9.80	8.40	9.80
IBM AT 286-8	1.02	8.00	N/A	7.70

Available Only From Authorized EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION Computer Systems Division Dealers.

"An incredible powerhouse, it blew away everything, including COMPAQ's new 20MHz, on all the tests. It's well-built and we just can't say enough good things about it. If raw power is what you want, this is the first machine to consider . . . performance was unbelievable . . . this is one heck of a computer and the one (we) most wanted to keep."
Computer Currents, March 8, 1988

"The absolute fastest I've seen is the Everex 386 - the one to watch . . . It's slick and state-of-the-art . . . The machine clocks out faster than any 20-MHz 386 I've seen thus far . . . Hot stuff."
John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, April 12, 1988

Micro Strategies is Your #1 Source for:

- Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products including Step 386/20, Step 386/16, Step 286/16 and Step 286/12
- Local Area Networks
- Business Leasing
- Superior After-Sale Support and Service
- Specialized Consulting & Training

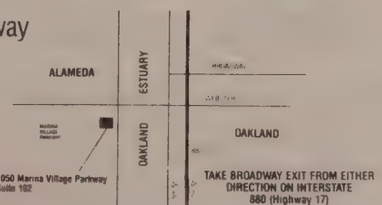
Made in the USA

Everex Computer System Computers are designed and manufactured in the US to provide superior performance and reliability. All Everex systems are completely burned-in and factory-tested before shipment.

MICRO STRATEGIES, INC.
23 Years in the Industry

*Everex's First Authorized Computer Systems Reseller

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880



"What did happen, Hapless? Did you get your XENIX installed all right?"

"Uh, no. I put the N1 floppy in drive A: and rebooted like you said, and I got the ROM BIOS sign on message and a display from the memory check. There was activity on drive A: and a message appeared:

Boot

:

"I pressed return and there was a message from XENIX saying it was booting from device fd(52). I guess that's the floppy drive. Then there were several seconds of disk activity after which the screen flashed once and was redrawn in large low-res characters.

"The system was dead, and I used every combination of keystrokes I could think of to resurrect it, but nothing worked. I went through the whole thing twice more with the same results.

Everyone around the table had suddenly become interested in Hapless' story.

"That's really odd," someone said.

"Yes. After the informational message about what drive you're booting from, you should see a copyright message and a hardware diagnostic that tells you what's installed. You're not even making it to the copyright message. Wow."

"I know," said Hapless. "And the screen doesn't ordinarily flash reverse video either. I thought the problem might be the display adapter, so I pulled the VGA card out, adjusted its switches for every emulation it was capable of, and rebooted. The visual symptoms changed a little from mode to mode, but the bottom line was always the same: XENIX refused to boot.

"I thought the problem might be the display adapter, so I pulled the VGA card out, adjusted its switches for every emulation it was capable of. XENIX refused to boot. Tech support said my VGA card must be the problem."

"Of course, this happened on a weekend, and technical support at SCO operates Monday through Friday, so I had to content myself with making a 5MB DOS partition and running arcade games at warp speed."

"I told you you should have backed up that DOS partition," the bespectacled guru chided.

"Anyway, today I called technical support and when the analyst called and heard the symptoms she said that the VGA card I've got must be the problem. The trouble is, I don't know what to do. I'm beginning to feel like I've wasted a lot of money on stuff that's not compatible."

After a moment's silence, the guru in the red shirt asked, "Is there any chance we could test this installation some more?"

"Sure, why not? When do you want to look at it?"

"How about right now?" the guru ventured, and when Hapless mumbled his assent, they all sprang in action putting on jackets, settling up their bar tab and looking for the keys to the microbus. They detoured by the gurus' lab to pick up a bulky box that Hapless guessed was a monitor.

As they drove on, the red flannel guru explained: "I'm not sure what the problem is with the VGA card you have, but XENIX runs just fine with the Compaq color card, and I think that's VGA compatible, so it's reasonable to suspect that other cards will also work. Anyway, we got this new monitor and card the other day and haven't had a chance to check them out."

When they arrived at Hapless' place, he noticed that the monitor they lugged in was a Zenith Flat Tension Mask Color Monitor with a Z-449 card. While some of the gurus unpacked the monitor, Hapless demonstrated the problem he had described earlier for the rest of them. Everyone agreed that Hapless was indeed having a problem and, brandishing screwdrivers, they removed the cover from his computer and set about replacing the display adapter.

Within minutes everything was connected. Hapless inserted the N1 floppy and turned on the power. For a few seconds there was no sound other than the hum of the computer's fan and the whir of the floppy disk drive, but when the screen cleared and the SCO XENIX copyright message appeared, polite applause filled the room. The rest of the installation went without a hitch. □

SATURDAY, JUNE 18

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA Computer Swap

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER

SANTA CLARA, CA

DIRECTIONS: From 101 take the Great America Parkway Exit to 5001 Great America Parkway, Next to Great America.

Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
For Info. Call 415-340-9113

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

$ 15000 worth of HP laser fonts for $ 695 All in one catridge

HP laser/11 w/toner $ 1599

WORDPERFECT VER 5.0 $ 198

HP DESKJET $ 699

DATAWEST IS FULL OF GREAT SURPRISES

Some of the products we carry,.....AST, ACER, NEC,ALLOY, IBM, APPLE, WYSE, EPSON, OKIDATA, UNISYS,.....and all software/ hardware for IBM, Apple and compatibles.

Over land.
Over sea.
Over the phone.

Over-achiever. That's Toshiba fax. A mighty little desk top machine that'll fire off text and graphics to any other fax machine in as little as 11 seconds.* Over an ordinary phone line.

So why let telephone details become overwhelming? Get Toshiba fax.

Over and out.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

*per CCITT test chart.

XTBASE-------199
COMPAQ286------
BASE-------- 1575
PANASONIC------
1080I ------ 179
AT286BASE---399
ST251----------339
NEC LAPTOP-----
HD-----------2275
PARADISE--------
VGA +----------275
386BASE----------
----------1099

AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA FACSIMILE DEALER

SALES. SERVICE. REPAIR.

RETAIL
DATAWEST
415-490-6494

MON TO FRI 8:30 TO 5:00
FAX : 415-659-1575
prices subject to change without

WHOLESALE
ICON
415-659-1280

IBM Software for $3.49

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and Priced at **Only $3.49**

ORDER TODAY on our Toll Free Phone Lines

ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

GAMES

JET SET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102) Be a jet pilot at the controls.
GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105) Frightening possibilities.
ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, a 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pacman, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS (118) Color or monochrome.
DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS (119)
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
TRIVIA GAME (130-131) (2 disks) Extensive trivia game.
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK (148) Become a pro.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires color.)
PINBALL (153) Many games. Also includes a great maze game.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
SPANISH HANGMAN (196) Fun way to learn Spanish.
BONZOWARE (199) Multi-faceted entertainment for adults only.
KID-GAMES (GAM 8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
3-D CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.
WIZARD'S LAIR (GAM14, GAM15) (2 disks) Like Dungeons & Dragons, w/maps, sorcery, etc.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn basic math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
PC-TOUCH (204) Typing tutorial.
EZ-SPELL (206) Checks spelling.
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207) Preschool and elementary.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial
BIBLEQ (214) The Bible with this question-answer tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel to #211.
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Teaches alphabet, numbers, shapes, colors, counting, etc.

MUSIC

PIANOMAN 3.2 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano. Fun!
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Latest version of this popular program w/spelling checker.
NEW YORK WORD (403-404) (2 disks) Powerful split screen editing, mail merge, etc.
LETTER WRITER (405) The easy way to write letters! Popular.
PC-STYLE (413) Analyzes style and readability of your writing. Works with Wordstar, PC-Type, & ASCII.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Has mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File +, PC-Style.

SPREADSHEETS

EZ-SPREADSHEET (509) Easy but powerful. For the beginner.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
TECHNOJOCK TUTORIALS (626) Teaches Lotus and dBase, menu-making, etc. Excellent.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701) Popular accounting system. Easy!
MR. BILL (702-703) (2 disks) For billing customers; invoices, client reports, audit trail.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete GL.
PC-STOCK (712) Analyze market trends. Includes graphics.
PC-PAYROLL (714) Menu driven payroll system.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
CHECKBOOK (752) Complete system with online help.
EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT (793) Teaches principles of the famous One-Minute Manager.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE+ 2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Reports.
PC-GRAPH (802) Creates graphics directly from PC-FILE.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
NEWBASE (809) User-friendly menu-driven DB system.
DBASE III ROUTINES (815) Over 60 helpful dBase III routines.
WAMPUM (824-825) (2 disks) Dbase III clone. dBase III compatible

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001-1002) (2 disks) Popular. (Requires color graphics.)
3-D (1003) Create and edit 3-D objects. (Requires color graphics.)
SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints your text sideways.
ANIMATOR (1011) Create animated pictures on your PC.
SIMCGA (1027) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatibles to run programs requiring CGA.
READ MAC (1041) Digitized pictures of Ashley, Cheryl, Brooke and Spock. ADULTS ONLY!
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules/compatibles.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.0 (1101-1102) (2 disks) Fast modem program.
RBBS-PC (1107-1109) (3 disks) Multi-user BBS.
PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

SECURITY/HACKING

UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202) Make backups of protected software.
UNPROTECT II (1203-1204) (2 disks) More ways to backup commercial software.
UNPROTECT III (1205) Unprotect Softguard protection.
UNPROTECT IV (1206) More programs you can unprotect.

DOS

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
DOS HELP (1302) Convenient help when a problem arises.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
DOS TIPS (1311, 1314) (2 disks) Advanced tutorial.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutor.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
SWISS ARMY KNIFE (1406) Tools for programming in BASIC.

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
EZ-FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MAIL MASTER (1910) Create mailing lists. Print letters and labels.
ASTROLOGY 9.4 (1916) Calculate your own chart. Prints wheel.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
LOTTO MASTER (1981) Play the lotteries w/scientific methods.
MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984) Great for clubs, churches, etc.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
DR DATA LABEL (2327) Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size and format.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

UTILITIES

DESK COMMANDO (2607) Better than Sidekick. Many features.
EPSON PRINTER UTILITIES (2705) Change print modes on Epson or compatibles.
LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714) Creative banner making.
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Includes graphics for greeting cards, letterheads, posters, newsletters, etc.
MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Multiple passwords.
PC LABS BENCHMARK (3039) Comprehensive testing. Compare computers before you buy.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

MICRO STAR

POST OFFICE BOX 4078 • LEUCADIA, CA 92024-0996

HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow checks 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. For 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

NATIONAL: 800-443-6103
CALIF: 800-443-7430
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

WE INSTALL NOV

AST PREMIUM DESKTOP COMPUTERS

AST Premium/386 Model 3150/E Base CPU	$CALL
with 2MB RAM, 155MB ESDI Hard Drive	CALL
AST Premium/386 Model 390 Base CPU	CALL
with 2MB RAM, 90MB ESDI Hard Drive	CALL
AST Premium/386 Model 340 Base CPU	CALL
with 1MB RAM, 40MB (20ms) Hard Drive	CALL
AST Premium/386 Model 300 Base CPU	CALL
with 1MB RAM, No Hard Drive	CALL
AST Premium/386 40MB Monochrome System	3,935
AST Premium/386 40MB EGA (640x350) System	4,295
AST Premium/386 40MB VGA (800x600) System	4,475
AST Premium/386 80MB Monochrome System	4,235
AST Premium/386 80MB EGA (640x350) System	4,595
AST Premium/386 80MB VGA (800x600) System	4,775
AST Premium/386 90MB Monochrome System	5,545
AST Premium/386 90MB EGA (640x350) System	5,915
AST Premium/386 90MB VGA (800x600) System	6,085
AST Premium/386 155MB Monochrome System	6,375
AST Premium/386 155MB EGA (640x350) System	6,745
AST Premium/386 155MB VGA (800x600) System	6,915

1. All AST Premium/386 40MB "Systems" use the Seagate ST251 (39ms) Hard Drive. The Model 340 uses a CDC 20ms Hard Drive.
2. All Premium/386 40MB/80MB "Systems" Come with 1 MB RAM. Add $900 for Every Extra 1MB. All Premium/386 90MB/155MB Come with 2MB RAM.
3. All Premium/386 80MB "Systems" Use the Seagate ST4096 (28ms) Hard Drive.
4. All Premium/386 90MB/155MB "Systems" use the Factory ESDI Hard Drive (18ms).
5. A Sysgen 60MB Internal Tape Back-up is Available with the Purchase of Any AST Premium/386 or Premium/286 "System".
6. All "Base CPU's" Are without a Monitor, and are not considered a "System".
7. All Color Systems Use the Samsung 1453M1 Monitor for EGA, and the Nanao 8060s for VGA, with Both Using the Everex Micro Enhancer Deluxe II Video Adapter.

AST Premium/286 Model 140 Base CPU	$CALL
AST Premium/286 Model 80 Base CPU	CALL
AST Premium/286 Model 70 Base CPU	CALL
AST Premium/286 40MB Monochrome System	2,215
AST Premium/286 40MB EGA (640x350) System	2,595
AST Premium/286 40MB VGA (800x600) System	2,790
AST Premium/286 80MB Monochrome System	2,535
AST Premium/286 80MB EGA (640x350) System	2,935
AST Premium/286 80MB VGA (800x600) System	3,115

1. All AST Premium/286 40MB "Systems" use the Seagate ST251 (39ms) Hard Drive. The Model 140 uses a CDC 20ms Hard Drive.
2. All AST Premium/286 "Systems" Come with 512K RAM. For Upgrade to 1MB, Add $260.
3. All AST Premium/286 80MB "Systems" Use the Seagate ST4096 (28ms) Hard Drive.
4. A 60MB Internal Tape Back-up is Available For Only $395 with the Purchase of 286 System.
5. All "Base CPU's" Are Without Monitor.
6. All Color Systems Use the Samsung Monitor for EGA, and the Nanao 8060s for VGA, with Both Using the Everex Micro Enhancer Deluxe II Video Adapter.
7. All Monochrome Systems use the Samsung 1252G (or Mini-Micro 1252G) Monitor.

IBM PS/2 Model 60 w/44MB Hard Drive Base CPU	3,195
IBM PS/2 Model 80 w/44MB Hard Drive Base CPU	4,275
IBM PS/2 Model 80 w/70MB Hard Drive Base CPU	5,095
IBM PS/2 Model 80 w/115MB Hard Drive Base CPU	7,785

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T1000 Single Floppy/Super Twist	$795
Toshiba T1000 "768K" RAM Card	295
Toshiba T1100 Plus Dual Floppy/Super Twist	N/A
Toshiba T1200H 20MB Hard Disk/Reflective	2,325
Toshiba T1200F Dual Floppy/Reflective	1,595
Toshiba T1200FB Dual Floppy/Backlit	1,725
Toshiba T1200HB 20MB Hard Disk/Backlit	2,455
Toshiba T3100/20 20-Megabyte	3,125
Toshiba T3200 12MHz 40-Megabyte	3,845
Toshiba T5100 16MHz 80386 40-Megabyte	4,975
Toshiba 300/1200 Baud Internal Modem	295
NEC Multispeed Dual Floppy/Supertwist	1,295
NEC Multispeed EL Dual Floppy/Backlit	1,525
NEC Multispeed EL Model 2	1,595
NEC Multispeed HD 20MB/Backlit	2,255
NEC 300/1200 Baud Internal Modem	349
NEC 300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem	395

DOT-MATRIX/ INKJET PRINTERS

Diconix 150P Parallel Printer	$369
Diconix 150S Serial Printer	425
Diconix 150 Ink Cartridge (10-Pack)	99
Diconix 300P 132-col Parallel Printer	575
Diconix 300S 132-col Serial Printer	595
Diconix 300 Ink Cartridge (10-Pack)	139
Toshiba P321SL 80-column	525
Toshiba P321SLC 80-column Color Printer	649
Toshiba P341SL 132-column	695
Toshiba P341 132-column	559
Toshiba P351SX 132-column	1,055
NEC P2200 80-column	355
IBM Quietwriter III	CALL
IBM Quietwriter II	955
IBM Proprinter XL24 132-column	835
IBM Proprinter X24 80-column	645
IBM Proprinter II 80-column	445
PR-HP-Paintjet	1,225
HP Deskjet	755

LASER PRINTERS/SUPPLIES

Panasonic Laser Partner	$1,875
Panasonic Laser Partner Toner	45
Panasonic Laser Partner Legal Cassette Tray	59
Panasonic Laser Partner 1MB RAM Board	325
Panasonic Laser Partner Envelope Cassette	85
HP Series II	1,725
HP Series II Toner Cartridge	115
HP Series II 1MB RAM Board	309
HP Series II 2MB RAM Board	795
Toshiba Pagelaser 12	2,525
AST Turbolaser/PS w/Postscript	2,995
NEC LC-890 w/Postscript	3,395
NEC LC-890 Toner	25

PLOTTERS

HP 7440A Color Plotter	$1,045
HP 7475A A/B Size, 6-Pen	1,425
HP 7550A A/B Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet	3,025
HP 7570A Draftpro C/D Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet	3,075
HP 7595A Draftmaster A/E Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet	7,625
HP 7596A Draftmaster II A/E Size, 8-Pen	9,165
Houston Instruments PC695A A/B Size, 4-Pen	629
Houston Instruments DMP29 A/B Size, 8-Pen	1,675
Houston Instruments DMP41 C/D Size, 1-Pen	2,275
Houston Instruments DMP42 C/D Size, 1-Pen	2,275
Houston Instruments DMP51 C/D Size, 1-Pen	3,295
Houston Instruments DMP52 C/D Size, 1-Pen	3,295
Houston Instruments DMP56A A/E Size, 1-Pen	4,175
Houston Instruments DMP56C A/E Size, 1-Pen	4,325
Houston Instruments DMP61 A/D Size, 1-Pen	3,565
Houston Instruments DMP62 A/E Size, 1-Pen	4,935
Houston Instruments MP-6 Multi-Pen Upgrade	795
Houston Instruments MP-60 Multi-Pen Upgrade	750
Houston Instruments Scan-CAD for DMP50/60	2,585
Houston Instruments 1MB Buffer for DMP61/62	995
Calcomp 1023 A/D Size, 8-Pen	3,849
Calcomp 1023 1MB Buffer Board	995
Calcomp 1023 2MB Buffer Board	1,450
Calcomp 1042GT A/E Size, 8-Pen	7,589
Calcomp 1043GT A/E Size, 8-Pen	6,819
Calcomp 1044GT A/E Size, 8-Pen	11,175
Enter Computer SP600 A/B Size, 6-Pen	745
Enter Computer SP1000 A/D Size, 1-Pen (w/stand)	3,195
Enter Computer SP1600 A/D Size, 8-Pen (w/stand)	3,595

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch Plus 12x12	$395
Summasketch Plus 12x18	689
Kurta Is/One 8.5x11 w/Corded Pen	345
Kurta Is/One 8.5x11 w/Corded Cursor	359
Kurta Is/One 8.5x11 w/Cordless Pen or Puck	395
Kurta Is/One 12x12 w/Corded Pen	425
Kurta Is/One 12x12 w/Corded Cursor	445
Kurta Is/One 12x12 w/Cordless Pen or Puck	479
Kurta Is/One 12x17 w/Corded Pen	665
Kurta Is/One 12x17 w/Corded Cursor	685
Kurta Is/One 12x17 w/Cordless Pen or Puck	725
Logitech C7 Mouse	75
Logitech Hi-Rez Mouse	99
Microsoft Bus Mouse	109
Microsoft Serial Mouse	109

SCANNERS/FAX MACHINES

Microtek MS300A (sheet-fed)	$1,485
Microtek MSF300C (flatbed)	1,485
Microtek MS300C (sheet-fed)	1,345
Microtek MSF300A (flatbed)	1,875
Microtek MSF300G (flatbed)	2,595
Microtek MSF400G (flatbed)	2,975
Microtek Readright OCR Software	445
Microtek Macintext OCR Software (for Macintosh)	195
Microtek Cadmate Raster-to-Vector Software	745
Microtek MFAX96P FAX Board w/Scanner Interface	745
Brother FAX-100 (Duplicates As A Copy Machine)	1,075

MODEMS/ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

All Modems for Toshiba Laptops	$295
Complus 1200i 1200-Baud Internal Modem w/Software	59
US Robotics Courier HST 9600-Baud External	635
Anchor Automation 1200i Internal w/Software	95
Anchor Automation 1200E External	165

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

1501 El Camino Real
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663
Ext. 222

ELL NETWORKS

Anchor Automation 2400i Internal w/Software.....139
Anchor Automation 2400E External 185
Anchor Automation 1200PS Internal w/Software (for PS/2) 215
Anchor Automation 2400PS Internal w/Software (for PS/2) 275
★★★ALL Anchor Modems Come w/5-Year Warranty!
Everex 2400-Baud Internal Modem.....195
Everex 2400-Baud External Modem 195
Everex Everfax 1200-Baud External Modem w/Fax...395
Hayes 2400B w/Smartcom II 2400-Baud Internal.....495
Hayes 2400B Internal 2400-Baud w/o Software 455
Hayes 1200B w/Smartcom II 1200-Baud Internal.....330
Hayes 1200B Internal 2400-Baud w/o Software 289
Hayes 2400 External 2400-Baud w/o Software.....495
Hayes 1200 External 1200-Baud w/o Software.....330
Hayes Smartcom III Communications Software 150
Hayes Smartcom II Communications Software.....95
Hayes Smartcom II Network Version 379
Carbon Copy Plus (Meridian Technology) 129

HARD DISK DRIVES/ CONTROLLERS

CDC 40MB (28ms) Half-Height Internal $635
CDC 40MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal.....795
CDC 106MB (16ms) Half-Height ESDI Internal w/Adapter 1,385
CDC 130MB (18ms) Full-Height ESDI Internal w/Adapter 1,575
CDC 160MB (18ms) Full-Height ESDI Internal w/Adapter 1,675
Seagate ST225 20MB (65ms) Half-Height Internal (PC/XT) 215
Seagate ST225 20MB with Controller.....265
Seagate ST238 30MB (65ms) Half-Height Internal (PC/XT) 235
Seagate ST238 30MB with Controller.....289
Seagate ST125 20MB (38ms) Half-Height Internal....289
Seagate ST138 30MB (38ms) Half-Height Internal....325
Seagate ST138 30MB with Controller.....360
Seagate ST251 40MB (39ms) Half-Height Internal....399
Seagate ST251-1 40MB (28ms) Half-Height Internal ..475
Seagate ST4038 30MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal ...489
Seagate ST4096 80MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal ...719
Miniscribe 6053 40MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal...689
Miniscribe 6085 71MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal...835
Miniscribe 6128 120MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal 1,050
Miniscribe Scribecard 32.7MB (65ms) Internal 395
Core 90MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 ...2,285
Core 90MB External HC for PS/2 60 & 80.....2,565
Core 150MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 ..3,809
Core 260MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 ..4,575
Core 310MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 ..4,950

FLOPPY DRIVES

Powerhouse 1.2MB External Floppy For Toshiba Laptops 325
Powerhouse 360K External Floppy For Toshiba Laptops 295
Powerhouse 720K 3.5" External Floppy For All Computers 295
Toshiba 360K External Floppy for Toshiba Laptops ...375
Toshiba 1.2MB Internal Floppy For IBM AT or Compatibles 85
Sysgen 1.2MB/360K External Floppy For PS/2 (All Models).....285
Sysgen 1.44MB/720K 3.5" External Floppy For All Computers 285
Fujitsu 1.44MB/720K 3.5" Internal Floppy Kit 125
Fujitsu 360K Internal Floppy for AT Or Compatibles...75

TAPE BACK-UPS

Irwin 20MB Half-Height Internal for IBM AT.....$325
Irwin 40MB Half-Height Internal for IBM AT 455
Irwin 20MB Internal for IBM PS/2.....325
Irwin 40MB Internal for IBM PS/2.....425
Irwin 20MB External for PS/2.....425
Irwin 40MB External for PS/2.....555
Irwin 64MB Internal for AST Premium/286.....585
Irwin 64MB External w/Power Supply for All Computers.....685
Sysgen 42MB External for PS/2 539
Sysgen 60MB Internal for All Computers 455
Sysgen 60MB External for All Computers 695

MONITORS/TERMINALS/ TV'S

Genius Full-Page Monitor w/Adapter $1,295
Amdex 1280 Monitor w/Adapter (Identical to Wyse WY700) 675
NEC JC1402 Multisync II 585
NEC JC1501 Multisync Plus 875
NEC JC2001 Multisync XL 1,995
Samsung 1453M1 EGA Monitor.....395
Samsung 1252G Monochrome Monitor.....89
Sony 1303 Multiscan (800x600) 525
Quimax DM-12 Monochrome Monitor 95
Wyse WY-50 Terminal with Keyboard.....395
Toshiba CF2647 26" Color TV.....595

VIDEO ADAPTERS

Orchid Designer VGA (1024x768x16 Colors).....$265
Video 7 VGA 295
Video 7 Vega Deluxe EGA.....195
Everex VGA.....295
Everex Microenhancer Deluxe II (800x600).....195
Paradise VGA Professional 425
Paradise VGA Plus.....285
Paradise EGA 480 195
Monochrome Graphics Adapter.....49
Hercules Graphics Plus Monochrome 195
Sigma Color 400H Video Adapter.....385

EXPANSION BOARDS/ ACCELERATOR BOARDS

AST Xformer (10MHz Motherboard Replacement for Your XT).....$895
AST Hotshot 286 (Upgrades Your PC/XT to 10MHz No Wait State) 489
Everex RAM 10000 EMS (LIM 4.0) w/o Memory ...195
Everex RAM 3000 EMS (LIM 4.0) w/o Memory 99
128K RAM Card (w/o Memory) for IBM AT Models w/512K.....99
RS-232 Serial Card 39
640K RAM Card (w/o Memory) for PC/XT.....49

INTEL PRODUCTS

Inboard 396/PC with 1MB RAM $825
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Module w/1MB RAM 695
Inboard 386 without Memory 895
Inboard 386 Installation Kit 200
Above Board 2 without Memory 275
Above Board 286 with 512K RAM 395
Above Board PS/286 with 512K RAM 435
8087 Math Coprocessor.....135
8087-2 Math Coprocessor 165
8087-1 Math Coprocessor 225
80287 Math Coprocessor.....195
80287-8 Math Coprocessor 265
80287-10 Math Coprocessor 309
80387-16 Math Coprocessor 495
80387-20 Math Coprocessor 725

SOFTWARE

Page Perfect (Beats Ventura or Page Maker) $275
Xerox Ventura Desktop Publishing Software.....525
SCO Xenix/286 Operating System 415
SCO Xenix/386 Operating System 485
Laplink (for Laptops).....89
dBase III Plus.....379
SBT Accounting Modules.....CALL
Individual Software Training for Word Perfect 59
Individual Software Directory Assistance (Beats Xtree) .49
Individual Software Professor DOS.....49
Individual Software Smart Guide for DOS 29
The Office Publisher (Laser Friendly).....345
Microsoft Windows 65
Microsoft Works.....139
Lotus Symphony (3.5" Version for Laptops).....250
Lotus Metro (3.5" Version for Laptops) 59
Dr. Halo II 15
Formtool.....69
Disk Technician 69
Drafix 1 PLUS CAD Software 169
Word Perfect 5.0 245
Word Perfect Library 59
Word Perfect Executive 129
Borland Quattro Spreadsheet 135
Borland Turbo C.....79
Borland Turbo Gameworks 39
Borland Eureka: The Solver.....99
Borland Editor Toolbox 39

MEMORY CHIPS

256x9 (80ns) Simm Modules.....$CALL
1MBx9 (100ns) Simm Modules .....CALL
256K Drams (All Speeds).....CALL
64K Drams (All Speeds).....CALL

NETWORK PRODUCTS

Arcnet Interface Card (Up to 20MHz or More).....$129
Arcnet Interface Card for PS/2 469
Internal 4-Port Active Hub.....155
External 8-Port Active Hub 405
4-Port Passive Hub.....65
Novell ELS Netware/286 Level 1 465
Novell Advanced Netware/86 (8-Users) 895
Novell Advanced Netware/286.....1,715
Novell Advanced Netware/286 for PS/2 1,715
Novell Advanced Netware 2.1 2,105
Novell SFT Netware/286 Version 2.1 3,039
Novell SFT Netware/286 Version 2.1 with DCB....3,425
Novell SFT Netware/286 Version 2.1 for PS/2 3,425
Racore 80286 10MHz Complete Workstation (512K RAM).....1,365
Racore 80286 12MHz Complete Workstation (512K RAM).....1,625
AST Premium/386 20MHz File Server w/2MB RAM, 90MB Hard Disk, Monitor, Lancard, Keyboard ..6,155

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 9am-6pm

1501 El Camino Real
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663
Ext. 222

Wiretap-Hungry DAs Threaten ACA 36

By Brock N. Meeks

This column is either an epitaph or a campaign platform.

Should it turn out to be an epitaph, the tombstone will read: Here Lies the First Hope of Free Speech in the Information Age. Likewise, the campaign platform slogan will likely read: Vote Freedom; Vote Yes on ACA 36.

I'm talking, of course, about Assemblymember Gwen Moore's (D-L.A.) proposed amendment to the California Constitution, otherwise known as the "Freedom of Electronic Speech" amendment.

As this column goes to press, ACA 36 is teetering on the verge of defeat. Like a criminal on death row, it awaits a midnight reprieve.

The analogy to a criminal isn't farfetched. The amendment has been treated as such by the California Attorney General's office and the California Association of District Attorneys. Let me assure you, however, the railings against ACA 36 are uncalled for, and, if I can take a columnist's license, are criminal in and of themselves.

Moore has fended off the AG and CDAA in a tireless effort to bring this amendment before the people; the process has been a struggle from day one, often appearing more like a battle than legislative protocol.

And for what? This amendment would only add some 14 words to the California constitution,

The California Association of District Attorneys sees any kind of constitutional amendment as a "potential threat" to its wiretapping expansion plans.

and delete a few others (the word "and"). Yet it contains the potential to preserve the integrity of words "spoken" via the electronic medium of computer-based communications.

Bob Jacobson, one of Moore's legislative aides and principal consultant to the Assembly Utilities Committee, is right on target when he says, "This bill will give electronic communications the same freedom-of-expression and privacy protections now enjoyed by conventional forms of speech. It will provide protections for electronic information stored on databases, like other forms of property, from unwarranted search and seizure." Hardly the stuff of "criminal" nature.

The bill has garnered support from diverse groups such as the California Library Association, the ACLU and even the phone company (after some initial juggling of the bill's text). The opposition, now, stems from the "good guys," those law-and-order cowboys at the CDAA and the AG's office.

The Smell Of Blood

The recent victory of the CDAA and AG in ramming through a wiretapping act for California has bolstered these two groups' bravado. It's provided a certain smell of blood in the air, and now they are going for the jugular; they want no constitutional amendment that might, at some future date, prevent them from further increasing powers of the wiretap act.

The CDAA delivered a letter to the Senate Judiciary Committee (where the bill will ultimately live or die) on May 16th claiming that ACA 36 is "unnecessary." Nice timing.

According to Jacobson, the CDAA was not in opposition last year, during the bill's earlier hearings. When Jacobson called to reaffirm that the CDAA hadn't previously sent any opposing letters, he asked a CDAA staffer to recheck their files. No record of opposition could be found. When CDAA Executive Director Gary Mullen found about Jacobson's call, he chastised him for "poking into the files."

Does that sound like someone with something to hide? Like maybe a hidden agenda? Bingo.

Mullen has told Sacramento insiders, in no uncertain terms, that the current wiretapping act is only a "first step" and that there are plans to "expand the wiretapping rights" in the future. The CDAA, therefore, sees any kind of constitutional amendment as a "potential threat" to wiretapping expansion plans.

As the current wiretap act stands, it is specifically limited to aural conversations only; but as we've seen with the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986, which amended the federal wiretap act, electronic communications are very much in the mind of law enforcement officials. It seems the California law and order types want to be sure nothing will ultimately stand in their way when they push for expansion of the California wiretap act to include electronic communication.

You would think that, being attorneys, these guys would be open to debate and negotiation. Hardly. "Why negotiate if, by simply raising

As the current wiretap act stands, it is specifically limited to aural conversations only, but as we've seen with the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986, which amended the federal wiretap act, electronic communications are very much in the mind of law enforcement officials.

opposition in a letter, you can kill a bill?" says Jacobson. The CDAA has a "lock" on the Judiciary committee; Vice Chairman of the Judiciary committee, Ed Davis (R-San Fernando) is a former LAPD police chief. And committee chairman Sen. Bill Lockyer (D-San Leandro) has said that if the CDAA opposes the bill, his committee isn't likely to pass it.

The most disturbing aspect of this, however, is that Lockyer has no reason to "go to the mat" over the bill. The bill hasn't garnered the overwhelming support from the very community that stands to lose the most: modem owners.

Zero (Electronic) Tolerance

Don't get me wrong. I'm just as much for law and order as the next guy. But when law enforcement types start laying out their not-so-secret agendas, well, I get nervous just where it might lead.

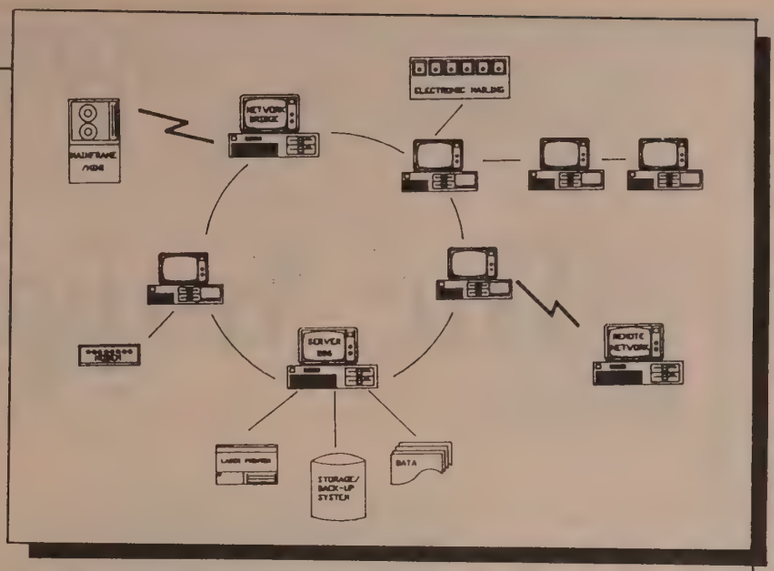
If the freedom and sanctity of my electronic communications are a threat to law and order, what next? My library card? (See my previous column on the FBI before you laugh too hard.)

I can see it now—the government starts a "zero tolerance" policy that encompasses electronic communications. Mention "roach" in a message, and within 24 hours the Drug Enforcement Agency shows up at your doorstep ready to haul away your desktop computer and all your disks. No ques-

continued on page 176

Copyright © 1988 by Brock N. Meeks. Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based columnist. He's ordering up "Yes on ACA 36" bumper stickers, not a wreath of roses.

Share!
Integrate!
Coordinate!



The drums beat and beat.

As business gets larger, so the resources and information involve more, and so the heads of office managers' become bigger and bigger.

To LAN or not to LAN, that is not the question. The question is how and where to get the best solution.

So talk to us, hand your problems over to us:
Be it PC, Macintosh, Sun, Vax, or IBM;
Be it small and simple, or large and complicated.
To remove the mystery of connectivity for you is our specialty.

And because we know the products and markets so well that you will even find they, the budget controllers, be comfortably entertained.

A — We Ease The Connectivity For You

Free consultation on LAN
Volume discounts
Installation = (1) **$35-45/hr.**
(2) Site Bidding
Training = **$200-300** (3 Hours)

For over 40 stations or SFT systems w/capacity > 200 MB, ask for DAN

B — Or If You Want To Do It Yourself:

	SALE
Novell Netware	$1795
Novell Netware SFT 2.1	3595
SMC Active Hub ~~560~~	480
SMC Passive Hub	75
SMC PC-110 ARCNET Card	235
SMC ARCNET Card for PS/2	480
SMC Twisted Pair ARCNET Card	270
Ethernet Card	340
3 Com Card	410
Cable 1st 25 Ft.	23
Cable Additional Ft.	20¢

MAKING-FRIENDS SALE

CDC Wren IV
300M, 16.5 Ms $2300
Miniscribe 3650
40M with Disk Manager $330
Micropolis
Fast Hard Disk 72MB, 28 Ms $650
Priam V150
Full Height 40MB, 28 Ms $480
Seagate 251 Kit,
40MB $370

HI-CAP HARD DISK

Maker	Capacity (MB)	Access Time	Price ST/ESDI/SCSI
CDC	121	16.5	X/1570/1790
	155	16.5	X/1690/1840
	300	16.5	X/X/2600
Micropolis	280	18	X/2570/2760
	350	18	X/3220/3480
Priam	130	20	2190/X/X
	230	20	2350/X/X
	330	20	X/3130/X

ALLIES:

INTEL
NOVELL
3COM
EXCELAN
SMC
COMPAQ
AST

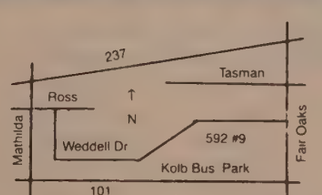
25 MHz PERFORMANCE

- Genuine Intel (8YP302)
- 80386, 25 MHz, 0 Wait
- 64K Stag RAM Cache
- 4M RAM
- Expandable to 24M
- CALL For File Server, Unix, AI Station

LINK YOUR PC-Macintosh-VAX-Apollo-IBM

NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION
592 Weddell Dr. #9
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-0631
Fax: **(408) 744-0639**

Our Job Is To Remove The Mystery of Connectivity For You



The Amiga Matures

By Matthew Leeds

Computers are like fine wine. A new vintage is a little rough around the edges. It lacks a good base of hardware and software to fulfill its promise, to round out its potential. Over time, hardware and software vendors take the measure of a new computer, examine its capabilities, understand how to create products that bring its unique qualities to the surface.

Some computers never get to this point. They don't survive the initial period of developer experimentation and consumer uncertainty.

For some the watershed point comes when the installed base of machines gets to a certain number. For others it is when the library of software available grows beyond a certain point. And for a few it is when hardware developers begin to compete with the parent company for market share with peripherals.

Regardless of how you measure the success of the Amiga, one thing is certain: it has matured. No longer is it possible for a corporate or industrial computer user to be concerned over the Amiga's stability, breadth of applications or future growth.

The installed base of Amigas passed 500,000 a long time ago. Current estimates are now in excess of 600,000. (The Mac was considered a success at 500,000; it has now passed 2,000,000.) The Amiga should pass 1,000,000 this year, and, given Commodore's marketing, in the next few years we may see sales in excess of the C64's 6 – 8 million.

The current library of software titles for the Amiga has passed 1,000. Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, graphics and video applications, desktop publishing, music and educational programs are all available in abundance. New vendors are continuing to enter the Amiga market. Sun Microsystems' TOPS division has started on an Amiga version of its networking product, Magni Systems has created a broadcast quality video graphics board for the Amiga 2000, and Commodore has announced that it's developing both System V and BSD versions of UNIX for the Amiga in support of the 68020/68881/868885 board.

Commodore has also matured as a company. There was a time when rumors of Commodore's imminent demise were rampant. Not a week passed that someone did not call me to confirm Commodore's entry into bankruptcy. Now, with two solid years in the black and a stable management team in place, Commodore is well positioned to offer not only the best home and educational computer, but to provide a meaningful alternative to the high priced workstation systems offered by others. To paraphrase the automobile ad, "have you looked at an Amiga lately?"

With two solid years in the black and a stable management team in place, Commodore is well positioned to offer not only the best home and educational computer, but to provide a meaningful alternative to the high priced workstation systems offered by others.

New Disk Drives

One of the nice things about owning an Amiga in a maturing market is that hardware gets cheaper. The increasing installed base encourages third party hardware developers to offer alternatives to products produced by Commodore. Nowhere is this more evident than in the floppy drive market. At least eight companies are currently offering internal and/or external floppy drives for the Amiga. I recently had the opportunity to test two external drives from Surfside Components International and Megatronics.

Each of these drives has several advantages over the A1010 from Commodore. They are physically smaller, with a much lower profile, and only a slightly longer case. They have a much longer connecting cable. This is especially important for A500 users, as the cable on the A1010 can restrict the placement of an external drive. Both drives use less power than an A1010. This may let you use two external drives on an A500, although this practice is not recommended.

Both the Master-3A from Surfside and the AIRdrive from Megatronics have spring loaded gates that close when a floppy disk is not in the drive. This keeps dust and other contaminants out, and makes it easier to tell if a disk is in the drive.

There are minor differences between drives. The Master-3A has a black faceplate that may not be attractive to someone who wants to maintain the Amiga's off-white color scheme. The AIRdrive is slightly smaller, but its cable is about two inches shorter than the Master-3A. The AIRdrive has an unusual setup for its activity LED. It does not come on and stay on during drive access, but flickers as the drive head steps across the disk. This can be disconcerting at first, but it may be more informative to some than a steady on signal.

Both are much quieter than a standard A1010. They also come with a full one year warranty instead of Commodore's 90 days. And they sell for less.

Report From The Road

I recently returned from two weeks of traveling that included attending the 3rd Amiga Developers Conference in Washington D.C. and COMDEX in Atlanta. A tremendous amount of information regarding new products, new directions and new marketing plans was discussed at each event, and there is no way I can cover anything but the highlights of each here.

By the time you read this, Commodore will have begun to supply developers with limited numbers of the new Fatter Agnus chip. This expands A500 and US Amiga 2000s (B2000) to a full megabyte of chip RAM. The upgrade requires modifications to the motherboard of each machine, and although it can be performed by anyone with a moderate amount of experience in such things, it most likely will be considered a dealer upgrade when it is finally offered to end users later this year. The Fatter Agnus upgrade will likely include a new Kickstart ROM V1.3.

At a later date a complete set of chips called the Enhanced Chip Set (ECS) will be offered. This chip set will include the Fatter Agnus, a new Denise, and a new Gary. The ECS will add in addition to the one megabyte of chip RAM a new display mode, Superhires. Superhires provides a 640X400 non-interlaced display in four colors. You will need a monitor that can handle a 31.5 MHz output such as a multi-sync monitor. Additional new features will include larger blits, the capability of adding a co-processor to the blitter, and other graphics improvements. Along with the ECS will come a new operating system, V1.4.

Next month I'll take a look at other Commodore announcements, and new products coming for the Amiga. □

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

NOW OPEN IN CUPERTINO

(Corner of DeAnza & Rodriques)

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

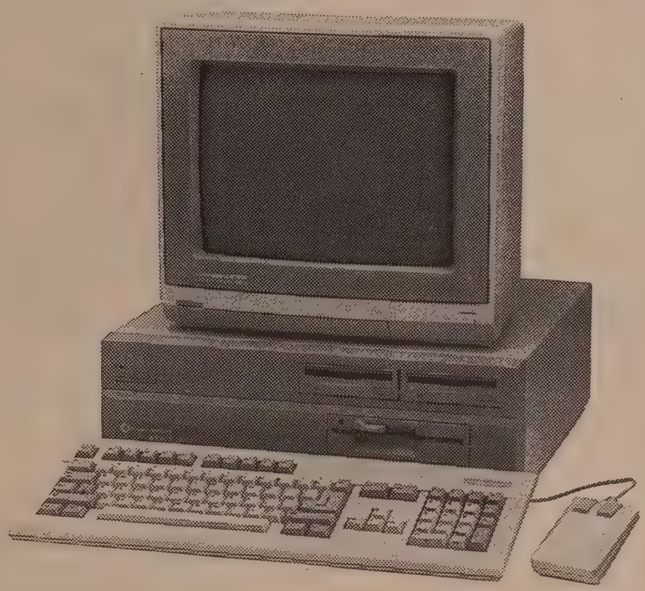
COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Dealer

Motorola 68000 CPU with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, system software and Basic

Standard 1 MB Ram expandable to 9 MB

Multi-tasking Operating System

4096 available colors with max resolution 640x400 (more with overscan).



Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

Hardware Specials!!

- Micron 2MB RAM Board. . . . **Call**
- StarBoard II for A1000 w/2MB . .**Call**
- A2000 47MB Hard Card. **$849**
- ProGen Genlock .**Call**

COMMODORE AMIGA **PERSONAL COMPUTER**

New Software

- 3 Stooges
- Harrier Combat
- Video Effects 3-D
- 3-Demon
- Excellence!

Amiga 500 Special!

$979

A500
with 1MB RAM and Monitor

Amiga, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

Amiga Available In Palo Alto & Cupertino Only

Desktop Publishing On The ST

By David Hawkins

New desktop publishing products are starting to show up for the Atari ST. I've spent the past month learning and using *Timeworks Desktop Publisher ST*. I've been very impressed with it — it has made studying desktop publishing easier than I expected.

Setting Up A Desktop Publishing System

I'm using a 1040 ST at home. This gives me enough memory to load in a couple of fonts for screen displays and for printing. *Timeworks* will run on a 520 ST, but you would need to be careful to clear out as much memory as possible. If I were buying a system for desktop publishing I'd get a Mega 2 or 4.

You can use either the monochrome or color monitor with *Timeworks*. The added clarity from the monochrome monitor helps a lot when you are trying to get the details right. The illustrations for this article are screen dumps from the monochrome monitor.

Timeworks supports a wide variety of printers. I did several printouts with a 9-pin dot matrix printer, and it produced fonts and graphics good enough to photocopy and distribute to friends and relatives. For professional distribution I'd use a laser printer or a 24-pin dot matrix.

If you have a 520 or 1040 ST, you can use any PostScript compatible printer (LaserWriter or LaserWriter Plus), the Hewlett- Packard LaserJet Plus or II, and other compatible printers. If you have a Mega 2 or Mega 4 then you can use the Atari Laser printer.

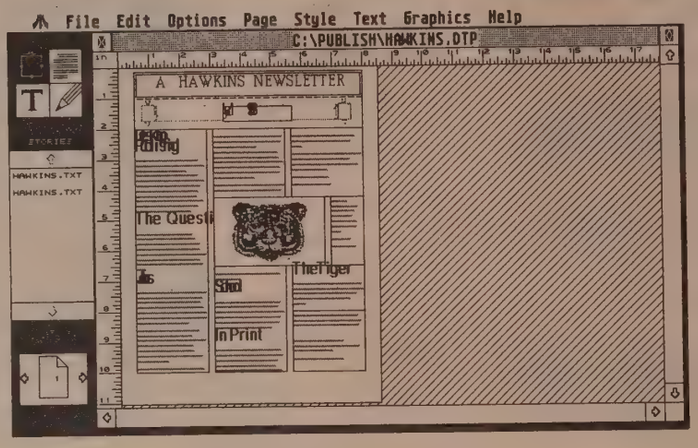
If you have the ST, but don't have the printer, you can create the document and then find someone to print it for you. Some Atari dealers (like Microworld in Berkeley) have a Mega and a laser printer setup and can print for you at a reasonable cost. Other dealers (like PC Options in San Francisco) can line you up with people who will print for you. This is what I'll be doing until I can save up for a Mega 2 or 4.

Setting Up Timeworks

It is possible to run *Timeworks* on a system with just one single-sided disk. It's a little more manageable when you have two disk drives. I'm using a hard disk, which is the optimal way to go.

Timeworks is not copy protected, so you can make backup copies, as well as install it on a hard disk.

Timeworks comes with an INSTALL program, which simplifies the installation process. The manual includes adequate explanations of the installation procedure, as well as clear directions.



Timeworks Desktop Publisher ST supports a sophisticated range of options and allows even the novice user to put attractive documents together in a few hours.

Using Timeworks

The manual features a program overview that explains the icons and terms that are used in the program. From there it goes into a "mini-manual" that uses a sample document to show what the program can do. It describes how to show, add to, format, save and print the document, plus how to manipulate graphics.

This was how I got started. I followed the instructions and found that the process was easy and clear. So I took the sample document and converted it into a "Hawkins Newsletter" (showing a clear lack of imagination in inventing titles).

Timeworks has several types of display. You can look at a page that is sized to fit so that it can be examined for overall layout, or as normal size, or doubled in size. In some of the sizes you can't read the text, but you can see what the overall effect of the design is going to be. Working in normal or double size allows you to check and fix the fine details.

The Text

I wrote the text to be used with *WordUp* (described in last month's column) and saved it as ASCII. When I started the "Hawkins Newsletter" I read it into *Timeworks* and had it flow into the frames I'd created for text. I tried using a couple of different fonts in the text, but found that the books and manual were right: it looks better if you only use one or two fonts in the entire file.

Graphics

Timeworks can use pictures from *DEGAS, Neochrome, GEM Draw, Easy Draw* and some other art programs. The tiger drawing is part of the sample artwork provided with *Timeworks*. The program gives you the option of changing the scale to make the art fit the frame for it, or show it in true perspective. I left the tiger in true perspective, shortened the width of the frame and added a frame with a quote to the right of the picture.

Where To Next?

Within a few hours I had created a one-page newsletter to mail out to family and friends. I also had learned enough about the program to know that I'd just barely touched its capabilities. *Timeworks* can create master pages, which make it easier to do multi-page work. It has a number of hyphenation and justification options that I didn't use. Right now I'm looking for a few more ambitious projects to do using *Timeworks*. It's going to be fun!

A Game To Avoid

Shadowgate is the biggest waste of money I've made this year. I almost mentioned that in last month's column, but decided to give it a few more tries. It's basically an unplayable game. ICOM and Mindscape will gladly sell you a hint book, but it didn't help me either. Everyone I've found who finished this game had to get help by having another person sit down and show them how to get certain things done. (People who have played *Shadowgate* are very helpful and encouraging, but the game isn't advertised as a team project.) The game lacks logic and the graphics aren't worth the $50. □

David Hawkins is the host of the Atari conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send email to dhawk. *He can also be reached as David Hawkins on the Guild (415/771-7062). He has one of the first Atari ST 1040s sold in San Francisco, both monitors, an Okimate 20 color printer, and disks all over the room.*

MICROWORLD

1514 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, BERKELEY, AT SACRAMENTO ST.

featuring AMERICA'S MOST POWERFUL stock microcomputer!

$600 LASER PRINTER

Is there a catch? Yep, you have to buy a Mega 4 and 20 meg hard disk. Cost: **$3999.**

(This ad done with an Atari ST)

ATARI®

Power Without the Price™

There is an alternative! You don't have to be ripped off by Apple to do desktop publishing! **$4000** really gets you everything you need but software and paper. You can do it all for thousands less than PC & MAC systems, plus you can run their software if you want. Or a Mega2, laser printer, & software for only **$2995.**

- EGA, CGA, MEGA, and Herc. Mono
- 640 x 352rez
- 8086 runs 2.5 xXT
- MSDOS 3.2, GEM, Mouse, Clock, 3 slots plus GEM PAINT & WP
- Serial & Parallel
- Excellent for home or office/network
- This is a top of the line machine at a no name clone price-*We got the chips!!!*
- EUROPE's BEST SELLING MACHINE

and featuring the WORLD'S BEST EGA MSDOS value!

AMSTRAD

$899

$729 for color PC1512

PC1640

$999

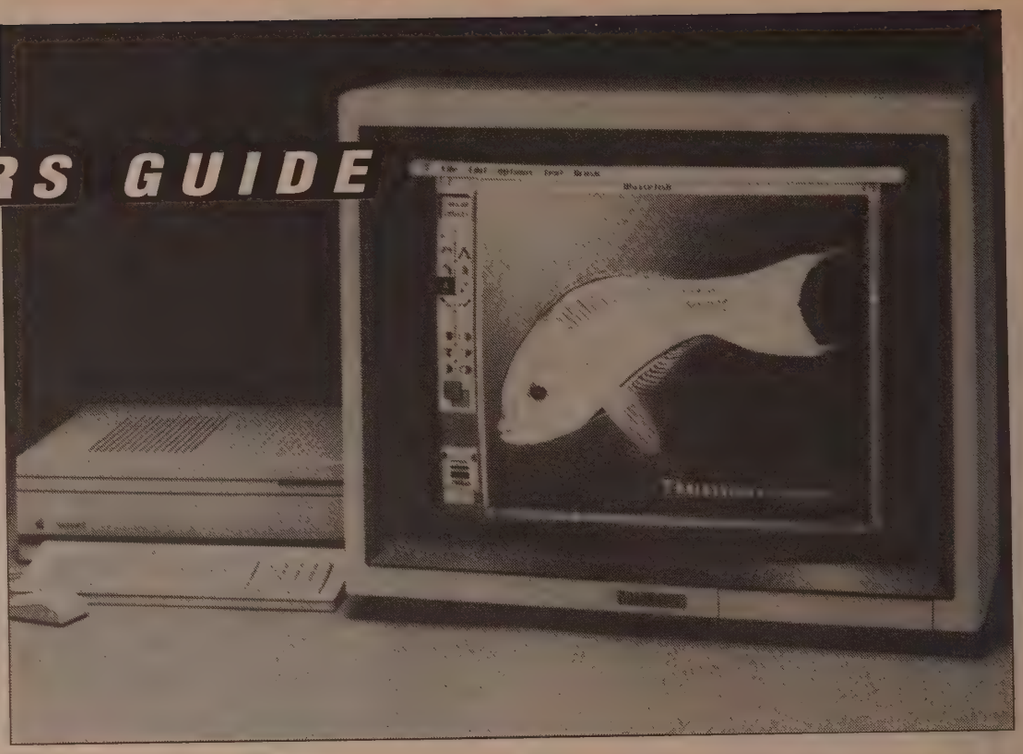
PPC640

AND IF YOU NEED A Portable, the PPC640 out-features anything under $2000!

- 640k ram, 3.3 MSDOS
- LCD supertwist CRT
- 2400 baud modem
- Mirror II included
- PC Organizer
- FULL SIZED KEYBOARD
- Works with monitor
- 1 or 2 3.5 drives
- 8086 chip @2.5 XT
- 11.8lbs serial/parallel
- PPC 1512 for $699
- Fully compatible!

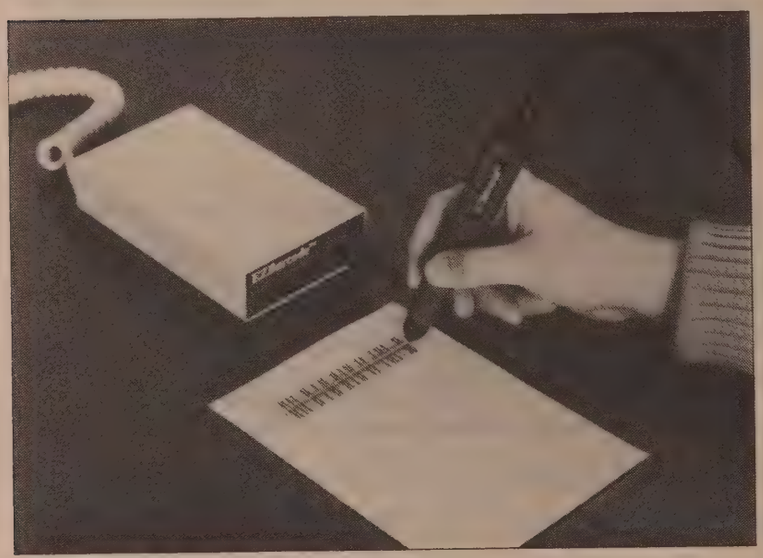
845-2000

PC BUYERS GUIDE



33" Mitsubishi Color Monitor Provides Alternative To Projection Screens

The new XC-3310 auto-tracking monitor provides plug-and-play convenience to the user, requiring no internal adjustments from a VCR or computer. Mitsubishi's 33" monitor accepts either TTL, analog or television-type NTSC input signals. It is fully IBM VGA and EGA/CGA compatible and runs with PC/XT/AT or compatible computers, as well as PS/2 and Mac II machines. The XC-3310 measures 30" X 26" X 22" and is available with an optional rolling base. ($5,495.00). Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502. (213) 515- 3993.

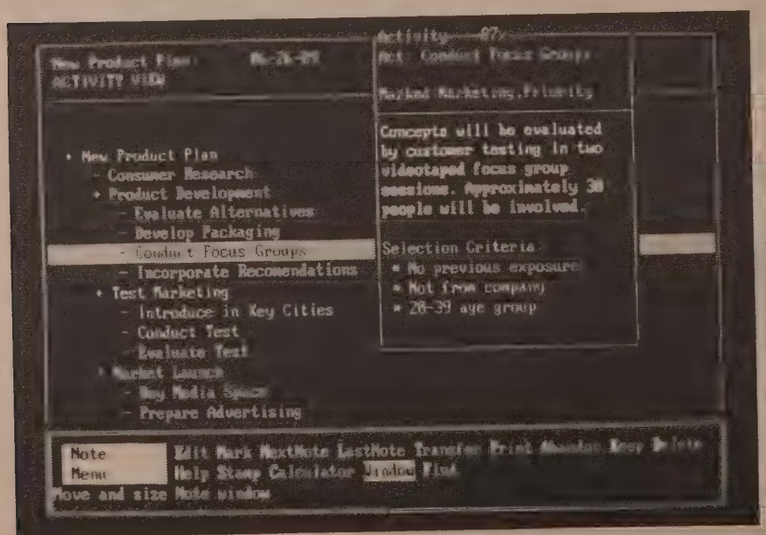


Handheld Bar Code Reader Requires No Software

Model PC-Wedge Bar Code Reader reads four bard code types: Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, Codabar and UPC/EAN — without software or a separate power connection. Compatible with PC/XT/AT and compatible systems, PC-Wedge connects between the keyboard and computer and features a light wand that reads in both directions. ($289.00). TimeKeeping Systems, Inc., 12434 Cedar Rd., Cleveland, OH 44106. (216) 229-2579.

New Color Bundle From Relisys Supports All IBM Graphics Modes

The Color Bundle RS9513, designed for IBM PS/2 systems, consists of a Relisys 14" color monitor and Orchid's VGA. The VGA card supports all 17 IBM graphics modes with VGA and EGA register-level hardware compatibility. It also features backwards compatibility to CGA, MDA and MCGA modes, 132-columns, three windows with zoom, plus hardware horizontial pan and vertical scroll, and two downloadable fonts. The 14" RS9513 monitor has a non-glare surface and provides 15% more viewing area than the comparable IBM monitor. ($895.00). Relisys, 320 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 945-1062.


Concepts will be evaluated by customer testing in two videotaped focus group sessions. Approximately 30 people will be involved.
Selection Criteria
* No previous exposure
* Not from company
* 28-39 age group
• New Product Plan
- Consumer Research
• Product Development
- Evaluate Alternatives
- Develop Packaging
- Conduct Focus Groups
- Incorporate Recomendations
• Test Marketing
- Introduce in Key Cities
- Conduct Test
- Evaluate Test
• Market Launch
- Buy Media Space
- Prepare Advertising
Note
Menu
Edit Mark NextNote LastNote Transfer Print Calendar Keep Delete
Help Stamp Calculator Window Find
Move and size Note window

Note Pad Option Gives InstaPlan Users Ability To Attach Notes, Reminders To Plans

InstaPlan users can now attach notes, memos and reminders to plan activities, resources and work assignments. A single plan can have up to 3,000 notes. Opened by a keystroke, *Note Pad* provides the ability to assign notes to user defined categories and introduce text from other programs. Elements which contain notes appear highlighted, or the word "note" appears in the menu box, as the user chooses. In hard copy, the note appears directly after the plan element. A single note as long as 8000 characters (four double spaced pages) can be entered. ($70.00). InstaPlan Corp., 655 Redwood Hwy., Suite 311, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 389-1414.

You will be very fond of ...

FOND DATA 88 AND 286 !

- RELIABILITY
- TESTED, BURNED-IN
- FCC APPROVED
- COMPATIBILITY
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

Color: ADD $144.00
EGA: ADD $344.00

***NOTE:**
ALL SYSTEMS PRICES ARE WITHOUT MEMORY CHIPS.

FOND DATA 88
DIAMOND VERSION

MODEL X2F $437.00*

- IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
- 8088-1 CPU
- CASE w/RESET, TURBO BUTTONS, KEYLOCK SWITCH, LED INDICATORS FOR POWER, TURBO AND HARD DRIVE
- 150W POWER SUPPLY
- 4.77/10 MHZ MOTHER BOARD WITH 0 K
- KEYTRONIC 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME CARD W/PRINTER PORT
- FLOPPY DISK CTRL W/CABLE
- 2 FUJITSU 360K FLOPPY DRIVE OR JAPAN MADE EQUIVALENT
- 12" FLAT SCREEN AMBER MONITOR W/T & S BASE
- ASSEMBLED, TESTED, 72 HR BURNED-IN

MODEL XHF $664.00*

- SAME AS ABOVE, EXCEPT:
  - SEAGATE 20M HARD DRIVE W/CTRL
  - 1 FUJITSU 360K FLOPPY DRIVE OR JAPAN MADE EQUIVALENT

FOND DATA 286
DIAMOND VERSION

MODEL A1F $615.00*

- IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- 80286 CPU
- ZERO WAIT STATE AVAILABLE
- CASE W/RESET, TURBO BUTTONS, KEYLOCK SWITCH, LED INDICATORS FOR POWER, TURBO & HARD DRIVE
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 6/10 MHZ MOTHER BOARD WITH 0 K
- KEYTRONIC 101 KEY KEYBOARD
- MONOCHROME CARD W/PRINTER PORT
- AT FLOPPY DRIVE CTRL. W/CABLE
- FUJITSU 1.2M, 5¼" FLOPPY DRIVE OR JAPAN MADE EQUIVALENT
- 12" FLAT SCREEN AMBER MONITOR W/TILT & SWIVEL BASE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (6 16-bit; 2 8-bit)
- ASSEMBLED, TESTED, 72 HR BURNED-IN

MODEL AHF $921.00*

- SAME AS ABOVE, EXCEPT:
  - WA2 HARD & FLOPPY DRIVE CTRL
  - SEAGATE 20M HARD DRIVE

IBM AT/XT IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINE

THESE ARE DEALER PRICES IN QUANTITIES OF 5 OR MORE

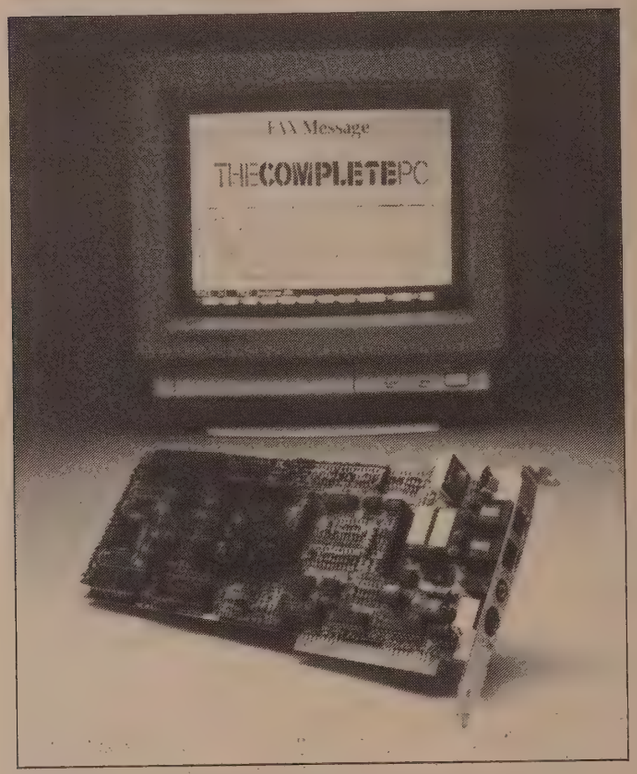
New Business Hours:
M-F:7AM-5PM PST
Sat:9AM-3PM PST

JM SYSTEM INC.

1633 W. Washington Blvd. ● Montebello, CA 90640
Tel.:*(213)724-5585* ● *FAX:(213)722-5856*
Dept.MT-788

- Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
- Credit card sales + 3%,$200 min.
- Shipping charges extra.
- 1 year limited warranty.
- $100 minimum order.

PC BUYERS GUIDE



Complete PC FAX/9600 Works In The Backround, Features Scanner Port And Optional Modem

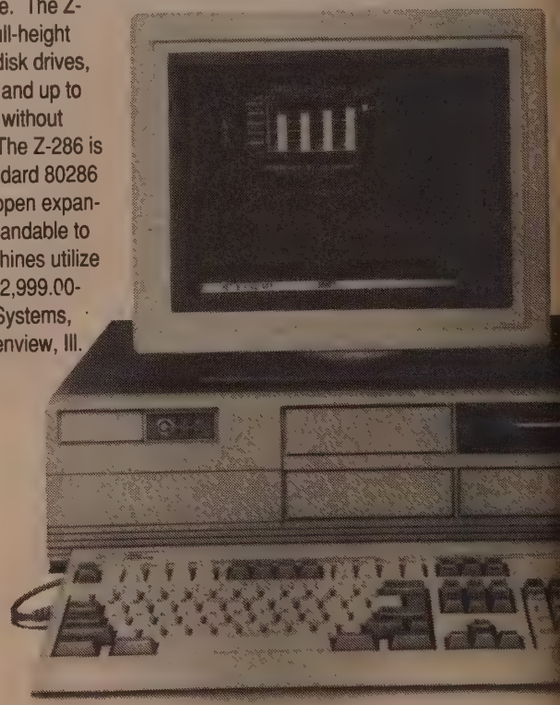
The CFAX/9600 hardware/software system offers true background capability in a 9600 bps facsimile board. In addition, the CFAX supports faxing directly scanned images from HP, Microtek, DEST and The Complete PC scanners, and direct word processor-to-fax operation. An optional 2400 bps Hayes-compatible modem is available with *ProComm* software for $199.00. ($599.00). The Complete PC, Joel Borden, Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 434-0145.

Dolch Provides New Cache, EGA Options For PAC Portables

A new 64K RAM cache has been built into the optional 16 and 20 MHz zero wait-state motherboards for Dolch 386 PAC portables. In addition, Dolch offers an EGA-compatible gas plasma display option for all its portable computers. The display produces red characters on a black backround with 640 X 400 pixel resolution. The motherboards add $1,000.00 to the price of a machine; the plasma/EGA display costs $2,500.00. Dolch American Instruments, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 435-1881.

Two 286s From Zenith Offer Speed, Expandability And Compact Size

Zenith Data Systems' new Z-248/12 and Z-286 LP give the 286 user a choice between expandibility and small size. The Z-248 offers space for two full-height and two half-height 5.25" disk drives, four open expansion slots and up to six megabytes of memory without using an expansion slot. The Z-286 is 60% smaller than the standard 80286 system and includes two open expansion slots. Memory is expandable to six megabytes. Both machines utilize zero wait-state design. ($2,999.00-$6,799.00). Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, Ill. 60025. (800) 842-9000.



Color Printer With Video Interface Produces Nearly 5000 Hues

The new Mitsubishi G330 color printer captures video signals directly from graphics controller boards such as IBM CGA/EGA, VGA and Apple Macintosh II. Its video interface enables the G330 to output any image viewed on the CRT in up to 4,096 hues. Because of its screen dump capabilities, the G330 can print from a variety of software packages without special software drivers. Output is 150 dpi resolution. ($5,900). Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502. (213) 515- 3993.

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp. $89
Full Height Apple Comp 99
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive. 95
Macintosh 800K 170
Apple IIgs Drive 165

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 column w/64K $44
Disk Controller 42
Parallel Interface . . .40
Graphics Parallel . . .59
16K RAM Card. . . .34.95
Super Serial Card. . .69
CPM Card 39
No Slot Clock 39

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼″ Box of 10 . .$4.50
High Density Box of 10 .$13
DS DD 3½″ 14.50
10 Pieces
Apple & IBM Joysticks. $22
6 Outlet Surge Protector. 9
Apple II, II + Joysticks 15
IBM MKVI Joystick 39

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software $64
Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Mouse Pad 69
Mouse Pads. 6

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K $80
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 75
1.2 Meg AT. 90
3½″ 720K with 5¼″ mounting kit. 89
Toshiba 3½″ 1.44MB 119
20 Meg w/Controller 259
30 Meg w/Controller 319

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller. $34

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

XT 1.2MB Floppy Controller 52
Clock Card 34
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 52
Hard Drive Controller 65
Hard Drive RLL Controller 75
Monochrome w/Print 49

DOS 3.2/3.3 w/GW BASIC 69/92
Samsung Amber Monitor 80
Clock Card w/Serial Port. 44
AT/XT EMS. 95
AT I/O. 45
No Slot Clock 39

MODEMS & CABLES

IBM 1200 Baud Internal. $69
1200 Baud HC AVATEX 109
2400 Baud External 149
1200 HC EXTERNAL. 79
6′ Parallel Cable. 8
Serial M-M or M-Female 8
Macintosh Modem Cable 10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter 10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge
No Charge Cards Accepted

GUENTHER

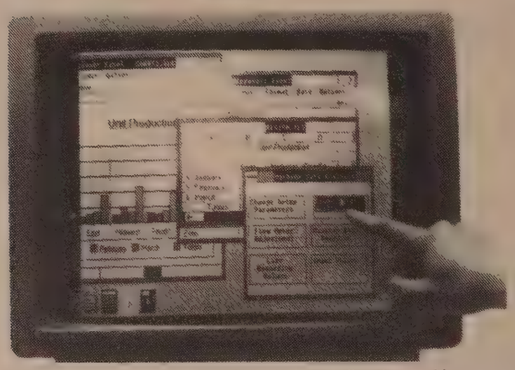
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

(408) 458-9404

Please Include $2 Minimum Shipping Charge

PC BUYERS GUIDE



WindowsDriver Brings Users In Close Touch With Microsoft Windows Applications

Users of MicroTouch Systems' MicroTouch Screen can now use Microsoft's *Windows* with their touch screens. *Touch WindowsDriver* is a software package that allows the MicroTouch Screen to be used with all *Windows* applications. Users can choose from menus, create drawings and manipulate windows by touching the screen, without orienting and clicking a mouse. The user can point to any size icon or menu item and locate the cursor down to the pixel level. ($695.00). MicroTouch Systems Inc., 10 State Street, Woburn, MA 01801. (671) 935-0080.

Advanced WordPerfect Package Now Available For 4.X And 5.0

Module 3 of the Teaching Assistance Package for *WordPerfect* 4.X and 5.0 introduces experienced *WordPerfect* users to the special features of the software program. Editing features such as footnotes and endnotes, redlining and strikeout are explained. Outlines, tables of contents and numbering of paragraphs are also covered. The module includes an Illustrated Teacher's Guide and 157 full color slides packaged in two display cases. ($995.00). TAP Development Corp., 1820 E. Sahara Ave., Suite 200, Las Vegas, NV 89104. (800) 231-5455.

New Interleaf Software Integrates Text And Graphics Handling Capabilities

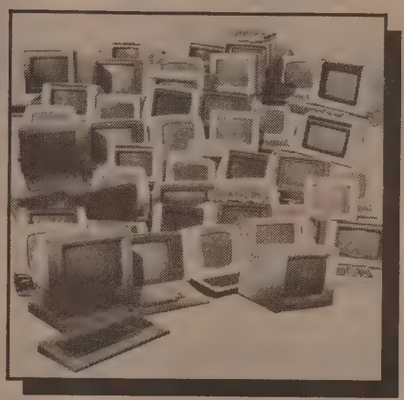
Interleaf Publisher and *Interleaf Publishing Series RT PC Edition,* provide advanced desktop publishing capabilities to the PS/2 and RT PC. The *Interleaf* products integrate text, graphics and image capabilities into a single package to enable users to produce lengthy, complex documents more easily. The programs will immediately reposition text and graphics to accommodate new material inserted in a long document. *Interleaf* software is the result of a new development and marketing relationship between Interleaf, Inc. and IBM Corp. ($2,495.00/$6,595.00). Interleaf, Inc., Ten Canal Park, Cambridge, MA 02141. (617) 577-9800.

Computer Surplus Store

715 Sycamore Drive • Milpitas, CA 95035 • 408-434-0168 • FAX 408-434-0931

LIQUIDATION PRICES EVERYDAY

Visit the Largest Surplus Store in the Valley.



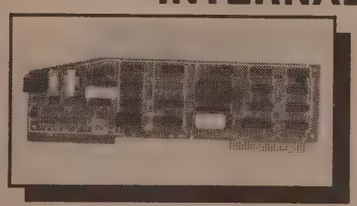
HUGE
Terminal and Monitor Sale "REFURBS"
Quantity and Pricing Varies

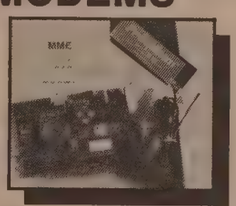
TERMINALS

- Adds Reget 100 .....$ Call
- DEC VT52 .....$65
- Intercolor ANSI (Color) ...$199
- Lear Siegler ADM 5 .....$89
- Lear Siegler ADM 3,A $65
- TeleVideo 925 .....$179
- Qume QVT108 .....$189
- Qume QVT109 .....$199
- Zentec 1021A $99

- Hard Disk Controllers
- Hard Disk Drives
- Floppy Disk Drives
- Mainframes
- Software
- Printers
- Power Supplies
- Terminals
- Monitors
- Hardware
- Magnetic Media
- Equipment
- Clone Boards
- Mechanical Gizmos
- Weird Stuff
- Thousands of Items to Choose From

INTERNAL MODEMS



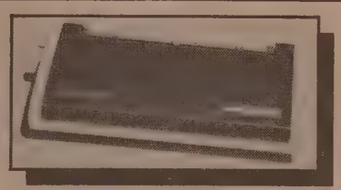


- Apple II, II+, Hayes Compatible
- Manual Included

$19.95

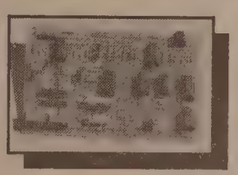
- IBM
- 300/1200/2400 Baud
- Software/Manual Inc.

$109.95



PRINTER
ALPHACOM ALPHAPRO 101
$149

- Apple II, II+, IIe, or IBM Interface Included
- Excellent Letter Quality
- Diablo and QUME Print Wheel and Ribbon Comp.



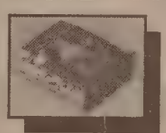
APPLE DRIVE ANALOG BOARD

By Franklin Computers for Apple II, IIe, II+ Floppy Disks.

*Converts a Shugart 390, 400 to an Apple Drive.

$9.95

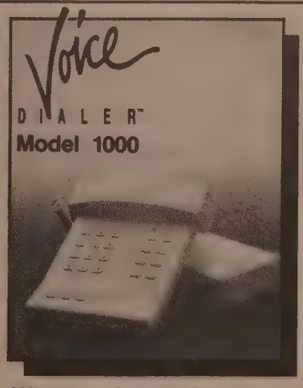
NEC FD1035
3½" Floppy Drive



for IBM and others

- DSDD
- 360K or 720K
- No 5¼" Mounts

$89



VOICE DIALER $129

"Performed with impressive speed and accuracy." **Consumer Reports**

- Uses voice recognition and voice synthesis
- Understands any language or accent
- Memorizes 100 names and 200 numbers
- 'Looks Up' numbers from self-contained directory
- Provides spoken confirmation of the name called
- Dials long distance services automatically such as MCI and Sprint
- Times calls by the minute
- Uses tone or pulse dialing

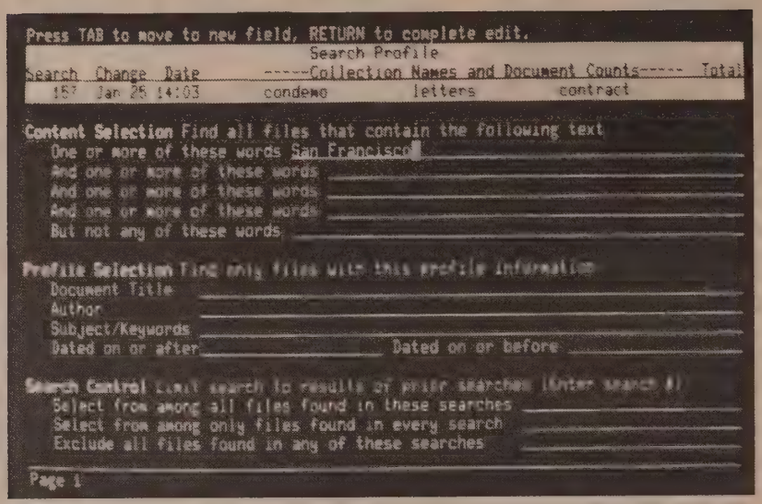
Winner of 1986 Electronic design and engineering award!
As featured in Consumer Report, Vogue, Sharper Image, and Playboy.

Computer Surplus Store
Surplus Solutions

STORE HOURS
9:00–5:30
Monday–Saturday

715 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168

PC BUYERS GUIDE


Press TAB to move to new field, RETURN to complete edit.
Search Profile
Search Change Date -----Collection Names and Document Counts----- Total
Content Selection Find all files that contain the following text
One or more of these words San Francisco
And one or more of these words
And one or more of these words
And one or more of these words
But not any of these words
Profile Selection Find only files with this profile information
Document Title
Author
Subject/Keywords
Dated on or after
Dated on or before
Search Control Limit search to results of prior searches (Enter search #)
Select from among all files found in these searches
Select from among only files found in every search
Exclude all files found in any of these searches
Page 1

CONTEXT Gives Mainframes, PCs And SUN 3 Workstations Text Searching Capabilities

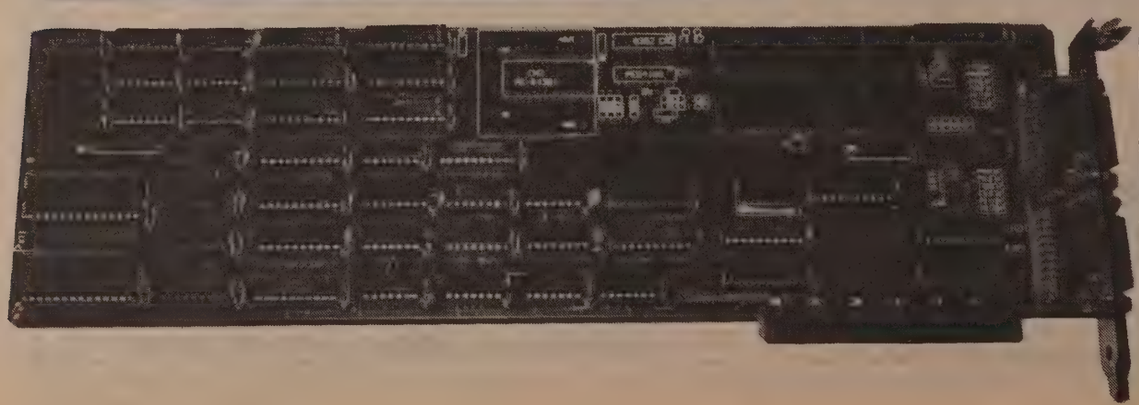
LatiCorp's new *CONTEXT,* available for the IBM PC/AT and SUN 3 and HP9000 workstations, as well as mainframe computers, can simultaneously search up to three collections each containing two billion documents. *CONTEXT* allows ASCII files, C sources and formatted word processing documents to be searched without structuring and defining fields in advance. Searches may use Boolean, proximity, limiting and ranging operators, a synonym thesaurus and a stop list. ($495.00 to ($47,995). LatiCorp, Inc., China Basin Building, 185 Berry St., Suite 4820, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 543-1199.

Fetch! 4.0 Aids Network Users In Locating Lost Files

LAN users and administrators can now locate lost files and files created by others with *Fetch!,* a memory resident program that adds a three-line description to a file name. *Fetch!* automatically requests the identifying information when a file is created. Its "Intelligent Soft Search" capability enables it to locate a file on the basis of a word or phrase that matches the file's description. It then displays the name, location and description of the file. A hard disk and 69K of RAM are needed. *Fetch!* is compatible with IBM PC/XT/AT 80386s and compatibles. ($395.00). Thought Dynamics, 1142 Manhattan Ave., Suite CP-310, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266. (213) 371-7471 or (213) 546-2958.

SPLASH! Provides 256 Thousand Colors On PS/2 Series IBMs

Owners of IBM PS/2 systems can take advantage of their machines' VGA capabilities with *SPLASH!,* a paint program with 256 thousand colors. Users can choose to display up to 256 colors simultaneously with 320-by-200 pixel resolutions. *SPLASH!* provides 60 different patterns and brush sizes, color fills, stamps, spray cans and a variety of geometric shapes. The program is compatible with *PageMaker, Ventura Publisher* and other desktop publishing programs. *SPLASH!* requires a memory of 640K and produces files that work with TIFF and PC Paintbrush. ($99.95). Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. (617) 494-1200.

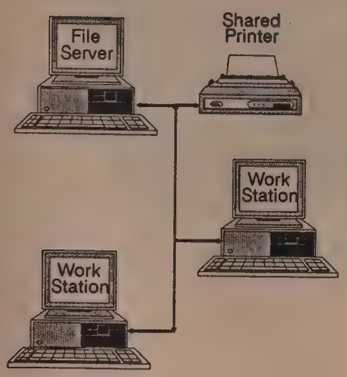


KTI Introduces EtherBridge 1.0 MAC Layer Bridge For Network Managers

EtherBridge 1.0's network management capabilities give the network manager a display of on-going network activity. Twelve network parameters are displayed and can be updated and analyzed with the touch of a key. Consisting of a two-port Ethernet card and bridging software, EtherBridge is designed to run on an IBM PC/AT, 386 or compatibles. It can process over 13,000 pps and forward over 6000 pps. ($2,980.00) KTI, 2157 O'Toole Ave., Suite H, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 435-5058.

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring : NOVELL Advanced Netware and ITT XTRA Business Systems Computers

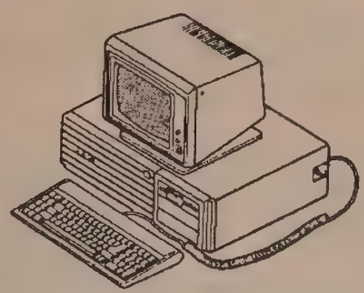


We Provide a Full Range of Services

- Complete LAN Packages
- Complete Hardware Solutions
- Full On-site Installation and Training
- Pre-purchase site evaluation
- Systems Consulting, as needed
- Remote Support Services

Our Areas of Specialty Include

- Non-profit Organizations
- Medical Organizations
- Professional Corporations
- Law Offices



Introducing.....

800 MB Optical WORM Disk Backup SubSystems

- 800 MB Maxtor Optical Disk
- True Archival Backup Capability
- Direct Access to Backup Files
- 10 Year Media Life
- More Reliable than Tape Backup

Fully Network Ready

$3,495

July Special !

Large Capacity Hard Disk SubSystems

- Usable Drive Capacities To 267 MB
- Access Times As Fast As 16 Msec.
- Maxtor, CDC and Miniscribe Disk Drives
- Fully Compsurfed - Installation Included

160 MB ESDI Subsystem $2,495
267 MB ESDI Subsystem $3,995

Available Now For Adv. Netware 2.0a

Novell Netware	
Entry Level Netware	$595
Adv. Netware/286	$2,195
Adv. Netware Ver 2.1	$2,695
SFT/286 Ver 2.1	$4,295
Disk Coprocessor	$500

Onsite Installation Included

File Servers	
ITT PS 400 Server • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$2,195
ITT PS 700 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,995
Racore 386 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,595

Disk Subsystems		
40 MB	28 msec	$550
70 MB	28 msec	$1,095
104 MB	28 msec	$1,695
160 MB	16 msec	$2,895
274 MB	25 msec	$4,295

Formatted Disk Capacities

Work Stations	
ITT PS 300 Station • 10 Mhz 8088, 768K RAM • 760K Floppy, Monitor	$1,135
ITT PS 400 Station • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$1,895
ITT PS 700 Station • 16 Mhz 80386, 1M RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy, Monitor	$3,895

Novell Network Interfaces Supported: .....Ethernet, ARCNET, Token-Ring, StarLan, Lanpac II, X.25 Remote Bridge

Precision Software Products

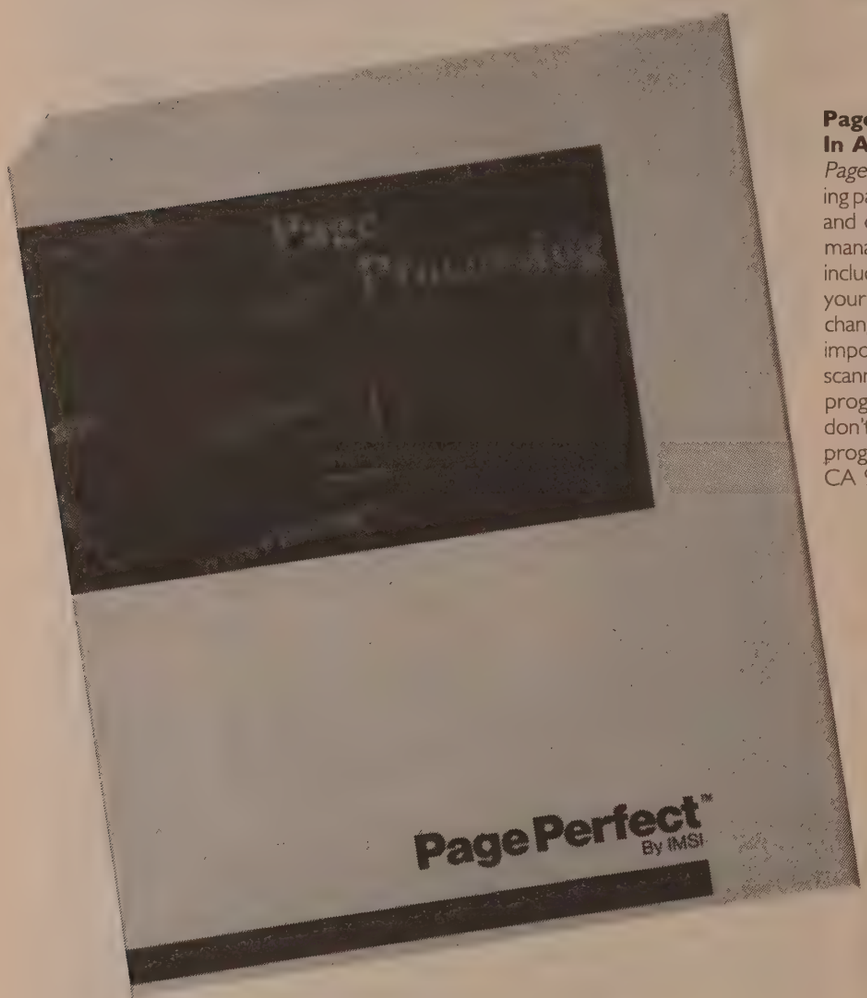
833 Market St. Suite 506
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

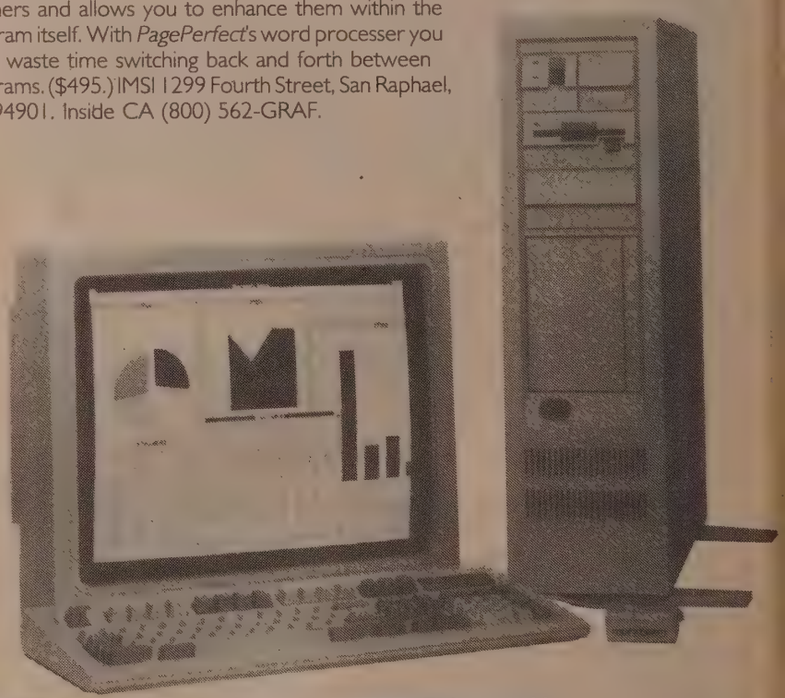
P.S. We sell single user systems too!! ... The Management.

BUYERS GUIDE

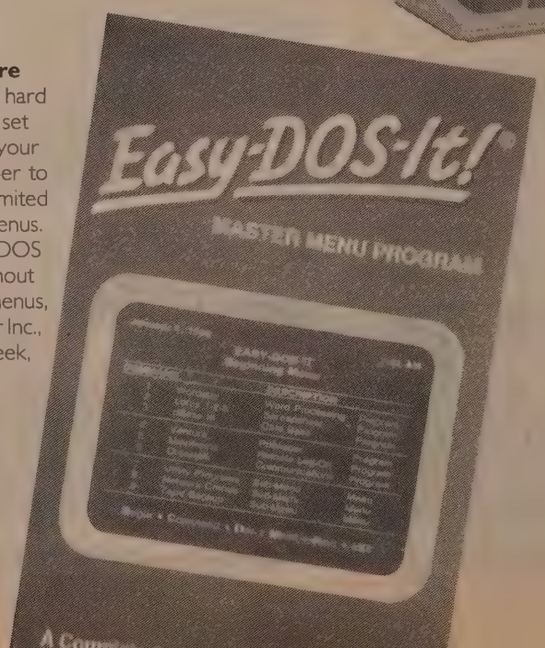
Three Dimensional Modeling From Silicon Beach
Super 3D from Silicon Beach Software allows you to take two-dimensional objects on the screen and fill them out into three dimensions. Once the object is three dimensional, you can zoom in and out, rotate the model and render it as wire frame or with hidden surfaces removed. You can shade your model by specifying the location and intensity of up to four light sources. *Super 3D Enhanced* works on the Mac II and allows for the use of color. *Super 3D* $295. *Super 3D Enhanced* $495. Silicon Beach Software 9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126. (619) 695-6956.



PagePerfect Provides All Aspects Of DTP In An Inegrated Package
PagePerfect from IMSI is an integrated desktop publishing package that includes word processing, page layout and composition, typography, graphics capabilities, file management and utilities. *PagePerfect* lets you use the included professionally designed style sheets or create your own. It only takes a single keystroke to make style changes throughout the entire document. *PagePerfect* imports graphics from popular graphics software or scanners and allows you to enhance them within the program itself. With *PagePerfect*'s word processer you don't waste time switching back and forth between programs. ($495.) IMSI 1299 Fourth Street, San Raphael, CA 94901. Inside CA (800) 562-GRAF.



Easy-DOS-It Organizes Your Software
Easy-DOS-It from BMS Computer Inc. is a hard disk organizer and DOS shell. It allows you to set up a menu numbering the applications on your hard disk. You then simply choose a number to get your application going. It allows an unlimited number of user-defined menus and sub-menus. It also allows users to create help screens. Its DOS features include DOS command entry without leaving *Easy-DOS-It* and pre-defined DOS menus, sub-menus and help screens. BMS Computer Inc., 375 North Wigit Lane, Suite 210, Walnut Creek, CA 94598. (415) 938-2620.



Viking I Monitor Enhances Use Of Windows 386
The 19" Viking I monitor from Moniterm now comes with a software driver for Microsoft *Windows 386* that supports a resolution of 1280 x 960. *Windows 386* allows 386 machines to run several "virtual" machines in a multitasking environment. The Viking I's large screen area not only allows several programs to be on the screen at the same time, it also keeps them highly readable. The EGA Viking I can also be used for non-386 machines such as the IBM PC/AT and IBM PS/2 models 50 and 60. ($2,395). Moniterm Corporation, 5740 Green Circle Drive, Minnetonka, MN 55343. (612) 935-4151.

SANTRON COMPUTER

20 MB TURBO XT

4.77/8 MHz Turbo Motherboard $75
256K RAM . . . . . Call
XT Style Case 27
150 Watt Power Supply 45
360K Floppy Controller 19
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made) 69
AT Style Keyboard 45
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card 40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348) 69
20 MB Hard Disk 259

Complete System $750

* Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

40 MB AT 286 12 MHz

0 Wait State
12/16 MHz Motherboard . . $310
512K RAM 120ns . . . . . Call
AT Style Case 54
200 Watt Power Supply . . . 60
Hard/Floppy Controller . . . 105
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made) 95
AT Style Keyboard 45
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card 40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348) 69
40 MB Hard Disk 379
OS/2 Compatible

Complete System $1230

Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

386 60MB HD LCD PORTABLE

20 MHz - 0 Wait State
1 MB RAM on Board
32-Bit Slot
1.2 MB floppy disk drive
60 MB CDC Drive (28ns & Auto Park)
I/O Card
HD & FD Controller
640 x 400 Resolution
Contrast Ratio 4:1

FREE Carrying Bag

Only $3500

286 60 MB HD LCD PORTABLE

6/10 MHz - 0 Wait State - 286 CPU (DTK)
640K RAM on Board
60 MB CDC Drive (28ns & Auto Park)
I/O Card
HD & FD Controller
640 x 200 Resolution
640 x 400 (Optional)
Contrast Ratio 4:1
Carrying Bag (Optional)

Only $1950

386 60MB HD SYSTEM

16/20 MHz 0 Wait State, w/o CPU & RAM (0 KB)
1 MB RAM on Board
8 MB Expandable (w/o DRAM)
8 Expansion Slots
AMI Bios
HDD/FDD Controller
2 Serial (1 option), Parallel & Game Port
1-5¼" 1.2 MB FDD
200W Power Supply
101 Key Keyboard
36 Hour Burn In Test, 1-Year Warranty
3-½" 1.44 MB FDD (option)
60 MB 5¼" Hard Disk Drive (28 ms)

Only $2800

286 LAPTOP 12 MHz

Faster-Costs Less

1 Wait State
Gas Plasma Screen, 640x400 resolution
AT 6/12 MHz Motherboard
640K
3½" 1.44 MB Drive
20 MB HD
Serial Port
Parallel Port
RGB Port
CRT Port
28 MS Access
Emulates Toshiba 3100

Only $2900
List $3900

Copo

San Francisco
446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-3559
FAX (415) 566-3734

Call for a list of our other products!

Hours: Mon-Sat 10-7
Prices subject to change without notice Sale prices apply to stock on hand.

XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation
Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation

New Branch-East Bay
2233 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 848-7100
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Belmont Computer Products

Turbo XT System $399
- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 256K on Board
- 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

10 MHz XT System $419

AT 286 System $819
- 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K RAM on 1 MB Motherboard
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- 220W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

12 MHz 0 Wait System $919

16 MHz 0 Wait System $1099

386 20 MHz 0 Wait EGA System $2050
- 1 MB RAM on 2 MB Motherboard
- Landmark=27 MHz
- EGA 640x480 on Board
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 80387 Socket
- 2 parallel & 2 Serial on Board
- Enhanced Keyboard

Motherboard
Turbo XT $75
10 MHz XT Motherboard . .85
AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait 255
Baby AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait. 255
AT 6/12 MHz, 0 Wait 299
AT 6/16 MHz, 0 Wait 420

Interface Card
Mono Graphic Card $45
Color Graphic Card 45
Multi I/O (XT) 55
Floppy Disk Card XT/AT 25/45
Everex EGA 640x480 . . .125
Everex 800x600 145
Everex VGA 239
Paradise 640x480 Autoswitch 160
Genoa Super-Hi 800x600 179
AT Multi I/O 45
AT WA2 FD/HD Controller .109
DTC 5287 RLL FD/HD Controller 149

Modem
Easy Data 1200 Ex $60
Easy Data 2400 Ex. 150
Everex 1200 Baud 69
Everex 2400 Baud 149

Floppy Drive
Fujitsu 360K/1.2M . . . $69/83
Teac 360K/1.2M 73/86
Toshiba 3.5" 720K. 89
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB 115

Keyboard
Mitsmi 5060 XT/AT $39
BTC 5339 Enhanced 49
Keytronic Enhanced 49

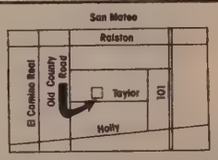
Misc.
150/200W P.S. $40/62
LogiMouse C7/Bus. 65
Logi Paint/CAD 20/35
XT/AT Case 28/55

Hard Disk
Seagate-225 Kit $255
Drive Only 205
ST-238 Kit (30M) 285
ST-251 (40M 39MS) 355
ST251-1 (40M 28MS) . . .450
ST 4053 (43M 28MS) . . .465
ST-277R (60M 39MS) . . .469
ST-4096 (80M 28MS). . .699

Monitor
Samsung Mono $70
Samsung Color 220
Samsung EGA. 325
Casper Mono 75
NEC Multisync II. 570
NEC Multisync GS 200
Nanao 8060S 520

Printer
Epson LX800 199
Epson LQ500 359
Star NX1000 179
Citizen 120D 145
Citizen 180D 159
Citizen MSP-45 399
Ricoh 3200Q 199
Ricoh 3200Q 199
(Daisywheel, 132 column, 22 cps)

Belmont Computer Products
1775 Old County Rd. #21
Belmont, CA 94002 Hours: M-F 9-7
(415) 598-9058



PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. ● UPS Shipping Daily ● Dealer Inquiries Welcome ● Co. Purchase Welcome

THE NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
MACINTOSH™ SHOW
Exhibits • Sales • Demos • Lectures
In Conjunction with Our Regular PC Computer Show and Sale

July 9 & 10
Sat & Sun 10 to 5
Oakland Coliseum Exhibit Hall
$5.00 per Day
Take Hwy 880 to 66th Ave or Hegenberger Rd. Exit

Lots of Macintosh
• Software & Hardware • Desktop Publishing • Computer Animations • Presentations & Graphics
For more infomation contact: Golden Gate Shows • PO Box 767 • Corte Madera, CA 94925 • (415) 388-8893

REVIEWS

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Dinosaurs Are Forever

By: *Brian Rice*
Published by: *PolarWare (1988)*
For: *Apple II (128K); IBM PC and compatibles*
List price: *$29.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Does anyone understand the special love between kids and dinosaurs? Perhaps it's the poignancy resulting from the extinction of one of the parties some 65 million years too soon. This makes dinosaurs creatures of the imagination, the natural habitat of children.

Whatever the explanation, a dinosaur theme is a sure bet for any software package directed toward younger users. *Dinosaurs Are Forever* is an electronic coloring book, featuring some 26 different frames that can be colored, saved, and printed in various ways. The program requires 128K of memory, and is especially nice with a mouse, a color monitor and a printer that supports color output. The package label says "Ages 3 and up"—a claim that will not be startling to anyone who has seen Alan Kay's remarkable videotape of a toddler using *MacPaint*.

From our familiarity with present-day lizards, we think of dinosaurs in dull brown or green, but many other reptiles (and their evolutionary offshoot, the birds) blaze forth in every brilliant hue. There is no reason not to imagine a crimson ceratosaurus, or a turquoise triceratops.

You can print out your dinosaur with an explanatory text, or with a simple calendar for any month of any year. There is a sheet of stickers for special days on the calendar; and a simple "family tree" that outlines the evolution of the dinosaurs.

The program is not copy protected. A four-page leaflet provides complete instructions for setup and use. The list price is perhaps a bit high for a single home user, but quite reasonable for schools. (PolarWare, 1055 Paramount Pkwy. Suite A, Batavia, IL 60510 (312) 232-1984.)

Bridge Baron II

Published by: *Great American Games*
For: *Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles, Macintosh, Atari ST*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

Tom Throop is a bridge expert in his own right, having won major bridge tournaments in the US and abroad. A few years ago, his company brought out two bridge game programs, one of which won the tournament where such programs were rated by having them play each other. That program was *Bridge Baron*, which has now been updated/upgraded to make it easier to play. Although my review copy was for MS-DOS, there are versions for the Apple II, Mac, Commodore 64 and 128, and Atari ST.

Bridge Baron II, a 170K+ single program, can be used in color or in monochrome, although the added red on the cards is a winner. The colors may be changed with an opening menu. The second menu offers five choices of the options on play (keep rubber bridge score? weak or strong two opening bids? etc.) and the choices continue in the play.

MicroTimes circulation is over 120,000 copies per issue. And our BPA Audit confirms it.

Consumer Audit BPA

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine, has been verified by the industry's leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to advertise in **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

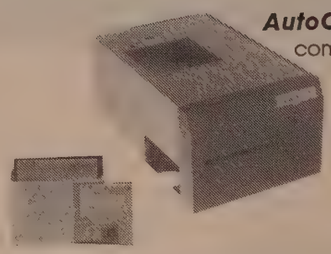
LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, Suite 220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

AutoCopy, a 'tape backup' that also duplicates floppy disks!

***AutoCopy* automatically:**
- **Backs up** your hard disk
- **Restores** your hard disk
- **Duplicates** floppy disks
- **Formats** disks
- **Checks** disks
- **Installs** software
- **Automates** your own disk handling needs

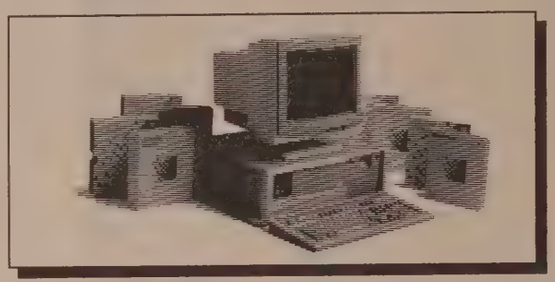


AutoCopy is a diskette auto-loader combined with *AutoLoad* software. *AutoLoad* uses a hard disk backup program (like FastBack) to quickly and automatically backup your hard disk. *AutoLoad* also duplicates, formats and checks floppy disks.

(415) 846-2860 **Call today for details!**

BOT, Direct Sales 1989-A Santa Rita Rd, Suite #111 Pleasanton, CA 94566

AST PREMIUM 286/386™



The Best Computer Money Can Buy!!

IN STOCK NOW AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

AST® RESEARCH INC.
Authorized Retail Dealer

VALLEYTEK INTERNATIONAL
1618 Pomeroy Ave
(Off El Camino)
Santa Clara, Ca. 95051

(408) 984-0107
(408) 980-1795

Hours:
Mon - Fri: 9 - 6
Sat: 10 - 2

COMPUTER & SOFTWARE SALES PERSON WANTED

IMMEDIATE OPENING for the right person. MS DOS experience required. Competitive salary. Great working environment.

Friendly Software Store
376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 593-8275

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40 Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Edition ☐ Bay Area ☐ L.A.

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

The program is started by simply typing in "BARON" with a carriage return. The first menu asks about color monitor, with a default "Y" for yes shown. All *Bridge Baron* queries show a default that may be accepted by a simple carriage return. The second menu, described above, may be accepted with a carriage return in this manner. The next screen queries as to the number of the deal to be played (with #1 as the default); you type in the number you want.

The next screen shows a hand querying if you want to bid it, or if you want the computer to do the bidding. When you accept, the computer asks if you want to designate the opening bidder, or if the computer should. You can respond to the displayed bidding sequence by entering a "P" for pass, a "D" for double, or a number and first letter

The tournament-winning program Bridge Baron has now been updated to make it easier to play. It can be used in color or monochrome, though color is preferable.

of the suit to be bid. Upon the completion of bidding, the screen shows the hands to be played — yours and the dummy's — and the play starts.

You ask the computer to play the hand with a "‹CONTROL›A", or you can type in each card you want played. Frequently, you can play the hand better than the computer will on automatic play, but the computer does do tough defense. The computer opponents will frequently get to makeable contracts, game or slam, and you have to find the killing defense. Some hands can't be beaten, but you can beat them frequently enough to keep it entertaining.

Another option lets you claim all the rest of the tricks (with the up arrow key) and terminate play early, a great option. You may also concede all the rest of the tricks with the down arrow key, whether or not you'd lose them, just to get on to the next hand (or to replay/rebid this one better). That's handy if you arrive at an incorrect contract, and want to bid the hand again.

After the hand is played, the options menu comes up again, and you can choose to replay the same hand or get a review of all the holdings in the four player directions and a review of the play trick by trick. That's really good if you want to examine for the killing defensive play you could have made, or the way to make the most on your declarer play.

The program offers some interesting bidding and play problems. The computer's defense or offense won't let you bluff, so you'd better be on your toes. The menus make the start of play very easy, and it's quick to get into playing, a real plus. You'll really enjoy this one, if you play any bridge at all. Indeed, this is a good gift for any bridge player you know. We play this one for a few hands just about every day. (Great American Games, 8804 Chalon Dr., Bethesda, MD 20817.)

The Computer Edition Of Scrabble

Published by: *Virgin Games Ltd.*
For: *Apple II+, IIe, IIc*
List Price: *$39.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

There are so many good things available for the Apple II that I try to avoid reviewing programs that are truly bad. "If you can't say something

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

SUPER iXT/10MHz SYSTEM

- 1 Floppy Drive
- Ser., par., clock, game port
- CPU V-20 Chip (SI=3.7 approx.)
- Monochrome Monitor, Video Card with 0K Memory

$749

Super iAT/12.5 MHz System

Super iAT/12.5 MHz System

• 0 or 1 wait state • 1.2 MB floppy drive • 40 MB hard disk (39 ms) • Hard disk and floppy drive controller • Monochrome monitor • Video card w/printer port • With 0K memory • 101 enhanced keyboard

$1295

please call for Super iAT 20 MHz

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3120

ACER 1100

CPU-Intel 386
16MHz Clock Speed
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb High Performance Hard Disk

$CALL

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ARCHIVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contained & Menu Driven Image & File by File Backup • PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format

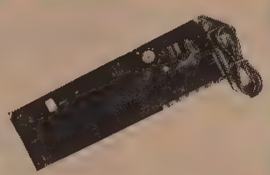
Internal	$495
External	$595
40MB Tape Backup	$325

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal **$89**
Fully Hayes Compatible

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. **$139**

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software
Made in U.S.A. **$169**



EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600 . . . . . **$CALL**

TAXAN 765 Monitor
14" Screen, 650x350 **$415**

TATUNG cm-1495
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13" Screen, 800x560 **$495**

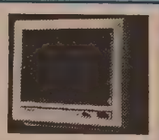
EGA CARD

Genoa EGA CARD **$165**
800 x 600

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	$275
TATUNG 1360	$325
ADDA RGB	$245

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col.	$395
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col.	$345
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	$199

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode

EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	$ Call
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	$ Call

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	$295
30 Mb w/Controller	$345
80 Mb w/Controller	$795
100 Mb w/Controller	$1495

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

20 Mb ST-125 (28mS)	$CALL
30 Mb ST-138 (28mS)	$CALL
40 Mb By Seagate (39mS)	$425
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS)	$495
80 Mb By Seagate	$745
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	$2995

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	$109
Taxan 124 Amber	$119
Tatung Green	$ 99
Tatung Amber	$109
ADDA Amber	$ 89

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

U.S. Robotics

1200 Baud Internal Modem
w/Bitcom Software

$75

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2.5 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc. w/Software

For AT	$89
D-RAM 41256	$ Call

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	$49
Color Graphics Card	$49
CGD & MGD Combo Card	$69
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	$159
XT Multi-I/O Card	$69
XT Mini-I/O Card	$59
AT Mini-I/O Card	$69

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER By HP Laser II

$1695

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard $49

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	$79
AT-1.2 Mb	$99
AT/XT-3½"	$99
Apple IIC & IIE	$125
MacIntosh MAC-800K	$195

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt **$ Call**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/Baby AT **$69**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC

$ Call

New Case

IBM Model 50
Compatible Case
$CALL

IBM
MODEL 80
Compatible Case w/270W Power Supply
$CALL

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	$ Call
80287 Chip	$ Call
Printer Cable	$12.00
2-Way Data-Switch Box	$29.00
3-Way Data-Switch Box	$39.00
Power Directory	$39.00
Power Directory with Modem Protection	$69.00

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

WANTED!
We pay CASH for any quantity of leading manufacturer computers & peripherals.
Call purchasing for your computer appraisal
To Sell—
(415) 968-9818
To Buy—
(415) 968-USED
USED COMPUTERS
Buy Sell Trade Repair
icb INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

The Secret of Great Printing

A high quality ribbon can be the best kept secret to good-looking printing. We use a higher quality ink and more of it. Now—you can have a ribbon that will run smoothly, won't fade, and will last longer. So if you want great printing, get your next ribbon order from us.

Colors Available!
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

"Providing Quality Ribbons For 27 Years"

American Ink Products Co.
630 E. 10th Street, Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 268-0825

ATARI ST: The Choice of Achievers!

There is a Motorola 68000 based machine that runs Macintosh software *20% faster than a Macintosh.* It uses Digital Research's GEM, and will also run IBM software. It is one of the most popular personal computers in Europe. It is the number one personal computer in Germany. It is the Atari ST.
There are literally *thousands* of software titles to choose from. Everything from fully integrated business packages to sophisticated CAD/CAM programs, state-of-the-art music software, 4,096 color paint programs, 3D modeling and animation, desktop publishing, educational software for pre-schoolers to college graduates and *the most amazing games you've ever seen!*

ATARI®
Power Without the Price™

Available now at P.C. Options:
where the perfect choice in personal computers is perfectly clear!

P.C. Options is located at 411 Divisadero (between Oak and Fell) in San Francisco. We are open 12 to 6pm, Tuesday thru Saturday *or by appointment call 861-5327.* Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple.

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

nice, don't say anything at all" — I was taught that as the essence of good manners.

But when they take your favorite board game and turn it into a truly awful computer program, who can remain silent? The turkey in question is the Apple II version of the *Computer Edition Of Scrabble.* It appears to have been written in BASIC. The program disk employs a horrendous copy-protection scheme that elicits frightening noises from a disk drive. Although the game booted readily on a Laser 128, it required several attempts to get it to boot on a IIGS.

Before you can play, the game forces you to make a lot of choices about difficulty levels and time limits. Although color is an option, the text is almost illegible in anything but monochrome. It takes a long, long time to check each word against a 20,000-word dictionary, accompanied by much disk access and gnashing of drive head stepper motors.

The fifteen-page manual requires two pages of errata, and still manages to be confusing. You can have up to four players, and the computer can play one or more positions. A game in progress can be saved to an Apple DOS 3.3-formatted disk.

The program is manufactured in England under the Leisure Genius label and distributed in this country by Electronic Arts, which should have known better. This implementation of a classic game may be deep, but it is neither fast nor hot. The legal rights and permissions seem to involve several holding companies on both sides of the Atlantic — not the best environment for software development. On a faster computer, with a better DOS and a better dictionary search algorithm this game might have been playable. Those who love Scrabble will avoid this version at all costs. (Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.)

BOOKS

The IBM PC-DOS Handbook — Third Edition

By: *Richard Allen King*
Published by: *Sybex, Inc.*
Price: *$18.95*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

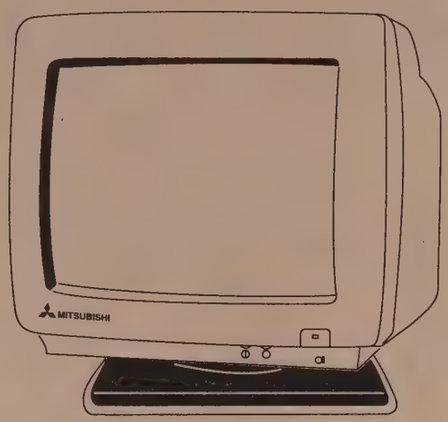
This updated edition is dated February 1988, and deals with the latest versions of PC-DOS.

The book is divided into three sections — a very short introductory section describing how to use the book, about 40% of the book aimed at programmers as the second section, and the remainder targeted to the rest of us. This separation is a delight to me, as there are details of addressing I/O ports I don't need, want or have to know. My mind is too cluttered already.

The programmers' section has nine chapters. The first deals with the basics of the 8088/8086 chips, registers, function calls and interrupts. Subsequent chapters deal with details of file structures, disk organization, keyboard input, and output to monitors or serial/parallel ports. Memory and special programs are also covered, including networking.

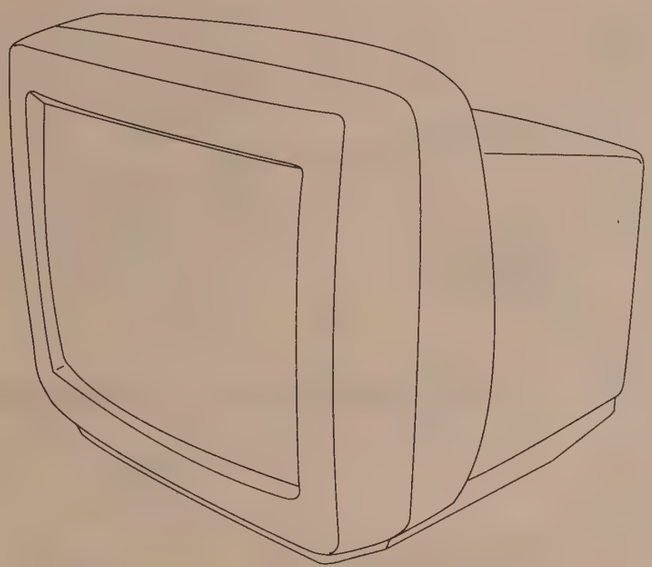
The users section doesn't go into memory locations, function calls and such. It explans the programs the everyday person can use in a manner that's easy to read and understand. After an intro-

Mitsubishi Color Monitors

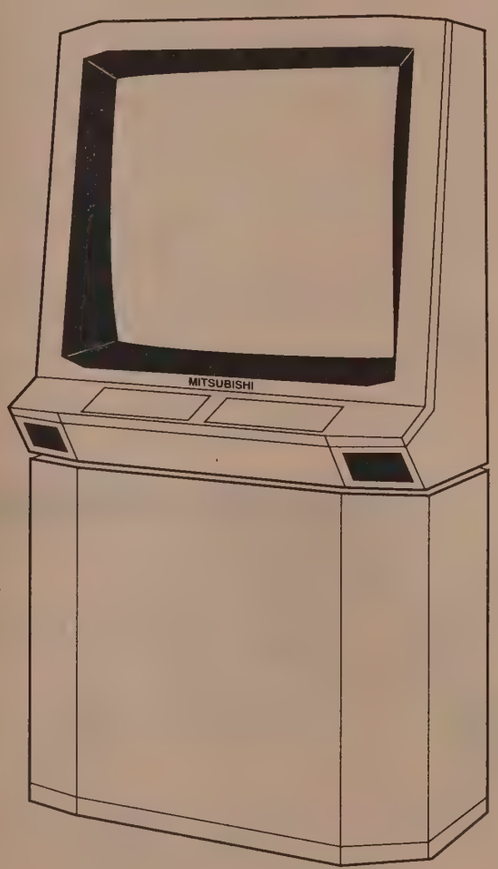


Diamond Scan 14
AUM-1381A

At TASK TECHNOLOGY, good things come in all sizes with the complete line of Mitsubishi high resolution color monitors including: 13", 15", 19", 31" and 35". For all color graphics applications from CGA through VGA, Macintosh II, CAD and Presentation Graphics, Mitsubishi and TASK give you the best selection, price and availability



Diamond Scan 20A
HA3905ADK



35" Auto-Tracking
XC-3710

For everything in the Mitsubishi line from flexible and rigid disk drives to computers and color monitors, along with many other fine products, TASK TECHNOLOGY, INC. offers:

- ***Product in stock for immediate shipment***
- ***Competitive dealer pricing***
- ***Advertising support and product literature***

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
Authorized Distributor

Call for a Complete List of Products

TASK TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0600
(800) 992-TASK

USM SPECIALS

USM DISTRIBUTORS
1101 GRANDVIEW DRIVE
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

415-952-5885

Seagate

SPECIALS

		Qty 1	Qty 12
ST-225	20MB, 65MS, HH	$209	$199
ST-238R	30MB, 65MS, HH	219	209
ST-125	20MB, 38MS, 3.5"	229	219
ST-138	30MB, 38MS, 3.5"	319	309
ST-251	42MB, 38MS, HH	349	339
ST-251-1	42MB, 28MS, HH	419	409
ST-277R	65MB, 38MS, HH	449	429
ST-4053	44MB, 28MS, FH	469	439
ST-4096	80MB, 28MS, FH	634	629

WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLER

XT Gen	$59	WA2	$109
WX1	69	DTC 5280	119
27X	69	DTC 5287R	159

	Qty 1	Qty 12
Micropolis 71MB, 28MS	$649	$629
Paradise VGA Plus	244	229
Paradise EGA 480	154	149
Amdek 732 VGA Monitor	434	429
NEC Multisync GS	189	179
Archive 40MB T-Backup	339	309
More Name Brand Specials		Call

Please call for complete system configuration.

USM - GOOD PRICES★★EXCELLENT SERVICE

ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY ON COMPLETE SYSTEMS.

LOGITECH M8 • 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE WITH DRIVER $45.00

MAXBIT COMPUTER, INC.

HOURS:
M-SAT.
10 AM-6:30 PM
SUN.
11 AM-5:30 PM

STEVENS CREEK BLVD. / STGA.-SVLE. RD. / BOLLINGER / PROSPECT / BLANEY

ADD-ON CARD

XT MULTI I/O	55.00
AT I/O	55.00
RS-232 (SERIAL) CARD	24.00
NO SLOT CLOCK	34.00
GAME CARD	18.00
MONOGRAPHIC/PRINTER	45.00
COLORGRAPHICS/PRINTER	45.00
EGA/PRINTER CARD	139.00
2.5 RAM CARD	79.00

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 20MB ST4026	279.00
SEAGATE 20MB ST-225	215.00
SEAGATE 30MB ST-238	240.00
SEAGATE 40MB ST-251	399.00
SEAGATE 60MB ST-277R	575.00

COMPLETE XT TURBO
- 256K RAM ON 640K M/B
- 4.77/8 MHZ TURBO
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE AND CONTROLLER
- MONOGRAPHIC/PRINTER PORT
- SERIAL PARALLEL/GAME PORT
- HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR
- 84 KEYBOARD
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK-UP

$469.00 • 10MHZ XT TURBO $499.00

COMPLETE AT 10 MHZ 0 WAIT*
- 512K RAM ON 1MB M/B
- 6/10 MHZ 0 WAIT
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1.2MB/360K F.D. CONTROLLER
- MONOGRAPHIC/PRINTER PORT
- HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR
- AT/XT 84 KEYS KEYBOARD
- TWO SERIAL PORT (ONE OPTIONAL)

$829.00

386 SYSTEM 1880.00
12 MHz 0 WAIT 929.00

KEYBOARD: ALL AT/XT SWITCHABLE
- 84 KEYS 45.00
- 84 KEYS CLICK FEELING 55.00
- ENHANCED 101 KEYS 60.00
- ENHANCED CLICK FEELING 65.00

MONITOR:
- AMBER/COLOR/EGA $70.00/$250.00/$360.00

POWER SUPPLY:
- 150 W/200 W/220 $45.00/$60.00/$70.00

FLOPPY DRIVES
- 3½ 720K/1.44 KB ..... $90.00/$120.00
- FUJITSU 360K/1.2MB .... $75.00/$95.00
- TEAC 360K/1.2MB ..... $85.00/$105.00

1084 SARATOGA-SUNNYVALE RD., SAN JOSE • (408) — 446-3906

ductory chapter, the chapters deal with EDLIN, the files/directories and trees, configuration commands, and batch operations. The next chapters show how to deal with monochrome and color/graphics screens, and with use of the serial port. A very technical chapter goes into the DEBUG program, as a way to get the user into assembly language programming.

The last 10% of the book consists of appendices. The first covers compatibility of MS-DOS and PC-DOS. There are differences, sometimes in names of programs that do the same thing, and sometimes more significant. The second appendix shows the varying versions of PC-DOS, with emphasis of the enhancements from one version to another. Subsequent appendices deal with more technical detail — function calls, interrupt vectors, memory maps and the like. The last of the appendices is the most recent update, to version 3.3, of PC-DOS. It is organized to show the exact changes applicable to the preceding chapters, though I'll bet these comments could have been very neatly shuffled into those chapters' computer manuscript files. That would require re-typesetting the whole book, rather than one new appendix, though.

There's one aspect of confusion I have in the PC-DOS/MS-DOS world that this book does not clear up. I'd like to know what the ANSI.SYS, EMM.SYS, and such things we put in the CONFIG.SYS file do, and what they need to help them do it. I want to take advantage of all the help I can get.

This is good little reference book, inexpensive, and easy to read. It will help the average user to get more use out of those little system programs that clutter up that first disk we see. It also can remind us of the details of the commands (like COPY or DISKCOPY) that always elude us when it comes time to use it once in a while. If you don't have a copy, hope your library does. (Sybex Inc., Building 100, 2021 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, 415/523-8233.)

HARDWARE

Kyocera F1000A Compact Laser Printer

Manufactured by: *Kyocera Unison*
Price: *$2895*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

A huge package (3' x 3' x 3' and 60 pounds) arrived one morning as I was moving my office. It proved to be the Kyocera laser printer, and setting it up proved very easy. There were even diagrams showing the proper way of unwrapping and loading the paper and toner cartridges. It was set up and ready to run in just a few minutes. Multiple fonts are available on special cartridges, but many fonts are already built in.

For about 40 days of regular use, I had the laser printer dedicated to my Z-159 computer for book chapters, letters, bills to my clients, and play with graphics and letter fonts.

The F1000A printer looks pretty much like a generic office machine. The paper tray is off to the right, the power-serial-parallel plugins are in the back, and the output stacks already collated on a shallow angled tray on top of the machine. An indicator panel with lights, letters and diagrams at the upper right of the front displays "ready-to-go" or "wait-there's a problem" information.

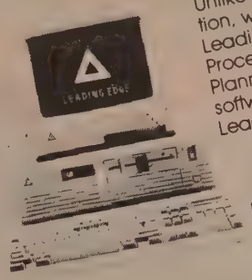
We Have It All...

Largest software selection in the world
Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA, EPSON

THE NEW
LEADING EDGE SUPER SPEED D2 COMPUTER IN STOCK NOW

LEADING EDGE®

Featuring:
- 80286 (6, 8 and 10 MHz)
- 1.2MB disk drive
- Six full-sized expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM exp. to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics emulation with automatic mode switching
- 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
- 40 & 60mg fast access drives in stock now



Unlike the competition, we include Leading Edge Word Processor and VP Planner spreadsheet software with all Leading Edge systems.

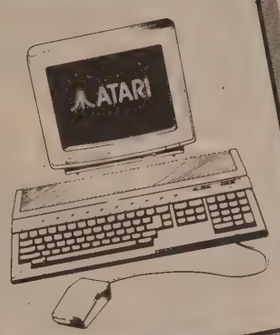
LEADING EDGE #1 NEVER UNDERSOLD

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc
Authorized Leading Edge Repair Center—all parts in stock
Leading Edge Model D in stock now.

ATARI Authorized Business Center

Atari 1040ST monochrome system	$787.00
Atari 1040ST color system	987.00
*Atari Mega ST 2 monochrome system	1700.00
*Atari Mega ST 2 color system	1900.00
*Atari Mega ST 4 monochrome system	2400.00
*Atari Mega ST 4 color system	2600.00
*Atari SLM 804 laser printer	2000.00

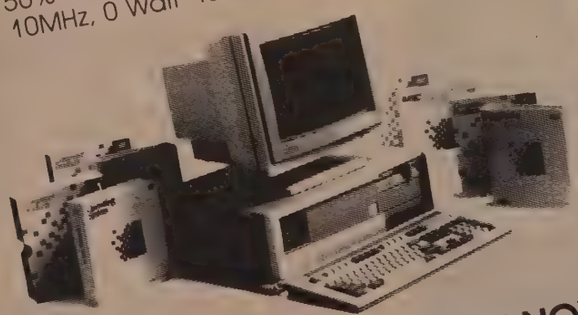
* Price includes a word processor, spreadsheet, database software packages and training.



ATARI Atari Authorized Business Center

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait 100% Compatible



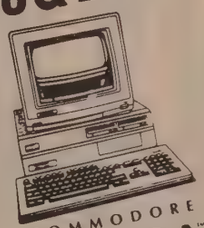
AST® RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer

All Computer sales include free training.
Authorized service & repair.

COMMODORE AMIGA 500 & 2000

Both in stock
Lowest price available



- Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit CPU comes with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, power cable, documentation and system software
- IBM PC compatible
- Standard 1MB RAM expandable to 9MB
- Multi-tasking operating system
- 4 voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech
- 5 Amiga™ expansion slots, 4 IBM-PC® expansion slots, 2 special purpose expansion slots
- 4096 available colors

COMMODORE AMIGA™
Authorized Amiga Dealer

30% off retail on all Amiga software with purchase of system through June 30th.

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

FREE*
Online Service
An adventure in communication.
Call today!
Catch the
WAVE
415-421-1530
Fast, friendly, and FREE* multi-line.
Catch the WAVE and see how far we can take you!
Live talk 24 hrs 1200 Baud 8-N-1
*For a limited time only.

The papers I tried ran from onion skin to a 60 lb. card stock, and the Kyocera printed well on all but the onion skin. It handled 16 lb. letter stock very well, but the lighter onion skin wrinkled in the heated drier section. Some of the lighter paper stocks took two pages at a time, but primarily when the paper was of mixed types with some rougher than others. I saw no evidence of letter smear (paper slipping on rollers inside) except when I tried to print a folded envelope. Paper jams were rare, too — except when I had mixed paper stocks of varying thicknesses. Jams are easy to clear up, as the counterbalanced top easily lifts to expose the problem. That's a *great* design feature.

One of the nice points of the F1000A is in its internal programming. It carries Courier as its main font, but it has Letter Gothic as its alternate in *WordStar* 4 usages. It emulates the HP LaserJet II in default software, but a simple BASIC language program will have the computer instruct it to emulate any one of five or six others (such as the Epson).

The graphics programs gave the F1000A a workout, too. *PCDraft* had it run up a letterhead for my business in two different sizes — termed "high

The Kyocera F1000A features convenient design and excellent handling of both text and graphics.

density" and "low density" in that program. The reproductions were excellent, with much less dot stepping visible than the pixel reproducing programs I'd seen before (such as the *Print Master* I reviewed two years ago). I tried the graphics segment of *WordStar 2000+* in six different sizes, with excellent reproduction and legibility. I was disappointed in the largest size having the pixel steps on angles and curves, but that's a software problem.

We ran *PC Magazine*'s BENCHMARK program and averaged 11 pages/minute, 457 lines/minute, and 317 characters/second. The literature from Kyocera only promises 10 pages a minute, and how often is it that we get more than promised? I especially appreciated the speed, as I had some book chapters to get out to the publisher, and a couple of long articles for a foreign magazine. The F1000A cranked them out, and was amazingly quiet while it was working. I'd gotten used to my old dot matrix noise, and I had to keep coming back to see if the F1000A was hung up, still working, or finished. The appearance of those printouts was really good, with BOLD boldfacing, good underlines, and italics where needed.

The F1000A performed very well for me. There's another selling point, too. The company will let you rent before you buy, just to try it out. Call Larry Heltsley at Kyocera Unison to check it out. (KYOCERA UNISON INC., 3165 Adeline Street, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/848-8680.)

The Low Price Leader

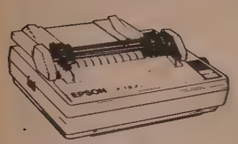
IBM AT Compatible System

System comes equipped with 1 drive, 640K RAM, mono monitor & card, 0 wait state, 6/10 MHz

Our guarantee to you is 2 years on parts (excludes labor)

From $1190

Epson LX-800 Printer
(with above system)
$195



Compatibility Power
Performance Value

- Full featured, 80 col. dot matrix printer for affordable performance in the home or office.
- 180 cps draft speed delivers outstanding productivity
- 30 cps Near Letter Quality mode for enhanced output

EPSON PRINTERS

System 1800

System comes equipped with 1 drive, 512K, 8 MHz
Our guarantee to you is 1 year parts & labor
Manufactured in Fremont, CA

From $995

System 3000 80386

Available Now!

IBM PC/XT Compatible System

From $699

System comes equipped with 1 drive, monitor & card, 512K RAM, 10 MHz Speed. Our guarantee to you is 1 year parts & labor.

We Carry All Your Major Hardware Needs!

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

(415) 777-2100

650 Mission Street (At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours: Mon-Fri **10:00-6:30**
Sat. **10:00-5:30**

IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Everex is a registered trademark of Everex Computer Systems Division.

All computer prices reflect cash discounts. We accept Visa/MasterCard on non-sale items. Prices subject to change without notice.

USER GROUP NETWORK By Mary Eisenhart

We've received quite a few new listings lately, many accompanied by squawks of outrage from those whose listings were dropped when we began our all-new listings in April. "Why did this happen?" they cry.

Well, to briefly recap what we've been saying since late last year, all our old listings, many of which were obsolete, were dropped and February 1 was the deadline for inclusion in the April issue. New listings will be added each month as they arrive, so those who somehow managed to miss previous messages can still send in new updated listings. Please use the form in this issue, or send us a letter, or email us on The WELL. But please remember, the user group listings are not the proper place for *War and Peace*. Please keep your listing to 15 words, or we will edit it to that length. We also welcome additional information about your group or BBS for inclusion in this column, so please let us know what's going on with your group.

Faithful Correspondent **Loyd Cribbs** did. He's from the **San Francisco Personal Computer Users Group**, and he'd like you to know that the special guest at the May meeting will be none other than **Philippe Kahn**, founder and guiding force of Borland International. The meeting's on May 16 at Fort Mason Center (Room 1, Building A). Software sales and SIG meetings start at 7 pm; the meeting begins at 8.

Having been privileged to witness a few of Kahn's memorable appearances, I heartily urge everyone to check this out. You can call Loyd at (415)751-5219 for further information.

Lynzie Flynn of **Lynzie's Motherboard**, which was one of the very first boards listed in these pages and has had a long and distinguished career in the LA area, sends word that she's added some new phone lines. You can now reach the Motherboard 24 hours a day at five local numbers:(213)650-0519 for West Hollywood, (213)659-1982 for West LA, (818)508-6482 and (818)989-3875 in the San Fernando Valley, and, for the 9600-baud-inclined, (213)650-6172. The board offers matching, chat, a large download library, many public boards, email, and offline social events.

Still with us, despite the hiatus in its listing's appearance, is the **Earth-Rite BBS**, (415)651-9496. Sysop **R.E. McCain** says, "While we are perhaps not in the forefront of of those Bay Area BBSes offering gimmicks such as graphics, sound, and color, we offer a solid forum for those interested in New Age, Eastern, and Pagan philosophies and religions. We have never attempted to be a software exchange; we offer food for the mind rather than grist for the hacker."

Earth-Rite operates 24 hours a day at 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1.

On the back of a chartreuse flyer for **Jonathan Richman and the Modern Lovers** comes a listing for the **Planet Zed BBS** at (213)434-2933. Somewhere in all that chartreuse the sysop seems to have omitted his/her name, but the board is a music oriented BBS for all computer types, with IBM compatible downloads. It offers several conferences, including record reviews and coming events. It operates 24 hours a day at 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1.

If you happen to be an owner of **Televideo** or **Timex/Sinclair** equipment, you'll be glad to hear about the **Grey Matter BBS**, which offers support for both product lines. Sysop **Ed Grey** invites your calls at (213)971-6260, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours.

Also on the support front, **Everex Systems Inc.** has created its own BBS to help programmers write software to take advantage of its graphics features updates of drivers, games, source code, and more; it's open to all. **Gary Lorensen** of Everex, who tells us all this, invites you to call the board any time: (415)683-2924, 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400.

The more conversationally-minded might want to call **The Digital Dungeon** in Santa Barbara. Sysops Jerry Ash and Doug Sanders say "This is an open system, designed to be an open forum for topics such as IBM, Macintosh, protocol, current events, the presidential race, Central America, Creative, and more. There are unique downloads, but this is primarily a conversation system." It, too, operates 24 hours a day at (805)683-2436.

Glenn Della-Monica invites users of **DataEase** database software to attend a meeting of the **DataEase Users Group**, which meets every two months on the third Wednesday. The next meeting is May 18 at Turing Auditorium on the Stanford University campus, 1:30 pm. Alternate meetings are held in San Francisco. If you'd like more information, call **Kermit Carter** at (415)945-7817.

AI enthusiasts, **Kent Byron**'s got good news for you. **The Artificial Intelligence Special Interest Group** is a nationally recognized group studying and developing AI and artificial neural networks. Meetings are on the campus of the University of Santa Clara campus (which, as a graduate of that fine establishment, I can commend as a great place, especially in the springtime. . .), usually on second Thursdays in Engineering 101. There's also a newsletter, and if you call Ken at (408)244-8739, he'll pass along any other information you might need.

Joe Mahoney, president of the **Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group**, sends us word that there are now two monthly meetings, one in the North Bay and one in the South Bay. The North Bay group meets on the first Wednesday of the month at alternating sites in Oakland and San Francisco; call Joe at (415)586-8376 for information, or call the Easy Access BBS at (415)829-6027. South Bay AT&T users might prefer the meetings which take place on second Wednesdays at the AT&T Building, 1090 E. Duane in Sunnyvale. Both meetings are at 6:30 pm.

Dr. C. J. Wallia of the **Bay Area Desktop Publishing Users' Group** invites you to attend one of the group's meetings, which take place Tuesday evenings from 6 to 8 pm at Norman's Restaurant, 3204 College Ave., Berkeley (corner of College and Alcatraz). For further information call (415)848-8200.

And on that cheerful note, I'll close for another month. Keep that mail coming—send the US variety to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609, and email to **microx** on The WELL, (415) 332-6106.

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop:

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

Terrapin Station. (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. Some emphasis on programming. Up- & downloads. Free. Registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach

Silicon Realms. (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Carrier Point Information. (213) 423-4999. 1200/2400 8-N-1 All but 1:30-3:30 PM. TBBS multi-user system. Operating 10 lines, 9 in rotation. All lines support 300/1200/2400 baud rates.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 539-2448. Lomita.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 558-4336. Culver City.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

Information Symposium. (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiinterest. Social events for users. If you're looking for a discriminating BBS, this is the place to be. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source-code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

Planet Zed. (213) 434-2933. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Music oriented, for all computer types. Record reviews, coming events. Nice graphics.

Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M. (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 659-1982. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.West L.A. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-6172. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

The Alternative BBS. (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

The Midnight Express. (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes

LIGHTNING SPEED!!!!

20 MHz 286 AT SYSTEM BOARDS

Samples Are Available At Only $319

SPECIFICATIONS:

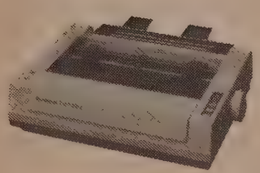
- Intel 286 Base Running At 15 MHz With 0 Wait State
- High/Low Speed Can Be Selected Softwarely Through Keyboard
- I/O Speed Is Selectable In Between High/Low System Clock Rate
- System Board Equipped With Eighty Expansion Slots of 16/8 Bit Bus
- Rechargeable Battery, Real Time Clock
- Jumpers For Speed, Power Indicators Hardware Reset Connector
- Memory Can Be Configured To 256K, 512K, 640K or 640/384K

Require 80ns or faster DRAM

PERFORMANCE:

	386 16 MHz	MDC FTNG 2-16C
LANDMARK SPEED TEST-	19.9 MHz	20.2 MHz
NORTON SI INDEX-	17.7 MHz	18.7 MHz

PANASONIC PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH



1080i $165
1091i. 215
1092i. 315
2 Year Warranty

PANASONIC LASER PRINTER
$1695
11 Pages Per Minute

286 SPECIAL. . . $1095

20 MB Hard Disk	1.2 Floppy Disk
Mono Monitor	Monographic Card
512K RAM	Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3	One Year Warranty

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF COMPUTERS—386, AT, XT PRINTERS. ADD ON BOARDS and PERIPHERALS

We Are a Panasonic, Goldstar, Fountain, Priam Authorized Dealer & Distributors

For more information, call or write to Your Bay Area Dealer

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

525 Del Rey Avenue, Unit H, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 730-6965
15524 Broadway, Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248 (213) 515-0155

& MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER
SHOWS & SALES

► Sunday 6/26
Concord Computer Show & Sale
Concord Elks
3994 Willow Pass Road
I-680 to Willow Pass Road exit. Turn left.

► Saturday & Sunday 7/9 & 10
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Special Macintosh Section!
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

► Saturday 7/23
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America.

► Saturday 8/6
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

Online Goldmine. (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

The Backroom BBS. (213) 920-2113. 300/1200/2400/9600 8 bit 24 hrs. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. WWIV v4.0 software.Supporting WOCMUG, CSPG and MACPAC. Sysop: Byte Knight.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

408

Bay Area Atari. (408) 249-7722. 300/1200 24 hrs.

Bay Area BBS. (408) 723-7238. 300/1200/2400 Several "live" doors including adult & X-rated. Sysop: Jim Acker

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

BYTE Bandits of America - TRS 80's. (408) 374-5139. 2 monthly meetings in Campbell, CA

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

Digit Mailbox. (408) 946-6154. 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Pacific Exchange Multiline. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

The Dungeon. (408) 992-C846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

The Student's Board. (408) 629-9678. 300/1200 8-N-1 7:30 to 10:30.

PD files, Conference, SIG, All welcome, even if you're not a student. Sysop: Gary Dennis

Topaz BBS. (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler

Shrink Tank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy roleplaying. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

Hot City. (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.

Amiga Exchange. (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

AMME jr. (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

Apple SMUG. (408) 384-0148. Apple.

Beo's Club 21. (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

The Exchange. (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

Hacker's Heaven. (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

Jumpin. (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

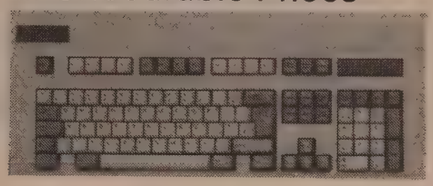
User's Port. (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

The Student's Board. (408) 227-2741 8-N-1. 1200 24 hrs. Nine conference areas, several hundred PD files, multiplayer on-line games, free but registration required. Created for students but has many topical areas. Sysop: Gary.

CKB

KEYBOARDS

Outstanding Quality at Unbeatable Prices



FACTORY DIRECT

- High Reliability Capacitive Keyswitches with Japanese Keypads
- Double Injection Molded Standard Keys
- New Perma-Coat Protective Layer Gives a Lifetime in Excess of 50 Million Keystrokes
- 14 Different Language Versions Available
- Tactile Feedback & PS/2 Coming Soon

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
25029 Viking St. Hayward, Ca. 94545
(415) 785-4225 Fax: 786-0209

SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS	386 SYSTEM $1950	286 SYSTEM $799	TURBO XT SYSTEM $399
Speed	16/8Mhz	10/6Mhz, 0 Wait State	8/4.77Mhz
Memory on Board	1MB Expandable to 8MB	512K Expandable to 1MB	256K Expandable to 640K
Disk Controller	Hard & Floppy Controller	1.2MB/720K/360K Controller	360K Floppy Controller
Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	360K Floppy Drive
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	150 Watt
Co-processor Socket	80387/80287	80287	8087
Keyboard	Enhanced Style	AT Style	AT Style
Expansion Slots	8	8	8
Real Time Clock	Built-in	Built-in	Option
LED Lights	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Option
Drive Opening	3	3	4
Video Card	Option	Color or Monographic	Color or Monographic
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
JOINTEK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	**20Mhz System With 2 MB RAM $2450**	**12Mhz System $999**	**12Mhz System $459**

386 Your XT/AT With A 386 Motherboard By Appointment Only $1450

Models

T-1000	$780
T-1200	2300
T-3100/20	3100
T-3200	3800
T-5100	4950

SYSTEM BOARDS

386 (20 Mhz)	$1350
286 (12/6Mhz)	350
286 (10/6Mhz)	285
Turbo XT (8/4.77Mhz)	80
Turbo XT (12/4.77Mhz)	95

INTERFACE CARDS

XT Multi I/O	$57
XT Floppy Controller	21
1.2MB Floppy Controller	45
XT Hard Disk Controller	65
XT RLL Hard Disk Controller	75
AT Hard/Floppy Controller	125
RS-232	25
Printer Card	20
Game/Time Card	35
AT I/O	50

MONITORS

Mono	$75
Color	250
EGA	350
Thomson Multi-scan	439
NEC	Call

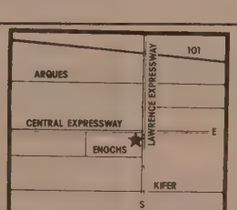
VIDEO & RAM CARDS

Monographic/printer	$45
Color Graphic	40
Color Graphic/printer	45
EGA/HGC/132 col. (640x480)	149
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	185
AT 2MB EMS Card (OK)	85

DRIVES & MISC.

1.2MB Floppy Drive	$85
360K Floppy Drive	70
720K 3½" Drive	90
1.44MB 3½" Drive	115
20MB Hard Disk ST-225	Call
30MB Hard Disk ST-238	Call
40MB Hard Disk ST-251	379
80MB Hard Disk ST-4096	769
Math Coprocessor	Low
Mouse	60
AT/XT Keyboard	40
Enhanced Keyboard	50
150W Power Supply	49
200W Power Supply	69
Modems 1200B/2400B	Call
Printers	Call
XT/AT Case	25/55

MONTHLY SPECIAL
EGA CARD
(640x350)
$99



YOU WILL LIKE OUR SERVICES

JOINTEK (408) 746-3976

3080 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Prices subject to change without notice

DISCOVER CALIFORNIA'S

COMPUTER SERVICE PROFESSIONALS

- IN HOUSE AND FIELD TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS
- VARIED MIX AND MATCH SERVICE PLANS
- STATEWIDE SERVICE AREA
- DEALER PROGRAMS
- TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

Micro Computers • Laserjet Printers • Dot Matrix and Daisy Wheel Printers • Local Area Network • Video Display and Graphic Terminals • Line Printers

JOIN THE 100's OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS TODAY!

ATS

AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

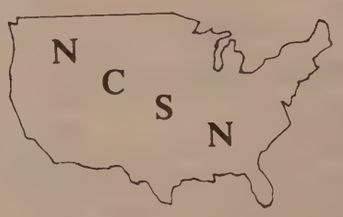
OAKLAND (415) 638-4449

SACRAMENTO (916) 923-2944

ORANGE COUNTY (714) 937-0332

LOS ANGELES (213) 568-8862

SAN JOSE (408) 970-9860



MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

1-800-451-4057

The Strong Hold. (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line, over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie

Comp-U-Ease. (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

Liberty Bell BBS. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

Soquel BBS. (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

PC3 BBS. (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

Computer Tyme Gap BBS. (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Western CBoard. (415) 664-2067. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programmers information, Pascal, C, dBase, Assembler. Sysop: Robert Baker.

SCRIBE (M). (415) 256-1389. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.

SIGSIG. (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

SFPCUG. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBMs, clones and compatibles. Message board/info exchange. 100's dl files. Call (415) 221-9166 for recorded info. Sysop: Richard Couture

SuperResume Fido. (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1* 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

Easy Access BBS. (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Small Business Connection. (415) 898-3620. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware; (415) 898-3620 for info.

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

415

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 964-3255. Mountain View.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 991-4000. Daly City.

Dial-Your-Match, #341. (415) 537-0666. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Family Radio Forum - Oakland. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

Family Radio Forum - Sacramento. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

Family Radio Forum - San Jose.(415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

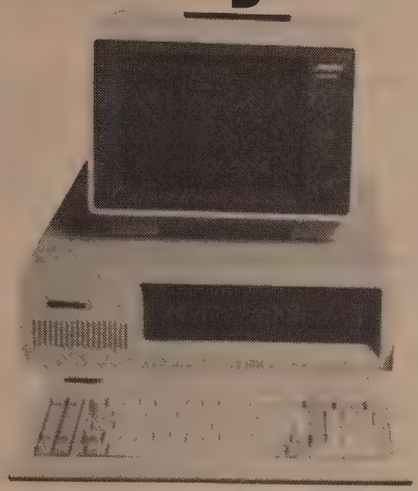
Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246.

Your Best Source For Quality Products

8088 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- Turbo 4.77/8 MHz Motherboard
- case & 150w power supply
- Floppy disk drive
- Monographics w/printer port
- Floppy controller
- Keyboard
- Hi-res monitor

$495



286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/10 motherboard
- 0 wait state
- 200w power supply
- Western digital floppy & hard controller
- 5339 enhance keyboard (101 keys)
- Monographics w/printer card
- 1.2 Drive
- Hi-res monitor

$950

386 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 1 MB 32 bit RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- 200W power supply
- 7 expansion slots
- 20 MB optional

$2195

MONTHLY SPECIAL Seagate ST 251 40 MB **Sale $360**

FREE
Printer Cable & Stand w/Any Printer Purchase

PRINTERS

Brother	
1409	$359
1509	395
1709	565
HR 20/40	395/735
Epson	
EX 800/1000	$429/525
FX 86E/286E	329/469
LX 800	199
LQ 800	389
LQ 850	540
LQ 1050	695
Citizen	
MSP 10	$275
MSP 40	309
MSP 45	429
MSP 50	385
MSP 55	499
120D	159
180D	175
Star	
NX 1000	$199
Okidata	
192+/193+	$349/469
Toshiba	
321/341	$520/660
Fortis	
2010/2015	$299/395
NEC	
2200	$350
P6/P7	Call

Dealers Welcome, Call For Quantity Discounts

Printer Ribbons Available At Low Prices! Call!

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunction card	$78
Multi I/O card	52
Monochrome graphics w/p	48
Color graphics card	45
Memory expansion card	42
Parallel printer card	20
RS-232 serial card	24
Game I/O card	15
Floppy controller w/cable	20
Hard disk controller	60
Everex 1200 baud modem	85
Everex 2400 baud modem	170
Logimouse C-7	75

HARDWARE

Keyboard	$50
Enhanced keyboard	65
150W power supply	50
200W power supply	70
Printer cable	8
360K Floppy Disk Drives	
Teac	80
Fujitsu	70
Seagate ST 225	210
Seagate ST 238	230
Seagate ST 251 - 40 MB	360

Toshiba Laptops

T-1000	$739
T-1100	1539
T-1200	2450
T-3200	CALL
T-5100	CALL

SOFTWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+: A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for creating labels. Works well with PC TYPE + to generate forms and letters ... $12

☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS: An information management program. Small and medium sized databases are easily manipulated by using menu driven commands ... $12

☐ #522 INSTANT RECALL: Memory resident program that stores and retrieves a wealth of information ... $6

☐ #635, #636 MUSES: Specialized database, organizes manuscripts by publisher, tracking responses and correspondence as well as follow up reminders ... $12

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ #310 QMODEM: Fast and easy to use. Has a windowing feature. ... $6

☐ #499 PROCOMM: A professional communications program ... $6

GRAPHICS
(Programs listed require a color graphics card.)

☐ #652 HI RES RAINBOW: This program is easy to use and works with either a CGA or EGA card. Can be used with either a mouse, joystick, or the keyboard to create artwork ... $6

☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built-in animation. An advanced CAD program for engineering applications ... $24

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

☐ #666 SPL: A structured programming language. A hybrid mix of structured BASIC with Pascal ... $6

GAMES

☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE: An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills ... $6

☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES: This includes Striker and Space Wars, and many more... A must for your game library ... $6

☐ #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY A text adventure from England. You too can discover the forbidden city of the Great Lost Empire and unearth the mysteries it contains. (Requires a color graphics adaptor) ... $6

☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL #1: One of a collection of 5 great pinball games Menu driven. Works with a CGA card and 128K of memory ... $6

SALES MANAGEMENT

☐ #687, #688, #689 PROSPECT: A useful sales management program that allows you to schedule appointments. Searches and retrieves names, activities, or messages with ease and speed. ... $18

WORD PROCESSING

☐ #78, #627 PC-WRITE: A powerful and popular word processing program, works well with a mouse. Spelling checker is an additional feature ... $12

☐ #528 New York Word: This program offers mail merge, test buffering, split screens, and a host of special features ... $6

☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+: This processor is from Jim Button's library. Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge ... $18

☐ #480 PC Outline: Comparable to ThinkTank. Outline helps you to arrange and re-arrange items by using different categories of classification ... $6

SPREADSHEETS

☐ #199 PC CALC: This program is easier to use than Lotus, very powerful and effective ... $6

☐ #696 QUBECALC: This spreadsheet is three dimensional, with an X, Y, and Z axis. Commands are similar to Lotus. ... $6

UTILITIES

☐ #133 ULTRA UTILITIES: Lost files may be recovered using this program. Features include file review and modification ... $6

☐ #405 DESKTEAM: Memory resident utility program that has a phone dialer, printer controller, notepad, calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock ... $6

☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES: A selection of the best utility programs that have been selected from over 25 disks in the library and compiled onto one disk for your ease of use ... $6

☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT: This program allows your dot matrix printer to generate documents that are in Near Letter Quality format ... $6

☐ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program ... $6

☐ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode. Provides syntax of most DOS commands. ... $6

☐ #608 AUTOMENU: Programs are easily accessible with this program. Batch files and DOS commands are easily executed by "point and pick" ... $6

☐ #728, #729 HOMEBASE: The next generation in a desktop organizer. Features a calculator. ... $12

☐ #610 PACKDISK: Optimize and speed up your disk access time. ... $6

☐ #611 BLACKBEARD: The programmer's editor for writing code in PASCAL, C, or FORTRAN ... $6

☐ #579, #580 PASCAL TUTOR: Learn to program in PASCAL in the convenience of your own home ... $12

☐ #598 DISKTOOL: Like Norton's Recover erased files or fix damaged files. ... $6

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT: Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Features entry, deletion, bank statement reconciliations, automatic check number, etc. ... $6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

☐ #95 MATH TUTOR: Teaches grades 1-6 the basic math skills ... $6

☐ #612 FOREIGN LANGUAGES: A self-learning educational tool, provides instruction in Hebrew, German, Spanish, French, and Italian. Multiple choice format keeps track of errors for retesting purposes. Beginning and intermediate levels... $6

☐ #705 KID GAMES: Teaches children the alphabet, word conjunction, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kindergarten through the 4th grade... $6

☐ #712 JAPANESE: Tutorial that provides basic instruction in Japanese, several levels of difficulty... $6

☐ **PC-SIG LIBRARY** 4th Edition ... $12.50

PC-SIG

PC Sig Authorized Dealer

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

951 El Camino Real, South San Francisco, CA 94080

Mon.-Fri.: 9am-7pm Sat: 10am-5pm

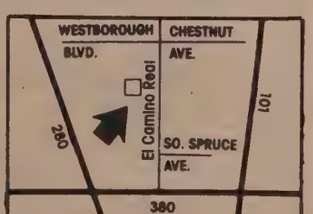
(415) 583-9736

Fax (415) 583-3457

Prices subject to change without notice

master charge

VISA



300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Open Campus. (415) 895-0135. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. GBBS/CMS sys. op. by San Leandro HS/Apple Eaters UG. 30 MB, 34 message bases; CMS intersys. E-mail. Library, downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler

POPnet Berkeley. (415) 527-4510. Multi-line fun & games for all. Not free but cheap.

POPnet San Ramon. (415) 830-1191. Multi-line fun & games for all. Not free but cheap.

POPnet Walnut Creek. (415) 932-4263. Multi-line fun & games for all. Not free but cheap.

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr. (415) 997-4874. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani

SFPCUG. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Message board & info exchange. Dozens of downloadable files. Sysop: Richard Couture

SNLNDRO. (415) 895-1785. 300/1200 N. Cal HUB for CMS School Network. Op. by San Leandro HS for CUE & educators. 5MB. Sysop: Robert Shayler

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

The Apocryphal Code. (415) 347-2618. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dave Brody

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echo-mail conferences.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echo-mail conferences.

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Video Vision - The Graphic Library. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and FILELIST.ARC". Sysop: Roel Sarceno

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD!. (415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 365-2650. 300/1200/2400. No fee; immediate access, CP/M & DOS.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Dialy handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

Recovery BBS. (415) 441-2539. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

tsunami bbs. (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

City of Richmond BBS. (415) 620-6500. 300/1200 8-N-1 6PM to 6AM daily, 24 hrs. wknds. Public Interest information on city activities.

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

SFPCUG BBS. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone(415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture

Earth-Rite BBS. (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

Dail Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

The Billboard. (415) 686-4338. 300/1200 2AM to 8PM. In Concord, CA. Mostly Mac, but open to others. Red Ryder host. Great support, files, message areas. Sysop: Bill Maginnis

Bytes Are Us. (415) 489-2236. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS only, Free. Union City. Sysop: Burke Telford

Matchmaker #417.(415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

SuperResume Fido.(415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. A free resume compositon and carrer strategy service for software eng. professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

GRANITE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

One of the Largest Authorized Distributors on the West Coast for:

WYSE

- Full Service/High Volume
- Hardware and Software
- Systems Integration
- Authorized WYSE Service Center
- Best Pricing on many quality lines
- Quick Delivery Anywhere in U.S.A.

WYSEpc 286 Model 2108

(800) 443-ROCK (Inside CA)
(800) 327-8489 (Outside CA)

1350 S. Loop Rd. #150
Alameda, CA 94501

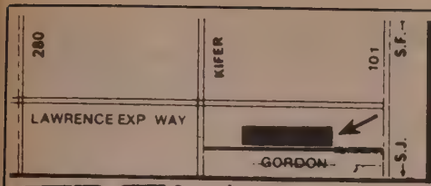
Understanding your ideas is our business

We offer a personalized approach to typesetting and graphic services to meet your needs for brochures, newsletters, catalogs, price lists and other publications.

We provide quality work for your complicated forms and pay keen attention to the fine typography requirements of advertising projects.

Graphic Design • Typesetting
Transfer of your Macintosh or IBM compatible discs

image factory
4122 Broadway, Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 653-7793



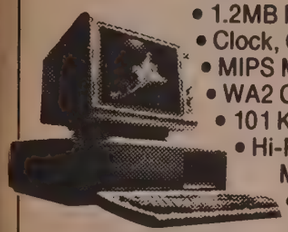
Technoland Computer

2960 Gordon Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 732-2244

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-FRI. 10-8 PM
SAT.-SUN. 10-5 PM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
*RAM SURCHARGE MAY BE IMPOSED Exp. 6/3/88

ARC American Research Corporation TURBO 12



- 80286 12/6 MHz
- 1MB
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Clock, Calendar
- MIPS Meter
- WA2 Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Card & Mono Monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- FREE 3.3 DOS

$1444

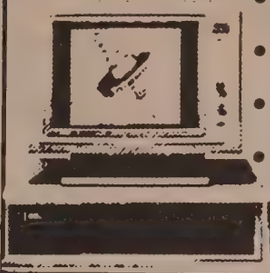
Quality 19" Monitor for Desk Top Publishing

- Resolution 1280 x 960
- Card & Monitor include with software
- Drivers for Windows, GM, AutoCad

$1399

THE BEST PRICED 16MHz 80386

- Everex EGA Card Deluxe 640/480
- 1MB on Board Exp. to 2MB
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

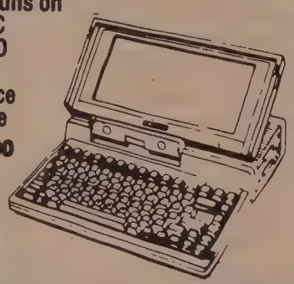


$2199

TOSHIBA T1000

- IBM® PC compatibility in less than a 10 lb. package
- All the power of a desktop PC
- Fully portable, runs on batteries and AC
- Sharp, clear LCD display
- Outstanding price and performance

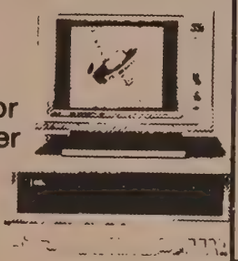
TOSHIBA T1200 $2495



$769

COMPLETE 10MHz XT

- 10 MHz 256K on Board
- 360 Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty



$469

COMPLETE 10MHz 286 SYSTEM

- 10MHz
- 512K Exp. to 1MB, RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Style Keyboard
- HDD/FDD Controller
- HI-RES Monitor w/Graphic Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty Parts/Labor

$888*

Complete 12MHz 0 Wait AT $1029*

SALE

ST-4096 80 MB 28 ms	$699
Everex 40MB Int. Teac Tape Backup	$499
ST 4026 20MB, 38 MS	$299
ST 277R 65MB, 38MS	$479
ST 251 40MB, 38MS	$399
ST 4053 Full Height 40MB, 20MS	$499

GRAPHIC CARD

Genoa Super VGA 5200	$469
Paradise VGA plus	$275
Genoa Super EGA w/Gem	$199
Vega VGA	$299
Paradise EGA Auto Switch	$179
EGA Wizard/ Deluxe	$199
Everex VGA Card	$259
Everex Monographics 132 col	$109
Color Graphic Card	$69

SALE! SALE! SALE!

Cast 1000 87MB, 28MS
72MB Formated Capacity
- ESDI Drive
- Unbelievably fast transfer rate
- Over 160 times as fast as the miniscribe 3650

$649

THOMSON Dualscan 15" Mono Monitor Res 720x348	$99
High Fidelity 1200 Internal Modem	$59
High Fidelity 2400 Internal Modem	$129
MIGENT 1200 Pocket Modem	$129
OKIDATA 390 270, 80, 24 CPS	$529
OKIDATA 292 (240,80,9) High Speed Color Capability)	$455

PRINTER ON SALE

ARC
Wide Carriage Printer
240, 132, 9

$299

NEC P6 (240,80,24) $439
NEC P2200 (170,80,24) $339

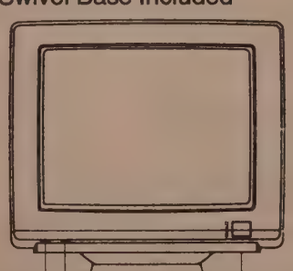
Hewlett Packard
LASER JET II
$1649
CASH ONLY

Epson LQ500 24 pin	$369
Epson LQ2500	$829
Epson LQ850	$539
Epson LQ1050	$739
Epson FX86e	$359
Epson EX800	$429
Epson FX286e	$419
Star NX 1000	$189
Panasonic 1080i II	$189
Okidata 192 Plus	$349
Panasonic 1091i II	$219
Ricoh Daisy Wheel	$229

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!!

IMTEC 14" ULTRASCAN

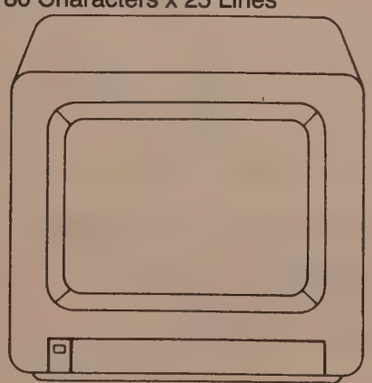
- Maximum Resolution of 800 Dots v 560 Lines
- Maximum 64 Colors TTL Input or Unlimited Colors Analog Input
- FREE Swivel Base Included



$459

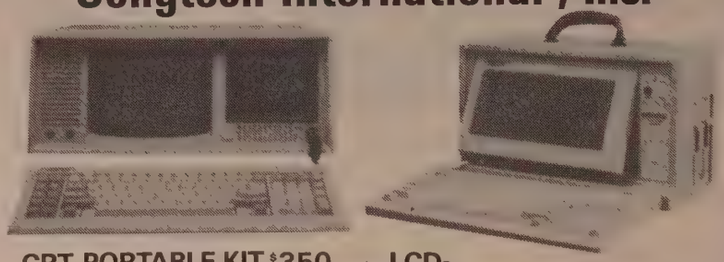
THOMSON 14" COLOR

- 640 x 240 Pixels
- 80 Characters x 25 Lines



$199

Songtech International , Inc.



CRT-PORTABLE KIT $350

COMPUTER KIT

Desk-Top 80386 System	CALL
Desk-Top 80286 AT System	CALL
Desk-Top 8088 XT System	CALL
CRT Portable Kit for AT (9 inch monitor)	$380
CRT Portable Kit for XT (9 inch monitor)	$350
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (640x200)	$540
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (640x400)	$680

ADD ON CARDS

80386 Baby Motherboard (16MHz, 1MB, 0K)	$1550
80386 Full-Size Motherboard (20MHz, 1MB,0K)	$1900
80286 Baby Motherboard (10MHz, 0 Wait, 0K)	$300
80286 Full-Size Motherboard (I/O Ports, 0K)	$350
80286 Accelerator Card for XT (EV-1250)	$245
8088 Turbo Motherboard (10MHz)	$85
80287-10 Math Coprocessor	$265
Enhanced Video Graphic Card (EV-673)	$245
Super Enhanced Graphic Card (Autoswitch)	$129
Monochrome Graphic Card	$42
RS-232 Serial Ports for XT	$22
RS-232 Serial Ports for AT	$30
MEMORY Expansion Card for XT (2MB, 0K)	$75
MEMORY Expansion Card for AT (2MB, 0K)	$80
EEMS Expansion Card for AT (2.5MB, 0K)	$89
80286 AT Multi I/O Card (s/p/game)	$48
MULTI I/O Card for XT (FDC/s/p/game, clock)	$49
I/O Plus II Card for XT (s/p/game, clock)	$42
CLOCK Card	$22

LCD-PORTABLE KIT $540

DISK DRIVE, DISK CONTROLLER

TEAC Floppy Disk Drive (360K)	$72
TOSHIBA 3½" Floppy Disk Drive (1.44MB)	$105
MICROSCIENCE Hard Disk Drive (20MB, 65Ms)	$225
SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive (30MB, 65Ms)	$235
SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive (40MB, 40Ms)	$340
WD WX1 Hard Disk Controller for XT	$65
HARD DISK/Floppy Disk Controller for AT	$115

COMPUTER PARTS

150W Power Supply	$45
180W Power Supply	$50
200W Power Supply	$75
230W Power Supply (UL approved)	$80
XT/AT Keyboard (83 keys)	$40
XT/AT Enhanced Keyboard (101 click keys)	$55
1200 BPS Internal Modem	$65
2400 BPS Internal Modem	$135
EPROM Programmer (EW-901)	$75
IC Tester 302 (w/dram test)	$95
LOGITECH Serial Mouse (C7)	$65
LOGITECH Bus Mouse	$65
LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse	$92
LOGITECH Publisher Mouse (w/Publisher Software)	$105
LOGITECH PC Paintbrush Software	$20
LOGICADD Software	$39
PC Optical Mouse	$89
PRINTER Switch Box (AB or ABCD)	$20/$30
EPSON Printer (all models)	CALL

WE ALSO PROVIDE REPAIR SERVICE OF ALL KINDS OF POWER SUPPLY. CALL FOR MORE PRODUCTS AND PRICE LIST.

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • **415-794-9864** • **415-794-9867**

LASERWRITER OWNERS

Make an extra

$10⁰⁰ !!! **$20⁰⁰ !!!** **$30⁰⁰ !!!**

Give us your old Laser Toner Cartridge & we'll give you

$10⁰⁰

for each cartridge & felt wiper

New Toner Cartridge	Re-Manufactured Cartridge
Just $89.95 with exchange & your old wiper blade (without exchange $99.95)	Just $59.95 with exchange & your old wiper blade

Software for Le$$
950 Taraval at 20th
San Francisco, CA
(415) 753-1066

Western C Board. (415) 664-2067. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Dedicated to programming languages: C, Pascal, Assembler, Prolog. Chat & private node. Sysop: Robert Baker

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Microworld. (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

510

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-line, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 741-1377. Escondido.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 746-6751. Escondido.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

Cyborg—64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. On-line user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

The Power Station. (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

Carenet. (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

Survival Forum. (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News 'N Am Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

Solano Community BBS. (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

714

Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Bits & Pieces of Anaheim. (714) 630-8897. Amiga and IBM.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 825-0901. Colton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 2400/4200 24 hrs.

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC-DOS; MS-DOS. Large PD software library. Sysop: Eric Drochner

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC/DOS, MS/DOS. Large PD Software Library. Eric Drochner.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips

805

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry Ash, Doug Sander

2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua

PC Components Headquarters

YES-386 20 MHz

- 20/8 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2MB/More
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- AT Type Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

$2288

16 MHz COMPLETE.....CALL

YES-286 10 MHz

- 10/6 MHz Motherboard
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- AT Type Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$888**

12 MHz COMPLETE $999

TURBO XT

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Controller
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
AT Type Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$468**

10/4.77 MHz SYSTEM .**$488**

Seagate HARD DISK (cash)

20 MB w/Contrlr	$259
30 MB w/Contlr	288
30 MB 4038	448
40 MB 251	388
40 MB 4053	588
80 MB 4096	688
OTHER MODELS	CALL

**Prices Good Thru July 9, 1988

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$75/90
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	65/85
3½″ 720KB/1.44 MB	90/129
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives	IIe $90/IIc $99
OEM 360K	60

MONITORS

14″ Monitor (720x348) Amber-Green-Black & White	$88
15″ Dualscan Monitor	128
14″ Ultrascan/Multisync Monitor (800x560)	448
NEC Multisync II	588
NEC Multisync Plus	948
Tape Back-Up	LOWEST

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	40/45
Paradise EGA 350	168
ATI EGA Wonder	199
Paradise EGA 480	188
Everex EGA 350	128
Everex EGA 480	178
Genoa EGA (800x600)	188
XT Floppy controller card	18
Multi I/O Card	48
Printer Card	20
RS-232	20
Clock Card	25
Game Card	20
AT Floppy Controller	48
AT I/O Card	55
XT 2nd Serial Kit	15
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	125
AT 2nd Serial Kit	25
2MB EMS RAM Card (XT/AT)	75/85
1200 Internal Modem	68
2400 Internal Modem	128

SERVICE

- PC/XT/AT/386
- Hardware Installation & Troubleshooting
- Software SetUp & Training
- Available For Emergencies With Appointment
- Reasonable rates

MISC.

Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	6/9/15
6′ RS-232 (MF,F-F, M-M) Cable	9
Monitor Extension Cable	9
Keyboard Extension Cable	9
Hard/Floppy Disk Cable	6
XT Case	27
XT Case AT Lookalike	35
Baby AT Case	45
AT Slide-In Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	8
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC:ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix Printer	165
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	10
150W/180W/200W Power Supply	45/60/75
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	45
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	55
Mouse Pad	9
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14
Joystick	25

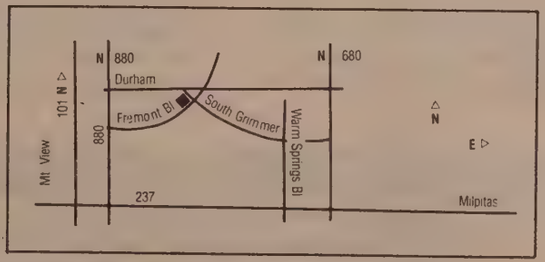
We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (415) 656-0118



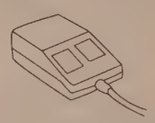
Prices subject to change w/o notice Not responsible for typographic errors

Zoltrix

Innovative Products For Less

DEALERS and CONSULTANTS ONLY

Mouse



$35

- Logitech 2 Button w/Driver
- 9 & 25 Pin Serial Port Adapter

Made in USA

External Pocket Modem

$82

- 1200 BPS Battery Operated
- LED Lights, AC Adapter w/Software

PS/2 Mouse

- Logitech 2 Button
- 100% PS/2 Compatible
- Made in USA

$75

Internal Modem

- JUNE SPECIAL
- 2400 BPS for XT or AT
- Fully Hayes Compatible w/ Software
- Made in USA

$99

Others

- EGA Card $99
- VGA Monitor $395

CALL

We Accept VISA, MasterCard, and COD Orders

Please Call for Quantity Pricing

All products come with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty.

42000 Christy St.
Fremont, CA 94538

(408) 263-9183

818

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227.300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.**Fox Hole.** (818) 332-3073. 300/1200 24 hrs. Home of Pervert's Palace. On-line games etc. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. Sysop: Dr. Foxe, Ultamacy

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 888-6688. Canoga Park.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 845-5325. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 247-6343. Glendale.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood.

DELOS. (818) 242-2365. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun!

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. Burbank.

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on

Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-interest. Social events for users. If you're looking for a discriminating BBS, this is the place to be. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200 24 hrs. 11 phones. The most exciting multi-user chat system in Cal.! Also, integrated matching system, up-download, chat link sys.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Board with No Name.

(818) 785-6428. 2400. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 9 lines.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network.

Your Best Source for

Computer & Chips

Same Day Shipment

MEMORY RAM:

41256-100ns-80ns	call	4164-100ns	$3.30
41256-120ns	$12.00	4164-120ns	2.80
41256-150ns	11.00	4164-150ns	2.40
4128-150ns	call	41464-150ns	9.00
1 MEG-100ns-120	call	41464-120ns	9.50
256X9-10 SIMM / SIPP	call	1 MEG X 9-10	call

SIMM/SIPP MODULE....CALL

MEMORY EPROM

2708-450nn	$6.95
2716-450ns	5.00
2732-250ns	4.50
2764-250ns-200ns	3.50
27128-250ns or Faster	5.50
27256-250ns	6.50
27512-250ns	14.00
80386-16 32Bit	575.00
80386-20 MHz	700.00

COPROCESSOR'S

8087-5 MHz	$98.00
8087-8 MHz	150.00
8087-10 MHz	225.00
80287-6 MHz	155.00
80287-8 MHz	235.00
80287-10 MHz	280.00
80387-16 MHz	450.00
80387-20 MHz	695.00
V-20-8 MHz	call
V-20-10 MHz	call

SYSTEMS (FCC Class A)

AMAX 386 BUSINESS SYSTEM

6/16 MHz, 1MB Ram, Seven Expansion Slots (5 AT, 2 XT) 7-32 BIT, 220W High Performance Power Supply, 101 Key Keyboard, 1.2 MB Floppy Dr, Hard/Floppy Controller **$1975.00**

AMAX 3000 AT

512k Ram, 1.2 MB Dr, Hard/Floppy Controller, 6/10 MHz, 0/1 Wait State, Enhanced Keyboard **$975.00**

* Display Adapter & Monitor Optional

TEL:408-735-9702 FAX:408-732-1571

ADVANCE MICRO TECHNOLOGY

VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

Please Note - All Prices Subject to Change

EFI'S
Discount Computers

Complete systems from:

AST RESEARCH INC. · WYSE · ZENITH · AT&T · IBM · COMPAQ · TOSHIBA · NEC · NCR · SAMSUNG · EVEREX · SPERRY · SHARP

XT/AT 386 CLONES

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	299
Word Perfect 5.0	229
dBase III+	389
Ventura	489
Paradox II	419
Norton Utilities/Advance	59/85
Turbo C	63
X-Tree	49
FastBack	99
QNA 3.0	205
Generic CADD	59
PageMaker	419
Quattro	$CALL
MS Word	225
Smart w/Spellchecker	479

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB w/contr.	299/329
Half ht./Full ht. drives	$CALL
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card	569/709
Archive 40MB tape BU	355
WD file card 20/30MB	399/429
40 MB half ht./Full ht.	399/559
Bernoulli Boxes	$CALL

SUPPLIES

3M DS/DD Diskettes	8.95
Dysan Hi Dens	19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$CALL

HARDWARE

Vega Deluxe/VGA	209/299
Paradise EGA/EGA 480	149/175
Genoa EGA/VGA	219/459
Six Pak 64K	129
Irma Board II	795
Intel Above PC/AT	255/379
Orchid Tiny/286E	295/739
Hayes modems	$CALL
Everex 1200B Modem	89
Hercules color/mono	$CALL
Generic mono/color/EGA	89/159
8087/80287	115/179
Intel PC 386	835
MS bus/serial mouse	105

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D/Premier 35	169/469
HP Series II w/toner	$1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL
Automatic Printer Switch	69
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, NEC, Primages, Diablo, ALPS	
Okidata, RCA, Panasonic	$CALL

MONITORS

Sony/Mitsubishi/Zenith	$CALL
Amdek 410A/722	149/469
NEC Multisync/+	619/999
Samsung Amber/EGA	85/379
Magnavox CGA/EGA	279/379
Everex EGA	369

Canon and Sharp fax machines now available.

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product.
Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.

HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, SAT. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE, CA 94549

(415) 283-1700

CALL BEFORE YOU BUY

Prices may change without notice. 90 day warranty on all products

DISCOVER · MasterCard · VISA

PD SOFTWAREHOUSE

3080 Olcott Drive Suite 125A Santa Clara, CA 95054

408 748-0461

UTILITIES

Virus Got You Down?

UT #20—Security: Bombsquad, Chk4Bomb, Password protections, encryption, plus more. 10 Utilities plus Trojan Horse listings.

UT#1—MAGEE AUTOMENU v4.0: GREAT! COLORFUL! Easy to set up hard disk menuing system.
UT#31—POINT & SHOOT: Program execution and file management, with 30 menu entries and 10 sub-menus per menu, calculator, disk stats, & help.
UT#21—LASER UTILITIES: Graphics/text printing, printer utilities, fonts, program controls, set-up, convert PC-Paint files.
UT#27—LASER SOFTFONTS (2 DISK SETS)**:** Old English, Script, Helvetica, Bold, Italic, Dingbats, Computer keyboard symbols, PI, Tiny, Large, Hollow, more!
UT#26—DISKETTE LABELS: Labels for 3.5", 5.25", DiskCover.

NEW ITEMS

C#18—FORD '88: Take the wheel and drive any Ford vehicle over different tracks. CGA req'd.
ED#3J—BEGINNING SOUNDS 1.01: Pre-schoolers learn to relate to the beginning sounds of words, which is the first stage to learning to read. CGA req'd.
ED#28—SELECT-A-COLLEGE: 1700 college database helps you select the college that most closely meets your requirements.
ED#30—WISDOM OF THE AGES (4 DISK SET): Instant access to high content information from classical sources world-wide. You select the subjects of your choice. Quotations, thoughts, proverbs and epigrams organized to give the most benefit in the least time appear on your screen. 2 disk drives or Hard Disk req'd.
SI#60—FAST FOOD: FASTFOOD gives you a complete nutritional breakdown of major chain fast foods. Weight calculates your ideal body weight.
SI#63—WEIGHT CONTROL: Keep track of your diet, calculate calories, and see the effect caloric intake has on weight loss, data on dieting principles and ideas for diet food shopping list, a self test for potential dieters, plus records weekly weigh-ins, and more!
UT#36—LASER SOFTFONTS II (2 DISK SET): Include a large collection of Times Roman fonts in many sizes in LandScape and Portrait, plus 60 point Centrum font, 60 point Helvetica, plus 30 and 60 point Times Roman. Add these to your collection!

BUSINESS

B#6—PC-ACCOUNTING PRO: Integrated GL/AR/AP/PR/INV. Single entry like Dome.
B#3—EZ-FORMS VC24: Business forms with Master Form Generator and save.
B#21—BUSINESS LETTERS (2 DISK SET)**:** 650 fill-in business letters to be edited. (Archived)
OR#16—ZIP-PHONE (2 DISK SET)**:** Area code/zip code utility.
B#15—PROJECT MANAGEMENT: Interactive programs using critical path method.
B#11—FLOWCHARTER: User-friendly flowcharting program. Has several dozen stock symbols.

EDUCATION

ED#3C—AMY'S FIRST PRIMER: 6 wonderful Kindergarten programs include arithmetic, spelling, color and shape recognition. CGA req'd.
ED#3D—KID'S BANKBOOK: Keep track of allowances and learn basic finance.
ED#3E—AMANDA'S LETTER LOTTO: Alphabet game for 18 months & up. CGA req'd.
ED#3F—PRESCHOOL ED: Add, Subtract, Divide, Multiply, Kid's giant letter Word Processor, Funnels & Buckets Math Arcade Game.
ED#3H—WHIZQUIZ: Problems on elementary math (including fractions, decimals, percents and reciprocals) 10 levels of questions. CGA req'd.
ED#4—GEOGRAPHY I: WorldMap, Geochron, States & Capital games. CGA req'd.
ED#23—FLAGS: Flags of the nations displayed on screen. 115 flags in all. CGA req'd.
CL#12—JEM LOGO: Teaches children the basics of computer programming.
ED#1—EQUATIONS & LOGIC: Math/Science formulas + truth tables.
ED#2—IQ: Programs with tests to improve your IQ similar to questions on SAT test (good practice).
ED#4B—GEOGRAPHY II: World-3D, World Weather Data. CGA.
ED#4C—THE WORLD DIGITALIZED (3 DISK SET)**:** Over 100,000 points of long/lat detailed maps. CGA.
ED#14A—TEEN ED #1: Higher, Math, Trig, Geometry, Biology, Circuitry, PI Morse Code.
ED#14B—TEEN ED #2: Algebra, chemistry, history, spelling bee, math, astronomy, plus San Mateo Education Set.
ED#14C—TEEN ED #3: VIDEO-CHEM Game teaches chemical valances.
ED#16—TIME TRAVEL HISTORY: American History Adventure Quiz Game, PLUS the U. S. Constitution.
ED#18—TYPING TUTORS: LetterFall & PC-Touch teach typing and speed. Will work on Mono.
ED#19—PC-FASTYPE: Typing tutor for beginners or to build speed. CGA req'd.
ED#20—ALGEBRA: Does computations in integers and reals.
ED#22—PRE CALCULUS TUTOR: Trig/Algebra vital to Calc 1 & Business Calc.
ED#24—PHYSICS: High school level physics.
ED#26—DNA & ELEMENTS: Graphic DNA analysis/Element chart.
FL#3—SPANISH (2 DISK SET)**:** beginning and ad-vanced Spanish vocabulary, phrases, etc.

As Low As **$2.99** per disk for ten or more

$3.50 Individually

Purchasers of the following Adult programs must be over 21 years old and sign the order form.

ADULTS All require CGA.

AD#1A—ADULT GAMES 1: 5 games.
AD#1B—ADULT GAMES 2: 2 Arcade games.
AD#1C—ADULT GAMES 3: Adult & XRated
AD#2D—SLIDE SHOW: Sit back and enjoy.
AD#2E—XXX & PINUPS: Hot digitized pics.
AD#2F—ANIMATED PORNO: German made. 4 scenarios.
AD#2G—ADULT GRAPHICS: Exciting images.
AD#2H—XXX IN MOTION (2 DISK SET)**:** Animated Graphics at its best.

GAMES

COLOR

C#1—ARCADE GAMES: Crossfire, Space Gugs, Pac-Girl, Life, Space Invaders, Asteriod, Pac-Man, Fortune, Frogger.
C#4—ARCADE GAMES: Starship, Sci-Fly, Sopwith Camel, Killer Bees, Tank, Ninja.
C#9—CASINO GAMES: Slots, Baccarat, Solitaire, Blackjack, Acey-Deucy, Poker Plus Blackjack Strategy Tutor.
C#13—DIGITAL BASEBALL LEAGUE: realistic simulation game based on actual lifetime statistics of major league players! Good color graphics! Entertaining simulation play.

MONO

MC#1—MONO ARCADE GAMES: Bugs!, Pitfall, Pac-Man, Starship, Haunted Mission.
MC#2—SPORTS & CASINO: Fortune, Craps, Blackjack, PC-Golf, Monopoly, Armchair QB.
MC#9—GAMES ASSORTMENT: Lotto 6/49, PV-Lotto, Duplicate Bridge Tournament, News, Snake, Crazy 8's, Dominoes, Football, Crossword Puzzle Generator, JigSaw Puzzle.
MC#30—TURBO-BRIDGE: Play 1 or all 4 hands as you learn strategy, or let your PC play all hands, and observe.

Please circle or refer to disk # when ordering.
This is only a partial list - Over 600 titles
Call for our latest catalogue.
Hours: M-F 9 am - 6 pm

COMPUTER LEARNING

CL#2—DOS TUTOR & HELP: Menu driven tutor. Learn DOS commands, and computer history plus DOS HELP program with usage and options of all commands.
CL#3—BASIC TUTOR: Excellent interactive tutorial written in basic. Covers all aspects of basic programming.
CL#5—P.D. TUTOR: How to run Public Domain, ShareWare, User-Supported a must for new users.
CL#11—DOS DYNABOOK (2 DISK SET)**:** DOS Tutor and trouble shooting programs. AI at its BEST!

GRAPHICS

GR#14—"PRINTSHOP" GRAPHICS: three additional libraries of graphics. Must have Printshop™ to run over two hundred additional pictures!
GR#14B—"PRINTMASTER" GRAPHICS: 3 additional libraries of graphics Must have Printmaster™ to run.
GR#2—ICONVERT: Convert graphic icons from/to PrintMaster, PrintShop, NewsMaster, NewsRoom, Fontasy, Doodle, MacPaint, RLE, BASICA BLOAD, Windows Paint, and PC Paintbrush. CGA req'd.

Total # of Disks _____
Cost per disk _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship / Handling $2.00
Total Enclosed _____

Ship To _____

_____

_____

_____

Signature (over 21)

_____

Sysop: The Software Bank

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys.

Party & Chat Line. (818) 842-3322. Burbank.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 300/1200. Online adventure game.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

916

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

ASSOCIATIONS

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon. Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30-10 PM 201 Maine St., Vallejo, CA. Family Computer Club dedicated to all forms of computing.Determine market opportunities, group research projects. (415) 564-6669.

PC Publishers of San Francisco. Desktop Publishing. Ventura, PC Pagemaker & others. Call (415) 661-9270.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

MIDICRUZ Computer and Music Users. Meetings: 1st Thurs., 7:30 PM, 200 Seventh Ave., Suite 225, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. Contact Robert at (408) 476-8464.

Association for Women in Computing. Meetings: 1st Wednesday of each month, 6:30 PM, Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St., San Francisco. Call 655-3110 for information.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Meetings: 2nd Thurs., 7:30-10 PM, 201 Maine St., Vallejo, CA. Family Computer Club dedicated to all forms of computing.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meetings: each Tues. 7 PM Spats Restaurant, 1974 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat.- odd months Genealogical Society Library, San Francisco.

Computer Associates UG. Meetings: 3rd Wed. Gateway Holiday Inn, San Francisco, CA.

Computers & Law Assoc. Meetings: McGeorge School of Law, 3200 Fifth Ave., Sacramento, CA 95817.

Entrepreneurial Support Group. CEO. Meetings: SASE, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA.

PC Publishers of San Francisco. Desktop Publishing. Ventura, PC Pagemaker & others. Call (415) 661-9270

Professional Association Of Secretarial Services (PASS). Meetings: 2nd Sat. Oakland. Group for self-employed word processors. Contact Nina Feldman (415) 655-4296.

The Society For Technical Communication. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7:00 PM Room #3, SMUD Facilities, corner of Elkhorn and Don Julio, Sacramento. Devoted to the advancement of the theory and practice of technical communication.

Software Entrepreneur's Forum (SEF). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 1875 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto. Helps individual software developers and startup software companies. Call for complimentary newsletter. (415) 854-7219.

ProTel (Professionals In Telecommunications. Meetings: Monthly. A network organization bringing together people interested in the world of telecommunications. Call (415) 227-5637.

Artificial Intellegence Special Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. Engineering 101,Santa Clara University. Independent nationally recognized group studying and developing AI and artificial neural networks. Call Kent Byron (408) 244-8739 for info.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing User's Group. Meetings: Tues. 6-8 PM Norman's Restaurant, 3204 College Ave., Berkeley. (Corner of College and Alcatraz. For more info call Dr. C.J. Wallia at (415) 848-8200.

Business Computerization User Group. Group forming. Write 6938 Buckingham Blvd., Berkeley, CA 94705, or call (415) 848-2080.

Prolog Forum. Meetings: Monthly, 2nd Thursday 7:00 PM, Belmont and various locations. Prolog Forum is a group dedicated to supporting users of the Prolog computer language in artificial intelligence. Call Mark A. Epperson at (415) 594-9981.

ProTel. Next meeting: Wednesday, July 6, 6:30 PM Holiday Inn, 1221 Chess Drive, Foster City. ProTel is a network organization for people interested in telecommunications. "Intl. Voice Mail Systems" is July's topic. Leave a message at (415) 227-5637 for information.

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon., Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford, (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Valley of the Moon Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays monthly, 10:00 AM, Moose Lodge, Sonoma. All systems welcome. BBS, 300 BAUD, 24 hours, (707) 996-7922.

USER GROUPS

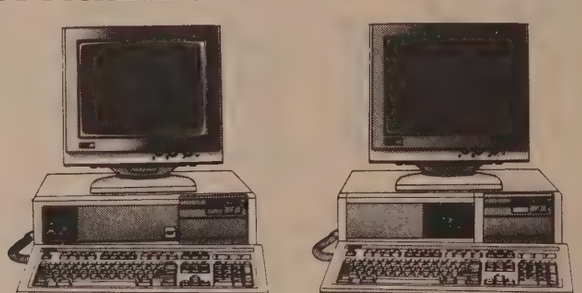
AMIGA

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). Newsletter, public domain library, dem-

Now In Stock At

GRANITE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

AST Premium/286 AST Premium™/386



- 6, 8, or 10 MHz Operation.
- 0 Wait-State Memory Access.
- MS-DOS® and GW-BASIC® Software Included.
- Up to 1 MB of RAM, Expandable to 13 MB.
- Hard Disk Storage and EGA Video Adapter Standard on Some Models.

The Bridge to More Powerful Personal Computing.

- 20 MHz, 80386-Based Processor.
- SMARTslot™ Architecture for Faster Throughput.
- Compatible with AST MS® OS/2, XENIX® 386 and Windows® 386.
- Up to 2 MB Memory, Expandable to 13 MB.

Call for Volume Pricing
(800) 443-ROCK (Inside CA)
(800) 327-8489 (Outside CA)
1350 S. Loop Road, #150, Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 748-6011

AST Authorized Dealer

Computer Rolltop Desk

$1499

In Stock Now!

- Interchangeable cubbyhole modules
- Accuride glides all drawers
- Two pull-out writing boards
- Medium oak in stock
- Light and dark oak available.

Also IN STOCK

Computer Rolltop with:
Built-in surge protector and phone jack
4 locking compartments $1599

Computer Rolltop with:
Largest inner compartments
Rich oak, oak veneer construction $1199

OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8
930-0277
2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK
ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color. *969/1195
PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD .1350/1595
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB . .**1595**
PS II Model 30-002/021 . . . . . .1195/1645
PS II Model 50-021 . . . . . .**2445
PS II Model 60 44 MB/70 MB .*3195/3595
PS II Model 80-115 20MHz. 7695
PS II M.80 44 MB/70 MB . . .**3995/4695
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB).IN STOCK
AT 068 (6MHz, 256K). 2395
IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K 795/1295
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE. . .189/225
Color Display 8512 439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE 495/595
Ext. Drive F/PS2 (5¼). 285
Pro Printer II/XL 359/505*
Pro Printer X24/XL24 . . . . . *519/679
Quiet Writer II/III **865/1095*
IBM DOS 3.3 (min 5) 85

Most Major IBM Parts In Stock
M/Boards, Disk Drives, Keyboards, Controller, Keyboard, Case

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB/30 MB W/Controller. *259/289
30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051). 385/450
40 MB (ST 251)/40 MB (251-1) . .*349/449
40 MB (4053)/85 MB (4096) *449/685

MINISCRIBE

40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053) *319/535
40 MB (6053)/80 MB (6085) 495/699
300 MB (9380E) 18MS 2395

HARD CARDS

20 MB/30 MB for XT *345/399
40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC 499
20 MB/30 MB for PS/2 . . . . . .399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

130 MB Maxtor 28Mlsecond. *1495
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB 495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386. . . .745/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK 145/195
130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK 1695

DESKPRO MODELS

386/20 MHz 60 MB HD. *5195
386/20 MHz 130 MB HD 6495
386/20 MHz 300 MB HD 8375
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory 3895
386 40 MB 16 MHz Upgrade. 3645
386 130 MB 16 MHz Factory 5495
286 Model 1. 1645
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD . .1995/2245
286 Model 40 (Factory) 2750

PORTABLES

***NEW PORTABLE 386/40 MB . . .*5395
***NEW PORTABLE 386/100 MB . .6799
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade) . . .2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286) 1895
III Model 20 MB 3375
III Model 40 MB 3875
Compaq Amber/Green 195
COMPAQ Color/VGA Monitor. . . .499/535
COMPAG EGA/VGA ADAPTER .315/409
Compaq DOS 3.3/3.2/3.1 . . . . . .89/79/59

CALL ON PARTS AND OTHER COMPAQ PRODUCTS
Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

HP

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT ***87/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT 145/249
80287-10 AT 10MHz. 289
80387-16 for 80-386. 455
80387-20 Base Systems 725

OKIDATA

182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq *229/279
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq. 329/419
ML292E/293E 200 cps, 100 nlq. . .359/489
ML393/393 Color 450 cps 945/1029
ML294/2410 . . . . . .737/1695
Lazer Line 6. 1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External *255/379
20 MB. Inter./External 325/455
40 MB. Inter./External 429/535
Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

EPSON

FX 86E/286E *309/429
LQ 850/1050 . . . . . .509/669
LQ 800/2500 . . . . . .359/825
T1200/T3120 . . . . . .2245/2950
T3200/T5100 . . . . . .3595/4595
TOSHIBA Printers Available. . . . . .CALL

HP

Laser Series II . . . . . *VERY LOW
*DESK JET NEW 250 CPS *669
1 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP 339/369
2 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP 639/669
HP Plotter 7475A 1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int. **1275**

NEC

MULTISPEED EL/HD *1395/2250
MULTISYNC II/PLUS. 559/875
MULTISYNC XL 20". 1995
LC860+/LC890 . . . . . .1899/3195
P760/P2200 . . . . . .599/333

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289 ***LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½" $259***

D-DATA

Specials of the Month—Min. Qty Applies

INTEL 8087-3 . . . . . *76
IBM AT 068 2289
STB MULTIF. CARD. . . .49
3M DC 1000 Tapes 7.95
IBM Monochrome Card . .*89
Tape B/U 10/20 MB . . .75/95
Modem 2400/1200
INT. 95/69
All Items Brand New

D-DATA
4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994 FAX 8189058869

There Will Be A Charge On All Credit Card Purchases. 10% Discount on Pre-payment.

COMPLETE SELECTION
COMMODORE - AMIGA - ATARI ST
HARDWARE and SOFTWARE

AMIGA AND ATARI ST COMPUTERS
LET US HELP YOU DECIDE WHAT'S BEST FOR YOU

NEW AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 2000
ATARI MEGA ST 4
ALL SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY

AMIGA

ATARI ST

PANASONIC PRINTERS
NEC PRINTERS
XEROX COLOR PRINTER
ROLAND XY PLOTTERS
CASIO KEYBOARDS
1200/2400 MODEMS
VIDEO DIGITIZERS
20 MEG HARD DRIVES

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. MAUDE AVE.
[MAUDE AND MATHILDA AVE]
[ALPHA BETA SHOP CTR]
SUNNYVALE
[408] 737-0900

5379 PROSPECT ROAD
[LAWRENCE AND PROSPECT]
[WESTGATE SHOP CTR]
SAN JOSE
[408] 255-1490

HOURS: M-F 9:30 - 6:00. SAT 9:00 - 5:00

NOW! OPENING TO THE PUBLIC
COMPUTERS - SOFTWARE - ELECTRONICS
WHOLE SALES • RETAIL • SERVICE • TRAINING
98 S. ABEL ST., MILPITAS, CA 95035
Sale: (408) 263-6066
Technical Hot Line: (408) 263-6067

TODAY Computers
OWNED & OPERATED BY ENGINEERS

10 MHz 286
10/6 MHz Motherboard
512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
200 Watt Power Supply
1.2MB Floppy Drive (Controller)
Enhanced Keyboard (101)
Monographics/Printer Card
Hi-Res Mono Amber Monitor
$849 COMPLETE SYSTEM

TURBO XT
8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
256K RAM Expandable to 640K
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Controller
360K Floppy Drive
AT Type Keyboard
Monographics/Printer Card
Hi-Res Mono Amber Monitor
$425 COMPLETE SYSTEM

We Wholesale Products.
We Upgrade & Repair Computers
Call For Your FREE Estimate

MOTHERBOARDS | ADD ON BOARDS | MONITORS
DISK DRIVES | **** AT LOW PRICE ****

Ventura Desktop Publisher

Training

Two-day training course designed to guide the user through the steps of creating and printing their own documents. Each day includes half-day formal training and half-day hands-on training.

On-site training available for corporate users.

MicroAge®
5690 Stoneridge Dr.
Hacienda Business Park
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 463-2263

Open: Mon-Fri 10 to 6
Saturday 10 to 5

onstrations.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science & Technology Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 5-7 PM Lockheed, B/157, Rm. 4-C, Sunnyvale, CA. Scientific/Video Applications. Classes available.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 2nd Fri. Write to P.O. Box 1863, Fremont CA 94538 for more info.

Bay Area Amiga Developers Group (BADGE). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 8 PM Turing Auditorium, Stanford University, Stanford, CA. For all Amiga programmers. No membership fee.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. 1:30 PM Business Incubator, 4311 Airport Rd., Redding, CA. $15/yr., monthly newsletter, access to PD disk library, SIG's & support.

SMAUG (Salinas-Monterey Amiga Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Tues. at 7 PM, Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Write PO 776, Castroville, CA 95012 for call Richard Binsacca at (408) 678-2518.

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Vallejo AMiga People (VAMP). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 6:30 PM Software 1st, Vallejo Corners Shopping Center. Contact Bill Braun at (707) 554-0263.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7 to 9 PM 11185 San Pablo Ave., in El Cerrito. Write to P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Embarcadero YMCA, between Mission and Howard. Supports C-64/128, Amiga. Write P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

AMSTRAD

North American Amstrad Users Group (NAAUG). National User group. For info send S.A.S.E. to NAAUG, P.O. Box 2178, Ferndale, WA 98240.

APL

APL Bay Area Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Monday, 6:30 PM, I.P. Associates, 425 Sherman Ave., Suite 200, Palo Alto.

APPLE

Apple Pickers of the Redwood Empire. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 10 AM Santa Rosa JC, Shuhaw Hall, Rm. 1735. Call for sample newsletter. (707) 763-8322.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. Meetings: National User Group. Call-A.P.P.L.E. Magazine. Write: 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055. Or call (206) 251-5222 for more info.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Leandro High School, Rm. 213, San Leandro, CA New owners and experienced users welcome. AppleWorks (TAWUG), software & telecommunications SIG's meet monthly. Newsletter.

B.E.A.R. Apple II National Users Group. Meetings: send S.A.S.E. to B.E.A.R., 4719 Meridean Ave. #401,San Jose 95118. Printshop & Appleworks files, monthly newsletter.

Tri Valley Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 6:30 PM. Call Esther Farnstrom at (415) 829-3672 or Dan Balsey at (415) 828-6237 for meeting location.

ATARI

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. Meetings: 1st Sat. 19th Avenue Diner, 19th & Lincoln Aves., San Francisco, CA. Free meetings open to Atari XL/XE & ST users. With membership $15/yr, comes monthly newsletter, discounts on hardware, etc.

Bay Area Atari Users Group (BAAUG). Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM Bracher School, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara. ST users meet at Bracher on 2nd Tuesdays. 8-bit users meet at H-P, Wolf and Pruneridge, Cupertino. BBS: (408) 247-1257.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 1st Wed. 6:30 PM Alternates between Oak. & SF, Call: Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376. BBS: (415) 829-6027.

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 6:30 PM, on 1st Weds. at AT&T, 1000 Bdwy., Oakland City Center @11th; 2nd Weds. at AT&T,1090 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale.

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group - South Bay. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 6:30 PM AT&T Bldg., 1090 E. Duane, Sunnyvale, CA. Call: Joe Lipsig (408) 733-6522. BBS: (408) 462-6329.

AUTOCAD

SF/Marin Autocad Users Group. Meetings: 1st Tues. $20/yr membership, newsletter or call Virginia: (415) 777-4025

Sonoma County Auto CAD Users Group. Call (415) 777-9144 for info.

COMMODORE

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 4th Tues. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Commodore Connection Users Group. BBS (415) 458-1005.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 3rd. Sat.BBS (408) 946-6154.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Mon. Solano County Education Bldg. Write to P.O. Box 2778, Fairfield, CA 94533-9998 for info.

F.U.N.H.U.G. - Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 7:30 PM Newark Public Library, 6300 Civic Terrace Ave., Newark, CA. A user-organized, user-operated user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributer.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. BBS (408) 946-6154.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally. Write to P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942 for info.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 1st. Sun. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley Commodore Club. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek at Lawrence & 280. C-64, C-128, & Amiga.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group For New Commodore Owners. One-on-one help for new owners. Meeting place & time TBA by members. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron

The Computer Store

Now 2 Locations To Serve You

AT 386 16MHz 0 Wait

$1999

6, 10, 12 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
1 MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on Board)
8 Expansion Slots (3 8/16 bit, 4 8 bit, 1 32 bit)
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor Optional socket for 80387
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

AT 10 MHz **$949**

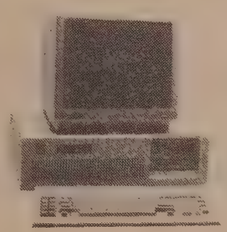
AT 12 MHz **$1049**

6 and 10/12 0 Wait System Clock Speed
512KB RAM (Expandable to 1MB on Board 640/384KB)
8 Expansion Slots
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

THIS MONTH SPECIAL
Complete 8 MHz AT System

512 K RAM **$849**
8 Expansion Slots
200 watts Power Supply (110/220 V AC)
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar



Authorized Dealer Of

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

KAYPRO®

OPTIMA

256K RAM
8 Expansion Slots
150 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
360KB Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 8087 Math Co-Processor
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

XT 8 MHz **$449**

XT 10 MHz **$499**

XT 12 MHz **$549**

***All Systems Below Include 20MB Hard Disk**

- LCD AT 386 Portable (1MB, S, P, G) . . **$2999**
- LCD AT Portable (640 KB, S, P, G). . . . **1999**
- LCD 10 MHz XT Portable (640 KB, S, P, G). **1499**

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

Portable 386/AT/XT

*Price subject to change w/o notice

THE COMPUTER STORE

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
DEALER INQUIRIES & CORPORATE P.O.'S WELCOME

429 Castro St.
Mt. View, CA 94041
(415) 968-3466/7

Mon.-Fri.: 10-7
Sat: 11-5
FAX NO. **(415) 968-2618**

5000 Geary Blvd.
(corner of 14th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-PCPC

Prices subject to change without notice

Direct Response Marketing Seminar

Sponsored by

Software Entrepreneurs Forum

Featuring Ray Jutkins

Mr. Jutkins is a Partner in the firm of ROCKINGHAM•JUTKINS•marketing and has over 25 years of direct response experience. He is an internationally-known speaker and seminar leader, consultant and marketer.

What you'll learn:

- Why Direct Marketing?
- Lead Generation Programs
- 5 Elements of Lead Generation
- Attention, Interest, Desire, Action Cycle
- Mail Order Promotions
- Smart Telemarketing
- 33 Telephone Ideas
- Creative Approaches
- Calls-to-Action
- Media Use & Selection
- Profitable Marketing Strategies
- And Much More!

Saturday June 18, 1988
9:00 AM - 4:00 PM
Doubletree Hotel,
Santa Clara Convention Center
$95 SEF Members
$170 Non-Members
(One-year SEF Membership Included.)
Includes Lunch

Reserve Now! Limited Space. Call **(415) 854-7219**

MICROTIMES
is proud to be the Media Sponsor of this event.

The A·C·A·Demy

provides CAD services for beginning, intermediate and advanced CAD professionals. On-site training is provided for MS-DOS, AutoCAD, A/E/C, and AutoLISP, or you may choose scheduled classes in our Sausalito lab. For more information, call us at

The A·C·A·Demy

(415) 331-9466

Communication & Industrial Cards for XT, AT

IEEE-488 Card
B.S. Card (3270 emulation)
SDLC Card (Synchronous Data Link Control Communication)

ADDA-12 Card
SUPER ADDA-8 Card
MULTI D/A-8 Card
MULTI D/A-12 Card

RS-422 Card
RS-232 REPEATER
RS-232/422 CONVERTER

MULTI-SERIAL-8
(run w/MultiLink or run w/Microsoft/SCO/XENIX)

8255 I/O Card
INDUSTRIAL I/O Card (16xRelay OUT, 16xPhoto Couple IN)
UNIVERSAL Card (w/decoding circuit)
PC-EXTENSION UNIT (w/3x62 Pin Slot)

General Purpose Card

AT MotherBoard(12MHz,OK)	$309
BABY AT(12MHz,4M EMS,OK)	289
PC GAME I/O Card	15
PC PRINTER Card	15
PC RS-232 Card	21
MONO GRAPHIC/PRINTER	44
PC Driver Card	21
AT Parallel/Serial Card	48
PC 512K RAM Card	21
AT 128K RAM Card	52
AT 2M RAM Card	79
MODEM -- 1200 BAUD(INT.)	65
MODEM -- 2400 BAUD(INT.)	148

* call for more information *
prices subject to change
H&R Int'nal Co. (408)733-3026
21060 Homestead Rd, Suite 202
Cupertino, CA.95014

Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Embarcadero YMCA, between Mission and Howard. Supports C-64/128, Amiga. Write P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

dBASE

dBASE Users Group of Marin & Northbay. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 488-0342 for info. Open membership, beginners through developers.

DATAEASE

Bay Area DataEase Users Group. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Palo Alto. Contact Kermit Carter at (415) 945-7817 for info.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte - Tahoe City Dynabyte Users Group. Swap, buy/sell - boards, parts, units. Write to Drawer 2629, Olympic Valley, CA 95730 for info.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 9:30-12 noon Tandem Computer H.R. Training Rm., N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino.

EASYTRIEVE

Easytrieve Plus Users Group. Next meeting: June 14, Hyatt Oakland. Call Debbie at Pansophic, (415) 573-7100. All users welcome.

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7-10 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 216, San Francisco, CA. For users of Epson (QX, Equity, PX-8). Presentations, support network, newsletter, public domain software.

Epson Users Group of San Francisco, Inc. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7 PM Fort Mason. Bldg. C, San Francisco, CA. PD-disks, newsletter, BBS, CPM, TPM, ValDocs, MS-DOS.

FIRST PUBLISHER

First Publisher User Group. Members make up 8 1/2 x11 formats for newsletters & tip sheets. $35 annual membership. Contact Raul Ibanez (415) 550- 0785.

FORTH

Forth Interest Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 4th Sat. 1 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call George Shaw at (415) 276-5953 for info.

Forth Interest Group, North Bay Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 1 to 5 PM South Berkeley Community Library, corner of Russell and Martin Luther King Junior Way. One block north of Ashby BART station. Contact George Shaw (415) 276-5953.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Lockheed Bldg. 162. Cal (408) 379-2774 for info.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

AI - Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Investigate real business Expert System solutions for PC's. Guest speakers, discussions. Newsletter. $18/yr, $26/yr bus. Call 564-6669 for info.

Diablo Valley CUG. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30 1331 Concord Ave. For info write: Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527. Or call (415) 932-2413.

IBM Compatible Users Group. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 969-6916 for info 7-10 PM.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group - Ontario Area. Meetings: Call 982-1270 for Info.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). IBM PC software & talk, business application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential groups. Call (415) 927-1216.

Sacramento PC User Group. Meetings: For information call Jackie Janssen at (916) 383-6900.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Monthly meetings, "Blue Notes" magazine BBS (415) 621-2609.

SF PC Jr. Users Group. Meetings: monthly. Lectures & discussions on usage of software & hardware. Software & book library. For more Info, send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7:30 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call Kent Stafford for info at (408) 286-2969.

Silicon Valley FOG. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7:30 PM Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave.

South Bay AT&T PC UG. Meetings: Call for info. Call (408) 226-0116

South Bay Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7:15 Saratoga Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., STG.

South Bay WordPefect User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Centennial Hall Conven. Ctr., 22292 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. We offer public domain disks, speakers, newsletter.

Valley Computer Club IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wed. 6 PM Xerox Bldg. 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale, CA. $24/yr member. Monthly VPUG News, access rights to VPUG-SIG Advice on desktop pub. techniques, new products, bugs, etc.

Diablo Valley PC Users Group. Meetings: Walnut Creek, CA. Write: P.O. Box 8040, #117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Monday 8-10 PM, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center. Lectures, demos and software sales. New users welcome. Call (415) 221-9166 for recorded info.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

CUE Club. MS-DOS machines. SIGs for other computers. BBS:(209) 239-9853. For more info call (209) 858-4401.

KAYPRO

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

MACINTOSH

TI-West Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, Rm. 600, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA. Access to a variety of pub. domain software, education modules "problem solving" peripheral committee.

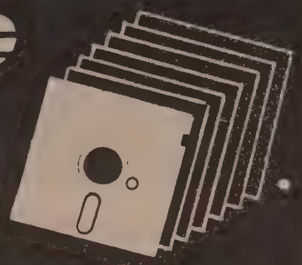
Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). Meetings: every Thurs. 6 PM Physical Sciences Lecture Hall, UC Berkeley Campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays. Call for this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BMUG, 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

MacCruisers — Santa Cruz. Meetings: 2nd Wed. Jade Street Community Ctr. at 45th Ave., Capitola, CA.

AMERICAL GROUP

The Diskette Company



100% ERROR FREE • LIFETIME WARRANTY • U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

25¢
QTY. 200
5¼" DS/DD
100 ERROR FREE
with Paper Sleeves 27¢ ea.
with Tyvec Sleeves 29¢ ea.

$35.00
5¼" DS/DD
IN WHITE BOX
DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10
INC: ANTISTATIC SLEEVES, LABELS, TABS.
(MIN 100 DISKS OR 10 BOXES)
Special: Lots of 350 30¢ Ea.

32¢
5¼" DS/DD
INC: TYVEC SLEEVES, LABELS, TABS
IN PACK OF 10, BOX OF 100
STANDARD PRODUCT
MIN 100

45¢
COLOR
5¼" DS/DD
UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS
INC.: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack available. Colors: L.Blue M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold

$1.10
MIN 25 EA
3½" DS/DD
LIFETIME WARRANTY
100% ERROR FREE
3½" DS/DD IN WHITE BOXES W/LABELS
12.50 BOX OF 10
3½" DS/DD IN PLASTIC BOXES W/LABELS
13.80 BOX OF 10

90¢
MIN 30 EA
5¼" DS/HD
High Density For IBM AT and Comp.
INC.: Tyvec sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs
IN 12 DIFF. COLORS
D. Blue, Red, Pink, Brown, L. Blue, Gray, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender
In Black Color 69¢

3½"DS/HD 1.44 MB DISK FOR IBM™ PS/2 **3.75** EA **Min.10**

3 ½ "Floppy Disk Drive 720K Capacity $ 119.00 1.44 MB Capacity $139.00

DISK STORAGE
DD 100 Holds 100 5 ¼" w/Lock $8.95
DD 120 Holds 120 5 ¼" w/Lock $11.95
SS40 Holds 40 3 ½" $6.95
SS80 Holds 80 3 ½" $10.95

Nashua

	Box of 10
5¼" DS DD	$5.10
5¼" DS HD	9.95
3½" DS DD	13.80
DATA CARTRIDGES	
DC600A	22.25
DC2000	17.90

Verbatim A Kodak Company — **DataLifePlus**

5¼" DS/DD $9.85 BOX
DATALIFE PLUS
TEFLON PROTECTED
5¼" DS/DD $7.95 BOX
5¼" DS/HD $14.30 BOX
3½" DS/DD $14.90 BOX
3½" DS/HD $44.00 BOX

BONUS™

3½" DS/DD	$13.50
5¼" DS/DD	$4.90
5¼" DS/HD	$11.60

wabash DATATECH

3½" DS/DD	$11.50
5¼" DS/HD	$9.95

SAME DAY SHIPPING
Dealer Quantity Prices Available
(818) 765-3040

1. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 500 Firms, colleges, school, government and state organizations. min purch. order $50 +10% on above prices.
2. Every product fully warranteed through Americal Group
3. On large orders- CALL US FOR A QUOTE
4. APO + FPO shipping charges: are 15% of purch. min. $6.00

VISA, MC, COD, Pick Up or
Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., suite 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

ADD $4.00 shipping for first 100 Disks and $1.00 every 100 thereafter
Calif. Residents ADD 6 1/2 % sales tax.
FAX # (818) 765-3887

& MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER
SHOWS & SALES

► Sunday 6/26
Concord Computer Show & Sale
Concord Elks
3994 Willow Pass Road
I-680 to Willow Pass Road exit. Turn left.

► Saturday & Sunday 7/9 & 10
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Special Macintosh Section!
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

► Saturday 7/23
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America.

► Saturday 8/6
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

MacNexus — Sacramento's Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 6:30 PM Call (916) 446-2411 for info. 350 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection.

Tri-Valley Macintosh Users Group (TMUG). Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM 4637 Chabot Dr., Rm. 107, Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton. Newsletter, large P/D library. Contact James (eves) (415) 462-7536.

Christian Macintosh User Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Jose. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

Christian Macintosh User Group, San Francisco Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. San Francisco. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913. Bible Study and DTP SIGS.

East Bay Macintosh Users Group (EBMUG). Meetings: 3rd Tues. West Berkeley Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley. Members recieve free PD software. Bring blank disk. Write: P.O Box 7816 Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

MICROSOFT

Mirosoft Word SIG of the SVCS. Meetings: 4th Mon. 7:30 PM Hewlett—Packard, Oak Room, Pruneridge at Wolfe, Cupertino. Contact Bill West (408) 356-8805 or Hunter Jackson (4080 446- 4097.

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 E. Crow Canyon Rd., San Ramon. Small, helpful group.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Assoc.). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Albany Senior Center,846 Masonic Street (just north of Solano) in Albany, CA. Voice:(415) 534-4257. BBS:(415) 654-3882. P.O. Box 5152 Berkeley CA 94705.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users Group. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Thur. 7:30 PM Room 209C at College of Alameda. For those interested in laptops, especially Kyocera 80C85 type (NEC 8201a, Radio Shack Model 100 or 102. Call (415) 658-1889.

NOVELL

Novell Users Group - Silicon Valley. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7 PM 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA.

ORACLE

Northern California Oracle UG. Meetings: Call (408) 738- 8330 for info. meets every 3 months at different Bay Area locations. Newsletter published between meetings.

OSBORNE

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

PARADOX

San Francisco Paradox Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

San Francisco Paradox Users Group, South Bay Chapter. Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

PLUS/4

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

Tandy 1000 (The Mug). Mail-based user group w/ monthly newsletter. Not for PC jrs. Members communicate through newsletter. $8/yr. fee; checks to: Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

BYTE Bandits of America. Meetings: Campbell. Call (408) 379-2774 for info.

Model 100, 102 & 200 Support. Meetings: Int'l support by mail, voice & BBS. Free on-line weekly news letter. Write Club 100 984 Hawthorne Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Or call (415) 937-5039.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward. MS-DOS, CP/M, laptops, Mod 1, 3, 4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. Bud Gallagher (415) 522-5960 or Bruce Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

REVELATION

Bay Area Revelation UG. Meetings: 1st Tues. Call (415) 759-1210.

SANYO

Sanyo PC Hackers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Mercury Room, Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park.

SOLOMON

Solomon User Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: For info contact Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark CA 94560.

San Francisco Solomon III Users Group. Meetings: last Wed.,odd months 6-9 PM Price Waterhouse, 555 California St. 36th Fl., San Francisco. Annual membership - $50; corp. membership - $75.

S—100

S—100 Business Users Group. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7:30 PM Santa Clara Univ., Rm. 101, Bannan Engineering Bldg. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries. BBS: (408) 262-5150, 8-N-1,2400/1200/300.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Brea 99'ers Users Group. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:30 PM Mercury Savings, La Habra, CA.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meetings: monthly. Call: (714) 686-0336.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV). Meetings: each Sat. 9 AM Stanford Univ., Jordan Hall (quadrangle), Math Bldg. RM 380C. SW library & newsletter. For topic check PDSE BBS in Sunnyvale (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.

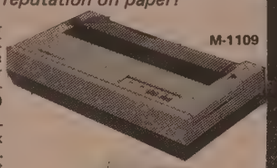
VENTURA PUBLISHER

VPUG (Ventura Publisher User Group). Meetings: 3rd. Mon. 6:30 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. A., Rm. 5 San Francisco, CA.

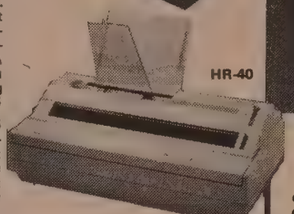
Ventura Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meetings: 1st Tuesday, 7-9:00 PM, 1650 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo. Newly formed group. Call Eleanor Church at (415) 726-3181, or Pam Sheble att (415) 574-2003 for information.

brother Printer Sale!

Brother printers are known for their reliability, performance and versatility. Presented here are a few state-of-the-art printers for your word processing and data processing needs. Let Brother put your reputation on paper!

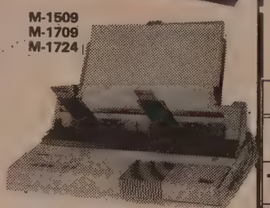

M-1109

M-1109 — 100cps, 80 column printer with near letter quality mode. 2K buffer. Compact (13"x2.8"x7.6") & lightweight(7.8 lb.) design. Ideal for use with portable or lap-top computers. Complete with tractor . . .$219


HR-40

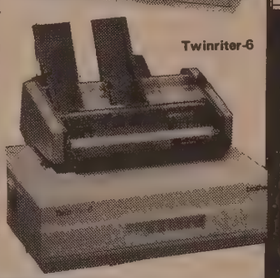
NEW! HR-40 — A high speed daisywheel printer that make you look good on paper. 40cps, 136 column. Built in push-type tractor would not waste the first form. Built-in single-sheet feeder makes it the best price-performance daisywheel printer. A unique paper parking feature lets you insert single sheet without removing continuous form. $625

M-1509 — Our best seller! 180cps (45 cps NLQ), 136 column. Unique side-mounted cable connection would not tangle form paper and push-type tractor would not waste the first form. Single push button for near letter quality printing. 3K buffer. IBM & Epson compatible. . . .$359


M-1509
M-1709
M-1724

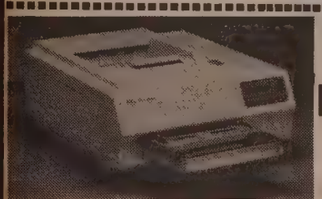
M-1709 — It has features similar to 1509 but high speed 240cps (50cps NLQ), 136 column, large 24K buffer. Unique push-type tractor and paper parking features. Heavy duty print-head for business use. Quiet . . $459

NEW! M-1724 — A truly versatile text and graphic printer with its 24-pin head and 216cps output (72cps NLQ), 136 column. Advanced paper parking feature lets you switch to single sheet without removing the continuous forms. . . . . $Call


Twinriter-6

M-2518 (New!) — A data processing work horse. 18-in, 360cps, can handle 6-part form with its unique straight-thru paper path, plus quto paper thickness adjustment, paper express and paper parking features. Optional color printing. . . . . $Call

NEW! Twinriter 6 — If you believe 2 heads are better than one, this is it! The dot matrix head creates crisp graphics and prints draft text at 200cps and its daisywheel prints letter quality text at 36cps. Compatible with the new integrated text/graphics software such as Lotus & Framework. $Call



LASER PRINTER SALE

H-P LASERJET VER. II — 512K memory, 8 page/minute, 300x300 dot resolution, 6 resident fonts . . . . . $Call

BROTHER HL-8 LASER PRINTER — 1 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, 20 resident fonts. 16-character LCD display gives instruction to user, H-P compatible (same Canon engine as H-P) . . $ $Call

FORTIS PAGE PRINTER DP800 — 1.5 MB memory, 8 page/minute, 300x 300 dot resolution, H-P compatible, new Liquid Crystal Shutter technology with fewer moving parts, greater reliability and sharper image .$ $Call

FORTIS

Fortis DX-21 — 22cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . . .$349
Fortis DX-41 — 40cps Daisywheel printer, 1 year warranty . . .$589
Fortis DM-1310 Printer, 130cps, 80 column $225
Fortis DM-2010T Printer, 200cps, 80 column $325
Fortis DM-2015T Printer, 200cps, 132 column $399

NEC

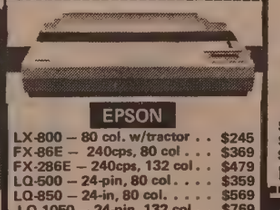
NEC 2200, 180cps, 80 col . . .$395

OKIDATA

192+ — 200cps, 80 col $369
193+ — 200cps, 132 col $499
293E — 132 col $589
Molule for 293E (parallel/serial) . $99

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $375



EPSON

LX-800 — 80 col. w/tractor . . $245
FX-86E — 240cps, 80 col . . . $369
FX-286E — 240cps, 132 col . . $479
LQ-500 — 24-pin, 80 col $359
LQ-850 — 24-in, 80 col. $569
LQ-1050 — 24-pin, 132 col . . $769
LQ-2500 — 24-pin, 324cp $945

CITIZEN

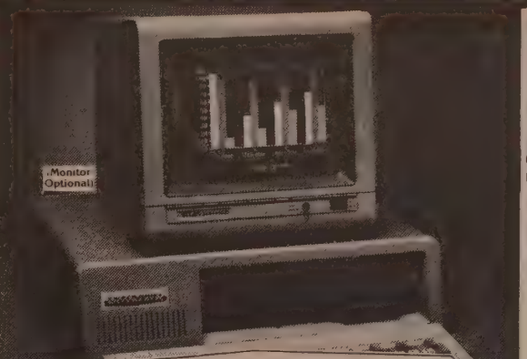
Citizen 180D — 150cps, 80 col .$199
Citizen MSP15, 160cps,132 col.$335
Citizen MSP25, 200cps, 132 col.$399
Citizen MSP55, 250cps, 132 col.$475
Citizen Premium 35 daisywheel .$479
Citizen Tribute 224, 24-pin . . .$599

TOSHIBA

Toshiba P321-SL — 24-pin . . . $535
Toshiba P341-SL — 24-pin. . . $725
Toshiba P351SX — 360cps. . . $1125

PANASONIC

Panasonic KX-P1080i — 80 col./$225
Panasonic KX-P1091i — 192cps.$269
Panasonic KX-P1092i — 240cps.$365
Panasonic KX-P3151 — 22cps . .$389



ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-TURBO

- Fully IBM PC/XT compatible
- 640K on mother board
- 8 expansion slots
- 84-key keyboard with LED's
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard speed selectable from 4.77 MHz to Turbo speed
- Full one-year warranty
- Parallel printer port included
- Serial port included
- Game port included
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Compatible w/EGA, CAD CAM, and networking systems

	640K memory 1-360K drive	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives	2-360K and 40-MB drives
8MHz	$639	$979	$1009	$1179
10MHz	$649	$989	$1019	$1189

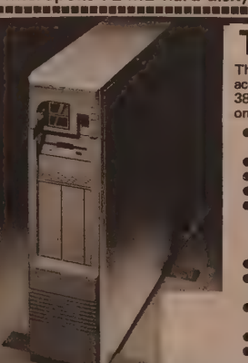
ENTERPRISE 286

- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 512K memory — expandable to 1-MB
- Controller for floppy & hard disks
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard w/LED's
- Keyboard speed selectable
- 200-watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Clock/calendar with battery
- Full 1-year warranty

	512K memory 1 floppy drive	512K memory 2 floppy drives	2 floppy and 40-MB drives	2 floppy and 72-MB drives
12MHz	$1025	$1095	$1595	$1795

HARD DISK SALE!

Seagate 225, 20-MB w/W.D. controller $259
Seagate 238, 30-MB w/W.D. controller $329
Seagate 251, 40-MB hard disk only $359
Micropolis 72-MB hard disk, 27 ms . . *Special Sale* $699



TOWER CASE

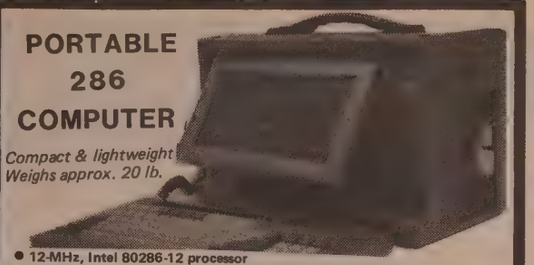
The finest tower case you can buy! Will accommodate PC/XT, AT, mini AT and 386 motherboards. Easy to open with only two screws.

- LED lights for power, hard disk, and turbo speed indications
- Up-front on/off switch
- Reset switch and Turbo switch
- Key lock
- Two 3½" slots for 3½" floppy or hard disk drives, two 5¼" slots for floppy drive or tape backup, plus one 5¼" slot for full ht. hard disk
- Same dimensions as IBM PS/2 60/80
- 6 port holes for parallel/RS-232 or networking connectors
- 275-watt heavy duty power supply with auto sensing 110/220 volt AC
- Optional AC fan included
- Unique folding legs

$275

PORTABLE 286 COMPUTER

Compact & lightweight
Weighs approx. 20 lb.



- 12-MHz, Intel 80286-12 processor
- 640K memory, expandable to 1-MB
- 80x25-line back-lit LCD screen w/reverse video switch
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- RGB color port for external color monitor
- Auto sensing 110/220 VAC power supply
- Full featured keyboard w/12 function keys
- 5 expansion slots
- parallel & serial ports included

with 20-MB hard disk . **$1,795**
with 40-MB hard disk . **$1,995**

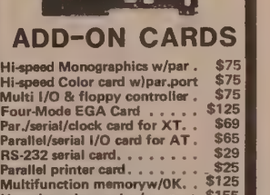
LAP-TOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T1000, 512K, 1drive .	$795
Toshiba T1100, 2 drives . . .	$1395
Toshiba T1200, 1 dr.,20-MB.	$2295
Toshiba T3100-20, 1 dir.20MB	$3095
Toshiba T3200, 40-MB	$3795
Toshiba T5100, 40-MB	$4895
NEC Multispeed EL 2 drives.	$1495
NEC Multispeed EL,1dr. 20MB	$2295

Modem Sale!

Everex 1200 internal	$99
Everex 2400 internal	$195
Everex 2400 external.	$225
Hayes 1200 external	$329
Hayes 1200B internal w/Scom	$329
Hayes 2400 external	$485
Hayes 2400B internal w/Scom	$485

MONO COMB...*complete*	$150
RGB COMBO...*complete*	$300
EGA COMBO...*complete*	$500
NEC 1402 Multisyn-2 monitor .	$599
Samsung SM200 Amber w/base .	$99
Samsung 14" RGB Color w/base	$275
Samsung 14" EGA Color. . . .	$385
Sony FV1311 RGB & TV	$469
Sony SPD1302 Multisyn Color .	$599
Sony SPD1303 Multisyn Color .	$555
Taxan 765 14" EGA Color . . .	$385
Taxan 770 Multisyn Color . . .	$499
TVM MD-7F 14" EGA Color . .	$395
TVM MD-11 14" Multisyn color	$495
TVM MM-11 14" Multisyn B/W.	$195
Thompson 14" RGB Color . . .	$289
Thompson 14" Multisyn color .	$545



ADD-ON CARDS

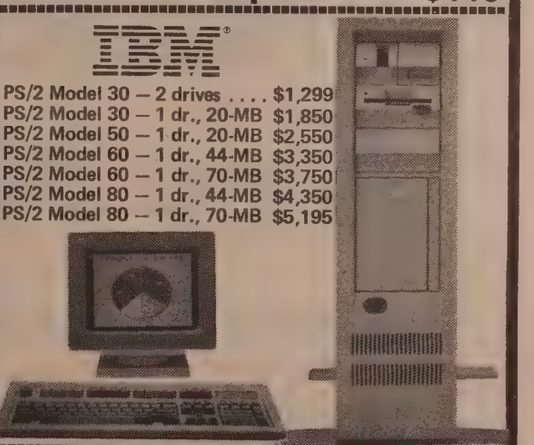
Hi-speed Monographics w/par .	$75
Hi-speed Color card w)par.port	$75
Multi I/O & floppy controller .	$75
Four-Mode EGA Card	$125
Par./serial/clock card for XT. .	$69
Parallel/serial I/O card for AT .	$65
RS-232 serial card.	$29
Parallel printer card	$25
Multifunction memoryw/0K. .	$125
Hercules color card w/par.port	$155
Hercules Graphics-Plus	$185
Hercules In-Color card	$299
Intel Above board.	$379
Genoa Level 7 EGA/VGA card	$199
Vega Deluxe EGA/VGA card .	$235

Western Digital WA2 Controller

For AT compatibles. Controls both hard and floppy drives. **$115**

IBM®

PS/2 Model 30 — 2 drives	$1,299
PS/2 Model 30 — 1 dr., 20-MB	$1,850
PS/2 Model 50 — 1 dr., 20-MB	$2,550
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 44-MB	$3,350
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 70-MB	$3,750
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 44-MB	$4,350
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 70-MB	$5,195



COMPAQ

Compaq portable 2, Mod. 2	$1,950
Compaq portable 2, Mod. 4	$2,575
Portable 3, 20-MB, 640K. .	$3,435
Portable 3, 40-MB, 640K. .	$3,995
Portable 386, 40-MB	$5,495
Despro 286, 12-MHz,, 1 dr.	$1,725
Despro 286, 12-MHz, 40-MB	$2,950
Despro 386, 16-MHz, 40-MB	$3,995
Despro 386, 20-MHz, 60-MB	$5,395
Despro 386, 130-MB	$6,595

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges by UPS Ground: $5 (card/modem/drive/software), $10 (monitor/printer), $15 (computer/plotter), $25 (laser printer/UPS/copier). UPS Blue: 3X Ground. UPS Red: 4X Ground. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am – 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080
FAX: (818)992-0990

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

tions asked. Worse yet: they shut down an entire electronic service like the WELL because there is a "drugs" conference online. Such are the dangers if electronic free speech isn't insured.

Stifle It

As corporations take on the medium of electronic communications in a more comprehensive way, they will come to acknowledge that their words, their files, indeed their commerce, are at great risk; ACA 36 will provide protection for that risk.

If this bill is killed, it could kill a great deal of regional, national and international commerce for California companies. What corporation is going to risk the "bottom line" in an atmosphere of uncertainty? I'll tell you how many: zero.

John Coate, who helps run the Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link says: "I agree with Assemblywoman Gwen Moore when she says that ACA 36 would pave the way for the development of a vital and diverse industry in California by granting electronic communicators' rights. California must stay on the cutting edge of technology and the way technology interacts and is used by the people. Communications in research, education and the community is the way we build wealth and community, and by insuring freedom for electronic speech we can cost-effectively create wealth and well-being for the people of the state without putting out a lot of extra tax dollars."

Coate told me that several of the corporations and organizations now using the WELL express concern over the issues addressed by ACA 36. "The best I can tell them is that we insure their privacy from unauthorized access, but when it comes to insuring any more than that, well, I can't give them much. ACA 36 would go a long way in giving these groups the assurances they are looking for."

As corporations take on the medium of electronic communications in a more comprehensive way, they will come to acknowledge that their words, their files, indeed their commerce, are at great risk; ACA 36 will provide protection against that risk.

And what of intellectual and personal "commerce"—the commerce of ideas? With the potential threat of the government being able to mandate how and where and what they can say electronically, and that anything stored online, might be fair game under some kind of "zero tolerance" campaign, how many people are going to freely and willingly, open up and contribute to the electronic landscape? Rather than live in a constant state of being at risk, a great many people will choose to remain silent, their contributions forever mute.

Let Freedom Ring

Those like the CDAA would have you believe that the freedoms granted by ACA 36 are "unnecessary" because such freedoms already exist. That reasoning reminds me of a *West 57th St.* TV segment where the Soviet media darling Vladimir Pozner was interviewed. During the interview he asserted that the Soviet Union, in its constitution, guarantees its people freedom. When asked if it is the same freedom granted by the U.S. constitution, he said, "It guarantees the Soviet definition of freedom."

If the "freedom" of electronic speech already exists, I want to know: whose definition are we using?

Like I said at the top of this column: this is either an epitaph or a campaign platform. If ACA 36 has been defeated by now, lay flowers at the grave of your electronic freedom, and install a floor safe where you lock up your hard disk every night just in case someone comes for it in the wee hours of the morning.

If the bill is on the ballot, watch for "Say No on ACA 36" campaign, take down the phone number, call them and ask about definitions. Then give them yours. And strike a blow for freedom. □

Make Sure You Are Not Left Out!

MicroTimes is chock-full of current and progressive trends in the computer industry. Get in on it.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES™

5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

ARGO COMPUTERS

EVEREX FOR EXCELLENCE!

20/20 WARRANTY FREE! Please Call!!

ALL EVEREX SYSTEMS ON SALE!!!

ARGO 80286 Monographics System

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT!!!
PRICE INCLUDES: 640KMB, RAM, 1.2MB, floppy/hard disk controller (WDC chipset) Everex Hercules compatible 80/132 columns hi-res. Monographics display card, printer port, AT style keyboard, clock/calendar, 8 expansion slots (2-8 bit, 6-16 bit). 96 hour burn-in & testing according to your specifications. Made in the U.S.A, 1 year warranty, (over 200 pages, hardbound manual & documentation). Excellent User References! Mono monitor.

Monographic System.....**$995**
EGA ARGO System.....**$1379**

Super ARGO 80286 EGA Color System

Same as Mono System except with NANAO ANALOG/TTL/CGA/HERC/PGA/VGA Graphics 8060S 14" SUPER HI-RES EGA Color Monitor with EVEREX Enhancer auto-switch CGA/VGA/HERC/MONO/EGA/Color Graphics All-In-One Display card. All other specifications same as Mono System.
.....**$1499**
8/10 MHz 1/WTS Mono System.....**$1200**
8/10 MHz 1/WTS EGA System.....**$1600**
8/10 MHz 0/WTS Super EGA System.....**$1689**

10 MHz 0/WTS 2 Serial 2 Parallel, Mono System.....**$1378**
10 MHz 0/WTS EGA System.....**$1599**
10 MHz 0/WTS Super EGA System.....**$1768**

ARGO 286-1700C System

80286-12 running at 8 and 12MHz, 0 wait state design, 1MB DRAM, four 16-bit and four 8-bit expansion slots, 1.2MB floppy, 101 keyboard, Western Digital floppy and hard disk controller, system clock/calendar with battery backup, 192 Watt U/L power supply. Made in U.S.A

Monographics System.....**$1500**
EGA System (Nanao 8086s Flexscan monitor and Micro Enhancer Deluxe) / Auto Switch card.....**$1879**

ARGO 386-16MHz

80386-16 running at 16/8MHz keyboard selectable clock speeds. Selectable wait state. Zero or One from the keyboard. 1MB DRAM, six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, combined floppy and hard disk controller, 101 keyboard, clock/calendar with battery backup, 192 Watt U/L power supply. Made in U.S.A.

Monographics System.....**$1965**
20MB Seagate ½ Ht., HD with System, ST225....**$239**
42MB Seagate ½ Ht., HD with System, ST251....**$429**

DEALERS: PLEASE CALL FOR SPECIAL BARE-BONE QUANTITY PRICE

Please visit us for all custom configurations and price quotes.

THE PC UPGRADERS

UPGRADE YOUR PC TODAY!

We specialize Exclusively in UPGRADING your IBM PC/XT/AT, Compaq, and Compatibles.

Repair your PC today! No minimum charges!

We have full repair facility for IBM PC/XT/AT/Compaq/AT&T/L.E./and most IBM look-alike compatibles. Free testing, trouble shooting. All work done with prior approval. Free estimates! No need to call. We will call you with a free — no obligation estimate within 3 working days.

IBM PC/XT/AT Hard Disk Installation.....Only **$29**

Seagate

Complete Kit with Controller Card, Seagare 65msec, HD, Cables, Installation Software and Hardware. Brand New. Fully Tested/Formatted. 1 Year Warranty.
ST-225, 20MB Kit.....**$255**
ST-238, 30MB Kit.....**$277**
ST-251, 42MB, 38ms/without controller card.....**$388**

Monitors Special

Nanao 8086s Flexscan.....**$525**
Taxan EGA Monitor.....**$419**

Mouse and More

Mouse Systems Mouse.....**$99**
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse.....**$72**
IMSI Mouse with Dr. Halo.....**$99**
Enable.....**$329**
VP Planner(1,2,3 Super Clone).....**$29**
Speedstore Universal Version.....**$79**
Everturbo/12MHz (New).....**$349**
No Slot Clock.....**$29**

Everex Modems

Mini-Pocket Modem 1200B.....**$139**
Evercom Internal 1200Baud/2400Baud.....**$99/$175**
Evercom External 2400Baud.....**$199**

Everex Video Boards

Evergraphics Plus.....**$79**
Evergraphics Deluxe.....**$128**
Micro/Enhancer Version with Parallel Port.....**$139**
Micro Enhancer without Parallel Port.....**$119**
EVGA.....**$299**

Everex RAM Boards

Mini Magic.....**$45**
Maxi Magic EMS.....**$80**
Multifunction EMS.....**$99**
RAM 3000 (AT).....**$109**
RAM 3000 Deluxe.....**$99**
Magic I/O (XT).....**$55**
Magic I/O (AT).....**$55**
Magic I.....**$94**

Everex Tape Backup

TEAC 40MB Int. Cassette.....**$580**
TEAC 60MB Int. Cassette.....**$650**
Archive 60MB Ext. Cartridge.....**$650**
Wangtec 60MB Int. Cartridge.....**$757**

Brother Printers, Ribbons, all kinds of Printer Cables, Diskettes, and Okidata Laser Printer Toner are also available.

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578

Phone: Sales (415) 276-2211

All Other Calls (415) 276-2367 • FAX 415-276-2368

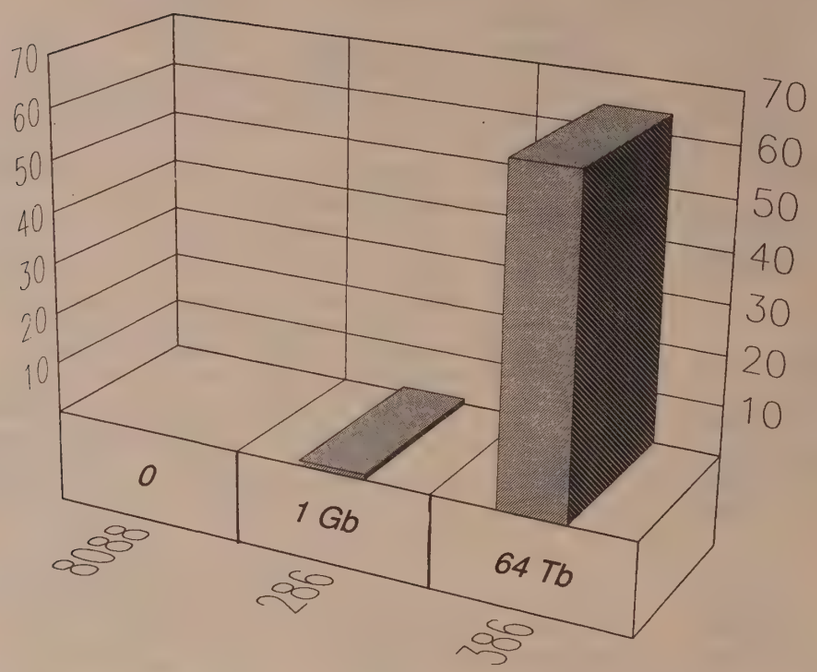
Hours:
Mon-Fri 10AM-5PM
Saturday 12PM-4PM
CLOSED SUNDAY

Terms:
Cash/Certified Funds Only
Personal/Company Checks/P.O.'s Accepted with prior approval

FIGURE 7

Virtual Memory of the 8088, 286, and 386 computers

(In Terabytes)



IS AN AT CLONE FOR YOU? *continued from page 74*

record, a complicated spreadsheet could be calculated, and the user could be writing a letter with the word processor, all at the same time. With multitasking, if several programs are simultaneously being operated, the computer does a piece of one ... stops, does a piece of the next ... stops, does a piece of the next job, and so forth. Because this process takes place very quickly, it looks to the user as if the various tasks happen at the same time. On the other hand, multiprocessing or concurrent processing (which is found on mainframe computers) means that two or more tasks are done exactly at the same time. There's no stopping and switching between tasks. This takes specially designed or parallel processors which work at the same time.

Multitasking in its present form is not very popular. This is due to the fact that the rather limited and awkward operating system (Microsoft's MS-DOS) is designed to be a single task/stand-alone operating system. It does not lend itself well to multitasking. With OS/2, however, the 286 machines have a real advantage over the 8088-based machines because they operate faster and their chips are designed to do multitasking more efficiently. The 386 computers will really shine in this application because the 386 chip is specially designed to do multitasking.

Modes

Each generation of computer has the capability of supporting different "modes" of operation. These modes are referred to as "real mode," "protected mode" and "virtual 8086 mode."

Real Mode

The 8088/86-based computer can operate in just one mode; this is referred to as real mode. In real mode the computer can access 640K of physical memory. MS-DOS exploits real mode, and the overwhelming majority of application software is written for this mode.

Protected Mode

The 286-based computer can operate in real mode as well as in an added mode of operation called 286 protected mode. This protected mode allows for the access of 16 megabytes of physical memory and 1 gigabyte of virtual memory. It also allows the ability to do multitasking more efficiently. When doing multitasking, the individual tasks are protected from each other so that if one locks up, it does not effect the other programs, hence the name "protected" mode. (When doing multitasking in real mode, if one program locks up, the entire computer would lock up, causing you to lose all your work.) Presently, the problem with protected mode is that all existing software must be rewritten to take advantage of it. Microsoft's OS/2 has been designed to take advantage of the protected mode; however, few applications programs are yet available.

Virtual 8086 Mode

The 386 computer can operate in real mode and in an enhanced 386 protected mode which allows the access of 4 gigabytes of physical memory and 64 terabytes of virtual memory. The 386 also supports one added mode called virtual 8086 mode. Under this mode, you can create many independently operating "*virtual 8086 machines*" on your one computer. In other words you can set up separate virtual (or imaginary) computers each working within a different window on the same computer. You can then load an array of programs written for the 8088 computer into each virtual machine and switch from one program to the other. The advantage of virtual 86 mode is that all previous software can be operated and you can also do efficient multitasking. **Windows 386** by **Microsoft** is a program which takes advantage of virtual mode and allows the creation of multiple virtual machines. □

Edwin Rutsch is the author of three books: IBM XT Clone Buyers Guide and Handbook *($19.95, 375 p.)*, IBM AT Clone Buyers Guide and Handbook *($24.95, 416 p.), and* 386 Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook *($29.95, 464p.). He also holds seminars on how to purchase and assemble a computer. Books are available from bookstores or by mail from Modular Information Systems, 431 Ashbury Street, San Francisco, CA 94117, (415) 552-8648. For mail orders add 6.5% sales tax plus $3.50 shipping and handling.*

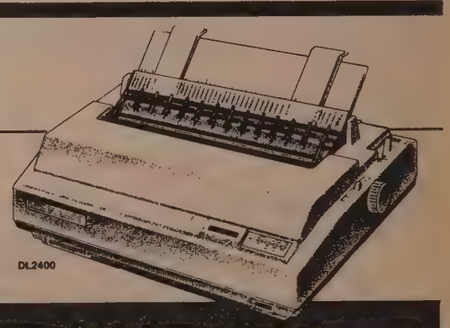
FUJITSU DL 2400 and DL 5600

DL 2400
- 216 cps draft - 72 cps LQ
- 24 wire dot matrix
- 16 character LCD panel
- Parallel and serial interface
- Quiet (53dBA)
- Single, double, triple-bin cut sheet feeders available
- Emulates IBM Graphics/Diablo 630 API
- Available in color

Call for price

DL 5600
- 24 wire dot matrix/24K buffer
- 486 cps draft - 162 cps LQ
- Handles 8 part forms/copies
- MTBF - 8000 power-on hours
- Emulates Diablo 630 API, IBM Graphics Printer and IBM Proprinter XL
- Serial and parallel interface
- Available in color
- 16 character LCD panel

Call for price



Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800
22186 Rim Pointe, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244
2670 Truxel Road, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 646-1955

Datasouth 10 Net Century Data Systems Ampex Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C Itoh Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE

EXP 80386 System

- 20 MHz 0 Wait Clock Speed
- 1 MB memory installed expandable to 2MB, 80287/80387 Socket
- 230W power supply
- AT style case
- 1.2MB floppy disk
- Hard disk & floppy controller
- Keytronics 101 keyboard
- 2 serial/2 parallel
- Built in EGA board
- Printer port
- 32 bit slot
- Made in USA

$2,250

YOUR LAST COMPUTER SYSTEM

*Available with Tower case

EGA Option . . . $350
20MB HD. $225
40MB HD. $385
70MB HD. $675

EXP 80286 System

- 512K memory
- 80286 10 cpu Phoenix Bios
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ tilt & swivel monitor
- AT style keyboard
- Hardware reset switch
- Turbo mode switch & LED
- 230W power supply.
- Keyboard
- No hidden cost - ready to run!
- Optional Tower case
- OS/2 tested

$875

12 MHz 0 WAIT System ONLY $980

EGA option $350
20MB Hard disk $225
40MB Hard disk $385
70MB Hard disk $675

EXP 8088 System

- 512K memory - expandable to 640KB
- 4.77/10 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12″ Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- AT style keyboard.
- 150W power supply.
- AT style case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED.
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.
- Optional NEC V20 (SI:4.0)

$560

640KB memory $610
20MB hard disk. $275
Second floppy. $75

SYSTEM REPAIR

We do system repairs, diagnostics & upgrades on your PC/XT/AT/80386

System check price:

PC/XT $20

AT $30

80386 . . . . . $40

Portable System $50

Non-Volatile EMS/RamDisk Multifunction Board

- 2MB EMS with optional piggy back
- Serial port, parallel port
- Realtime Clock
- Upgrade your system memory up to 640K
- Keeps data after power off
- Made in USA

$69

Star NX 1000 Multi Font Printer

- 144 CPS high draft speed
- 36 CPS NLQ printing
- 8 built-in NLQ fonts
- Proportional printing available
- Push button control panel
- Paper parking mechanism
- Tractor and friction feed
- IBM Proprinter/Epson emulation

Free Cable $189

Micropolis 70MB Hard Disks

- Standard ST506/ST412 Interface
- 28 ms fast access time
- 110 MB capacity with RLL controller
- Can be mounted and operated in any orientation (vertical or horizontal)
- Auto parking mechanism

$675

*Installation available on your XT, AT or 80386 system.

Nanoa Flexscan Monitor

- 820 x 620 resolution
- 0.28mm fine dot pitch (model 8060S)
- Scan frequency between 15.75 KHz & 35 KHz
- IBM, CGA, EGA, PGA, & VGA compatible
- 14″ non-glare CRT
- Built-in tile & swivel base
- TTL and Analog input
- Amber or B/W text mode switch
- Compare with NEC Multisync. It's much better.

(Model 8060S) $545

Adaptec AT RLL Floppy Hard Disk Controller

- 1:1 interleave
- 750KG/sec data transfer
- Handles 2 hard & floppy drives
- On-board low level format S/W
- Surface mount technology
- Most accurate 2,7 RLL data separator
- Drives with up to 16 head & 4096 cylinder
- Best performance & speed

$199

FASTCARD IV

- 1MB EMS (w/0K) for XT
- Serial/parallel port
- Disk cache/spool
- Real time clock

$59

Quadram AT I/O Card

- 1 printer port
- 1 serial port (DB 9 pin)
- LPT 1-2, COM1-4 selectable
- Made in USA

$35

JC 14″ EGA Monitor

- 640x350 resolution
- Amber/green text mode switch
- Best quality, same as Epson, Packard Bell EGA monitor

$339

JC 14″ TTL Monitor

- 720x350 high resolution
- Amber or green available
- Built-in tilt & swivel base
- 110/220 volt switchable

$95

Everex 3 MB EMS (LIM 4.0)

3 MB EMS or extended memory
OS/2, Unix, Xenix compatible
Use 256KB DRam
Works with your 80286/386 system

$85

Everex 10MB EMS

- 10 MB EMS or extended memory
- OS/2 compatible
- Use 1 MB DRam
- Works with your 80286/386 system

$145

MONITORS

Samsung 12″ TTL	$75
JC 14″ TTL	95
Gold Star EGA	345
Nanoa Flexscan	545
14″ TTL white soft	125

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	$55
Mono graphic/printer	45
Color graphic	45
XT 1.2MB/720K/1.4MB FDC	55
Everex 1200B Modem	85
Everex 2400B Modem	195
XT hard controller	55
XT RLL controller	65
AT controller MFM/RLL	119/145
Everex 3MB EMS (Lim 4.0)	85
ATI EGA wonder	189
Mono 132 Column/Printer	59
Everex EGA (800 x 600)	150
Everex EMS multifunction	75

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel (22 cps, 132 col.)	$199
Epson LQ 500	365
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen 120D	150
Panasonic 1091i	209
NEC P2200 24 pin	365
Epson LX-800	209
Star NX-1000	189

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$69/89
3.5″ 720KB/1.4MB	89/125
ST225/238 hard disk	225/239
ST251/ST251-1 hard disk	385/450
ST4096 hard disk	700
Miniscribe 3650 (40MB, 60ms)	275/375
ST125/138 (3.5″, 28ms)	275/375
Micropolis 70MB	675

CPU Boards

8088 cpu bd (4.77/8MHz)	$75
8088 cpu bd (4.77/10MHz)	79
80286 cpu bd (6/10MHz)	259
80286 cpu bd (6/12MHz)	325
80386 cpu bd (8/20MHz) (1 MB memory, EGA bd 2S/2P)	1,700

MISCELLANEOUS

Handy scanner	$215
Keytronics 101 keyboard	55
AT Jr. case/150W PS	38/43
AT case/230W PS	58/89
Logi bus/serial mouse	75
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	4
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	9
MSDOS 3.3	89
Curtis universal printer stand	19
AC multi outlet	10
Printer cable	5

JEMINI ELECTRONICS

3400 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite #T
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel. (408) 727-9986
Fax. (408) 727-7687
M-F: 9-7PM Sat 10-4PM

VISA
master charge

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Prices subject to change without notice.
UPS Shipping daily

CLASSIFIEDS

BULLETIN BOARDS

IBM SOFTWARE ONLY $1.99 PER DISK
For FREE 16 page catalogue call The Pacific Exchange 24 hr. Software Hotlines:
Voice: **(408) 946-3663**
Modem: **(408) 946-8581**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

EMPLOYMENT WANTED

Typesetter, graphic artist with some Mac experience wants Mac graphics job. Oakland area. Jim, (415) 428-2241.

Software developers: Do you need someone on your Product Development team with a sharp eye for type and graphics, experienced in production management, and familiar with the ways of artists, engineers and managers? Call Karl (415) 457-8122.

I have a computer. Do you know how I can make money with it? Tim, Box 3006, Hayward, CA 94540-3006.

FOR SALE

AMERICAN ENTERPRISES PRESENTS
Custom Computer Covers for MAC, IBM, PS/2. Covers are high quality anti-static scotch guarded cloth. Available in black, beige, lt./dk. gray, and mauve. Please specify computer type and monitor size. Protect your investment. Send check or money order, Visa/MC for $19.95 to:
American Enterprises
3959 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 485
Los Angeles, CA 90010
California residents add $1.30 (6.5%) for sales tax.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Diablo 630 Printer with tractor feed & cable. Excellent condition. $350. Call Rick (408) 270-1289.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

IBM PS-II Model 50 — Toshiba 321—SL printer, Wordperfect 4.2, X-Tree, more. Like new! $3,300. (415) 885-6343.

IBM Clone — Dual Floppies Monitor — Color graphics card $1000 still in box (415) 481-0199.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Amiga w/ extra drive, paint and animation software. $900/ b.o. (415) 927-7028.

PCJR Accessories second drive, memory expansion, mouse, modems, joy sticks and more. Pick up or mail order. Phone (415) 431-8399.

SMALL BUSINESS SPECIAL !!
— TEST DRIVE A PC —
Complete Small Business System
FOR JUST $180 PER MONTH
(90 Day Lease w/Option To Buy)
20MB TURBO-XT PC .... INCLUDING SOFTWARE !!
Customized Menu System
Small Business Accounting System
Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database
And Much More!!
FREE Delivery, Installation and Training
BASICS NETWORK
"Affordable computer systems for the small business"
CALL: BASICS NETWORK
(415)651-1114

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES™

CLASSIFIEDS CAN WORK FOR YOU!

Buy, sell or trade computer hardware, software or services in the MicroTimes Classified ad pages. See coupon below for all the details.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce, (415) 658-9545, leave message.

IBM Portable PC— Case only, includes —Amber CRT Monitor, keyboard and 115 watt power supply —fits standard XT mother board $250/b.o. (415) 346-8694.

Altos 1086, 80286, 2 MB RAM, 130 MB HD, 5 terminals, Cobol. (415) 929-1500, Jim or Laura.

256K Apple III and Monitor III, internal drive. Free software w/ purchase $300.00 (415) 638-8902. Hurry!

AT Clone System —EGA, Modem, 30MB HD etc. $1900 also Toshiba copier (415) 681-6961.

New Tandy 1400LT laptop with battery, AC adaptor, carry case, software. $950.00. Phone (415) 357-6788.

NEC Multisync Plus, brand new $840 (List $1395). Call (415) 883-0277 after 7:30pm and weekend afternoons.

NETWORKING CABLING & SALES
ALPHA ELECTRIC is a complete resource for multiuser and network cabling and power. We design, install, and certify cabling. We also supply cables and connectors in premade or bulk. Call today for a free consultation.
California-(415) 387-9469
ALPHA ELECTRIC
SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER ROOM POWER & CABLING

HARDWARE FOR SALE

IBM PC Compatible Turbo XT, color card, 20 mb hard disk drive, color monitor, Okidata 182/ printer, Multitech smart modem, televideo terminal, and assorted software, All new under warrantee, $1500.bo (415) 331-9103.

HELP WANTED

Computer & Software Sales Rep Wanted
Immediate opening for the right person. MS DOS experience required. Competitive salary. Great working environment.
Send resume to: **Friendly Software,** 376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070. **(415) 593-8275**

SERVICES

Computer Mailing Lists Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, Po Box 29 Sebastopol, Ca 95473 (707) 823-3239.

SERVICES

Laser Printer Users — don't throw away your used toner cartridges! Save literally thousands of dollars over the life of your printer!!! Recharge only $49!!! Call Laser Cartridge Service now: (818) 794-5561 or (213) 545-2325.

Training—On-site Or Here!
Need to understand your computer better?
★ Software? ★ Hardware?
Learn from professional instructors!
TRAINING UNLIMITED
1376 32nd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-1848

LFL
USER FRIENDLY LIVEWARE
System Planning
Hardware Expansion
Printer Configuration
Equipment Brokering
Technical Writing
Laser Typography
Desktop Publishing
COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES
(415) 664-2406

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS
We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (specializing in dBase III). Call Joy for a free estimate.

☐ Custom Programming
☐ Hardware/Software Installation
☐ Training and Support

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 543-7998

To Place A Classified Ad:

FREE ADS: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less (in all categories EXCEPT "Personal"). Additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

BUSINESS ADS: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND COUPON TO:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

TO ORDER BY PHONE with Visa or MasterCard only, call (415) 652-3810

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade ... whatever! Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50¢ for each additional word, per issue.

CATEGORY
- ❑ Employment Offered
- ❑ Hardware For Sale
- ❑ Software For Sale
- ❑ Employment Wanted
- ❑ Office Space
- ❑ Video
- ❑ Personal
- ❑ Wanted
- ❑ Equipment
- ❑ Services
- ❑ Will Trade

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Cost of ad_____ **X number of issues to run**_____**=Amount Enclosed**_____

Send Check ❑ Money Order ❑
Visa ❑ or MasterCard ❑ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

Advertisers Name_____
Street Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MicroTimes Classified: 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609

DEADLINE FOR INSERTION IN THE AUGUST ISSUE IN NOON ON MONDAY, JUNE 27, 1988

Ahead of everyone . . .

Crescent Com, Inc. Introduces

Crescent Ventura Publishing System

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 286 640K
40 MB Full Monosys. **2650**
Desk 386/20 . . . . . **5400**
Portable II Model 4 . . . . . **BEST**
Portable 386/20 All Models . **BEST**

AST PREMIUM 286

AST 386 . . . . . **LOW**
AST Model 80. . . . . **1525**
AST Model 120 VGA System . **BEST**
AST Model 140 VGA System . **BEST**

MONITORS

Genius Full Page . . . . . CALL
Amdek 310A/410 . . . . . 135/160
Quimax AM/Gr 135
Samsung EGA 360
NEC Multisync II 575
PGS Max 12 147
Sony Multiscan 585
Casper 14"/Samsung AM . 120/85
Mitsubishi PGA Diamond Scan 500
Packard Bell 75
Nanao 8060S 570
Taxan 770 540
Other Monitors . . . . . CALL

MISC

MS New Bus Mouse 105
Fax Machine . . . . . CALL
PC Mouse w/Software 110
Chips 64/256/128K . . . . . CALL
Surge Protector 16
Verbatim Teflon Coated 17
Maxell DS/DD 13
Dysan DS/HD 17
Xidex-Precision Box 07
Printer Stand 19
Sony 3.5" Box 10 diskettes 25

Authorized Dealer For: ALR, AST, Toshiba, Samsung, Lotus, Acctmate, Okidata, Genoa, Seagate, Everex, NEC, Mitsubishi, Xerox

- 1.2 floppy
- 512K memory
- Selectable I/O speed, 12 MHz or 8 MHz
- Norton Utility Advance Version SI = 13.7 MHz
- Independent coprocessor
- True read & write
- 40 MB Seagate, 48 ms
- 2 serial, 2 parallel
- Professional system manual
- Paper white flat screen monitor 14"
- 101 keyboard
- Resolution 1024 x 768
- Hercules compatible
- Swivel base
- Ventura Publisher

Add **$1650** for HP Laser Series II w/System Purchase

One year parts & labor warranty

$2299

TOSHIBA T1000 $699 IN STOCK

HARDWARE

Paradise VGA Plus 270
EGA Wonder/VIP (AT) . . 199/280
Vega Deluxe/VGA 190/280
Genoa Super EGA w/soft 189
Paradise Autoswitch EGA for AT 185
Everex 1200B/2400B . . . 95/190
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono 175
Other Boards . . . . . CALL
Everex VGA . . . . . Lowest
Everex All Products . . . . Best Price

PRINTERS

NEC/Canon . . . . . CALL
HP Laser Series II 1675
HP Laser/+/ 2115/3025
OKI Laser . . . . . Best Price
Okidata—All Models . . . Best Price
Epson 286E/86E 465/329
Toshiba 321SL/351P 515/950
Star—All Models . . . . . Best Price
QMS 800+ 4425
Citizens—All Models . . . Best Price
AST Laser . . . . . Best Price
Panasonic 1091i 210
Panasonic 1081i 190
NEC P2200 350

COMPATIBLES

AMT All Models . . . . . CALL
AT-386 1MB base system . . . **1900**
AT-286 6/12 MHz base **995**
Mini AT-286 base system 950
Portable 8MHz 2 drive 900
286 LCD Portable III 1990
Samsung AT 286 1MB base system **1050**
ALR 386 . . . . . BEST PRICE
XT 20 meg system 1000
Mitac All Models . . . . . Lowest

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 4.2 210
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC 95
IBM DOS 3.3 100
IBM OS/2 350
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR . . CALL
IUS Super Project . . . . . CALL
Flight Simulator 38
Supercalc 3/4 . . . . . CALL
dBase III/Plus 400
Wordstar Pro Release 4/Network 275/337
Wordstar 2000 Plus/Network 337/399
Ventura 480
Pagemaker 480
Borland all products . . . . . CALL
Excalibur Bravo 845
Excalibur Plus 610
A/R, A/P, Payroll, Retail, Etc.

DISK DRIVES/ HARD DISKS

½ HT. Floppy Fujitsu 79
½ HT. Toshiba/Teac 85/99
½ HT. Toshiba 3½"/1.44 . 120/145
Hard Disk 20MB kit 270
Miniscribe 40MB 400
Micropolis 40/80 . . . . . 510/699
Tape BU . . . . . CALL
Seagate 40MB 370

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

Prices reflect a cash discount
Free in-store installation of products.
M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

CRESCENT COM INC.

Prices subject to change without notice.

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120

3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

214 Francisco Lane • Fremont, CA 94531
(415) 490-7967

Fax #
(408) 738-1973

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

Paradox, System design, programming, training, and support for Paradox. Call Pam Barringer (415) 573-9842.

Checks and Balances — Order and insight in your money life. Business/ personal accounting. Macintosh accounting systems spoken here. (415) 843-4949.

Rent-A-Writer's Professional Technical Writers — will come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software and temporary writing needs. Call (415) 841-8003.

Quality Word Processing —Resumes, books, plays, letters, graphics. Laser printing. Lessons taught on Pagemaker, Microsoft Word, MacDraft, Super Paint. Reasonable rates. Call: (415) 523-8184.

SERVICES

MARKET RESEARCH
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, a professional consulting firm with years of experience, can provide up-to-the-minute market insight profiles. Not just numbers, but also product identification, market segment income per capita, psychographics, image response studies, assistance with product development and ad campaigns. Contact us at 1150 "A" Coddingtown Center, Suite #103, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 or (707) 578-4142 Message Service. Where good products deserve GREAT handling.

BUSINESS CONSULTING
Small business, start-ups, business plans, management and technical assistance by an expert staff with years of experience. Rates based on your ability to pay. Call RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL (707) 578-4142 and leave a message. No client too small, no project too large, we deliver specific recommendations tailored to your business needs and designed to solve your problems. Professional help is just a phone call away.

SERVICES

DISK & TAPE Conversion

8" - 5¼" - 3½" *disks*
6250-1600-800 bpi *tapes*
OCR Scanning
100s of Formats

- Word Processors
- Typesetters
- Mainframe/Minis
- PCs: MS/DOS, CP/M, Mac Apple, Unix, Xenix, PC/MOS
- Software Pkgs. dBase, Lotus, etc.

Special conversion problems solved - Questions welcomed

Convert-It!
5120 Campbell Av., Suite 201
San Jose, CA 95130
(408) 370-0123

Printer Care — Factory authorized warranty service center. Citizen, Star, Towa. Service, Parts & accessories. (415) 471-2720.

Technician/Programmer/ Author/Photographer avail —for consultation in the Bay Area. Specialist in assisting overburdened Engineering Departments meet deadlines, generate & implement ECOs & review & correct documentation. Prototype & PCB fab mod & test; drafting, documentation & diagnostics. Send legal-sized S.A.S.E. & your Non-Disclosure Agreement for an evaluatory copy of consulting contract. Thipdar, P.O. Box 5519, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

User friendly manuals are easier than you think. User Documentation Service. Free estimates (415) 586-4577.

SOFTWARE

Lightspeed C & Pascal, $75/50 unopened. (415) 934-1643.

IBM P/D and shareware. $7.00 for 3/ disk starter. Word processing database, spread sheet plus catalog. Carmen Fiore P.O. Box 424 Morgan Hill, CA 95037 (408) 683-2240.

The Office Publisher desktop publishing software for IBM new in sealed package $150. John (415) 755-2285.

SOFTWARE TRAINING VIDEOS
Intro to Lotus 1-2-3®
Intro to WordPerfect®
55 Minutes/Tape
only $13.99/Tape
(213) 305-7273

Design Cad 3-D in original wrapping. Never used. $200/b.o. (415)530-1828.

R: Base for dos (unopened) $300; R: Base System V (not upgradable) $100. (415) 652-5113.

Sell your used computer in MicroTimes Classifieds! Call (415) 652-3810

SOFTWARE

1988 Federal Tax. Program projects tax using rate schedule for your filing status, income, deductions, etc. For IBM or compatible with Lotus 1-2-3(version 2), SuperCalc 4 or Quattro. $25 for disk/ instructions (408)243-1472.

WANTED

WANTED: Computer & electronic scrap. Precious metals in any form. For top prices & full details call: West Coast Metals Process, Inc. 1468 Zephyr Avenue, Hayward, CA 94544 (415)489-8141.

THIS SPACE CAN BE YOURS!
To Place a Classified Display Ad, call (415) 652-3810

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

The Essence of Networking
is trust. It doesn't just happen; it has to be built. Every professional needs an expanding net of business and personal contacts. Only a few keystrokes away from where you are sitting right now is a place where serious networking happens day and night. That place is

The WELL
With your computer and modem dial **415/332-6106** and type **newuser** to register.

WordPerfect Class
Over 50% Off!!!
Regularly $340 **Special $150**
Limited Time Only!
(You Must Mention this MicroTimes Ad When Calling.)
Learn WordPerfect Now! It's the BEST Word Processing System.
On-Site or Classroom Instruction Available.
Limited Space—Reserve Now!
Call (415) 524-3105 Ask for Felice
(Offer expires July 31, 1988)

Network & Consulting Specialists

- Documentation & Training
- Custom Programming— PC's, Mini's & Mainframes
- Multi-user Systems
- Inventory/Accounts Receivable Systems
- Gateways to Mainframes
- On-Site Maintenance Available
- Training & Support
- Call for FREE Consultation

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street, S.F., CA
(415) 752-8843
Refer to Display Ad Page

TOSHIBA — **LOWEST LOWEST**

T-1000/1200	$779/2175
T-3120 MB	$3099
Laptop Modem 2400B Internal	$295

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	$1625
1 MB expansion HP/compatible	$325/299
2 MB expansion HP/compatible	$690/620
HP Scanjet scanner/Deskjet	$1295/699

COMPAQ

Deskpro Models

286 1/20/40 MB	$1800/2250/2525
286 Model 40 (Factory)	$2850
386/20 MHz 60/130/300 MB	$CALL
386 40 MB 16 MHz	$4200

Portables

II Model 4	$2250
II Model 2, 2 dr., 256K (80286)	$1895
II Model 20 MB	$3395
III Model 40 MB	$3950

IBM

PS II Model 30-002/021	$1225/1725
PS II Model 50-021	$2689
PS II Model 80 44MB/70MB	$BEST

RENTALS — Next to Egghead Clearance Center
Rent computers/monitors/FAX/printers/ scanners/lasers by the week or month
(213) 312-5046

Quality Distribution Group
(213) 478-9811
11651 W. Pico
Los Angeles, CA 90084

SUBSCRIBE TO MICROTIMES

❑ YES! Start my subscription to MicroTimes!

Company Name_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Please send me: ❑ Bay Area Edition
❑ L.A. Edition

Inside U.S.: ❑ 1st Class $50/12 issues
❑ 3 rd Class $24/12 issues
(allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)

❑ I have enclosed a check for $_____

❑ Please charge $_____ to Visa/MC

#_____

Card Name_____ Exp._____

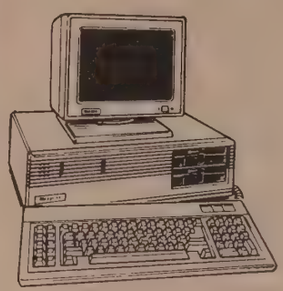
Signature_____

Send to: MicroTimes Subs,
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

DISCOVER DARCOM

SINGLE SOURCE–FULL SERVICE COMPETITIVE PRICES

PERSONAL COMPUTERS



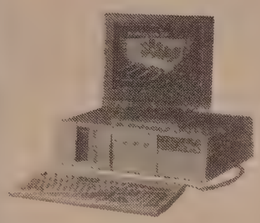
COMPLETE
IBM Compatible
XT Systems
As low as $499

COMPLETE
AT Compatible Systems
Starting at $999

Amiga
AST
Compaq
Datatech
Everex
IBM
Samsung
Wyse

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

386 System



Only
$2999

All Everex Systems
Now Available!

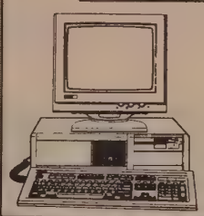
LAPTOPS

NEC
Sharp
Toshiba

In Stock Now!

As low as $699

DESKTOP PUBLISHING



FREE Desktop Publishing Software Included w/ System Purchase

Complete Systems
as low as $2999

SOFTWARE

All Major Authors

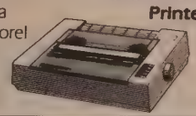
Save Up To 70%

Ashton Tate • Borland • Broderbund • Continental • Design Software • Electronics Arts • Epyx • Lotus • Microsoft • Sierra • Software Publishing • Word Perfect • and much, much, more!

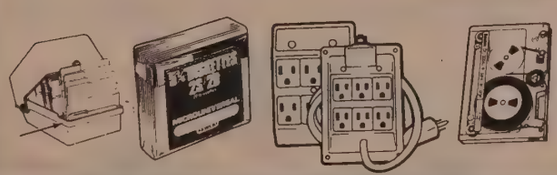
PRINTERS

- Dot Matrix Printers
- Laser Printers
- Letter Quality Printers
- Spindle & Daisywheel
- Ink Jet Printers
- Brother
- Citizen
- Epson
- Fortis
- HP
- NEC
- Okidata
- Panasonic
- Toshiba
- and more!

Save Up to $800 On Printers In Stock



ACCESSORIES



SAVE up to **50%**

NETWORKS

as low as **$49.95** per node

- AST
- Novell
- Western Digital
- Desk Link
- Lap Link
- Avatar

DARCOM Computer Products, Inc.
YOUR SINGLE SOURCE-FULL SERVICE DEALER
559-C Pilgrim Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
Prices subject to change without notice.

(415) 341-7112

PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

3F Associates 33
800 Software 17
Aborn Computer 54
ACADemy, The 172
Access Computers 91
Advanced Computer 4, 5
Advanced Enterprises Inc. 14
Advanced Micro Technology 166
Alpha Fine Computer Furniture 168
Americal Group 173
American Computer Systems 3
American Digital Discount 149
American Ink Products 150
Aroma Computers 24
ATC 8
Authorized Technical Services 160
Belmont Computer Products 146
BTC 13
Cimpex 58
Comart 23
Compudata 38
Computer Attic 7,133
Computer Centrum 81
Computer Spectrum 122
Computer Store 171
Computer Surplus Store 122,141
Computer Swap 126
Computerland Colma 87
Computers, Installation & Service (CIS) 43
Computertime 10,24,78
Computown 41
Crescent Com 181
Cypress Distributing 116,178,184
D-Data 169
Darcom Computer Products 183
Data One 89
Data West 126
Dataquest 53
Diamond Software 25-27
Discount Computer Products 79
Discount Micro World 28,29
East-West Computer Shows 146,158,174
Eastern Enterprises 175
EFI's Discount Computers 166
Empac 177
EMS 119
Evergreen Company 40
Friendly Software 117,148
Fry's 93-104
Gates 35
Generic Computer Systems 184
Golden Gate Computers 57
Granite Computer Products 162,168
Guenther Computer 139
Guitar Showcase 63
H&R International 172
Halted Electronics 67
Haltek Electronics 185
Heath Zenith 82
High Technology Distributing 188
HT Electronics 170
ICB 150
Image Factory 162
IMC 111
IMSI 39
International Micronet Systems 69-71
J.M. Systems Inc. 137
Jemini Electronics 179
Jointek 159
Julian Systems 107
Kaypro 36,37
Kenfil Distribution 187
Kyocera 31
MAC Garden 112
Managing Technology 121
Maxbit Computers 152
Micro Age (Pleasanton) 170
Micro Distribution Center 157
Micro Strategies 125
Micro System Engineering 15
Micro-Tech International 61
Microcom Systems 42
Microstar Software Library 127
Microsystem Designs 148
Microware Exceltek 85
Microworld 135
Millenium Communications 113
Mini Micro Supply/N.E.C. 11
Mini Micro Supply/Seagate 75
Mitsuba 47
Monarch Computers 14
Network Associates 131
New Age Electronics 73
Nordic Computers 77
OEMI 9
PC Options 150
PC Plus Consulting 19
PC Upgraders 177
Peripheral Land 115
Precision Software Products 143
Professional Computer Management 59
QSP 123
Quality Computer Products 64
Qualstar 42
Rosehill System 20,21
Santron Computers 145
Schwab Computer 12
Sci-Tech Computer Stores 128,129
SEFCO Computer Products 64
Seybold Seminars 108
Software City 51
Software Entrepreneurs Forum 172
Software For Less 164
Software House 167
Software Outlet 109
Songtech International 164
Storage Systems Engineering 22
Subscription Coupon 148
Supersoft 45
Tanstaafl 10
Task Technology 151
Tatung Science & Technology Inc. 12
Technoland 163
Tek Computers 55
Today Computers 170
Tokyo Electroland 155
Toptek Micro Center 65
Transnet 44
Universal Computer Products 161
USM Distributors 152
Valleytek International 148
Winners Circle 153
Worldwide Computer Distributors 2
Yes 165
Zoltrix 166

$2 PER DISK — HOT SOFTWARE — IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 200+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**P006**	Print Shop Clone
E003	PC-Outline 3.3 Memory-Resident	**D001**	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 3.0 1-2-3 Clone	**LC024**	Turbo C Tutor (2)
DB001	PC File Plus 2.0 (3)-Super Data Base	**LC025**	Turbo C Debugger
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer +	**M000**	ProComm Plus-Modem Program
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal	**E009**	Homebase 2.5 Sidekick + (3)
D005	Still River Shell V, 2.24	**U001**	PC Mag 100+ Utils (2)
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**B011**	Hard Disk Menu III-Forget Automenu
B007	Pro Masterkey Utils-Unerase, Unformat, +	**P004**	City Desk 6.0 Dot matrix Desk Top Pub
B022	Disk200 Norton Advanced Utils Clone (2)	**L005**	QEdit 2.03 Brief Clone-Super Editor

P005 LQ Print-New Version 2.26 Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

3½" Disks Available—$3 each or 2 360K for $4.50

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 415-581-1494

Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

FUJITSU

DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400

- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400

- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe, El Torro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 646-1955

Quimax Emerson Century Data Systems Packard Bell Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

N E W • U S E D • S U R P L U S

A COMPLETE ELECTRONICS SUPERMARKET!

PC/XT Serial Communications I/O Interface Card (RS/232) $17.95

• Short card • IBM compatible* • Second port can be added

AT I/O Interface Card $19.95

• Serial communications port • IBM compatible* • Parallel printer port

Practical Peripherals Internal Modem $55.00

• 300 and 1200 BP/S • Touch Tone and Pulse dialing • Hayes compatible
• Built in speaker • Auto answer • Includes software

Quantum Q540 $309.00

• 32 MB • Full height • 43 ms access

Xebec 1410 Hard Disk Interface Card $39.95

• SASI to ST-506

Seagate ST-225N $259.00

• SCSI interface • 20 MB • 65 ms access • Half height

Seagate ST-4096 $749.00

• 80 MB • Full height • 28 ms access • Partition software

Power supplies, fasteners, hand tools, prototyping supplies, enclosures, racks, machinable plastics, new and used equipment, wire, heat-shrink, solder, heatsinks, meter heads, mounting hardware, transformers, fans and gaskets. More! More!

Visit our 12,000 plus square foot retail store. We are a vast resource of I.C.s and passive components at unparalleled prices. A full line of PC compatible computers, peripherals, software and books. Over 120,000 square feet of backstock warehouse.

Terms: California residents add 7% sales and use tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D.
MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.

Store hours Mon–Fri 7:30am to 7:00pm and Sat 9:00am to 5:00pm (PST).

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

HALTEK
ELECTRONICS

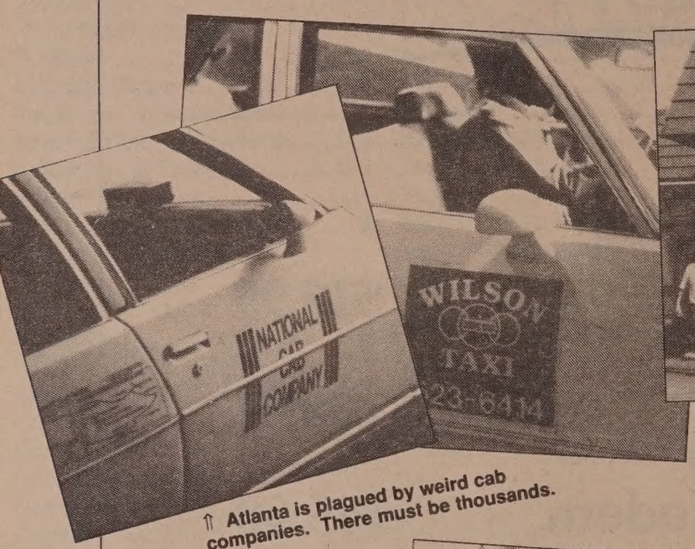
1062 Linda Vista Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043 · 408-744-1333/415-969-0510

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

COMDEX—SPRING '88

Dvorak's Atlanta Photo Album

Atlanta, Georgia was the site of the 1988 Spring COMDEX. Atlanta is a beautiful and exciting spot, although you'd never know it from the pictures I took. Next year they're moving the show to grimy Chicago. These are photos and notes from my recent visit to the COMDEX show.

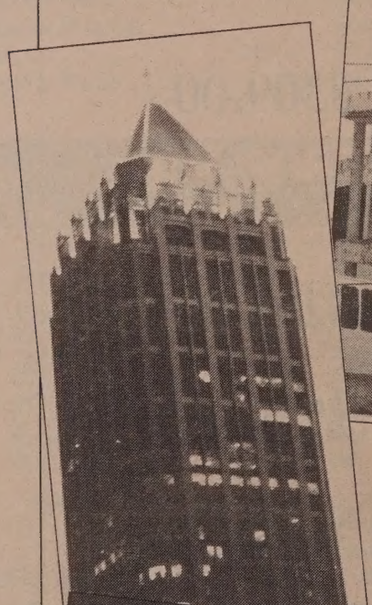


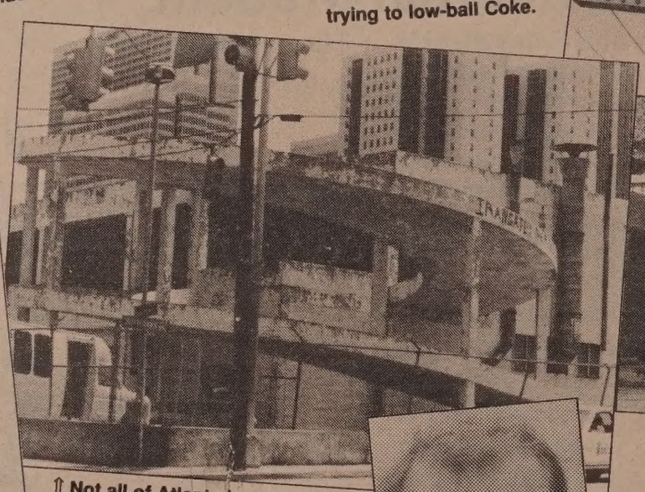
⇑ Atlanta is plagued by weird cab companies. There must be thousands.

⇑ Atlanta is the International Headquarters for Coca-Cola. Once you leave the city limits you can find banks of Pepsi machines trying to low-ball Coke.

⇑ They like to keep tabs on everything in Atlanta, including a minute-by-minute population count. Perhaps some money for new bulbs should be spent.

⇐ Atlanta has good food although it mystifies me what they do to it sometimes.

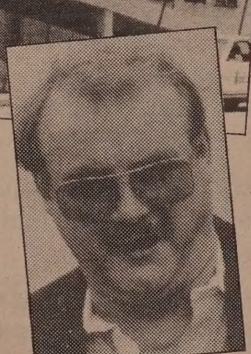




⇑ Not all of Atlanta is pretty.

⇐ If you drive out on Peachtree you run into this building from *Ghostbusters*. Sorry. My mistake, it's the new IBM building.

⇑ Good bar-b-que is where you find it.



⇑ I ran into science fiction author and columnist Jerry Pournelle at a Toshiba hospitality party. He immediately began arguing with me about something.

⇑ Unknown to me my fly was open when I took this photo of the *PC Magazine* staff who were hanging around outside the Toshiba affair.

⇑ Few Georgians have ever seen an escalator, and at COMDEX they spent all their time riding up and down on them.

⇐ I caught the last few minutes of the Tall Persons Competition, won by the ever-photogenic New York Times Columnist Peter Lewis, who showed up Brian Roemmele and his girlfriend Laura. He won a free ticket to a Braves game as first prize. Brian and Laura got the second and third awards, a season pass to the Braves games.

Kenfil has it!

Only one spreadsheet can be undone.

VP-Planner Plus™ version 2.

Our exclusive Undo feature saves the prior contents of cells as you make changes to your worksheets. Then if you make a mistake (even /Worksheet Erase Yes!) you can press the *Undo* key to back out. Because *VP-Planner Plus* version 2 can remember many commands and entries, each time you press the *Undo* key it backs out the prior command or entry until you reach the bottom of the list—over 64,000 bytes worth of changes.

If you back out too far, you can press the *Redo* key. Each time you press *Redo* the last command or entry that was undone is redone until you return to the point where you began pressing the *Undo* key—perfect for "What-If" analyses!

Only one spreadsheet saves your efforts.

VP-Planner Plus version 2.

Our exclusive Autosave and Transcript features provide a built-in safety net so your work isn't lost when power fails.

Autosave writes your current worksheet to disk at whatever timed interval you choose. When power fails, simply retrieve the last Autosaved copy and you're off and working.

Transcript records your keystrokes and logs them to disk. When power fails, you can recover keystrokes without having to stroke the keyboard for hours on end. And you can use transcript files as macro libraries with any of your worksheets.

Only one spreadsheet is the fastest.

VP-Planner Plus version 2.

The most important measure of speed is the amount of time you have to wait for recalculation to complete. *VP-Planner Plus* version 2 reduces this waiting time to nearly zero. Our exclusive priority background recalculation feature is, by any measure, the fastest.

Priority means that what you see is recalculated first. Background means that everthing else is recalculated while you continue to work. *VP-Planner Plus* version 2 means that *you* don't have to wait for recalculation any more!

Only one spreadsheet really manages data.

VP-Planner Plus version 2.

Our exclusive links to external database files transform your worksheets into data processing engines. Manage mailing lists, inventories, personal files, customer records, parts lists. And because data is stored in database files separate from your worksheets, your worksheets are smaller and take less disk space.

Define tables in any worksheet, using specified criteria that pull in exactly the fields and records you need at the moment. You can create database files compatible with *VP-Info*® and dBASE® without leaving your worksheet.

Multidimensional Database files provide instant access to data that would otherwise require manipulating hundreds of individual worksheets. Complex real-world financial analyses can now be modeled with a minimum amount of set-up time and effort.

VP-Planner Plus version 2. Leaving the spreadsheet wars *behind.*

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

Still *only* $179.95
Suggested Retail

Paperback Software International
2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710
Phone 415/644-2116

VP-Planner Plus is a trademark and Paperback Software and VP-Info are registered trademarks of Paperback Software International. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. © 1988 Paperback Software International.

800 Software
918 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621

Western Computer Group
858 Burlway Road
Burlingame, CA 94010

Discount Microworld
68 Paul Drive, Ste C
San Rafael, CA 94903

Technoland
2960 Gordon Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Fischer/Howard Int'l
654 Bair Island Rd., Ste# 302
Redwood City, CA 94063

Access Compu
3393 El Camin
Santa Clara,

Computer F
1290 Tully
San Jose,

Desktop
1316 6
Emeryville,

CITIZEN'S HOT NEW COMPUTER

For a limited time

Get Free EGA ($150 value*) and special system discounts as we celebrate the introduction of Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer!

You've waited long enough. THIS IS THE ONE. Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer is packed with features and is priced from just $2149 suggested retail.

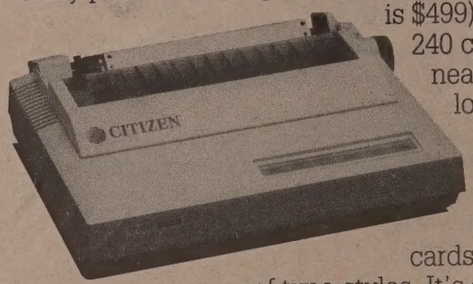
The Mate/12 is a high performance PC that's IBM AT compatible. It comes equipped with 1 MByte RAM and operates at 12.5 MHz (80286 microprocessor). You get MS-DOS Operating system, GW Basic, and Setup/Diagnostic Utilities software.

The motherboard has integrated peripheral controllers, serial and parallel ports, mouse port, and floppy and hard disk controllers. Plus, for a limited time you get EGA free! And the Mate/12 has a full 12 month warranty on parts and labor.

Supplies Limited

Unfortunately, we expect supplies of the new Mate/12 will fall short of demand. Get yours today AND take advantage of our introductory specials.

Right now selected dealers are offering terrific discounts on Citizen MSP and Tribute printers when you buy a Mate/12 computer. The MSP-40 Printer pictured here is a good choice to go along with your new Mate/12 and is specially priced now at participating dealers (suggested retail is $499). The MSP-40 is fast–240 cps draft and 48 cps near-letter-quality. Paper loading is automatic and motor assisted; push or pull tractor, top or bottom paper feed. Optional font cards allow a wide variety of type styles. It's also IBM Proprinter or Epson compatible for wide software versatility.



See the new Citizen Mate/12 Computer today at the following High Technology dealers:

*Free EGA offer ends July 31, 1988

Berkeley
Hex Computers
2435 Durant A
(415) 644-1

ncisco
nputer
treet

Sunnyvale
Advance Computer Systems
665 Grape Avenue
(408) 732-6200

Walnut Creek
Advance Computer Systems
1987 North Main Street
(415) 945-8001

On How You Can
chnology Reseller,

CITIZEN

HIGH TECHNOLOGY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, INC.

nternational Business Machines Corp.